

SCHEME OF TRANSLITERATION.

َ = 'a, 'i, 'u.

ث = th.

ج = ch.

ه = h.

خ = kh.

ذ = dh.

ش = sh.

ص = s.

ض = d.

ط = t.

ز = z.

ر = 'a, 'i, 'u.

م = gh.

ن = k.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

	Page		Page
Various Readings and Orthography of the Kur'ān. No. 1	1	Ghaznavis. No. 215..	260
Commentaries on the Kur'ān. Nos. 2-12 ..	2	Al'yubides. No. 216 ..	261
Commentaries on the Kur'ān according to Shi'a School. Nos. 13-20 ..	13	History of Egypt. Nos. 217-219 ..	262
Traditions (Hadith). No. 21-48	21	Appendix to History. No. 220 ..	266
Shi'a Traditions. Nos. 49-54 ..	48	Biography. Nos. 221-276 ..	267
Prayers. Nos. 55-62 ..	58	Shi'a Biography. Nos. 277-279 ..	307
Shi'a Prayers. Nos. 63-84 ..	65	Cosmography and Geography. Nos. 280-282 ..	309
Scholastic Theology. Nos. 85-110	94	Logic. Nos. 283-311 ..	312
Polemical Works. Nos. 111-116	123	Philosophy. Nos. 312-337 ..	338
Asceticism and Sufism. Nos. 117-134 ..	129	Mathematics and Astronomy. Nos. 338-352 ..	370
The Principle of Jurisprudence. Nos. 135-144 ..	156	Astrology. No. 353 ..	387
The Principle of Jurisprudence according to Shi'a School. Nos. 145-149 ..	165	Alchemy. Nos. 354-356 ..	387
Statutes of Law (al-Furū')—		Magic. No. 357 ..	390
Hanafis. Nos. 150-170 ..	170	Interpretation of Dreams. No. 358 ..	391
Shāfi'is. Nos. 171-178 ..	193	Mechanics. No. 359..	393
Shi'as. Nos. 179-194 ..	203	Medicine. Nos. 360-363 ..	404
HISTORY.		Dialectics. Nos. 364-367 ..	410
General History. Nos. 195-197	227	Lexicography. Nos. 368-373 ..	414
Lives of the Prophets. No. 198	230	Etymology. Nos. 374-378 ..	418
Early Caliphs. Nos. 199-201 ..	231	Syntax. Nos. 379-396 ..	422
'Alī and his Descendants. Nos. 202-214 ..	236	Rhetoric. Nos. 397-405 ..	435
		Proverbs and Maxims. Nos. 406-410 ..	443
		Prose. Nos. 411-425 ..	448
		Poetry. Nos. 426-436 ..	461
		Fables and Tales. Nos. 437-447 ..	482
		Miscellaneous. Nos. 448-466 ..	486
		Supplement. No. 1..	529

1. The first part of the document
2. describes the general situation
3. of the country and the
4. political system. It also
5. mentions the main problems
6. facing the government.
7. The second part of the document
8. deals with the economic
9. situation and the role of
10. the state in the economy.
11. It also discusses the
12. social and cultural aspects
13. of the country.
14. The third part of the document
15. contains the conclusions and
16. recommendations of the
17. study. It also mentions
18. the sources of information
19. used in the study.
20. The fourth part of the document
21. contains the annexes and
22. the bibliography.

1. The first part of the document
2. describes the general situation
3. of the country and the
4. political system. It also
5. mentions the main problems
6. facing the government.
7. The second part of the document
8. deals with the economic
9. situation and the role of
10. the state in the economy.
11. It also discusses the
12. social and cultural aspects
13. of the country.
14. The third part of the document
15. contains the conclusions and
16. recommendations of the
17. study. It also mentions
18. the sources of information
19. used in the study.
20. The fourth part of the document
21. contains the annexes and
22. the bibliography.

Various Readings and Orthography of the Kur'ān.

No. 1.

fol. 51; lines 24; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب التيسير

KITĀB AT-TAISĪR.

A well-known treatise on the seven principal "Readings" of the text of the Kur'ān, by أبو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد الداني القوطي Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān bin Sa'id ad-Dānī al-Qurṭubī. He was born in Denia in Spain in A.H. 371, A.D. 981 and made the pilgrimage to Mecca in A.H. 397, A.D. 1006. He remained four months at Kairawān and a year at Cairo. On his return he settled in his native town and died there in A.H. 444, A.D. 1053. For details of the author's life see al-Maḥḥarī, Vol. I., p. 550; Yāqūt, Vol. II., p. 540; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 197; Nöldeke Gesch. d. Qurān, p. 336; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 407.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المنفرد بالدوام المتطول بالانعام *

The author says in the preface that he composed the present short work on the seven "Readings" of the text of the Kur'ān at the request of his friends and pupils, and concerning each reading he quotes two reliable "narrations" of that "Reading." Before dealing with the "Readings" of the text of the Kur'ān, the author gives a short account of the "Seven Readers" of the text of the Kur'ān and some of their pupils.

For chapters of the work see Berlin Cat. No. 579.

For copies see Bodleian Cat. Vol. II., p. 87a; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., pp. 34, 40, 43; Gotha Cat. No. 550; India Office Cat. No. 41; Berlin Cat. Nos. 579-589; Brill's Cat. 1886, No. 319; Rosen, Marsigli Collection, No. 56; British Mus. Cat. pp. 69b, 71b, 378b; Br. Mus. Supp. No. 84; Rampur List, p. 46; Hyderabad List, Fann Tajvid Nos. 1 and 26; and Bankipur Cat. p. 95.

Lithographed, Dehli, A.H. 1328.

Headings of chapters are in large character. The last folio has been supplied in a modern hand. Slightly injured by worms.

Written in Naskh. Not dated, apparently 14th century.

considerable time. It is regrettable and surprising that there should be so great an uncertainty as regards the date of al-Baidāvi's death, whose name is universally familiar to all students of Arabic literature. According to *Tāj al-'Urūs*, Vol. V., p. 11, and *Iktifā al-Kunū'*, p. 114, he died in A.H. 691, A.D. 1291; *Mir'at al-Janān* (library copy), Vol. II., fol. 313b, and *Habīb as-Siyar*, Vol. III., juz' I, p. 77, place the date one year later, i.e. A.H. 692, A.D. 1292; *Tārīkh-i-Guzida* (Gibb Memorial edition), p. 118 calls him *Nasīr ad-Dīn Abū Sa'd* (according to *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. I., p. 469, *Abū Sa'id*) 'Abdallāh bin Muhammad bin 'Alī al-Baidāvi; and gives A.H. 605, A.D. 1208, as the date of his death. *Miftāh-as-Sa'āda*, Vol. I., p. 436 mentioned two dates—A.H. 641, A.D. 1243, and A.H. 685, A.D. 1286; *as-Suyūṭī*, in *Bughyat al-Wu'āt*, p. 286, points to A.H. 685, A.D. 1286, and A.H. 691, A.D. 1291. But in my opinion his death took place in A.H. 685, A.D. 1286, as this date is given by *Miftāh as-Sa'āda* (Vol. I., p. 436) on the authority of *aṣ-Ṣalāh aṣ-Ṣafadī* (d. A.H. 764, A.D. 1362) who again bases the authenticity of this date, A.H. 685, A.D. 1286, on the authority of *Najm ad-Dīn Sa'id ad Dehli*, nearest in point of time to al-Baidāvi. See also *Nuzhat al-Jalīs*, Vol. II., p. 88; *Subkī*, *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. V., p. 59; *Rawḍāt al-Jannāt*, p. 685; *Elliot History of India*, Vol. II., p. 252; *Brockelmann*, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 416; *Rieu*, *Persian Cat.*, Vol. II., p. 823; and *Casiri*, *Eacuria Cat.*, No. 1296.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون للعالمين نذيرا الخ *

This commentary is chiefly based on *az-Zamakhshari's al-Kashshāf*, but in it the author has added much matters in refutation of *Mu'tazilite* doctrines, and other matters drawn from other sources. It is the favourite commentary of the *Sunnīs* in the east. See *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. I., p. 469.

For copies, see *Berlin Cat.* Nos. 817-823; *Leyden Cat.* Nos. 1676, 2696; *India Office Cat.* Nos. 70-93; *Madrid Cat.* No. 124; *Munich Cat.* No. 88; *Escuria Cat.* Vol. I., No. 1296; *Rampur List*, pp. 20-22; *Bankipur Cat.*, p. 11; *Asiatic Society's Cat.*, p. 1; and *Hyderabad List*, *Fann Tafsīr* Nos. 30-34.

For glosses see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. I., p. 473; *Berlin Cat.* Nos. 835-869 and *Rampur List*, pp. 27-30.

The work has been edited by *Fleischer* in 2 Vols., *Leipsic*, 1844-48; and in *Bulāk* with the supercommentary by *Shaiḥzāda al-Khafājī*, A.H. 1283, A.D. 1866; and in *Constantinople*, A.H. 1303, A.D. 1885 (with the commentary of *Jalālāin* in the margin). It has been lithographed in *Lucknow*, A.H. 1282, A.D. 1865 and in *Bombay* A.H. 1277, A.D. 1860.

D.S. Margoliouth has translated and explained the commentary of al-Baidāvi on Sura II, called Sura al-Imrān, which is printed under the title of Chrestomathia Baidawiana, London, 1894.

The first 3 foll. have been recently added. Gold and blue lines are round the pages with a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. The verses of the Kur'ān are in red ink. The first and last foll. bear the seals of Sulaimān Jāh and Amjad 'Alī.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated, apparently 16th century.

No. 5.

foll. 208 ; lines 25 : size 10 × 6 ; 8 × 4½.

الحاشية على انوار التنزيل

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ ANWĀR AT-TANZĪL.

A supercommentary to al-Baidāvi's commentary on the Kur'ān (see No. 4) by عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عريشة الاسفرائيني 'Iṣām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin 'Arabshāh al-Isfrā'īnī. He was a professor in the college built by Shāhrukh Mīrzā in Hirāt during the reign of Sultān Husain Baikarā, A.H. 873-911, A.D. 1468-1505. But owing to some reason or other he gave up the appointment and went to Bukhārā where he died in A.H. 944, A.D. 1537. See Habib as-Siyar, juz' III, Vol. III., p. 348 ; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 410.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الرحمن الرحيم رجا ان يهدي الى صراط مستقيم قوله الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون للعالمين نذيرا النح *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 836-7 ; British Mus. Suppl. No. 117. ; India Office Cat. No. 84 ; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 324-34 ; Rampur List, p. 27 ; Bankipur Cat., p. 125 ; Hyderabad List, Fann Tafsīr No. 52 ; and Asiatic Society's Cat., p. 2.

The first 84 foll. are in one hand and the rest in another. The foll. are not in proper order ; foll. 33-48 should come after fol. 24, fol. 49 after fol. 32, fol. 196 after fol. 194 and fol. 197 after fol. 195.

Wrongly designated on the title page as Rawḍāt al-Jannāt by Jamāl ad-Dīn al-Karamānī.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated, apparently 18th century.

No. 6.

foll. 402; lines 22; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

الحاشية على افوار التنزيل

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ ANWĀR AT-TANZĪL.

A supercommentary to al-Baidāvī's commentary (see No. 4) of the Kur'an, by ملا عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين البسيالكوتي Mullā 'Abd al-Hakīm bin Shams ad-Dīn as-Siyāl-kūtī. He was born and brought up at Siyāl-kūt in the Punjab. He was the pupil of Mawlānā Kamāl ad-Dīn al-Kashmīrī and was regarded by his contemporaries as a most sound and perfect scholar. During the time of the Emperor Jahāngīr (A.H. 1014-1037, A.D. 1605-1628) he was teaching students in his native land, but in the Emperor Shāh Jahān's reign (A.H. 1037-1069, A.D. 1628-1659) he came to Dehli. The Emperor received him with marked consideration and favour, bestowed on him several villages as *Jā'igīr* and ordered him to teach students and compose books. He died on the 18th Rabi' I, A.H. 1067, A.D. 1656. Āzād Bilgīrāmī in *Subḥat al-Marjān*, p. 66, has enumerated 15 works of this author. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar*, Vol. II., p. 318; *Ḥadā'ik al-Hanafīya*, p. 401; and *Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 417.

This copy is defective; two foll. are missing at the beginning. The first line of the MS. runs as follows:—

لا فرق بينهما في اللغة الا انه قد يراد من التنزيل الانزال نجما
على سبيل التدرج النج *

In the preface of the lithographed copy we find that the author dwells upon the benevolence and justice of Shāh Jahān, to whom he dedicated this work.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 90-1; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 301-2; Rāghib Cat. Nos. 140-1; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 166; Asiatic Society Cat., p. 2; Rampur List, p. 28; Hyderabad List, Fann Tafsīr No. 53.

It has been lithographed, Dehli by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majid. Foll. 13-18, should come after fol. 10; and foll. 11 and 12 after fol. 18. Some foll. are missing after fol. 223 and after fol. 395. Two foll. are blank after fol. 12. The words of al-Baidāvī are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Wrongly described on the first fol. as تفسير سرور طلاق. Slightly injured by worms. The MS. ends abruptly with the following words:—

قوله وانه يصح النج على قوله ان الخلع

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 7.

fol. 593 ; lines 21 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

الحاشية على انوار التنزيل

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ ANWĀR AT-TANZĪL.

A fragment of a supercommentary on al-Baidāvī's commentary known as *Anwār at-Tanzīl* (see No. 4) by شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن عمر الخفاجي المصري *Shihāb ad-Dīn Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Umar al-Khafājī al-Miṣrī*. He first studied under his uncle, Abū Bakr ash-Shanawānī and then became a pupil of Shaikh al-Islām Muhammad ar-Ramlī and other eminent 'Ulama of his time. After finishing his studies, he proceeded with his parents on a pilgrimage to Mecca. From there he came to Constantinople and soon became a Kādī in Romailia. Sultān Murād being convinced of his ability, appointed him a Kādī of Salonica. Later on he was given the Kādīship of Egypt, but owing to some reason or other he was dismissed from his post. He then undertook a journey to Constantinople. First he went to Damascus and then to Aleppo and from there he arrived at Constantinople. Yahā bin Zakariya, the chief *muftī* of the Capital, refused to receive him, but later on he became favourably disposed towards him and al-Khafājī was again given the Kādīship of Egypt. He died on the 12th Ramaḍān, A.H. 1069, 23rd May, A.D. 1658. For details of the author's life see *Khulāsat al-Athar*, Vol. I., p. 331; his autobiography at the end of his work, called *Raiḥānat al-Ālibbā*, p. 350; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 571; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 285.

The MS. is imperfect at the beginning and the first words are :—

عن جرثم انه قيل ان في كلام المصنف رحمه الله اشارة الى ان التسمية
بفاتحة الكتاب من قبيل تسمية المكان الخ *

It contains only a portion of the glosses on *Sūrat al-Bakr*.

For copies see *Yeni Cat.* Nos. 108-117; *Ruḥib Cat.* Nos. 103-110; *Algiers Cat.* Nos. 338-9; *Hyderabad List*, *Fann Tafsīr*, No. 35; and *Bankipur Cat.*, p. 473.

This supercommentary is known by the name of '*Ināyat al-Kādī wa Kifāyat ar-Rādī*' and is published in 8 Vols. at Būlāk, Egypt, A.H. 1283, A.D. 1866.

Wrongly designated on the top of the first fol. as حاشية تفسير سورة آل عمران.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik in different hands. Not dated, apparently 18th century

No. 8.

fol. 30 ; lines 21 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

الحاشية على انوار التنزيل

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ ANWĀR AT-TANZĪL.

A supercommentary to al-Baidāvi's commentary (see No. 4) of *Sūrat al-Hamd* by ملا محمد بن عبد الرحيم الجونفوري Mullā Hāmid bin 'Abd ar-Rahīm al-Jawnpūrī. He was an eminent scholar of Jawnpūr. As he could not prosper in his native land, he came to Dohli where he was included by Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1173-1202, A.D. 1759-1788) among the learned men of his court. Later on he became a tutor of the prince Abū Naṣr Mu'īn ad-Dīn Muḥammad (Akbar II, A.H. 1221-1253, A.D. 1806-1837). In the last part of his life, he returned to his native place where he died. See *Tajallī Nūr*, p. 93.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لمبتدئين لو لا ان هدانا الله الخ *

The author says in the preface that during his lectures on al-Baidāvi, he found that many commentators of it had not paid sufficient attention to some abstruse passages of the book and had remained very far from grasping the real sense of them. Consequently he had been led to prepare a supercommentary of al-Baidāvi in order to explain the more subtle and difficult points of the said work.

Half of fol. 10a and the whole of fol. 10b are blank. The last six foll. have been replaced, evidently not long ago.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated, apparently 18th century.

No. 9.

fol. 406 ; lines 25 ; size $14 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$; $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

جامع التفاسير

JĀMI' AT-TAFĀSĪR.

A fragment of a commentary on the *Kur'ān*, imperfect both at the beginning and at the end.

Beginning :—

البلدة اخير بمكة كل شى فقال وله كل شى. اى جميع الاشياء داخلة فى

ربوبية الخ *

On fol. 1b سورة القصص commences and its commentary runs as follows :—

هذه السورة مكية كلها قاله الحسن و عطاء و عكرمة و مقاتل فيها من المدني
الذين أتينا هم الكتاب من قبله الى لا ينبغي الجاهلين قيل نزلت بين
مكة و الجحفة الخ *

والشمس It ends abruptly with the commentary on the Sūra
and the concluding words of the MS. are :-
و هذان مادتان مختلفان لا تسبق احدهما

A note, in red ink, in a hand differing from that of the MS.
on the top of the first extant fol. of this commentary, calls it جامع
Jāmi' at-Tafāsīr known as Tafsīr Shāhī.

There is in the Rampur Library a commentary on the Kur'ān
entitled Tafsīr Shāhī. Unfortunately that commentary is also in-
complete and covers the first three chapters. Its author is Ahmad
bin 'Abd Muḥammad bin Sulṭān 'Alī bin Fathallāh al-Badakhshī.
It was written in A.H. 1057, A.D. 1647; as the chronogram شاه
تفاسير in the following passages of the preface indicates:—

سميت هذا التفسير بتفسير شاه و شاه تفاسير و هما التاريخان الدان نظمتهما
في وزن الرباعي *

تفسير شاه را گفتم که همو
گفت این دل من شاه تفاسیر بگو
می گفتم یکی مرا که تاریخ بجو
تفسیر شاه یگ عددی کم آمد

Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz in his work, *Tuḥfa Ithnā 'Ashariya*, p. 233
also cites Tafsīr Shāhī.

The verses of the Kur'ān are sometimes written in red ink,
and sometimes overlined with red ink. In foll. 67-68a, 69-70, and
285b-287 the copyist leaves larger space between the lines than
usual in the MS. One volume of the MS. seems to have been
completed on fol. 26a and another on fol. 260a, because from foll.
27b and 261b the commentary commences with the usual headings
of a new volume. Foll. 26b, 27a, 260b and 261a are blank but
without causing any break in the MS. Slightly injured by worms.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 10.

foll 221; lines 17; size $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

تفسير سورة يوسف

TAFSĪR SŪRAT YŪSUF.

A commentary on the 12th Sūra of the Kur'ān, called Sūra
Yusuf, containing also an account of the prophet Yūsuf.

Regarding its author, Dr. Loth, in his Catalogue of the India

Office, No. 114, says, "It is ascribed to the celebrated Ghazālī (d. A.H. 505)." On fol. 135a the author mentions as his own work the *Kitāb al-Ahyā'* (admitted on all hands to be a work of al-Ghazālī); so there can be no doubt that the book under notice was, indeed, written by that al-Ghazālī. His full name was *حجة الاسلام زين الدين ابو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي* Hujjat al-Islām Zain ad-Dīn Abū Hāmid Muhammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī. He was born in A.H. 450, A.D. 1059 (not in A.H. 441, A.D. 1049 as given by Huart in his *History of Arabic Literature*, p. 265) at Ghazāla, a dependency of Tūs in Khurāsān. After studying in his native land, he went to Jurjān for further studies and then proceeded to Naisābūr where he sat at the feet of the Imām al-Haramain Abū'l Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, died, A.H. 478, A.D. 1085 (for his life see De Slane, *Ibn Khallikān*, Vol. II., p. 120), under whose instruction he became a profound scholar. After the death of his master he attached himself to the famous Vizir Nizām al-Mulk (for his life see De Slane, *Ibn Khallikān*, Vol. I., p. 413) who in A.H. 484, A.D. 1091 (not in A.H. 446, A.D. 1054 as written by Huart, p. 265) appointed him as the Principal of the Nizāmiya College at Baghdād. But in the month of Dhū'l Ka'da, A.H. 488, November, A.D. 1095, he gave up all the occupations in which he had been hitherto engaged and gave himself up to asceticism and dervishhood. He then undertook the pilgrimage to Mecca and, on his return, proceeded to Syria and stopped for sometime at Damascus. He then set out for Jerusalem, where he applied himself with ardour to the practices of devotion and visited the holy monuments and venerated spots of that sacred ground. He next passed on to Egypt and remained for some time at Alexandria, and finally returned to his native land, where he died in A.H. 505, A.D. 1111.

The word Ghazālī is also pronounced with double Z as Ghazzālī. De Slane in the translation of *Ibn Khallikān's Biographical Dictionary*, Vol. I., p. 80 says, "*Ghazzālī* is a derivative from *Ghazzāl* (cotton spinner), formed after the system generally followed by the people of Khawārizm and Jurjān, who form *Kassār* (a fuller) from *Kassārī*; and form *'Attār* (a druggist) from *'Attārī*. Some pronounce Ghazālī with a single Z, deriving it from *Ghazāla*, the name of a village in the dependencies of Tūs; but this pronunciation differs from the one in general use, though as-Sam'ānī has adopted it in his *Ansāb*." For his life, see *Ibn Khallikān* (Teherān edition) Vol. II., p. 37; Subki, *at-Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. IV., pp. 101-182; Yākūt, *Mu'jam al-Buldān*, Vol. III., p. 560; Nafahāt al-Uns, p. 422; Gosche, *Ghazzālī's Leben und Werke*, in *Abhandlungen der Berliner Akademie*, 1858, pp. 239-311; Munk, *Mélanges de philosophie*, p. 336; Schefer *Chrestoma-*

the Persane, Vol. II., p. 212; Huart, History of Arabic Literature, p. 263; Nicholson, Literary History of Arabs, p. 338; Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 419; and Macdonald, Development of Muslim Theology, pp. 215-241.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي كتبت المكونات بوحدانيته الخ *

In Rampur List, p. 31, this commentary is named ad-Durr al-Baidā.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 114; Hyderabad List, Fann Tafsīr, No. 6; Rampur List, p. 31.

The verses of the Kur'an are marked partly with red and partly with black ink. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated, apparently 17th century.

Copyist عمر بن المرحوم المغفور علاء الدين ساكن قصبه امن آباد

No. 11.

fol. 102; lines 16; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

الدر النظيم في فضائل القرآن العظيم

AD-DURR AN-NAZĪM FĪ FADĀ'IL

AL-KUR'ĀN AL-AZĪM.

A treatise on the excellence and the mystic virtues of the Kur'an by محمد بن احمد بن سهيل الجوزي المعروف بابن الخشاب Muhammed bin Ahmad bin Suhail al-Jawzī known as Ibn al-Khashshāb. He flourished in A.H. 650, A.D. 1252. See Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 414. In Madīnat al-'Ulūm, fol. 181a, this work is attributed to 'Afif ad-Dīn Abū Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī ash-Shāfi'ī, died, A.H. 767, A.D. 1365 or A.H. 768, A.D. 1366. See for his life No. 196. But Ellis in his Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus., Vol. II., p. 140 says that it is wrongly ascribed to 'Abdallāh bin As'ad al-Yāfi'ī.

Beginning on fol. 47b:—

الحمد لله الذي اطلع من افق كتابه العزيز الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 452; Leyden Cat. No. 2195; Paris Cat. No. 643; Derenbourg, No. 1329; and Bankipur Cat. p. 272. See also Hāji Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 197.

Printed, Cairo 1880; and lithographed, Lucknow, 1885.

The MS. is incomplete and ends abruptly with these words:—

نقيه او واعظ او متكلم قبل قوله و اثر في القلوب تأثيرا عظيما قوله تعالى *

Foll. 91-102 are a little defective on account of the pasting of some strips of paper over the writing. Foll. 1-45a contain a commentary in Persian by Burhān bin Shihāb ad-Dīn 'Abdallāh al-Jāmī on an-Nasafī's treatise called al-Akā'id. Foll. 45b-46a are blank but without causing any break in the MS. Foll. 46b-47a contain no text but the names of the owners.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 12.

fol. 454 ; lines 19 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

الاتقان في علوم القرآن

AL-ITKAN FĪ 'ULŪM AL-KUR'ĀN.

A work on the exegetic Sciences of the Kur'ān by أبو الفضل
Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muham-
mad as-Suyūṭī. He belonged to a Persian family who had
been residing for three hundred years at Suyūt in Upper Egypt ;
but he himself was born at Cairo in A.H. 849, A.D. 1445. He
studied under renowned teachers in every branch of Islamic learn-
ing. In A.H. 869, A.D. 1464 he went on the pilgrimage to Mecca.
On his return, through the influence of his master, 'Alam ad-Dīn
Bulkīnī, he was appointed the senior professor of jurisprudence
at the Shaikhūniya Madrasa at Cairo. He lost his post in A.H.
906, A.D. 1501. On the death of Ibn Ballān, the successor
to his professorial chair, the same appointment was again offered
to him, but he refused it. He died in retirement on 18th
Jumādā I, A.H. 911, 17th October, A.D. 1505.

as-Suyūṭī most probably wrote a larger number of books
than any other Islamic writer. Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab.*
Litter., Vol. II., pp. 143-158 contains the names of three hundred
and sixteen works written by as-Suyūṭī. Flügel (*Hāji Khalifa*
Vol. VI., p. 666) has drawn up a list mentioning five hundred and
sixty one of his works.

An autobiography of the author will be found in *Husn al-*
Muhādara, Vol. I., pp. 153, 203 and Vol. II., p. 65. Also consult
al-Khiṭaṭ at-Tawfiqiya al-Jadida, Vol. XII., p. 105 ; at-Ta'liqāt
as-Saniya 'Ala'l Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 11 ; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No.
506 ; Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 143 ; and
Goldziher, *Sitzungsberichte der Wiener Akademie*, LXIX (1871),
p. 28.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي أنزل على عبده الكتاب النخ *

This work was completed by the author in A.H. 878, A.D. 1473.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 423-24; Leyden Cat. No. 1096; Paris Cat. Nos. 656-8; Aya Sofia Cat. No. 63; Algiers Cat. No. 314; Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 120; Rampur List, p. 19; Bankipur Cat., p. 9; and Asiatic Society Cat., p. 1.

This work has been edited by Mawlavis Basheerood-Deen and Noorul Haqq, with an analysis by A. Springer in the Bibliotheca Indica, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1852-54, and also in Cairo, A.H. 1278 (A.D. 1861) and in A.H. 1306 (A.D. 1888).

Foll. 1-9 are somewhat worm-eaten, foll. 2b, and 3b are completely pasted over with thin paper. Marginal corrections are occasional. It has been compared with the original from which it has been copied. Stained with damp.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1067.

Commentaries upon the Kur'ān according to the Shī'a School.

No. 13.

foll. 309; lines 21; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

تفسير الامام جعفر الصادق

TAFSĪR AL-IMĀM J'FAR AS-SĀDIK.

A commentary on the Kur'ān, by الامام جعفر الصادق بن محمد بن الباقر بن علي بن الحسين بن علي al-Imām Ja'far as-Sādik bin Muhammad al-Bākir bin 'Alī bin al-Husain bin 'Alī. He was born at Madīna in A.H. 80, A.D. 699 or A.H. 83, A.D. 702 and died, according to Ibn Kūtaiba, Kitāb al-Ma'ārif, p. 110, in the same city in the reign of Abū Ja'far al-Manṣūr (A.H. 136-158, A.D. 754-775) in A.H. 146, A.D. 763, or according to other biographers in A.H. 148, A.D. 765. He is reckoned as the *sixth* Imām and was very famous for his learning. See Kitāb al-Ma'ārif, p. 110; Mir'at al-Janān (library copy), Vol. I., fol. 102b; Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. I., p. 112; Khazīnat al-Asfiyā', Vol. I., p. 37; Safinat al-Awliyā', p. 25; Tarīkh Guzida (Gibb Memorial edition), p. 205; and Rawdāt al-A'imma, p. 140.

The commentary is preceded by an introduction, foll. 1 to 9a, treating in general the various useful subjects connected with the meaning of words and with the abrogated and abrogating verses of the Kur'ān.

The introduction begins :—

تفسير الكتاب المجيد المنزل من عند العزيز الحميد على محمد النبي
الرشيد الخ *

The commentary begins on fol. 9b as follows :—

فاتحة الكتاب مدنية وهي سبع آيات بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال حدثني
ابي عن محمد بن ابي عمير عن الضر بن سويد عن ابي بصير عن ابي
عبد الله الخ *

This commentary is narrated by Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ja'far an-Nu'mānī on the authority of his father and others from the said Imām. an-Nu'mānī was a pupil of Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb al-Kulainī who died in A.H. 328, A.D. 939 or A.H. 329, A.D. 940 (vide *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 550) and was a recognised authority on *Hadīth*. He died in Syria. For other particulars of his life see *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 58; *Muntaha'l Maḳāl*, p. 252; *Shu-Dhūr al-Ikyān*, Vol. II., fol. 17; and *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 555.

Dr. Loth in his catalogue of the India Office, No. 50, states that Abū'l Hasan 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm (bin Hāshim al-Kummī), who flourished in the fourth century, is the author of a commentary founded chiefly on the alleged sayings of Imāms Abū Ja'far (Muḥammad Bākir) and Abū 'Abdallāh (Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq). The general description of the book, which is given in the said catalogue, shows that the MS. under notice is identical with that of the India Office, and I am of opinion that the narrator of the commentary is Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Ja'far an-Nu'mānī and not 'Alī bin Ibrāhīm bin Hāshim al-Kummī as supposed by the learned doctor. No doubt al-Kummī is also an author of a commentary which begins as follows :—

الحمد لله الواحد الاحد الصمد المتفرد الذي لا من شى كان ولا من
شى خلق الخ *

But his commentary is not founded on the authority of Imām Ja'far. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 131. The only commentary which is composed on the sayings of the said Imām is by an-Nu'mānī. See *Kashf al-Hujub wa'l Astār*, p. 130; and also *Bihār al-Anwār*, Vol. I., p. 7, in which the author, Muḥammad bin Muḥammad at-Taḳī al-Majlisī, has included this whole commentary in the 19th Vol. of the said book which deals with *Kitāb al-Kur'ān*.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 50; and Asiatic Society Cat., p. 2.

This MS. is much worm-eaten and papers have been pasted on many foll. The text of the *Kur'ān* is marked with red line.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The Colophon runs thus:—

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب المبارك ضحوة يوم السبت
الخامس عشر من جمادى الآخر ختم الله بالخير والظفر سنة الف وتسعة
عشر من الهجرة على صاحبها السلام على يد أمير إلى رحمة رب الغني
الرؤف الرحيم محمد قاسم بن شيخ إبراهيم حامد الله على نعمائه وشاكرا
لأنه صلى الله على رسوله محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين وسلم تسليما *

No. 14.

fol. 307; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 64$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4$.

تفسير الامام العسكري

TAFSĪR AL-IMĀM AL-'ASKARĪ.

A commentary on the Kur'ān by محمد بن علي بن محمد al-Imām al-Hasan bin 'Alī bin Muhammad al-'Askarī. He was born at Madīna in A.H. 231, A.D. 845 or A.H. 232, A.D. 846 and died, A.H. 260, A.D. 874. He is considered by the Shī'a theologians as the *eleventh Imām*. See for his life Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. I., p. 147, Mir'at al-Janān (library copy), Vol. I., fol. 217; Tārikh Guzīda, p. 207; and Safīnat al-Awliyā', p. 29.

Shī'a scholars differ in opinion about the authorship of the present commentary. Some authorities consider it to be fraudulently attributed to the said Imām, while trustworthy authorities, like Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Bābūya al-Kummī, known as ash-Shaikh as-Ṣadūq, d. A.H. 381, A.D. 991 (see for his life No. 50) and others believe it to be the work of the said Imām. al-Majlisī in his famous work Bihār al-Anwār, Vol. I., p. 9, has also supported the latter view and said that the commentary is one of the known and reliable books and that many learned scholars profusely quoted from it. See also Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 288; Kashf al-Hujub Wa'l Astār, p. 129. Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz ad-Dehlavī, in Tuḥfa Ithnā 'Ashariya, p. 119, considers it to be a spurious work.

The MS. is defective at the beginning and begins abruptly as follows:—

زيدني على ظهر الارض و ان السعادة فيه قصده لفضله الخ *

The beginning of the commentary of Sūrat al-Hamd on fol. 10a runs thus:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين قال الامام عليه السلام جاء رجل الى الرضا عليه السلام
وقال يا ابن رسول الله اخبرني عن قوله تعالى الحمد لله رب العالمين ما
تفسيره الخ *

For copies see Hyderabad List, Fann Tafsir, No. 112.

It has been lithographed in Teheran under the editorship of
Yūsuf bin Ibrāhīm al Kājūrī A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1851).

The 6 foll. of the MS. at the beginning are much defective.
Two foll. are annexed at the end of the MS., which contain a dis-
cussion about the authorship of the commentary.

Written in fine Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

فرغ من كتابة التفسير العزيز اضعف عبادة الله المحتاج الى رحمة ربه
محمد بن شيخ احمد بن پير احمد المشهدي غفر ذنبه وستر عيوبه في عرة
شهر محرم الكرام سنة احدى وخمسين وتسعمائة بدار الحزن قزوین *

No. 15.

foll. 454 ; lines 33 ; size $14 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $10 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

مجمع البيان لعلوم القرآن

MAJMA' AL-BAYĀN Li 'ULŪM AL-KUR'ĀN.

Vol. I.

The first volume of a commentary on the Kur'ān by
Abū 'Alī al-Faḍl bin al-ḥasan bin al-Faḍl al-ṭabarsī. He was an eminent and reliable
'Ulama of the Shī'a sect. He went from Mashhad to Sabzāwār
in A.H. 523, A.D. 1128 where he remained till his death in A.H.
548, A.D. 1153. See Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 241 ; Aml al-Āmil, p.
56 ; Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. I., fol. 534 ; Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p.
512 ; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 405.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي ارتفعت عن مطارح الفكر جلالة الخ *

Hājī Khalifa, Vol V., p. 400, has wrongly assigned the author-
ship of this book to Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-ḥasan bin 'Alī
at-Ṭūsī, who died in A.H. 458, A.D. 1065 or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067
(see No. 52) and not in A.H. 561, A.D. 1165 as given by him.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 61-3 ; British Mus.

Cat. p. 671; Bodl. Cat. Vol. I., p. 50; Rampur List, p. 40; Asiatic Society, Govt. Collection Nos. 889-890; Hyderabad List, Fann Tafsīr, Nos. 15-16; and Bankipur Cat., p. 767.

The first two pages of the MS. are decorated with a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Throughout the MS., on the margins, there are gold lines placed between coloured lines. Foll. 2 and 3 are somewhat damaged in the middle. Kur'an verses are written in red ink. This volume ends abruptly with the commentary of the last but a few verses of سورة يوسف. It bears the seal of Wājid 'Alī Shāh.

Written in elegant Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 16.

fol. 453; lines 33; size $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $10 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above. This volume is a commentary on the remaining part of the Kur'an up to the end, by the same author.

Beginning:—

الرسول و الذين آمنوا معه متى نصر الله الا ان نصر الله قريب وهذا

يعيد النخ *

The lower part of fol. 1a is blank, as the commentary on Sūra Yūsuf ends here. There are similar blank spaces on foll. 75a, 173b and 262b. On fol. 1b begins the commentary on Sūra ar-Ra'd سورة الرعد with the following line:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على محمد وآله الطاهرين الاخيار

سورة الرعد النخ *

Foll. 171a, 263a, 356b and 357" are blank. At the end there is an index of all the Sūrahs. This volume also has the seal of Wājid 'Alī Shāh, the last King of Oudh.

The two volumes constitute a complete and apparently correct copy of this work. Both the volumes have been lithographed at Teheran.

Written in the same hand and same year as the preceding volume.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي نزل الفرقان على عبده ليكون للعالمين نذيرا *

This work is based on different reliable sources, such as *Tahdhīb al-Ahkām* by Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin 'Alī at-Tūsī, died, A.H. 458, A.D. 1065, or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067, see No. 52, *Kitāb al-Ihtijāj* by Ahmad bin 'Alī at-Tabarsī, *Majma' al-Bayān* and so on. This commentary is in four volumes and our copy contains the commentary of the Kur'ān from the beginning up to the end of Sūrat al-An'ām.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 106.

Foll. 11-14 are missing, and fol. 37 has been bound by mistake in a wrong way. There are seals of Amjad 'Alī Shāh and others. Marginal corrections are occasional.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

تم الجزء الأول من نور الثقلين من تاليف الشيخ الفاضل والمحقق
المدقق الكامل رحمه الله بحرمة النبي شيخ عبد علي بن جمعة العروسي
الحويزي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات الاحياء منهم
والاموات * * * في سنة ست وستين بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية
المصطفوية اللهم اغفر لكانه وماله *

No. 20.

fol. 395; lines 12; size $9 \times 6\frac{1}{8}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

زين الفتى في تفسير هل اتى

ZAIN AL-FATĀ FĪ TAFSĪR HAL ATĀ.

A commentary on the Sura of the Kur'ān, سورة هل اتى, by Abū Muḥammad Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Āsimī.

It begins abruptly :—

وسمائه اصدق السمات واصله ازكى الاصول الخ *

The author says in the preface that after finishing his commentary on the Sūra ar-Rahmān, he composed the present book at the request of his friends. Foll. 2b-13a contain traditions regarding the excellence of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib. The work is divided into ten chapters as follows :—

Fol. 13b. الفصل الاول في ذكر النزول و عدد آيات السورة و حروفها
و كلماتها و ثواب قارئها

Fol. 38a. الفصل الثاني في ذكر اعراب هذه السورة و وقوفها

Fol. 41b. الفصل الثالث في ذكر بعض فوائد هذه السورة على وجه
الايجاز و الاختصار

Fol. 63a. الفصل الرابع في ذكر نظم هذه السورة و تليق آياتها و خصائصها

Fol. 81a. الفصل الخامس في ذكر مشابه المرتضى سلام الله عليه

Fol. 354a. الفصل السادس في ذكر اسمي المرتضى سلام الله عليه

الفصل السابع في ذكر خصائص المرتضى سلام الله عليه

الفصل الثامن في ذكر خصائص السبطين

الفصل التاسع في فضائل اهل البيت و العترة

الفصل العاشر في فضائل الصحابة

The last four chapters do not exist in the present copy. Foll.
386b and 387a are left blank. The latter part of the MS. is worm-
eaten.

Written in ordinary Naskh in different hands. Dated
A.H. 1271.

Traditions.

No. 21.

fol. 290; lines 7; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2$.

شمائل النبي

SHAMĀ'IL AN-NABI

A collection of Traditions concerning the person, manners and
character of the Prophet by أبو عيسى محمد بن عيسى الترمذی Abū
Isā Muhammad bin 'Isā at-Tirmidhī. He was born at Būgh near
Tirmidh, a small town on the bank of the Oxus in Central Asia. He
studied Traditions under al-Bukhārī (died, A.H. 256, A.D. 869) and
travelled all over the Islamic countries in search of Traditions. He
died in his native land in A.H. 279, A.D. 892. About the pronun-
ciation of the word Tirmidh, Dr. Slane in his translation of Ibn
Khallikan, Vol. II., pp. 602 and 679 says: "The word *Tirmidh* is
pronounced differently. Some say *Turmidh*, and some *Tirmidh*;
the inhabitants themselves pronounce it *Tarmidh*; the pronuncia-
tion which was long familiar to us was *Tirmidh*; but persons, who
pretend to exactness and possess information on the subject, pro-
nounce it *Turmulh*. Each of these pronunciations' as its partisans,

who give reasons in support of their respective opinions." See also Sam'ānī, *Kitāb al-Ansāb* (Gibb Memorial Series), p. 105b and Yākūt, *Mu'jam al-Buldān*, Vol. I., p. 843.

For a further account of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Teherān edition), Vol. II., p. 59; adh-Dhahabī, *Tadhkirat al-Huffāz*, Vol. II., p. 207; Itahāf an-Nubalā', p. 380; Bustān al-Muḥadithīn, p. 108; al-Hitta fī Dhikr as-Ṣiḥāḥ as-Sitta, p. 103; Wüstenfeld Gesh. No. 75; and Brockelmann Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 161.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله و سلام على عباده الذين اصطفى قال الشيخ ابو عيسى محمد
ابن عيسى ابن سورة الترمذي رحمه الله الع *

It is a most reliable work of its kind, and is divided into 55 chapters.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 133; Berlin Cat. No. 9634; Rampur List, p. 94; Hyderabad List, Fann, *Hadīth*, No. 124; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 9.

For commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 70; and Berlin Cat. Nos. 9635-9640.

It has been printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1306 and with an Urdu translation in Calcutta, A.H. 1252. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. of Arabic books, Vol. II., p. 197 and Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 133.

The first two pages are beautifully decorated with a fine 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold and coloured lines are in the margin. Here and there are some glosses. Vocalised throughout. Headings of chapters are in red ink. A list of contents has been recently added at the beginning.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 22.

fol. 9; lines 4; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$; $8 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الحليّة المباركة

AL-HULYAT AL-MUBĀRAKA.

A description of the personal features of the Prophet. It is an extract from the chapter called *باب ما جاء في خلق رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم* of the famous work called *Shamā'il an-Nabī*, by Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad bin 'Īsā at-Tirmidhī, died, A.H. 279, A.D. 892. See No 21, for both the author and the entire work.

Beginning on fol. 2a:—

حدثنا سفيان بن وكيع حدثنا جميع بن عمير قال سألت خالي هند أبي هالة و كان وضافا عن حلية النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الخ *

From fol. 4a the description of the personal features of the Prophet begins. It has an interlinear Persian translation.

On fol. 1a the utility of writing out and reciting an account of the personal features of the Prophet, is expounded in Persian. It contains only one Tradition. The title page has several seals, among which we notice the seal of Muhammad Shāh, dated A.H. 1133. The first two foll. are beautifully decorated with two fine 'Unwāns at the beginning. Gold rules, and coloured lines are found all through.

Written in fine large Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century. Scribe ابو العلا.

No. 23.

foll. 723; lines 21; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح السنة

SHARH AS-SUNNA.

A large collection of authentic Traditions by ابو محمد الكسين. Abū Muhammad al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā' al-Baghavī. He was born at Bāghshūr, between Hirāt and Merv, and was a pupil of al-Kādī Husain bin Muhammad. He died in Merv, according to some in A.H. 510, A.D. 1116, and according to others in A.H. 516, A.D. 1122. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Bulāk edition, 1299), Vol. I., p. 182; adh-Dhahabī, Tadhkirat al-Huffāz, Vol. IV., p. 54; Subkī, Tabakāt al-Kubrā, Vol. V., p. 214; Suyūṭī, Tabakāt al-Mufasssīrīn (Meursing edition), p. 12; Bustān al-Muhaddithīn, p. 52; Ithāf an-Nubalā', p. 244; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab Litter., Vol. I., p. 363.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي لم يتخذ ولدا ولم يكن له شريك في الملك الخ *

This work is divided into three parts, bound together in one volume. The first part commences on fol. 2b as follows:—

كتاب الايمان قال الله سبحانه وتعالى هدى للمتقين الذين الآية *

The second part commences on fol. 241b as follows:—

باب الوتر ثلاث و ب خمس و بسبع و اكثر الخ *

The third part begins on fol. 445b as follows:—

باب الخلق و التقصير الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1295; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 357; Yeni Cat. No. 235; Rampur List, p. 90; Asiatic Society Cat. (Govt. Collection) No. 556. See also Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 37.

The headings of all the chapters are written in large red or black letters. The beginnings of the separate Traditions are also written in red ink. Fol. 241a and the greater part of fol. 444b and of fol. 445c are blank but without causing an interruption in the book. It is slightly worm-eaten and pasted over in many places.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Dated A.H. 1090 (A.D. 1679).

No. 24.

fol. 207; lines 25; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الشفاء في حقوق المصطفى

ASH-SHIFĀ' FĪ HUKŪK AL-MUṢṬAFĀ.

A book on Traditions relating the character, the habits and the prerogative of the Prophet by أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى اليحصبي *Abū'l Faḍl 'Iyād bin Mūsā al-Yahṣubī as-Sibtī al-Mālikī*. He was born at Sibta (Ceuta) on the 15th Sha'bān in A.H. 476, December 1083. He came to Spain in pursuit of learning and studied at Cordova. He was appointed Kāḍī of his native town. In A.H. 532, A.D. 1137 he was transferred to Grenada in the same capacity, but he did not remain there for long. He died at Morocco on Friday, the 7th Jumādā II (but according to some biographers in Ramaḍān), A.H. 544, 13th October, A.D. 1149. The word Yahṣubī, pronounced also Yahṣabī and Yahṣibī, means descended from Yahṣub (or Yahṣab or Yahṣib) bin Mālik, the progenitor of a Himyarite tribe. For further particulars of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. I., p. 428; adh-Dhahabī; Tadhkirat al-Huffāz, Vol. IV., p. 99; Bustān al-Muhadithīn, p. 129; Itahāf an-Nubalā', p. 329; Wüstenfeld Gesch. No. 246; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab, Litter., Vol. I., p. 369.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المتفرد باسمه الاسمي المختص بالملك الاعز الاحمى الخ *

The book contains four parts, each of which is called Kism, and is subdivided into several chapters. A list of the Kisms and chapters is given in Berlin Cat. No. 2559. It is the most authen-

tic and reliable work of its kind. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 58 says that "no similar work is composed in Islamic literature."

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 2559-63; Paris Cat. Nos. 1953-6; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 159; Munich Cat. No. 447; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., pp. 245, 288; Gotha Cat. No. 719; India Office Cat. No. 163; Leyden Cat. No. 2000; Bankipur Cat. p. 598; Asiatic Society Cat., p. 27; and Hyderabad List, Family Hadith, No. 106.

For commentaries and abridgement, see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., pp. 56-62; and Berlin Cat. Nos. 2564-2566.

It has been printed in Constantinople in A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1847); 1290 (A.D. 1873), 1293 (A.D. 1876), in Cairo A.H. 1276 (A.D. 1859), and lithographed in India, A.H. 1287 (A.D. 1870).

The MS. is vocalised from beginning up to middle of fol. 169b. The headings are generally written in red ink. Coloured marginal lines are to be found here and there. It is stained by damp. Foll. 201-207 are bordered with thick paper. Marginal corrections are occasional.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Dated A.H. 1178. Scribe أحمد ساكن رباط قره باش مدينه منوره شرفها الله تعالى

No. 25.

foll. 436; lines 23; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح الشفا

SHARH ASH-SHIFĀ'

A portion of an extensive commentary on 'Iyād bin Mūsā's work called ash-Shifā' (see No. 24), by شهاب الدين احمد بن محمد بن شهاب ad-Dīn Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Umar al-Khafājī al-Miṣrī, died in A.H. 1069, A.D. 1658 (see for his life No. 7). The text of ash-Shifā' shows that this copy commences with the commentary of the latter half of the 5th chapter called الباب الثانی فصل وما تدعو ضرورة الحياة له of the 2nd section of the first part.

It begins abruptly :—

والتفاتة لما هو اهم منه ولا يتشبه مضارع تشتهى تفعل من الشهوة الن *

Compare Vol. I., p. 549, line 19th of the printed copy of the same, Constantinople, A.H. 1317. It ends with the commentary of the chapter فصل وقد عد جماعة من الائمة ومقلدى الائمة في الباب الرابع فيما اظهر الله على اعجازها وجوها كثر

المعجزات of the first part. Compare Vol. II., p. 594 of the same edition. This commentary is called *Nasīm ar-Riyād*, and was composed in A.H. 1058, A.D. 1648.

For copies see Algiers Cat. Nos. 1673-6; Yeni Cat. Nos. 238-40; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 443; and Bankipur Cat. p. 828.

It was printed in four Vols. in Constantinople in A.H. 1267, and again in A.H. 1317.

From the beginning up to fol. 17, the borders are partly pasted with thick paper. The text of *ash-Shifā'* is overlined with red ink up to fol. 379b.

It is slightly worm-eaten.

Written in ordinary *Naskh*. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Scribe محب الله

No. 26.

fol. 353; lines 33; size $14\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $12 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$.

جامع الاصول لاحاديث الرسول

JĀMI' AL-UṢŪL LI AHĀDĪTH AR-RASŪL.

Vol. I.

The first volume of an extensive collection of Traditions by مجدد الدين ابو السعادات مبارک بن ابى الكرم محمد بن محمد الشيباني Maj dad-Dīn Abū's Sa'adāt Mubarak bin Abi'l Karam Muhammad bin Muhammad *ash-Shaibānī*, known as Ibn al-Athīr al-Jazarī. He was born in A.H. 544, A.D. 1149 in the city called Jazīra bin 'Umar, situated on the Tigris, and hence he is surnamed al-Jazarī. After passing his early youth in that place he went to Mosul and entered into the service of Mujāhid ad-Dīn Kā'imāz (for his life, see De Slane, Vol. II, p. 510), the Lieutenant-Governor of that place, and was employed by him to write his correspondence. After the imprisonment of Kā'imāz he served 'Izz ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin Mawdūd, the Lord of Mosul. After that prince's death, his son Nūr ad-Dīn Arsalān Shāh (see De Slane, Vol. I., p. 174) treated Ibn al-Athīr with much consideration and showered his favours upon him. Ibn al-Athīr served him for some time in the capacity of Secretary of State, till a disease prevented him from further fulfilling the duties of his office. He gave up that appointment and confined himself to his house where he wrote many useful books. He died at Mosul on Thursday, the 29th Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 606, June, A.D. 1209.

There were three persons known by the surname of Ibn al-

Athīr. These three persons were brothers and well-known authors. One of these was our author who was the eldest brother. The second brother was the well-known historian, the author of *al-Kāmil*; his full name was Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī bin Abī'l Karam Muḥammad bin Muḥammad *ash-Shaibānī*, known as Ibn al-Athīr al-Jazarī; he died in Sha'bān A.H. 630, May-June, A.D. 1233 (for his life, see De Slane, *Ibn Khallikān*, Vol. II., p. 288). The third brother was Diyā' ad-Dīn Abū'l Fath Nasrallāh bin Abī'l Karam Muḥammad bin Muḥammad *ash-Shaibānī*, known as Ibn al-Athīr al-Jazarī, the author of *al-Mathal as-Sā'ir fī Adāb al-Kātib wa'sh Shā'ir*, and died on Monday, the 29th of Rabi' II, A.H. 637, 28th November, A.D. 1239 (for his life, see De Slane, Vol. III., p. 541). For further information about our author, see Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. II., p. 12; Subkī, *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. V, p. 153; *Nāma-i-Dānishwarān*, p. 634; *al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya*, p. 19; *Itahāf an-Nubalā'*, p. 343; De Slane, *Translation of Ibn Khallikān*, Vol. II., p. 551; Huart, *History of Arabic Literature*, p. 229; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I., p. 357.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي اوضح لمعالم الاسلام سبيلا وجعل السنة على الاحكام دليلا
البحر *

The whole work is divided into three parts, called *ar-Rukn* الركن. The first part or الركن الاول, fol. 1b, deals with miscellaneous subjects concerning the science of Tradition. The second part or الركن الثاني, fol. 16a, contains Traditions arranged in alphabetical order. In this part the author inserts the contents of the six authentic collections of Traditions by al-Bukhārī, at-Tirmidhī, Abū Dā'ūd, an-Nisā'i, and Ibn Māja. The third part is devoted to biographical notices of Companions of the Prophet and the Traditionists in alphabetical order.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1311-14; Paris Cat. Nos. 728-9; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 143; Yeni Cat. Nos. 181-93; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 294; Bankipur Cat., p. 143; Asiatic Society Cat., p. 7; and Rampur List, p. 72. See also Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 501, and *Iktifā' al-Kunū'*, p. 131.

The volume under notice contains the first part and Traditions of the second part up to the letter Z حرف الظاء. Fol. 300b is blank but without causing any break in the MS. Headings of all chapters are in red ink. There are coloured rules in the margin throughout. Foll. 7 to 17 of the MS. are a little damaged in the middle by insects.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1115. Scribe اصغر علي بن حسين علي

No. 27.

fol. 230 ; lines 27 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

This volume contains a portion of the third part and also a portion of the second part of the work, of which the previous book (No. 26) is only the 1st volume. By mistake, the portion which belongs to part III, has been placed at the beginning of this volume and it terminates abruptly on fol. 110b.

Beginning :—

الفن الثاني من الركن الثالث في الاسماء والكنى والابناء والالقباب والانساب
يشتمل على اربعة ابواب النخ *

From fol. 111z, part II, الركن الثاني, commences abruptly as follows :—

ذكرة في قوله لا بيع على بيع بعض فلا حاجة الى اعادته النخ *

This fol. is very much damaged. It seems to me that many foll. are missing from this volume.

The first volume (No. 26) terminated with letter Z (حرف الظاء), and in the present volume the letter 'ain (حرف العين) commences from fol. 166b. Fol. 43 should come just after fol. 40, fol. 49 after fol. 47, fol. 54 after fol. 52, fol. 53 after fol. 54, and fol. 181 after fol. 174. Worm-eaten.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 28.

fol. 210 ; lines 25 ; size $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

تجريد الامول في احاديث الرسول

TAJRĪD AL-UṢŪL FĪ AHĀDĪTH AR-RASŪL.

Vol. I.

An abridgement of Ibn al-Athīr's Jāmi' al Uṣūl (see No. 26),
by شرف الدين هبة الله بن عبدالرحيم بن ابراهيم الجهنى الحموي الشهير
Sharf ad-Dīn Hibatallāh bin 'Abd ar-Rahīm bin Ibrāhīm
al-Juhanī al-Hamawī, known as Ibn al-Bārīzī. He was born in
A.H. 645, A.D. 1247. He remained for a long time the Kādī of
Hamāh, and died there in A.H. 738, A.D. 1337. For details of
his life see Subkī, Tabakāt al-Kubrā, Vol. VI, p. 248 ; Brockel-
mann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. II., p. 116.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكرين والصلوة والسلام على سيد المرسلين الخ *

The author has (following the plan of the original book of which his is an abridgement) arranged all chapters in this book in alphabetical order. He has not quoted the full names of his authorities, but uses abbreviations which are written throughout the book in red ink. These abbreviations are explained on fol. 2a. Foll. 2a to 4a contain lives of al-Bukhārī, Muslim, at-Tirmidhī, Abū Dā'ūd, and an-Nisā'ī, the best known and most reliable authorities of Traditions.

For other copies see Munich Cat. No. 129; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 278; Berlin Cat. No. 1317; Koprülüzādah Cat. No. 257; Yeni Cat. No. 173; Nūrī Osmāniya Cat. No. 714.

A few foll. at the beginning are much injured by insects. The headings of all chapters are written in bold character. This volume ends with those Traditions which come under the heading of حرف الصاد.

This copy seems to be a correct one, as it has been twice collated, once in A.H. 947 (A.D. 1540) with its original (which has been compared with the copy of the jurist Nūr ad-Dīn al-Husain bin'Abī Bakr ar-Ramlī) and again with the said jurist's copy itself, as the Colophon says:—

قوبل و صحح على اصله المنسوخ منه و قوبل الاصل على نسخة شيخنا
الغقيه نور الدين الحسين بن ابي بكر الرملي متع الله بحياته و فرغت المقابلة
نهار الخميس السادس عشر من ربيع الاخر سنة سبع و اربعين بعد تسعمائة
فالحمد لله على ذلك وقوبل مرة اخرى على نسخة الغقيه العلامة سيدنا الحسين
ابن ابي بكر الرملي رحمه الله *

Written in fine Naskh. Dated A.H. 940. Soribe

احمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن علي بن سليمان بن
عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن اسعد المغربي نسبا و الشافعي مذهبا *

No. 29.

fol. 169; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above commencing with Traditions coming under the letter ض

Beginning :—

حرف الضاد وفيه كتابان كتاب الضيافة الخ *

About one fol. at the end has not been copied, as the following remark of the scribe indicates :—

سقط من الام المنسوخ قدر ورقة فاذا وجد اصل يتم به *

The MS. proper begins from fol. 9b. The preceding foll. have been added through a mistake. They (foll. 1 to 8) are pages from the well-known book on Traditions called *aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ* by Abū'l Hasan Muslim bin al-Hajjāj al-Kushairī an-Naisābūrī, died on the 25th Rajab, A.H. 261, 6th May, A.D. 875. These foll. contain a few chapters of the section of *Kitāb al-Īmān* of the said work. Fol. 1b contains traditions quoted from the middle of a section called *باب الدليل على ان مات على التوحيد دخل الجنة* and these begin with the following :—

ثم قال ثامعاذ بن جبل قلت لبيك يا رسول الله و سعديك قال هل تدري ما حق الله على العباد الحديث *

Compare *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Muslim* (lithographed with the commentary of an-Nawawī, Delhi, A.H. 1280), p. 44. Fol. 8 ends abruptly with traditions of the chapter called *باب بيان الوسوسة في الايمان* from the said work, with the following words :—

ليسالككم الناس عن كل شى حتى يقولوا الله خلق كل شى فمن خلقه *

Compare *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Muslim*, same edition, p. 79.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated, apparently 16th century.

No. 30.

foll. 109 ; lines 17 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

مشارك الانوار النبوية من صحاح الاخبار المصطفوية

MASHĀRIK AL-ANWĀR AN-NABAŪIYA MIN ṢIḤĀH
AL-AKHBĀR AL-MUṢṬAFAŪIYA.

An authentic collection of Traditions alphabetically arranged by *Radī ad-Dīn al-Ḥasan bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan as-Saghānī al-Hindī*. He was born at Lāhūr, A.H. 577, A.D. 1181. His pedigree can be traced up to the Caliph 'Umar (A.H. 13-23, A.D. 634-644). He is called *aṣ-Ṣaghānī* as one of his fathers emigrated from

Saghān, in Māwarā 'an-Nahr (Transoxiana) and settled at Lāhūr. From the early part of his life he devoted himself assiduously to the acquisition of learning under his father, and after having completed his studies went to Baghdād in A.H. 615, A.D. 1218. He twice visited India on affairs of state from the Baghdād Court. The first time he visited India was in A.H. 617, A.D. 1220, and after remaining there for seven years returned to Baghdād in A.H. 624, A.D. 1227. The date of his second visit is not known, but he came on the same errand and went back to Baghdād in A.H. 637, A.D. 1239 where he died, A.H. 650, A.D. 1252. His corpse, according to his instruction, was carried to Mecca, and was interred there. See *Tāj at-Tarājim*, p. 17; *I'lām al-Akhyār*, (library copy), fol. 275; *al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya*, p. 29; *Subḥat al-Majān*, p. 28; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I., p. 360.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله محيي الهمم ومجري القلم وذاري الامم الخ *

This work contains 12 chapters *الابواب*, and, according to *Hāji Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 547, it contains 2246 Traditions. The author instead of giving the full names of al-Bukhārī and Muslim uses the abbreviations *Kh* خ, and *mīm* ميم, for them respectively. The letter *K* ك, after a Tradition indicates that both of them agree about its authenticity.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1322; Paris Cat. No. 737; Br. Mus. Cat., p. 713a; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 145; Algiers Cat. No. 476; Yeni Cat. Nos. 280-4; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 308; Upsal. Cat. No. 394; and Rampur List, p. 113.

For commentaries and glosses see *Hāji Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 547; and Berlin Cat. No. 1327.

It has been lithographed with an Urdu translation, called *Tuhfat al-Akhyār*, Lucknow, A.H. 1319.

Foll. 1 to 13 contain marginal notes, written in a minute character, mostly taken from books not specified. It is vocalized throughout. Worm-caten. Foll. 95-104 are much damaged; the ink has eaten away the paper in many places. Headings of chapters and abbreviations are in red ink. Coloured lines are in the margin. On the title page it bears the seal of Kādī al-Kudāt Hāmidallāh which has the date A.H. 1208 (A.D. 1793).

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

محبوب علي بن عنايت الله سcribe

No. 31.

fol. 217; lines 32; size $14\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$; $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$.

كتاب الترهيب والترهيب

KITĀB AT-TARGHĪB WA'T TARHĪB.

A collection of Traditions from reliable sources by أبو محمد *Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm bin 'Abd al-Kavī al-Mundhirī*. He was born in Sha'bān, A.H. 581, November, A.D. 1185 in Egypt. He studied at Mecca, Damascas, Harrān, Edessa and Alexandria. For about twenty years, he remained a professor of Traditions in a college called Kāmiliya in Cairo, and he died in that city on the 4th of Dhū'l Ka'da, A.H. 656, 3rd November, A.D. 1258. For further particulars of his life see *Fawāt al-Wafayāt* (Bulāk edition, A.H. 1299), Vol. I., p. 296; *adh-Dhahabī, Tadhkirat al-Huffāz*, (Hyderabad edition), Vol. IV., p. 228; *Subkī, Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. V., p. 108; *Suyūtī, Husan al-Muḥādara*, Vol. I., p. 163; *Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 342*; and *Brokelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I, p. 367.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المبدى المعيد الغنى الحميد دى العفو الواسع والعقاب

الشديد الخ *

In this book Traditions prompting to good actions are placed separately, but side by side with those advising the avoidance of evil. The author wrote this work at the request of some of his friends, after he had written other books on Traditions. This MS. is divided into two parts, bound together. The second part begins on fol. 105b as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين كتاب النكاح و ما يتعلق به الخ *

For copies see *Berlin Cat. Nos. 1328-31*; *Paris Cat. Nos. 740-1*; *Yeni Cat. Nos. 175-6*; *Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 284*; *Rampur List, p. 70*; and *Bankipur Cat., p. 97*.

Printed in the margin of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīh* at Dehli, A.H. 1327.

Headings of chapters and the word 'An عن, with which the Traditions begin, are in red ink. The margins of fol. 178a contain in a different hand some Traditions which the copyist has omitted. Throughout the MS. coloured lines are in the margin. From fol. 214a up to the end of the MS., there are short lives of Tradition-

ists in alphabetical order. The first eight foll. are somewhat damaged at the bottom. The MS. is slightly worm-eaten. The second part is in bolder characters than the first one, but is in the same hand.

Written in ordinary Naskh. No dated. C. 18th century.
عبد الغني ساكن قصبه انباله Scribe

No. 32.

foll. 799; lines 15; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

مشكوة الصابيح

MISHKĀT AL-MAṢĀBĪH.

A very popular collection of Traditions, by ولي الدين محمد Walī ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Khatīb at-Tabrizī. He was an eminent Traditionist and flourished in the first half of the 8th century, Hijra. See *Itahāf an-Nubalā'*, p. 149; *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 567; Huart, *History of Arabic Literature*, p. 228; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 195.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله نحمده و نستعينه و نستغفره و نعوذ بالله من شرور انفسنا الخ *

The work is an enlarged recension of an older book by al-Husain bin Mas'ūd al-Farrā' al-Baghavī, died, A.H. 516, A.D. 1122 (see No. 23), entitled *Maṣābih as-Sunna*. At-Tabrizī completed this work on the last day of Ramaḍān, A.H. 737, A.D. 1336. See *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 567.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1292; Gotha Cat. No. 597; Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 420; India Office Cat. No. 152; Rampur List, p. 113; Hyderabad List, Fann Hadīth, No. 77; Bankipur Cat., p. 711; Asiatic Society Cat., p. 11; and Calcutta Madrasa Cat., p. 7.

For commentaries see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., pp. 567-572.

It has been repeatedly printed and lithographed in Egypt and India, see Ellis, *Catalogue of Arabic Books*, British Museum, Vol. II., pp. 124-5. It has been translated into English by Captain A. N. Matthews and printed, Calcutta, A.D. 1810.

A table of contents has been added by a modern hand at the beginning of the volume. The headings of all chapters and the word عن with which a tradition commences, are written in red ink. Coloured and gold lines are throughout in the margin. The first two foll. are decorated with a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning

The MS. is slightly worm-eaten. The borders of foll. 796-799 have been altogether supplied with a different kind of paper.

Written in a very fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 33.

foll. 353; lines 25; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the above work. It begins in the same manner as the former one. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Headings of chapters and beginnings of all Traditions are in red ink.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century,

No. 34.

foll. 440; lines 30; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

شرح مشكوة المصابيح

SHARH MISHKĀT AL-MASĀBĪH.

A portion of a commentary on Mishkāt al-Masābīh (see No. 32) by *Hasain bin 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad at-Taiyibī*. He was a contemporary of *Walī ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Khaṭīb at-Tabrizī*, the author of *Mishkāt al-Masābīh*, and it was at at-Taiyibī's suggestion that at-Tabrizī composed his work *Mishkāt al-Masābīh*. He died in A.H. 743, A.D. 1342. See *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 567; and *Brockelmann*, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I., p. 364, Vol. II., p. 64.

This portion begins with the commentary on the chapter on marriage *كتاب النكاح* as follows:—

كتاب النكاح هو في اللغة الضم ويطلق على العقد النكاح

The commentator has adopted several abbreviations for the authorities which he consulted in writing this commentary. The letters *خط* stand for *معالم السنة*; *حن* for *شرح السنة*; *مح* for *شرح مسلم*; *فا* for *نهاية الجزري*; *نه* for *مفردات الراغب*; *غب* for *الفائق*; *ش* for *شف* and *المظهر* for *مظ*; *القاضي البيضاوي* for *قض*; *الشيخ توريثني* for *الاشرف*.

This commentary is called *al-Kāshif 'an Hakā'ik as-Sunan*. For copies see *Berlin Cat.* No. 1297; *Paris Cat.* Nos. 751-2;

India Office Cat. No. 157; Rāghib Cat. No. 321; Yeni Cat. Nos. 245, 259; Rampur List, p. 103; Hyderabad List, Fann Ḥadīth, No. 82; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 10.

Lithographed at Dehli.

The text of the *Mishkāt* is introduced with the word قوله. The headings of chapters and the abbreviations which the commentator has used for his different authorities are in red ink. The MS. is slightly worm-eaten. The first two foll. are partially pasted with thick paper. The last fol. is a little damaged and also pasted with paper. From the beginning up to fol. 119 the transcript seems to be of the 8th century Hijra. From fol. 120 up to the end the MS. is in a different hand.

Written in Naskh. The date is not very legible. Only the words حميد بن محمد and اثني عشر can be deciphered. Scribe محمد بن سعيد الله

No. 35.

foll. 248; lines 27; size $14\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح مشكاة المصابيح

SHARH MISHKAT AL-MAṢĀBĪH.

A concise commentary of the *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīh* (see No. 32) based chiefly on at-Taḥiyibī's commentary (see No. 34), by علي بن محمد بن علي المعروف بالسيد الشريف الجرجاني 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī known as as-Saiyid ash Sharīf al-Jurjānī, died, A.H. 816, A.D. 1413. See for his life No. 289. 'Alī al-Kārī in his commentary of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīh*, Vol. III., p. 17, had denied the authorship of this commentary by as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī and gave two reasons in support of his statement. The first reason is that this commentary is not mentioned in the list of the works by al-Jurjānī, and the second is that it is inconceivable that an author of such erudition and distinction could have been satisfied by merely abridging the work of at-Taḥiyibī without adding any comments of his own. These are the words of 'Alī al-Kārī:—

وهو يشعر بان خلاصة الطيبي حاشية من السيد الشريف على المشكاة كما هو مشهور بين الناس وهو بعيد جدا اما اولاً فلانه غير مذكور في اسامي مولفاته وثانياً انه مع جلالة كيف يختصر كلام الطيبي اختصاراً مجرداً لا يكون له تصرف فيه ابداً *

I am personally inclined to ascribe the authorship of this commentary to al-Jurjānī, notwithstanding the two above arguments which 'Alī al-Kāri puts forward against such an assumption, for the following reasons:—

as-Sakhāwī in his work *ad-Daw al-Lāmi'* mentions, on the authority of a great-grandson of al-Jurjānī this book among his other works. Then, again, it is not correct to say that the book is a mere abridgement of at-Taiyibī's work. al-Jurjānī has added remarks and comments of his own, though, indeed, their number is small. Further Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 568, remarks that as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf wrote a commentary on al-Mishkāṭ.

Though the book begins abruptly, its identity has been established by the fact that a passage which the *Mirkāt al-Mafāṭih* quotes from al-Jurjānī's commentary, Vol. III., p. 16, is also found in this book, on fol. 155b.

The commentary without any preface begins on fol. 4b as follows:—

قوله الحمد لله مطلق يتناول حمد الله تعالى نفسه و ارفع حمد ما كان
من ارفع حامد النح *

Foll. 1-4a contain a treatise by al-Jurjānī on the science of Tradition and the technical terms used in it. This treatise begins:—

هذا مختصر جامع لمعرفة علم الحديث مرتب على مقدمه و مقاصد
وخاتمة النح *

In *ad-Daw al-Lāmi'* where the works of al-Jurjānī are enumerated, it has been named as *اصول الحديث للطيبى*

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 332.

All the quotations from the *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābih* follow after the word قوله which is written in red ink. The MS. is somewhat soiled by damp. Foll. 1-9 and 240-248 have been partially bordered with modern paper. The commentary on the last chapter of the *Mishkāṭ* باب ثواب هذه الامة commences on fol. 248b but it ends with the following words:—

اي قال سبع مرات وقيل من كلام النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم والمراد به
التكثير *

It is noted on the title page that Saiyid Jamāl ad-Dīn is the author of the work.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century

No. 36.

foll. 518; lines 27; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح مشكوة الصابيح

SHARH MISHKĀT AL-MAṢĀBĪH.

A portion of a commentary on *Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ* (see No. 32) by 'Alī bin Sultān Muḥammad al-Kārī al-Harawī. He was born at Hirāt, but the greater part of his life was spent at Mecca where he studied Traditions and other branches of learning under eminent 'Ulamā', like Aḥmad bin Hajar al-Makkī (see No. 44), etc. He is the author of many useful books. He died in Mecca in A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605, and neither in A.H. 1013, A.D. 1607 as given by Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 548 nor in A.H. 1044, A.D. 1634 as in Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 242. For further particulars of his life see *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. III., p. 185; *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 10; *Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya*, p. 399; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 394.

This portion commences with the commentary of the chapter called *باب قيام شهر رمضان* and begins abruptly as follows:—

في مثل العشر الاخير فذلك مما ينبغي فذلك مما ينبغي ان لا يطره
خلاف النجم *

See printed copy of this commentary Vol. II, p. 168. It also ends abruptly with the commentaries on Traditions, imploring the mercy of God and asking forgiveness for sin, as follows:—

هل لفظه وان هم بها فعلها كتبها الله له سيئة واحدة قال ابن ملك وانما *

This commentary is called *Mirkāt al-Mafātiḥ* and is said to have been completed in A.H. 1008, A.D. 1599. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 588.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 158-60; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. Nos. 140; Algiers Cat. No. 510; Rāghib Cat. Nos. 319-20; Yeni Cat. Nos. 246-54; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 416; Rampur List, p. 110; Hyderabad List, *Fann Hadith* No. 78; and Bankipur Cat. p. 725.

It was printed in Egypt in five volumes, A.H. 1309.

Foll. 31-40 should go just after fol. 489 and some foll. are missing after foll. 466, 506 and 517. This commentary includes the text of the *Mishkāt* overlined with red ink. From fol. 499 up to the end of the volume the inner edges are pasted with thick paper, and consequently many words cannot be read. The

MS. is slightly worm-eaten and gold and coloured lines are round each page. Erroneously inscribed on the first fol. عربی شرح
مشکوٰۃ عبد الحق

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No 37.

fol. 233; lines 24; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

معدۃ القاری شرح صحیح البخاری

'UMDAT AL-KARĪ SHARH SAHĪH AL-BUKHĀRĪ.

An incomplete volume of an extensive commentary upon Abū Abdallāh Muhammad bin Ismā'il al-Bukhārī's (died, A.H. 256, A.D. 869) famous work on Traditions called al-Jāmi' aṣ-Ṣaḥīḥ by Badr ad-Din Abū Muhammad Maḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin Mūsā al-'Ainī. He was born on the 17th Ramadān, A.H. 762, 22nd July, A.D. 1360 at 'Aintāb, on the north of Aleppo, and hence he was surnamed al-'Ainī. He studied law under his father who was a Kādī of 'Aintāb. After the death of his father he visited various Syrian towns, undertook a pilgrimage to Mecca, and returned from there in A.H. 788, A.D. 1386. He settled finally at Cairo and served the Government there in various capacities. In A.H. 829, A.D. 1425 he became the supreme Kādī of the Hanafites, and held this appointment for twelve consecutive years. He died on the 4th Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 855, 29th December, A.D. 1451. For further particulars of his life see Husan al-Muḥādara, Vol. I., p. 218; al-Khiṭaṭ al-Jadida, Vol. VI., p. 10; al-Fawā'id al-Baḥiya, p. 86; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 489; Encyclopaedia of Islam, p. 213; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. II., p. 52.

This commentary was published in Constantinople in A.H. 1308 (A.D. 1890) in eleven volumes. The MS. under notice comprises portions of the 2nd and 3rd volumes. It begins abruptly with the commentary on the chapter called كتاب مواقيت الصلوة, the first line of the MS. being:—

* كتاب فى بيان احكام مواقيت الصلوة و لما فرغ عن بيان الطهارة بانواعها النح

In the printed copy this chapter occurs on p. 504 of the 2nd volume. Our MS. also ends abruptly at fol. 232 with the following words:—

* لو كانت فرضا لامرهم بالاعادة و حيث

See Vol. III., p. 17, line 22 of the printed copy.

The commentator commenced his work in A.H. 821, A.D. 1418, and completed it in A.H. 847, A.D. 1443.

For other copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1206-9; Paris Cat. Nos. 698-700; Algiers Cat. Nos. 448-458; Rāghib Cat. Nos. 300-5; Yeni Cat. Nos. 213-16; Nūri Osmāniya Cat. Nos. 854-61; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 671-8; Rampur List, pp. 97-8; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hadīth, No. 32.

For other commentaries on al-Bukhārī see Hājī Khalifā, Vol. II., pp. 512-541; and Berlin Cat. No. 1225.

The last fol. of the MS. has been bound in by mistake. It is a page of some work dealing with the law of inheritance. The text of al-Bukhārī is overlined with red ink. The borders of many foll. have been supplied with thick paper. A line or two at the top of foll. 2b, 4b, 5a, 6a and 7a are unreadable on account of some paper being pasted. The ink is faded on foll. 3a and 232b. The MS. is slightly worm eaten. By mistake this MS. has been named on the title page Kitāb Farjārī Sharh Ṣaḥīḥ Bukhārī كذب فرجاري شرح صحيح بخاري. It bears a seal of Aurangzib.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 38.

foll. 342; lines 19; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

مختصر البخاري

MUKHTAṢAR AL-BUKHĀRĪ.

An abridgement of the famous collection of Traditions, commonly known Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī.

The name of the author could not be traced.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي نزل احسن الحديث كتابا متشابها مثاني على النبي

المكين الامين الخ *

The author says in the preface that after omitting *isnāds*, he entirely rearranged Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī on the method of Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ (see No. 32).

All the margins have been bordered with a different kind of paper. The headings of chapters and the beginnings of Traditions are written in red ink. The MS. is slightly worm-eaten.

Written in elegant Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 39.

foll. 495 ; lines 21 ; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الجامع الصغير

AL-JĀMI' AS-SAGHĪR.

A collection of Traditions from authentic sources arranged alphabetically by أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد السيوطي Abū'l Faḍl Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī, died, A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. For his life see No. 12.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي بعث على راس كل مائة سنة من يجدد لهذه الأمة
أمر دينها النج *

The preface shows that this book is an abridgement of Jāmi' al-Jawāmi' by the same author.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1353-60; Paris Cat. No. 766; Yeni Cat. Nos. 194-7; Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 321; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. Nos. 147-50; Rampur List, p. 76; Bankipur Cat., p. 145; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 7; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hadith, Nos. 85-88.

For commentaries on this work see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 550 and Berlin Cat. No. 1368.

It was printed in Būlāk, A.H. 1286.

The first 200 foll. have been supplied in a modern hand. The headings and the first word of each Tradition are in red ink.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيقه على يد العبد الفقير محمد
عبد الرحمن الشهير بالسباعي وذلك في شهر ربيع الاول لخمسائة عشر خلت منه
سنة ١٢٣٩ غفر الله له ولوالديه *

No. 40.

foll. 270 ; lines 27 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

الخصائص الكبرى

AL-KHASĀ'IS AL-KUBRĀ.

A work on the special attributes of the Prophet that distinguished him from all other human beings, by أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد السيوطي Abū'l Faḍl Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī, died on the

18th Jumādā 1, A.H. 911; 17th October, A.D. 1505. For his life see No. 12.

A few pages are missing at the beginning; and the identity of the book is established by a comparison with passages from the printed copy of the same work under the title of *Kifāyat at-Tālib al-Labīb fi Khasā's al-Habīb*.

It begins abruptly:—

والتحميد والتوحيد في مساجدهم و مجالسهم و مضاجعهم الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 2567; Paris Cat. No. 1978; Algiers Cat. No. 1687; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 338; Kopruluzādah Cat. No. 283; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hadīth, Nos. 268-9.

Printed at Hyderabad, Deccan.

Foll. 75b and 106b are blank with the remark *بياض صحيح*

Foll. 109, 127 and 128 are missing. Fol. 110 is placed after fol. 111. Fol. 124 should come just after fol. 121. Fol. 169 is placed after fol. 170 of which again the second page wrongly comes before the first. In foll. 33b and 34 rubrics are omitted. Foll. 35-36 are a little damaged by the pasting of papers. The headings of each chapter and the beginnings of the Traditions are in red ink. Marginal glosses are here and there. A list of the chapters of the book is affixed in a modern hand.

Written in Naskh, but in different hands. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 41.

foll. 81; lines 19; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

الفوز العظيم في لقاء الكريم

AL-FAUZ AL-'AZĪM FĪ LIKĀ' AL-KARĪM.

A treatise describing the condition of a man after his death, by Abū'l-faḍl Jalāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī, died, A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. For his life see No. 12.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعل الموت وسيلة الى لقائه والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا

محمد خاتم انبيائه الخ *

The preface says that the author has abridged the present book from his more detailed work on the same subject called *Sharḥ as-Ṣudūr fī Sharḥ Hāl al-Mawtā wa'l Kubūr*.

From colophon, we know that the composition of this work was concluded in A.H. 882, A.D. 1477.

For copy see Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 168.

The headings of chapters are written in red ink. The whole MS. has been bordered with modern paper. It is much injured by insects.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 42.

foll. 228; lines 19; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

البدور السافرة في امور الآخرة

AL-BUDŪR AS-SĀFIRA FĪ UMŪR AL-ĀKHĪRA.

A work describing in detail the nature of a man's existence after he will emerge from his grave, by أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن Abū'l Faḍl Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin 'Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī, died, A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. For his life see No. 12.

Beginning:—

* الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض وجعل الظلمات والنور الخ *

The author states in the preface that he wrote the present book in fulfilment of the promise which he made in the preface of *Kitāb al-Barzakḥ* of writing a book about man's resurrection, his state in the next life, etc. The book is founded solely upon the *Kur'ān* and Traditions.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 176; Aya Sofia Cat. No. 1676; Algiers Cat. No. 353; Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 146; Hyderabad List, (Library of Failsūf Jang) No. 514. Also see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II, p. 30.

It was lithographed, India, A.H. 1311.

It is divided into 169 chapters and an epilogue. A list of them is annexed at the beginning of the volume. The headings and the beginning of each Tradition are in red ink.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Dated 16th Rabī'1, A.H. 1312. Scribe حسيب الدين احمد البوهاري البردواني.

No. 43.

foll. 142; lines 8; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح البرزخ

SHARH AL BARZAKH.

A book describing the condition of a man in the grave, by an unknown author.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الموت والحياة للمشريعة الخ *

The author of this book, after following the general custom of Divine praise and asking His blessings for the Prophet, says:—

و بعد فهذا مختصر من كتب الأحاديث الصحاح و أقوال أهل الفلاح عبدة
للأصحاب و تذكرة لأولى الألباب *

I think that it is most probably an abridgement of as-Suyūṭī's work called *Sharh as-Sudūr fi Sharh Ahwāl al-Mawtā wa'l Kubūr*, as the arrangements and wordings of the chapters generally tally. Hājī Khalifa Vol. II., p. 266 also mentions an abridgement of as-Suyūṭī's at *Tadhkira bi Ahwāl al-Mawtā wa'l Ākhira* by an unknown author. Wrongly designated on the first fol. تفسير آيات شرح برزخ ابى سفيان احكام. In the colophon it is named as

Written in Nast'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe
بركت الله

No. 44.

fol. 344; lines 28; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

الزواج عن اقتراف الكبائر

AR-ZAWĀJIR 'AN IKTIRĀF AL-KABĀ'IR.

A work describing the grievous sins and founded upon Traditions, by أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيتمي المكي Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Hajar al-Haitamī al-Makki. He was born in Egypt in A.H. 909, A.D. 1503 according to an-Nūr as-Sāfir (the library copy, fol. 127a). But Rieu in his Arabic Suppl. Cat. No. 192, has given two dates, viz. A.H. 907, A.D. 1501, and A.H. 911, A.D. 1505, as the date of his birth. The latter date is given also by Brockelmann in his work *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 388. He studied in Cairo and, after making several pilgrimages to Mecca, he at last settled there in A.H. 940, A.D. 1533. He is called *muftī* of *Hijāz*. He died, according to an-Nūr as-Sāfir (the library copy fol. 126b) in A.H. 974, A.D. 1566. But both Rieu (in his Arabic Suppl. Cat. p. 117, on the authority of Kawākib as-Sā'ira) and Brockelmann (Vol. II., p. 388) fix the year of his death at A.H. 973, A.D. 1565; and *Khulāṣat al-Athar*, Vol. II., p. 427, gives the date of his death as A.H. 994, A.D. 1586. He was given the surname of al-Haitamī from his early dwelling place, Maḥallat Abī'l Hai'am, in the Gharbiya province of Egypt. For other particulars of his life see an-Nūr as-Safir

(the library copy) foll. 126b-135a; at-Ta'likāt Ala'l Fawā'id al-Bahīya, p. 101; Itahāf an-Nubalā', p. 221; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 529; and Brookelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. II., p. 387. See also the preface of the 1st Vol. of Tuhfat al-Muhtāj, printed at Cairo in A.H. 1282, where a detailed life of al-Haitamī is given.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي حمى من أجل رافته بعبادة الحق *

The author says in the preface that he made use of the work of Abū 'Abdallāh al-Dhahabī (died, A.H. 748, A.D. 1348), called Kitāb al-Kabā'ir wa Bayān al-Mahārim on grievous sins and began to write this work in A.H. 953 (A.D. 1546) in Ummal-Kurā (Mecca). The book consists of an introduction, two parts, and an epilogue. The introduction or المقدمة, beginning on fol. 2a, gives the definition of grievous sins. The first part or الباب الأول beginning on fol. 16b, treats of the "mental sins" الكبائر الباطنية. The second part or الباب الثاني beginning on fol. 77b, deals with the external sins "الكبائر الظاهرة". The 2nd part is subdivided into separate chapters in the order usually adopted by Shāfi'ī jurists in their law book. The epilogue or الخاتمة deals with four subjects as below:—

- I. Repentance, beginning on fol. 324b.
- II. The day of judgment, beginning on fol. 328a.
- III. Hell, beginning on fol. 335a.
- IV. Paradise, beginning on fol. 338a.

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 160; India Office Cat. No. 185; and Bankipur Cat., p. 342.

This work was printed at Būlak, A.H. 1284, and at Cairo, A.H. 1310. The first fol. has a 'Unwān and the space between the lines on the first two pages is gilded. It has gold and coloured lines in the margin. Headings of chapters are in bold letters and marked with red ink. At the end of the MS. some prayers for protection from cholera have been inserted.

Written in minute mixed Nasta'lik and Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 45.

foll. 6; lines 11; size $12 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الأربعين

KITĀB AL-ARBA'ĪN.

A collection of forty Traditions without the Collector's name. Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و العاقبة للمتقين و الصلوة و السلام على رسوله
محمد و آله اجمعين قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم الخ *

These Traditions deal with different religious subjects, such as prayer, reciting the Kur'an, giving alms, etc.

For a copy, see Berlin Cat. No. 1542.

The MS. has been bordered with modern paper. It is damaged on account of ink which has caused foll. to stick to each other. Gold and coloured lines are round each page. Vocalised throughout.

Written in large letter in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 46.

foll. 287; lines 17; size 8×5 ; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الفتح المبين في شرح الأربعين

AL-FATH AL-MUBĪN FĪ SHARH AL-ARBA'ĪN.

An elaborate commentary upon the forty select Traditions of Yahyā bin Sharaf an-Nawawī (died, A.H. 676, A.D. 1278) by Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Hajar al-Haitamī al-Makkī, died, A.H. 973, A.D. 1565. See for his life No. 44.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي وفق طائفة من علماء كل عصر للقيام الخ *

The author says in the preface that the forty Traditions which an-Nawawī (died, A.H. 676, A.D. 1277) collected were most authentic and contained much matter about Islām and that he consequently ventured to write a short commentary upon them to elucidate their meanings and to explain in a concise manner the injunctions and prohibitions which they contained.

The first Tradition begins on fol. 24b as follows:—

الحديث الاول ابتدأ به اقتداء بالسلف عن سعيد بن يحيى
ابن سعيد الانصارى عن امير المؤمنين و هو اول من سمى به من الخلفاء
..... عمر بن الخطاب بن نفيل بن عبد العزى الحديث *

This MS. contains 42 Traditions instead of 40.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1493-6; Paris Cat. No. 748; India Office Cat. Nos. 169, 170; Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 379; Ram-

pur List, p. 102; Bankipur Cat. p. 375; Hyderabad List, Fann Hadīth No. 258; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 9.

For other commentaries and glosses see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 238, Vol. IV., p. 33; and Berlin Cat. Nos. 1488-1504.

The book has been printed in Cairo A.H. 1307 (A.D. 1899) with the glossary of al-Mudābiḡhī.

Some foll. are missing after fol. 286. The MS. is pasted here and there with thick paper. The text is written in red ink up to fol. 278b, and afterwards marked with red lines.

Written in different kinds of bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 47.

foll. 100; lines 23; size 11×7; 7½×3½.

تذكرة الموضوعات

TADHKIRAT AL-MAWDŪ'AT.

A treatise on Traditions falsely attributed to the Prophet, by محمد بن طاهر بن علي الفتنى Muhammad bin Tāhir bin 'Alī al-Fatānī. He was born at Patan in Gujarāt, A.H. 914, A.D. 1508. After completing the course of education in his native land, he proceeded to Mecca for higher studies. He studied Traditions there with eminent scholars, such as Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī, who died, A.H. 973, A.D. 1565 (see No. 44) and others. He acquired much learning from 'Alī bin Husām ad-Dīn al-Muttaḡī, who died, A.H. 976, A.D. 1567, and also became one of his devoted disciples in the Kādirī and Shādhilī orders. After his return to his native land, he tried his utmost to spread learning and to uproot the doctrines of Muhammad al-Jawnpūrī who had claimed to be the Mihdī of his time. These doctrines much prevailed amongst the Buhras, a tribe of Gujrat to which Muhammad bin Tāhir belonged.

In A.H. 980, A.D. 1572, Akbar (A.H. 963-1014, A.D. 1556-1605) set out to conquer Gujarāt. After its conquest he conferred honour on Muhammad Tāhir by tying with his own hand the turban on his head, as, he thought, it was incumbent on him (Akbar) to spread the true principles of Islam. When Khān 'Azam 'Azīz Muhammad Kūkalṭāsh was appointed governor of Gujarāt he helped Muhammad Tāhir in uprooting the new doctrines of the said Mihdī. But when 'Abd ar-Rahīm Khān Khānān came as governor after the said Khān 'Azam, Muhammad Tāhir suffered much trouble at the hands of the followers of the Mihdī, and proceeded to the Court of Akbar in Akbarābād for redress. On his way he was murdered at Ujjain by some followers of the Mihdī in A.H.

986, A.D. 1578. He is the author of many books. The word *Fatan* is an arabicized form of *Patan*, otherwise called *Naharwā-la*. For other particulars of his life see *Akhbar al-Akhyār*, p. 272; *Subhat al-Marjān*, p. 43; at *T'alikat as-Saniya*, p. 67; *Abjad al-'Ulūm*, p. 895; *Itahāf an-Nubalā'*, p. 397; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 416.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي ميز الخبيث من الطيب وادرز الحديث بالعلماء
النقاد الخ *

The author says in the preface that 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin 'Alī called Ibn al Jauzī, died, A.H. 597, A.D. 1200, had written a book on this subject; but as the latter had included many authentic Traditions in the category of forged ones, he compiled the present book from reliable sources, in order that it might be of some use to the students of Traditions. The book is divided into a prologue and several chapters, a list of which is prefixed at the beginning.

For copies see Rampūr List, p. 69; Asiatic Society's Cat., p. 6; Hyderabad List, Fann Ḥadīth, No. 133.

It has been lithographed in India.

Foll. 2 and 3 of the list should go after fol. 5. The MS. is defective at the end and is worm-eaten. The borders have been supplied with thick modern paper. A few foll. are missing after fol. 1.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated, apparently 18th century.

No. 48.

foll. 105; lines 23; size $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

تذكرة الموضوعات

TADHKIRAT AL-MAWDŪ'ĀT.

A work on spurious Traditions by علي بن سلطان محمد القاري 'Alī bin Sultān Muhammad al-Kārī al-Harawī, died, A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605 (see for his life No. 36).

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن العظيم القديم الخ *

The author in the first 13 foll. describes the punishment of those who compose spurious Traditions and at the end of the said foll. says that his intention in writing this work is to collect all those sayings which have been wrongly attributed to the Prophet. This work is divided into several chapters called باب, and these

chapters are arranged in alphabetical order. The full title of the work is *التهبات السنيات في تبئين الاحاديث الموضوعات*. See Hāji Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 472.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1636; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 404; Vol. VII., pp. 122, 401, 514; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 938-9; Algiers Cat. No. 552; Bankipur Cat., p. 709; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hadīth, No. 177.

It was printed in Egypt, A.H. 1289, A.D. 1872 and lithographed at Lahore, A.H. 1302, A.D. 1884.

The headings of chapters are in red ink. Colured lines are in the margin.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تمت الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في سنة الف و مائتين و احدى
وسبعين هجرة النبي آخر الزمان و كل من عليها فان في بلدة اورنگ آباد *

Shī'a Traditions.

No. 49.

fol. 164; lines 15; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

قرب الاسناد

KURB AL-ISNĀD.

A collection of Shī'a Traditions. Biographers differ about its authorship. Some attribute it to *ابوالعباس عبد الله بن جعفر بن* Abū 'l 'Abbās 'Abdallāh bin Ja'far bin al-Husain bin Mālik bin Jāmi' al-Himyarī al-Ḳummī, and others to his son *ابوجعفر محمد بن عبد الله بن جعفر الكيمبري القمي* Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh bin Ja'far al-Himyarī al-Ḳummī. See *Bihār al-Anwār*, Vol. I., p. 5. The former was the author of several works. He came to Kūfa about A.H. 290, A.D. 902 and many people heard Traditions from him. He is regarded as a trustworthy authority by Shī'a Traditionists. The date of his death is not known. For further details of his life, see Sprenger, *Fihraṣṭ Tūṣī*, p. 189; *Rijāl an-Najjāshī*, p. 152; *Shudhūr al-'Iḳyān*, Vol. I., fol. 360; *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 183; and *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 411.

The latter, viz. Abū Ja'fer Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh was also a reliable authority on Traditions. The date of his death, also, is not known. See *Rijāl an-Najjāshī*, p. 251; and *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 279. This work is divided into three parts.

The first part beginning on fol. I :—

محمد بن عبدالله بن جعفر الحميري عن ابيه عن هرون بن مسلم بن مسعدة
ابن صدقة قال وحدثني جعفر عن ابيه قال كان علي يقول في دعائه النج *

It narrates those Traditions which the author has attributed to al-Imām Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (died, A.H. 148, A.D. 765), who was the eldest son of al-Imām Muḥammad al-Bākir (born, A.H. 57, A.D. 676 and died in A.H. 113, A.D. 731, or A.H. 114, A.D. 732 or A.H. 117, A.D. 735 or A.H. 118, A.D. 736; vide Ibn Khallikān, Teheran edition, Vol. II., p. 23). For the life of al-Imām Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq see No. 13. This part commences with various kinds of prayers which the Imām Ja'far has narrated on the authority of his father. Towards the end it deals with miscellaneous religious subjects.

The second part commences with Traditions which al-Imām Mūsā Kāẓim has narrated. He was the son of al-Imām Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq and is considered the seventh Imām. He was born in Madina, A.H. 128, A.D. 745 or A.H. 129, A.D. 746; and died in A.H. 183, A.D. 799 or A.H. 186, A.D. 802. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. II., p. 256.

The second part beginning on fol. 74b :—

باب قرب الاسناد الى ابي ابراهيم موسى بن جعفر عليهما السلام حدثنا
عبد الله بن الحسن العلوي عن جده علي بن جعفر قالت سألت اخي موسى
ابن جعفر عليه السلام عن الرجل عليه الخاتم الضيق لا يدري يجري الماء
تحتة النج *

This part begins with matters connected with ablution and prayer without any heading up to fol. 88.

The other chapters are as below :—

fol. 89a.	باب صلوة المريض
„ 89a.	باب صلوة الجمعة والعيدين
„ 90a.	باب صلوة المسافرين
„ 90b.	باب صلوة الجنائز
„ 90b.	باب صلوة الكسوف
„ 91a.	باب صلوة الخوف
„ 91b.	باب التكبير ايام التشريق
„ 92a.	باب ما يجب على الفاسق من الصلوة
„ 93b.	باب الزكوة

fol. 94a.	باب الصوم
„ 95a.	باب الحج والعمرة
„ 99b.	باب الهدى
„ 100a.	باب ما يجوز من الفكاك
„ 101b.	باب الطلاق المبرأة
„ 103a.	باب الحدود
„ 104a.	باب ما يحل من البيوع
„ 106b.	باب اللقطة وما يحل منها
„ 107b.	باب ما يحل مما يؤكل ويشرب وينتفع به
„ 109a.	باب الصيد
„ 110a.	باب ما يحل لبسه من الثياب بما تصيبه الجذابة وغيرها
„ 110b.	باب الوصية
„ 111a.	باب ما جاء فى الابوين
„ 111b.	باب المكاتب
„ 112a.	باب ما يجوز فى المساجد
„ 112b.	باب ما جاء فى الايمان
„ 112b.	باب الخواتيم من الفضة وغيرها
„ 113a.	باب ما يجوز من الاشياء
„ 113b.	باب ما جاء فى العقيقة
„ 113b.	باب ما جاء فى الشهادات

The *third part* narrates the Traditions which the author attributes to al-Imām 'Alī ar-Ridā bin Mūsā al-Kāzim. He was born in Madīna, some say in A.H. 151, A.D. 768; and others in A.H. 153, A.D. 770 and died at Tūs, A.H. 202, A.D. 817 or A.H. 203, A.D. 818. He is considered the *eighth Imām*. For details of his life, see Ibn Khallikān, Teheran edition, Vol. I., p. 348.

This part beginning on fol. 138a:—

باب قرب الاسناد الى الرضا عليه السلام ورحمة الله وبركاته حدثني الريان ابن ابى الصلت قال سمعت الرضا عليه السلام يقول كان رسول الله صلعم الع *

This part deals with different religious subjects without any headings. Foll. 115a, 160, 161b, 162, 163b and 164a contain lacunae.

For copies see Asiatic Society (Govt. Collection) No. 746.

I have seen another copy of this book in the private collection of Shams al-'Ulamā' Nāsir Husain, Lucknow.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 50.

fol. 535; lines 25; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

من لا يحضره الفقيه

MAN LĀ YAHDURUHU'L FAKĪH.

One of the four celebrated collections of Shī'a Traditions by Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin 'Alī bin al-Husain bin Bābūya al-Kummī as-Ṣadūq. In his prime of life, A.H. 355, A.D. 966, he went from Khurāsān to Baghdād, and many learned men of the place became his pupils. Malik Rukn ad-Dīn Dailamī (A.H. 320-366, A.D. 932-976) had a great regard for our author and used to treat him with great respect. It is said that he was the author of three hundred books. An-Najjāshī, in his Kitāb ar-Rijāl, p. 276, enumerated 193 works of this learned author. He died in Rai, A.H. 381, A.D. 991. For further particulars of his life, see Tūsī's al-Fihrist, p. 304; Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 282; Aml al-Āmil, p. 65; Najjāshī, Kitāb ar-Rijāl, p. 276; Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 557; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 187.

Beginning:—

اللهم انى احمذك و اشكرک و اومن بک و اتوکل علیک
قال الشيخ السعيد الفقيه ابو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن موسى بن
بابويه القمي مصنف هذا الكتاب قدس الله روحه اما بعد فانه لما ساقني
القضاء الخ *

This work is one of the four Canonical Books (al-Kutub al-Arba'a) which are held in the highest veneration by the Shī'a sect. The other three books are (1) al-Kāfī fī 'Ilm ad-Dīn by Abū Ja'far Muhammad bin Ya'qūb al-Kulainī, died, A.H. 328, A.D. 939, or A.H. 329, A.D. 940; (2) al-Istibṣār; and (3) Tahdhīb al-Aḥkam, both by abū Ja'far Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin 'Alī at-Tūsī, died, A.H. 458, A.D. 1065 or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067. See for his life No. 52.

It is divided into four parts which are bound together. The first part begins on fol. 2a and deals with ablution and prayer, The second part begins on fol. 211b and treats of legal alms, fasting and pilgrim ge. The third and fourth parts treat of civil and

criminal laws. The third part begins on fol. 325b and the fourth part begins on fol. 429b. The number of Traditions which this work contains is 5963. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 563.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 4782-3; Petersburg Cat. No. 250; Paris Cat. No. 1108; Br. Mus. Cat., p. 415; India Office Cat. No. 289; Bodl. Cat. Vol. II., p. 91; and Bankipur Cat. p. 766.

Lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1306-7.

It is a splendid copy. The first fol. of each part has a beautiful 'Unwān, and the fourth part, beginning fol. 429b, besides having the usual 'Unwān on the first fol., has also another 'Unwān on fol. 444a. The tops of several chapters of second, third and fourth parts are thickly gilded. Marks of pause are in gold and the names of the Imāms are either in gold or red letters. Vocalized throughout. On the margins, there are some occasional notes and gold and coloured lines are throughout the MS. It bears the seals of Sulaimān Jāh and Amjad 'Alī, etc. The work ends on fol. 516a and foll. 517b-535 contain a treatise by the same author on the اسانيد of this work. It begins as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن و به ثقتي يقول محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن
موسى بن بابويه القمي مصنف هذا الكتاب رحمه الله كلما كان في هذا الكتاب
عن عمار بن موسى الساباطي فقد روته *

This treatise has also a 'Unwān at the beginning.

Written in a very elegant Naskh. Each part has a separate colophon; the colophon of the 4th part, fol. 515b, runs thus:—

اما بعد فقد وقع الفراغ من اتمام هذا الكتاب المستطاب الموسوم بمن
لا يحضره الفقيه من تصانيف الشيخ السعيد محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن
موسى بن بابويه القمي تغمده الله بغفرانه و اسكنه بعبودة جفانه حسب
الامر صاحب الاكرم و الوزير المكرم خادم عباد الله و ناصر اولياء الله حافظ
ارباب الاستحقاق و الاستطاعة معين المأمورين بالعبادة و الطاعة زائر مشاهد
اصحاب الارتضا و ساكن عتبة علي بن موسى الرضا الداخل في زمرة حجاج
بيت الله الحرام و الثابت من جملة زوار سيد الانام عليهم صلوات الله الملك
العلام الآصف القوي حاجي محمد حسين بيك وزير بيكر بيكي المشهد
الرضوي ابد الله دولته و اجلاله واحسن في الدارين حاله و مآله على
يد احقر عباد الله الملك الصمد محمد صادق بن حاجي محمد الحافظ لكرم
المحترم الرضوي سلام الله على من حل بها عفى عنهما و عار آخر آوان اختتام

كتابته ضحوة يوم الأربعاء الواقع في سبع عشر من شهر الثاني من شهور السنة
الرابعة الداخلة في العشر السابع من الاعشار الواقعة في المائة الاولى الثابتة
من جملة المنات الواقعة في الالف الثاني من الهجرة النبوية على مهاجرها
و آله سلام الله و صلواته و الحمد لله و صلى الله على محمد و آله و ختمته عام
١٠٦٤

اسباغ *

No. 51.

fol. 171; lines 10; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

كفاية الاثر في النصوص على الائمة الاثني عشر

KIFĀYAT AL-ATHAR FĪ'N NUṢUṢ AL'AL
A'IMMATA'L ITHNĀ 'ASHAR.

A work dealing with those Traditions which are exclusively applicable to the twelve Imāms and show their superiority over others. With regard to the authorship of the work, reliable authorities differ in their opinions.

(1) Some say that **ابو جعفر محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن بابويه** *Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin al-Husain bin Bābūya al-Kummi aṣ-Ṣadūq*, died, A.H. 381, A.D. 991 (for his life see No. 50), was the author of the book.

(2) Others consider **محمد بن محمد بن النعمان البغدادي المعروف** *Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin a-Nu'mān al-Baḡhdādī*, known as *ash-Shaikh al-Mufīd*, to be its author. *ash-Shaikh al-Mufīd* was born in A.H. 336, A.D. 947 or A.H. 338, A.D. 949. While he was young he accompanied his father to Baḡhdād. He became a great orator and debater. He is a recognised authority among the Imāmites. He died in A.H. 413, A.D. 1022. For further particulars of his life see *Tūsī, al-Fihrist*, p. 314; *Muntaha'l Maḳāl*, p. 291; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 563; and *Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I., p. 188.

(3) But according to *Muntaha'l Maḳāl*, p. 224, the real author of the book is **علي بن محمد بن علي الخزاز الرازي القمي** *Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī al-Khazzāz ar-Rāzī al-Kummi*. He was a pupil of *ash-Shaikh aṣ-Ṣadūq*, died, A.H. 381, A.D. 991 (see No. 50) and was an undisputable authority in matters connected with religion. He is also the author of *Kitāb al-Idāh fī Uṣūl ad-Dīn*.

This third opinion is corroborated by *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 388 and *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 471. Dr. Ahlwardt in his *Berlin Cat.* No. 9675 has been quite misled as to the authorship of this work.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الواحد القديم الملك الحكيم الرحمن الرحيم اما
بعد فان الذى دعانى الى جمع هذه الاخبار عن الصحابة و العترة الاخيار
فى النصوص على الائمة الابرار النخ *

The author in the preface says that he had found a class of people of ordinary learning who thought that there were no reliable Traditions about the eminence and superiority of the *Imāms*, and consequently he composed the present work from trustworthy sources in order to prove their eminence. The beginning of our copy differs from that of Berlin Cat. in the first few words but after the word *اما* the two copies are identical.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9675; and Asiatic Society, Government Collection, No. 825.

There are lacunae of about a line in foll. 16a, 19b, 22a, 25a, 26b, 42b, 48a, 50a, 53a, 55b, 56b, 59a, 63a, 66b, 68b, 70b, 72a, 73b, 84b, 90a, 95b, 99a, 102b, 114b, 119a, 122b, 123a, 125b, 130b, 137b, 145b, 148b, 151b, 152a, 154b, 158b, 165b and 170.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 52.

foll. 407; lines 25; size 12 × 7; 8½ × 4.

الاستبصار فيما اختلف فيه من الاخبار

AL-ISTIBSĀR FĪMĀ UKHTULIFA FĪHI MIN AL-AKHBĀR.

One of the four famous collections of the *Shī'a* Traditions. This collection was made by ابو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي الطوسي Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī at-Tūsī. He was born in A.H. 385, A.D. 995, lived chiefly at Baghdād and died in Najaf in A.H. 458, A.D. 1065 or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 401, wrongly assigns A.H. 561 as the date of his death. He was the greatest doctor of the *Shī'a* sect in his time and was designated by the title of *Shāikh at-Tā'ifa*. He has given his autobiography in Kitāb al-Fihrist, p. 285. Also consult Rijāl Nijjāshī, p. 287; Muntaha'l Makāl, p. 269; Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 580; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 405.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله ولي الحمد ومستحقه والصلاة على خبيته من خلقه محمد
و آله الطاهرين النخ *

This work is one of the Four Canonical Books (al-Kutub al-Arba'a) of the Shī'a Sect. It is divided into three parts. The first and second parts treat of عبادات and the third part, which begins on fol. 219b, deals with معاملات. The first is subdivided into three hundred chapters or ابواب. The second part contains two hundred and seventeen chapters. The third part has three hundred and ninety-eight chapters. All these chapters are arranged according to the system prevalent in books of jurisprudence. The number of Traditions, which the work contains, is five thousand five hundred and eleven. See Kashf al-Hujub wa'l Astār, p. 42.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1272-6; and Bankipur Cat. p. 30.

It has been lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1307.

Foll. 1b and 404b are beautifully decorated. Foll. 404b-407 is an appendix in which the author gives his Isnāds for Traditions, omitted in the book. The inner margins of foll. 1-9 and 397-407 are pasted over with thick paper. Marginal notes are on the earlier portion of the MS. Gold and coloured lines are in the margins throughout.

Written in good Naskh. The 1st and 2nd parts were copied in A.H. 1046 and the third part in A.H. 1048. Scribe سيد محمد

ابن مير مهدي بن مير محمد طاهر المشهدي

No. 53.

fol. 252; lines 25; size 13×6; 10½×m4½.

كتاب الحديث

KITĀB AL-HADĪTH.

A portion of a work on Imāmīte Traditions, defective both at the beginning and end. It is most probably a commentary on the famous work of Muḥammad bin Ya'kūb bin Ishāq al-Kulainī, died, A.H. 328, A.D. 939, or A.H. 329, A.D. 940, which is known al-Kāfī fī 'Ilm ad-Dīn. It begins abruptly as follows:—

و الأرض به جرير عن أبي عبد الله عليه السلام قال وجد في حجر أبي
إنا الله الخ *

After seven lines a new chapter begins thus:—

باب فضل الكعبة والمسجد الحرام ومكة والخرم زيد شرفها كالخمسة

عن ابن ابي عمير عن زرارة قال كنت قاعدا الى جفب ابي جعفر عليه السلام الخ *

باب ما يقال الزائر عن اخيه

Foll. 1-5 and 205-252 have been bordered with thick paper and a portion of fol. 4 has become defective on account of paper pasted over it. Some portions of the text also, from foll. 223 to 252, are similarly defective. Gold rule and coloured margin all throughout. Written in two hands, foll. 1-101 in one hand and the rest in another.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. Circa 17th century.

No. 54.

fol. 62; lines 30; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

روضة الجنان

RAWDAT AL-JANĀN.

A portion of a work on Imāmīte Traditions. It is imperfect at the beginning and end. On the first fol. it has been named, in a modern hand, كتاب روضة الجنان.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتاب الديون والكفالات والحوالات والضمانات
والولايات باب الديون واحكامها سهل بن زياد عن جعفر بن محمد العشرى
عن ابي القداح عن ابي عبد الله عن ابيه عن ابي علي عليهم السلام قال اياكم
والدين فانه مذكاة بالذمار ومهمة بالليل وفناء فى الدنيا النخ *

It is divided into the following chapters:—

fol. 1a.	كتاب الديوان
„ 3b.	باب القرض واحكامه
„ 4a.	باب الصلح بين الناس
„ 4b.	باب الكفالات والضمانات
„ 5a.	باب الحوالات
„ 5a.	باب الوكالات
„ 5b.	كتاب القضاء والاحكام والمفتين
„ 7a.	باب آداب الاحكام
„ 7b.	باب كيفية الحكم والقضاء
„ 8a.	باب البيهين يتقابلان او يترجح بعضها على بعض وحكم القرعة
„ 9b.	باب البيئات
„ 16b.	باب من الزادات فى القضايا والاحكام

fol. 22a	كتاب الكاسب
„ 26b.	كتاب التجارة
„ 29a.	باب عقود البيوع
„ 30a.	باب بيع المضمون
„ 32b.	باب البيع بالنقد و النسبة
„ 34b.	باب العيوب الموجبة للرد
„ 35b.	باب ابتياع الكيلوان
„ 36b.	باب الاجارات
„ 39a.	باب بيع الثمار
	باب بيع الواحد بالاثنيين و اكثر من ذلك و ما يجوز منه
„ 40b.	و ما لايجوز
„ 44b.	باب العز و المجازفة
„ 47b.	باب بيع الماء و المنع منه
„ 48b.	باب احكام الاوضين
„ 50a.	باب اجرة السمار و الدلالة
„ 50a.	باب التلقى و الحكرة
„ 51a.	باب الشفعة
„ 51b.	باب الرهن
„ 53b.	باب الوديعة
„ 54a.	باب العارية
„ 54b.	باب الشركة و المضاربة
„ 55b.	باب المزارعة
„ 58a.	باب الاجارات
„ 60b.	باب من الزيادات

Almost all the borders have been pasted over with a different kind of paper. Headings of chapters are in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. Lacunae are in foll. 11b, 23b, 24a, 27, 60a and 62b. Fol. 26a is blank but without any break in the MS. At the end of each Tradition, a mark of pause is given in red ink. The name and seal of *مظفر حسين بن مسيح الدولة* are on the first fol. It ends as follows:—

غنيه عن ابن محبوب عن خالد بن جرير عن ابي الربيع ع. ابي عبدالله عليه السلام في رجل شارك رجلا في جارية فقال له ان ربحت فلک وان

وضعت فليس عليك شى فقال لا بأس بذلك ان كانت الجارية للقائل تم
كتاب التجارات *

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Prayers.

No. 55

fol. 145; lines 15; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-9a

I.

حزب البر الكبير

HIZB AL-BARR AL-KABĪR.

A book of prayers by أبو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن عبد الجبار الحسيني الشاذلي Abū' l Ḥasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Husainī ash-Shādhilī. He settled at Alexandria, and many people became his disciples. He died in A.H. 654, A.D. 1256, or according to some in A.H. 656, A.D. 1258. For details, see Nafahāt, p. 659; Safinat al-Awliyā', p. 180; Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 449 and Z.D.M.G., Vol. VII., p. 13.

Beginning:—

إذا جاءك الذين يؤمنون النعم *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3875; Leyden Cat. No. 2200; and Asiatic Society Cat., p. 31.

Lithographed in a Collection of Prayers called مجموع لطيف at Cairo, A.D. 1865.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

fol. 9a-12

II.

حزب اللطف

HIZB AL-LUTF.

Another prayer by the same author.

Beginning:—

يقرو الفاتحة الى آخرها و بعد الفاتحة اللهم اجعل افضل الصلوات

و انمي البركات النعم *

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 3896, 2.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand and in the same year as those of the preceding one.

fol. 17b-145

III.

كتاب الفوائد و الصلوة و العوائد

KITĀB AL-FAWĀ'ID WA'S ṢALĀT WA'L 'AWĀ'ID.

A work on prayers by شهاب الدين احمد بن احمد بن عبد اللطيف الشرجي الزبيدي الحنفي Shihāb ad-Dīn Aḥmad bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd al-Latīf ash-Sharjī az-Zabīdī al-Hanafī. He was born on the 22nd Ramaḍān, A.H. 812, 29th January, A.D. 1410 in Zabīd, studied in Mecca, A.H. 834, A.D. 1431, and died at Zabīd in A.H. 893, A.D. 1488. See Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 190; and Br. Mus. Suppl. No. 672.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين بجميع محامده على اسبغ من جميع عوائده الخ *

This work contains altogether 100 الفوائد or chapters. See Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 482.

For copies see Gotha Cat. No. 1271; Derenbourg, No. 779; Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 207, Vol. V., p. 349; and Rampur List, p. 154. In Paris Cat. Nos. 765, 955, 2, Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī al-'Alavī is mentioned as its author.

Printed Cairo, A.H. 1297, A.D. 1880.

An incomplete list of contents is given in fol. 13 and 14a. Foll. 14b, 15, 16 and 17a are left blank, evidently for writing the contents of the book. The word الفائدة and the numbers of the chapters are written in red ink.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 56.

fol. 160; lines 18; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed in No. 55, III. It begins on fol. 17b and ends also on fol. 151a as the previous one. Foll. 1-12a contain some Persian letters, Persian verses and several figures of amulets. Foll 12b-14b contain a prayer in the form of a poem called الدعاء الجملوتيّه.

Beginning:—

بدأت باسم الله روى به اهتدت الى كشف اسرار بباطنها انطوت

In Rampur List, p. 157, this prayer is attributed to Hujjat al-Islām Zain ad-Dīn Abū Hāmid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, died, A.H. 505, A.D. 1111 (for his life see No. 10). Lithographed, Cairo, 1865, and also in Bombay with a commentary. Foll. 15-17a contain figures of amulets and several prayers. Foll. 151b-160 contain miscellaneous matters, such as figures of amulets, Persian lines and prescriptions. There are corrections in the margin occasionally.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

كان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم الخميس السادس
والعشرون من شهر ربيع الآخر من سنة الف ومائتان وعشرون من هجرته
صلى الله عليه وسلم بقلم الفقير الى ربه القدير رضاجى بن محمد بن عون
غفر الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين والمسلمات انه قريب مجيب
لندوات و ذلك في بندر بنبى *

No. 57.

fol. 149; lines 13-17; size $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$; $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$.

fol. 1-101.

I.

الحسن الحسنين من كلام سيد المرسلين

AL-HISN AL-HASIN MIN KALAM SAIYID AL-MURSILIN.

A famous book of prayers by شمس الدين ابو الخير محمد بن شمس ad-Dīn Abū'l Khair. Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Jazarī al-Karashī al-Dimashkī. He was born in Damascus on 25th Ramadān, A.H. 751, 27th November 1350. In A.H. 793, A.D. 1391 he became a Kādī there, and died on the 5th Rabī' I, A.H. 833, 3rd December 1429, in Shirāz. For details see *ash-Shakā'ik an-Nu'māniya*, Vol. I., p. 98, *Ithāf ān-Nubalā'*, p. 391; *Bustān al-Muhaddithīn*, p. 79; *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 57; *Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 474*; *Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. II., p. 201*; and *Huart, Arabic Literature*, p. 356.

One fol. is missing from the beginning. Our copy begins:—

لفظه المعصوم المأمون بذلت فيه النصيحة و اخرجته من الاحاديث

الصحيحة النعم *

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 345-47; Paris Cat. Nos. 1169-71; Lithman, Princeton University Library List, p. 79; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 336; Munich Cat. No. 130; Bankipur Cat. p. 171; Hyderabad List, Fann Ad'iyā, No. 1; and Rampur List, p. 78.

For commentaries, etc., see *Hajī Khalīfa* Vol. III., pp. 71-74.

Lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1306. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. II., pp. 228-229.

Foll. 2b-3a contain the names of the works (with their abbreviations) cited in this book. Coloured and gold lines are on each page. Abbreviations are written in red ink throughout the book. Here and there are corrections in the margin. In fol. 101a, the author gives the time and place of its composition, viz. in A.H. 791 at Damascus when it was beseiged by Tamarlane. It was composed in order that the author might be saved from the atrocities of Tamerlane by virtue of this work.

Written in fine Naskh. Dated A.H. 921. Scribe عماد بن جمال الانرى.

foll. 102-149.

II.

مفتاح الحصن الحصين

MIFTAH AL-HISN AL-HASIN

A commentary by ابن الجزري Ibn al-Jazarī on his own work noticed above. See No. 57—I.

Beginning:—

يقول الفقير الى رحمة الله تعالى محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن
الجزري وفقه الله تعالى لما فيه رشده الحمد لله على ما علم وصلى الله على
سيد خلقه النح *

This commentary was composed in A.H. 831, A.D., 1427, after the lapse of forty years at Shirāz. See *Hajī Khalīfa*, Vol. III., p. 73.

For a copy see Rampur List, p. 117.

Quotations from the text are headed with the word قوله in red ink. Coloured and gold lines are round each page. Fol. 102b has a beautiful 'Unwān. On the last fol. there are names of two previous owners of the book.

Written in minute Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

كتبه العبد الاقل عماد بن جمال الانرى تاب الله عليه و غفر له ولوالديه

في اواسط شعبان المعظم سنة عشرين و تسعمائة حامدا مصليا مسلما *

No. 58.

fol. 63; lines 8; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 68$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another imperfect copy of the work noticed in No. 57—I.

Beginning:—

لا اله الا الله عُدَّةٌ للقائه اللهم صل علي سيد الخلق محمد وصحبه و آله
سلم الخ *

It ends abruptly on fol. 40b as follows:—

اعوذ بك ان اظلم او اظلم او اُعْتَدِي او اُعْتَدِي علي او اُكْسِبَ خطيئتي
او دنبا لا تغفرو *

The prayer containing this line comes under the heading, ان.
ابنلى بهم او دين فليقل الخ. See lithographed copy, Lucknow, A.H.
1306, p. 51. Lacunae are numerous. Foll. 41-42 contain نيت ,
نماز—آدان etc. Fol. 43a contains some verses of the Kur'ān from
the chapter آلم تلك آيات الكتاب الآيه. Foll. 44-53a contain verses
of the Kur'ān and some prayers, and foll. 54b-63 some other
prayers with a Persian introduction. Foll. 43b, 53b-54a, 59b,
60a, and 61a are blank. Borders are replaced by modern paper.
Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 59.

fol. 98; lines 23; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; 5×3 .

شرح الحصن الحصين

SHARH AL-HIṢN AL-HAṢĪN.

A commentary on al-Jazarī's prayer book called *al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn*, by ملا حنفی Mullā Hanafī. His full name, I think, was
Mullā Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī at-Tabrizī. He is the author of
Sharḥ ar-Risālat al-Adudiya, *Risāla fī Hall Ashkāl Ta'rīf al-
Kadiya*, *Sharḥ Risālat al-Wājib*, and other works. According to
Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 210, he died at Bukhārā in about A.H.
900, A.D. 1494. But according to Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 217, he
flourished in A.H. 950, A.D. 1543. See also Berlin Cat. No. 5296.

Our author should not be confounded with another scholar called Muḥammad al-Hanafī. His full name was Muḥammad bin Ḥamzat al-Hanafī al-‘Aintābī. He was the author of a commentary on Tafsīr al-Baidāvī and Glosses on al-Khayālī. He died in A.H. 1111, A.D. 1699. See Silk ad-Durar, Vol. IV., p. 38.

One or two foll. are missing from the beginning of the MS. It begins abruptly as follows:—

انما تلة الآية استشهدا لذلك النخ *

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. III., pp. 71-74.

The identity of the book has been established by comparing some of the passages of this commentary with the passages of Mullā Hanafī's commentary found in the margin of al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn, lithographed, Najm al-‘Ulūm Press, Lucknow, A.H. 1306. Fol. 23b is blank with the remark صحيح البياض. Some foll. are missing after fol. 30. The three foll. at the beginning are also misplaced. Foll. 18 and 47 as well as the last fol. bear the seal of حامد الله النخري, dated A.H. 1208. The book is worm-eaten and pasted with thick paper. Passages of the text are sometimes marked with black lines, but not always. The space for writing the word قوله is blank throughout the book. Erroneously named

شرح اسماء الله

Written in Nasta‘liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 60.

foll. 99; lines 12; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

دلائل الخيرات

DALĀ‘IL AL-KHAIRĀT.

A famous book of prayers by ابو عبد الله محمد بن سليمان بن ابى بكر الجزولي Abū ‘Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Sulaimān bin Abī Bakr al-Jazūlī. He was an eminent Maghribī saint and was poisoned, from the effect of which he died on the 16th Rabī‘ I, A.H. 870, 7th November A.D. 1465. For details see Ithāf an-Nubalā’, p. 79; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. II., p. 252. Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله و
صحابه وسلم الحمد لله الذي هدانا للايمان و الاسلام و الصلوة على محمد
نبيه اندي استقدنا به من عبادة الالوثان و الاصنام النخ *

Hāji Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 235, regarding this work, says:—
 هذا الكتاب آية من آيات الله فى الصلوة على النبي صلى الله عليه
 وسلم يواظب بقرائته فى المشارق والمغرب لاسيما فى بلادنا الروم *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 3919-20; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 94-101; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 251; India Office Cat. No. 350; Gotha Cat. No. 807; Cambridge Hand List, p. 72; Cairo Cat. Vol. II., pp. 4-8, 235, Vol. VII., p. 339; Munich Cat. No. 172; Vienna Cat. No. 1706; Paris Cat. Nos. 1180-90; Upsal Cat. Nos. 400-1; Rampur List, p. 150; Bankipur Cat. p. 273; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 33.

Printed, St. Petersburg, 1842; Cairo, 1287, 1291, 1304, 1305, 1307, 1308. Lithographed, Dekli, 1289; Cawnpur, 1298. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. II., p. 363.

The headings of foll. 1b, 16b, 26b, 36b, 47b, 58b, 71b, and 83b, are very beautifully decorated. There are marginal notes in Persian. On foll. 14b and 15a are beautiful drawings, representing the Ka'ba and the sacred shrine of the Prophet. All headings are in white ink on gold surface. The word اللهم throughout the book is written in red ink. Each line of the text is separated from the other by a line in gold. Gold and coloured lines are in the margin.

Written in very fine Naskh. Not dated. Circa 17th century.

No. 61.

foll. 96; lines 10; size 8×5; 6×3½.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the book noticed above. Headings of foll. 1b, 16b, 25a, 34b, 44a, 55b, 67a and 78 are decorated. On foll. 13b and 14a are coloured drawings, representing the sacred tomb of the Prophet and the Ka'ba. Coloured lines are round each page. Each line of writing is separated from the next one by four parallel lines. The words محمد and اللهم are written in red ink. Double coloured and gold lines are round each page.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

حروف الكتاب دلائل الخيرات عن يد الضعيف عبد الله بن كرم الله غفر
 الله ذنوبه وستر عيوبه يا الله يا رحمن يا رحيم بتاريخ بست و ششم ماه ذيقعدة
 يوم شنبه باتمام رسيد سنه ١٢٧١ هـ *

No. 62.

fol. 106; lines 9; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed above. It has an interlinear Persian translation in red ink. It ends in the middle of fol. 103b. Foll. 103b-106 contain another prayer, which is named as دعاء ختم الدلائل i.e. the prayer which one should read after finishing the *Dalā'il al-Khairāt*. This prayer begins on fol. 103b:—

اللهم اشرح بالصلوة عالى النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم صدورنا الخ *

Foll. 1b, 2a, 21b, have '*Unwāns*'. Borders of foll. 1b, 2a, 21b, 22a, 31b, 32a, 52b, 53a, 62b, 63a, 83b, 84a, 97b, 98a, 105b, and 106a are decorated. Foll. 19b and 20a contain coloured drawings representing the sacred tomb of the Prophet and the Ka'ba. On the borders of several foll. and also on the last fol. the name غلام غوث is written as that of the owner of the book. Double coloured and gold lines are in each page.

Written in ordinary *Nas'kh*. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Shī'a Prayers.

No. 63.

fol. 54; lines 9; size $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب الدعاء

KITĀB AD-DU'Ā'

A book of prayers attributed, on the title page, to عالى بن ابي طالب 'Ali bin Abī Ṭalib, died, A.H. 40, A.D. 660.

Beginning:—

اللهم بذكرک استفتح مقالی و بشکرک استفتح سوالی الخ *

The title-page bears names of previous owners of the MS. Corrections in the book are made in red ink. Vocalized throughout. Gold and coloured lines are round each page.

Written in beautiful *Nas'kh*. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 64.

fol. 6; lines 9; size $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

مفاجات امير المؤمنين

MUNAJĀT AMĪR AL-MU'MINĪN.

A prayer in five-lined stanzas, attributed to 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalib, d. A.H. 40, A.D. 360.

Beginning:—

يا سامع الدعاء ويا رافع السماء البيت *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 371, IV; and Rampur List p. 158.

It has been lithographed together with other prayers in a book called *الصحيفة العلوية*, Bombay, A.H. 1305.

The 5th line of each stanza is written in bold characters. The first page has a beautiful 'Unwān. It has minute decorative paintings of nature in gold. The name of the copyist is written as *ياقوت المستعصمي* by forgery. The title page has the seal of *احمد شاه بادشاه غازي*.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 65.

fol. 141; lines 12; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

الصحيفة الكاملة

AS-SAHĪFAT AL-KĀMILA.

A book of prayers by *ابو الحسن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن أبي طالب* Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain bin 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalib, known as Zain al-'Ābidīn. He was born in A.H. 38, A.D. 658, and died in A.H. 94, A.D. 712 or A.H. 99, A.D. 717, or A.H. 92, A.D. 710 at Madīna. He is considered by the Shī'a sect the *fourth* Imām. For details see Ibn Khaliḳān, Vol. I., p. 347; Mir'at al-Janān (library copy) fol. 62b; Tārīkh Guzīda, p. 204 and Safinat al-Awlyā', p. 24.

Beginning:—

حدثنا السيد الاجل نجم الدين بهاء الشرف ابو الحسن محمد بن الحسن
ابن احمد بن علي بن محمد بن عمر بن يحيى العلوي الحسيني

قال لقيت يحيى بن زيد بن علي عليه السلام بعد قتل ابيه وهو متوجه الى
خراسان الخ *

Scholars differ as regards the name of the transmitter of this book to posterity. Some say that 'Umair bin al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn ath-Thakafī was the narrator of this book while others think that 'Umair's father al-Mutawakkil bin Hārūn narrated it. For a full discussion, see Muntaha'l Makāl, p. 251. See also Tūsī's al-Fihrist, p. 262, and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 367. This work is also designated as-Sahīfat as-Sajjādiya, because as-Sajjād was one of the names of the said Imām.

With regard to the source, origin and number of prayers which the book contains, see India Office Cat. No. 334. There is a supplement or الماحقات which begins on fol. 126b and is divided into two parts. The first part contains seven general prayers. The second part contains seven other prayers for each day of the week.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3769; India Office Cat. No. 334; Paris Cat. Nos. 1174-75; Cairo Cat. Vol. II, p. 219; Br. Mus. Suppl. No. 247; Rampur List, p. 154; Hyderabad List, Fann ad'īya, No. 13; and Bankipur Cat. pp. 455, 458.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1248; lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1300. See also Ellis, Cat. of Arabic Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., pp. 265-266.

The first two foll. are splendidly gilded with a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. The headings of all the prayers are also gilded. Vowel-points are to be found throughout. On foll. 8-9, a list of prayers is given. One prayer of the supplement, named دعائه نبی has been omitted by mistake in the body of the book and consequently it has been copied in the margin of fol. 129a. An interlineary Persian translation is written in red ink. It is noted in the margin of fol. 139a that the Persian translation was completed in A.H. 1101. Many useful notes in Persian are also in the margin. Gold and coloured lines are round each page. Two foll. are also added at the end of the MS. which contain some more prayers, written in a different hand, but not with so much care and labour as the work itself. One fol. is added at the beginning which also contains two prayers.

Written in fine Naskh. Dated A.H. 1094.

No. 66.

fol. 137 ; lines 13 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; 6×3 .

THE SAME.

Another copy of the preceding work. It begins and ends as the above one. It is a very beautiful and elegant copy. The heading of the first fol. is decorated. The heading of each prayer is written in white ink on a gold surface. In fol. 1, 2, 7 and 8 the words *قال* and *دعاء* are in gold ink. Prayers are written on coloured paper. The first, seventh and thirteenth lines are written in bold characters between gold lines in each page. Vowel-points are throughout.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.
Scribe *خواجه محمد شريف هروي*.

No. 67.

fol. 176 ; lines 11 ; size $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$; $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the previous book. It begins and ends as the two previous MSS. The first two pages are ornamented with a beautiful '*Unwān*' at the beginning. Gold and coloured lines are round each page. Headings of the prayers are in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. Vocalised throughout.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

كتبه العبد محمد قاسم بن محمد حسين بتاريخ شهر ربيع الثاني

سنة ١١٠٢ هـ *

No. 68.

fol. 103 ; lines 14 ; size $6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$; $3\frac{3}{4} \times 2$.

THE SAME.

Another, but imperfect, copy of the same. It begins abruptly with the heading of the second prayer as follows :—

وكان من دعائه عليه السلام بعد هذا التحميد الصلوة على رسول الله صلى

الله عليه وسلم والحمد لله الذي من علينا بمحمد ونبيه الخ *

Fol. 87a contains a note on the utility of the prayer called
دعائه في تمجيد الله.

Margins of foll. 88a, 98a and 100b contain three prayers. Foll. 100b-102 contain a poem with the following heading:—

من كلام امير المؤمنين ويعسوب الدين اسد الله الغالب علي بن ابي طالب عليه السلام في المذاجات *

The first couplet of the poem is:—

لك الحمد يا ذا الجود والمجد والعلی . تبارکت تعطی من تشاء وتمنع

The poem altogether contains 27 lines and is given on p. 120 of the *Ṣahifa 'Alaviya*, lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1305.

For copies of the poem see Berlin Cat. No. 3900, and Rampur List p. 158.

Fol. 103 contains another prayer with the heading اعتصام دعاء الصباح.

Headings of prayers are in gold ink. There are marks of pause in gold or red ink. Gold rules and coloured margins throughout. The margins bear corrections. Foll. 2, 5, 10, 13, 17, 22, 26, 29, 42, 45, 49, 54, 58, 61, 64, 71, 74, 77, 82, 85, 88 and 95 are of coloured paper. All the folios of the book are sprinkled with gold. Vowel-points throughout. Fol. 103b has been pasted over with different paper, and hence the name of the copyist and date of transcription cannot be ascertained.

Written in very fine Naskh. C. 16th century.

No. 69.

foll. 12; lines 10; size $4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$; $3 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$.

ادعيه ايام سبعة

AD'IYA AIYĀM SAB'A.

A treatise containing seven prayers, each of which is fixed for a special day of the week. These seven prayers have been copied from the 2nd part of the supplement of *as-Ṣahifat al-Kāmila* (see No. 65) by al-Imām Zain al-'Abidīn d. A.H. 94, A.D. 712. See No. 65.

The prayer for Sunday begins as follows:—

fol. 2a. بسم الله الذي لا ارجو الا فضله الخ

For Monday:—

fol. 3a. الحمد لله الذي لم يشهد احدا حين فطر السموات الخ

For Tuesday:—

fol. 5a. الحمد لله و الحمد حقه كما يستحقه حمدا كثيرا الخ

For Wednesday:—

fol. 6b. الحمد لله الذي جعل الليل لباسا والظوم سباتا الخ

For Thursday:—

fol. 8a. الحمد لله الذي اذهب الليل مظلمة بقدرته الخ

For Friday:—

fol. 9b. الحمد لله الذي انازل قبل الانشاء والاحياء الخ

For Saturday:—

fol. 11a. بسم الله كلمة المعتصمين ومقالة المتكرزين الخ

On the last fol. there is another prayer for دفع وبا (driving off cholera). Double gold rules are in the margin. Vowel-points throughout. The heading of each prayer is gilded. Slightly worm-eaten. Fol. 9 should come before fol. 8. fol. 11 after fol. 8. Some foll. are messing after fol. 7.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 70.

fol. 193; lines 17; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح الصحيفة الكاملة

SHARH AṢ-ṢAḤĪFAT AL-KĀMILA.

A commentary on al-Imām Zain al-Ābidīn's work on prayers called aṣ-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmila (see No. 65), by محمد باقر بن محمد محمد Bakir bin Muhammad al-Husainī ad-Damād. He was a native of Astrābād but settled at Isphahan. He studied at Mashhad and became a great scholar in all branches of philosophy and theology. He received the surname of Dāmād from his father who was the Dāmād or son-in-law of the famous *mujtahid* 'Alī bin 'Abd al-Ālī, and was known as Dāmād. Our author is consequently well-known as Saiyid Bakir Dāmād. He died at Najaf in A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630 or A.H. 1041, A.D. 1631. For his life see Nujūm as-Samā' p. 46; Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. II., fol. 63; and Rieu, Persian Cat. Vol. II., p. 825.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعل لوح الامر والخلق صحيفة لكتبه و كلماته
وبعد فانقر الخلق الى غني الاغنياء عبد الضئيل الدليل محمد بن محمد
يدعي باقر بن داماد الحسيني الخ *

Passages of the original text are written in red ink. Foll. 176 to 182a (middle) contain the ملحقات or supplement of as-Sahīfat al-Kāmila. One prayer called دعائه في التذلل لله عز وجل which in other copies occurs after the prayer named دعائه في تمجيد الله عز وجل has been omitted in this MS. From the middle of fol. 182a to the middle of fol. 190b are written fifteen other prayers. The remaining foll. up to the end of the MS. contain four different prayers named حرز. All prayers have vowel-points, and also the commentary up to fol. 5. Foll. 139b and 142a contain big lacunae. The title page bears an undecipherable seal with the date A.H. 1239. Much injured by insects.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 71.

foll. 47; lines 19; size 9×5 ; $6 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another incomplete copy of the above commentary. It begins as the previous copy, and ends with the commentary on the thirty-eighth prayer called الاعتذار. دعائه في. The concluding words are:—

فيتوهم انه قوله عليه السلام فلم افره غير متثيب على كلام اهل اللغة
والله يهدي من يشاء الى صراط مستقيم *

Only a few words of the text, which are occasionally marked with red lines over them, are quoted in this copy with the word قوله in red ink. Seals of Sulaimān Jah, Amjad 'Alī and Wajid 'Alī of Lucknow are on the title page and last fol. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 72.

foll. 502; lines 25; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

رياض السالكين في شرح صحيفة سيد العابدين

RIYĀD AS-SĀLIKĪN FĪ SHARH SAHĪFAT SAIYID
AL-'ĀBIDĪN.

A commentary on al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn's famous work on prayers called as-Sahīfat al-Kāmila (see No. 65) by صدر الدين عاين بن

أحمد بن محمد معصوم الحسيني الشيرازي الشهير بالسيد علي خان المدني
 Ṣadr ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad Ma'sūm al-Husainī
 ash-Shīrāzī, known as as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān al-Madanī. He was
 born on the 15th Jumāda I, A. H. 1052 (A.D. 1642) in Madīna.
 He received his early education from the learned men of Mecca and
 Madīna. In A.H. 1066, A.D. 1655, he left Mecca for Golconda,
 the Deccan (India) to meet his father, who having married the
 daughter of 'Abdallāh Kuṭub Shāh (A.H. 1020–1083 A.D. 1611–
 1672), the ruler of the Deccan, had settled there at that time. He
 arrived at Golconda on Friday the 22nd, Rabī' I, A.H. 1068,
 A.D. 1657. After the death of Kuṭub Shāh, when Sultān Abū'l
 Hasan (A.H. 1085–1098, A.D. 1672–1687) succeeded him the
 family of as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān was maltreated by the new Sultān.
 Accordingly he fled to Aurangzīb (A.H. 1069–1118, A.D. 1659–
 1707) who was then engaged in the conquest of the Deccan and
 was then at Burhānpūr. Aurangzīb received him with honour and
 conferred upon him the *manṣab* (i.e. rank) of the command of
 1,500 men. When Aurangzīb proceeded to Aurangābād, he was
 accompanied by as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān, and the latter was left in
 charge of the place when Aurangzīb went to Aḥmadnagar. Subse-
 quently Aurangzīb placed him in charge of the famous Fort of
 Berar, named Mahūr, and he was made *dīwān* of Burhānpūr
 thereafter. After some time he took leave of Aurangzīb and pro-
 ceeded with his whole family on pilgrimage to Mecca and Madīna,
 whence he also proceeded on a visit to the holy places of Baghdād,
 Karbalā, Najaf, Tūs, etc. Afterwards he went to Isphahan, and
 met Sultān Husain Ṣafavī (A.H. 1105–1135, A.D. 1694–1722), but
 as he felt that he was not duly received and respected by the
 Sultān he went to Shīrāz, where he passed the remainder of his
 life in teaching pupils as a professor of the Madrasa Mansūriya.
 He died in A.H. 1117, A.D. 1705, or A.H. 1120, A.D. 1708,
 and not in A.H. 1104, A.D. 1692, as given by Brockelmann, Vol.
 II., p. 421, as the present work, according to Kashf al-Hujub, p.
 300, was completed in A.H. 1106, A.D. 1694. He is the author
 of many works. Some of them are *Anwār ar-Rabī' fī Anwā' al-
 Badi'* (a work on Arabic rhetoric, composed in A.H. 1095), *Sulāfat
 al-'Aṣr* (a literary history of his contemporary writers), *Sharḥ al-
 Irshād* (a commentary on ad-Dawlatābādī's work on syntax called
 al-Irshād), *Tirāz al-Lughāt* (dictionary of Arabic), *Kitāb Ahwāl
 aṣ-Ṣihāba wa'l Tābi'īn wa'l 'Ulamā'* (a biographical work about
 the Companions of the Prophet, Followers of those Companions
 and 'Ulamā'). See Aml al-Āmil, p. 51; Rawḍal al-Jannāt, p. 421.
 Shudhūr-al-'Ikyān, Vol. I., fol. 402; Subḥat al-Marjān, p. 85, and
 Nujūm as-Samā', p. 176.

Beginning :—

اللهم انا نحمدك حمدا توتينا به صحائف الحسنات صحيفة كاملة ...
 و بعد فيقول العبد الفقير الى ربه الغني على صدر الدين المدني ابن
 احمد نظام الدين الحسيني الحسيني هذا شرح مفيد و صرخ مشيد
 علقتة على الصحيفة الكاملة سميت برياض السالكين في شرح صحيفة
 سيد العابدين الخ *

This is a very extensive commentary in fifty-four parts, each called a روضة. Each روضة has a new preface. Our copy only contains the commentary on twenty-six روضة. The 7th and 8th *Rawdas* have been included in the sixth *Rawda*, and likewise the 17th *Rawda* in the 16th *Rawda* without any separate preface. Most of the *Rawdas* bear the date of their composition at the end.

Lithographed at Teheran, A.H. 1271.

Passages of the original text are in red ink. The first two pages are illuminated with an 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold and coloured lines are in the margin. The inner edges of the pages have been supplied with a different kind of paper, and likewise the outer edge of fol. 481-502. Marginal notes are occasional. Each *Rawda* has a colophon. From the colophon of the commentary on the preface, fol. 49a, it appears that this portion was written by order of the author. It runs thus:—

تم على يد كاتبه احمد بامر مولفه ادام الله له النعمة التامة *

The earlier portion (fol. 1-295) of this copy is very correct. It bears corrections and signature of the commentator who revised it himself in A.H. 1098 as the following note on fol. 49a indicates:—

بلغ قراءة و اقبالا بآمر الله تعالى و كتب مولفه علي بن احمد الحسيني
 عفا الله عنهما و ذلك لخمس عشرة خلو من ذى القعدة الحرام سنة ١٠٩٨
 والله الحمد *

On fol. 295 the following remark, probably, in the handwriting of the author is found:—

يتلوه في المجاد الثاني شرح دعائه عليه السلام اذا استقال من ذنوبه او
 تضرع في طلب العفو من عيوبه و هو الدعاء السادس عشر من الصحيفة
 الكاملة لسيد العابدين صلوات الله عليه *

From the colophon of the 26th *Rawda*, fol. 502b, it appears that it was composed in A.H. 1101.

Written in two different hands of Naskh. The earlier portion was copied by عبد السجاد بن الشيخ محمد بن احمد بن and on fol. 168a the date of transcription is given A.H. 1098. The latter portion is not dated. C. 17th Century.

No. 73.

fol. 309; lines 16-20; size 8×6 ; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

مصباح المتهجد الكبير

MISBĀH AL-MUTAHAJJID AL-KABĪR.

A collection of prayers by ابو جعفر محمد بن الحسن بن علي Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan bin 'Alī at-Tūsī, died, A.H. 458, A.D. 1065, or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067. See No. 52.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله ولي الحمد و مستحقه سألتم ايدكم الله ان اجمع
عبادات السنة ما يتكرر منها و ما لا يتكرر و اضيف اليها الادعية المختارة عذ كل
عبادة على وجه الاختصار دون التطويل الخ *

The author has abridged this book in a concise form and named it مصباح المتهجد الصغير. See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 528.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3513; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 36; also see India Office Cat. No. 371-XI.

Our MS. is divided into two volumes bound together. The first vol. ends on fol. 175b, and the second vol. begins on fol. 176 as follows:—

دعاء ليلة السبت مروي عن علي بن ابي طالب عليه السلام تعلمه من
جبرئيل حيث رآه الخ *

Foll. 1-2, 98-118, 170-176, 202-209 and 304-309 have been recently replaced. The rest of the foll. are in two old hands. From the beginning up to fol. 224a, with the exception of foll. recently added, it is in one hand, and the rest with the same exceptions is in another. Foll. 225-303 are much injured by insects. Marginal corrections are numerous.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

قد فرغ هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب على يد عبد الضعيف غلام
محمد بن الشيخ عبد الحكيم بن الشيخ محمد صادق في يوم السبت الثاني

و العشرون من شهر رجب سنة سبع عشر ومائة بعد الألف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوات و اكمل التحيات *

No. 74.

fol. 307; lines 21; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME

Another copy of the work noticed above. It begins in the same way as the other. A few lines are missing from the end. Headings are in red letters. Foll 303-304 are pasted over at the bottom with thick paper, and consequently the last lines of those foll. cannot be read. Foll. 295-307 are somewhat soiled on account of damp. Double coloured lines are round each page. A list of contents has been added in a different hand at the beginning. Among other seals and signatures, we notice the seal of Muḥammad Shāh.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 75.

fol. 524 ; lines 21 ; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3.$

الاقبال بصالح الاعمال

AL-IKBĀL BI SĀLIH AL-A'MĀL.

A book of pious rites and prayers for individual days throughout the year by **أبو القاسم رضي الدين علي بن موسى بن جعفر بن** Abū'l Kāsim Raḍī ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Tā'ūs al-'Alawī al-Ḥasanī. He was born on Thursday, 15th Muḥarram, A.H. 589 (A.D. 1193), remained for about fifteen years in Baghḍād, and then went to Hilla, and from there to Mashhad, after which he returned to Baghḍād. He is the author of many books. He died on Monday, 5th Dhū'l Ka'ada A.H. 664 (A.D. 1265). See *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 55; *Rawḍāt al-Jannāt*, p. 392; and *Shudhūr al-'Iḳyān*, vol. I., fol. 513.

Beginning :—

أحمد الله الذي جل جلاله بما وهب لي من القدرة وإثني عليه بلسان
الاعتراف على توفيقه لتقديس مجددة النخ *

The author, in this book, has given prayers الادعية and ceremonies العبادات, each of which is to be uttered and observed on one parti-

cular day of the year only and not more than once in a year. The colophon indicates that at first the author divided the book into two parts. The first part contained the religious observances for the months of Dhū'l K'ada and Dhū'l Hijja, and the second part included the ceremonies from the month of Muharram up to the month of Sha'bān. Subsequently the author changed the order. In the first part (foll. 1-355) he wrote the observances for Muharram till Ramādān, and in the second part (fol. 356-524) from Shawwāl up to the end of Dhū'l Hijja. See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 55.

A list of all the chapters is given on foll. 2b-8a. The ink of the first page is much faded. Fol. 156 and a portion of fol. 356a are blank. The first two pages are decorated with a beautiful 'Unwān' at the beginning; gold-ruled margins are to be found throughout. Headings are in gold letters. Prayers are vocalised. The name of the book as given on the title page, viz. ثمر الفوائد شرح كتاب الاقبال لابن مطهر الحلي, is erroneous. Names of different owners are found on the title page. The title page and the last page bear, among other seals, the seal of احمد شاه غازي. Foll. 355 and 524 indicate that the MS. was compared by مولانا المرحوم محمد باقر المجلسي.

Written in beautiful Naskh on gold-sprinkled paper. The colophon runs thus :—

قد وقع الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة في يوم حادي عشر من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة ١٠٧٨ على يد اقل العباد الى الله تعالى واحوجهم الى عفوية كلب علي الكاظمي *

No. 76.

foll. 191 ; lines 21 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another but imperfect copy of the previous book. After quoting three lines from the beginning of the preface and after leaving a blank space, it begins abruptly on foll. 2a as follows :—

الملائكة ويستبشرون وتهنئ بعضها بعضا لما يعطى الله هذه الامة اذا افطروا النخ *

This vol. deals only with the observances of the month of Ramādān. As the month of Ramādān is considered very sacred by Muhammadans, some one probably made this copy for his personal use. The first two pages are illuminated. It has a

beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Prayers are vocalized. The MS. is somewhat stained with damp. Marginal notes are occasional. The inner edge of the pages is pasted over with thick paper. Headings of chapters are in red ink. On the title page the book is erroneously named بلد الامين شيخ الطائفة

Written beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 77.

fol. 388; lines 15; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

مہج الدعوات و منہج الغایات

MUHAJJ AD-DA'WĀT WA MANHAJ AL-INĀYĀT.

A book of prayers by ابوالقاسم رضي الدين علي بن موسى Abū'l Kāsim Raḍī ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Tā'ūs al-'Alawī al-Hasanī, died, A.H. 664, A.D. 1265. See for his life No. 75.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي ابتدا بالاحسان و دعا عباده الى معرفته بلسان ذلك
البرهان الخ *

In this work the author has collected all those prayers which are attributed to the Prophet and to the Imāms. Before each prayer, the name of the person, from whom that prayer emanated, is mentioned. See Kashaf al-Hujub, p. 572. Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 273, names this work as مہج الدعوات و نہج الغایات

All headings are in red ink. Double coloured margins are on the border with a beautiful 'Unwān on the first page. On the margin there are various corrections, and occasionally some notes in Persian. From the colophon, it appears that the author completed this book on Friday, the 7th Jumādā-I, A.H. 662, and that he died on Monday, the 5th Dhū'l Ka'ada, A.H. 664. The book is erroneously named on the title-page مہج الدعوات للشيخ البهائي. A lacuna occurs on fol. 19a.

Two foll. are added at the end, which also contain some prayers in a different hand.

Written in beautiful Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

حرره اضعف عباد الله الغني محمد نقي غفر ذنوبه و تممه في آخر
ربيع الاول من سنة عشرين بعد مائة و الف من الهجرة *

No. 78.

foll. 38; lines 9; size $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الادعية

KITĀB AL-AD'ĪYA.

A collection of different prayers.

foll. 1-14.

I.

سورة الكهف

A chapter of the Kur'ān called al-Kahaf.

foll. 14b-15a.

II.

مناجات امام زين العابدين

A prayer ascribed to al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn, died, A.H. 94, A.D. 712 (see for his life No. 65).

Beginning:—

الهي باخص صفاتك وبعز جلالك و باعظم اسمائك الخ *

foll. 15b-27b.

III.

دعاء دوازده امام

Another prayer by an unknown author.

Beginning:—

اللهم صل على النبي الامي العربي الهاشمي القرشي المكي المدني
الابطحي التهامي الخ *The heading, in Persian, is in a modern hand. The name given to it is probably due to the fact that it contains the names of the twelve *Imams*.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 371, XVII; and Munich Cat. No. 187.

foll. 27b-31b.

IV.

الدعاء العديله

A prayer by أحمد بن جشع علوية الاصفهاني Ahmad bin Jashan 'Alaviyat al-Isfihānī. An-Najjāshī (died, A.H. 406, A.D. 1014), in his work Kitāb ar-Rijāl, p. 64, has mentioned the author and this book, and has named it al-I'tikād (الاعتقاد). See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 214.

Beginning :—

شهد الله انه لا اله الا هو و الملائكة و اولو العلم قائما بالقسط الن *

foll. 31b-36a

V.

دعاء الصباح و المساء

A prayer which ought be recited in the morning and evening by al-Imām Zain al-Ābidīn. See No. 65, fol. 19a.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الليل و النهار بقوة الن *

foll. 36b-38a

VI.

دعائه عليه السلام اذا نظر الى الهلال

A prayer by al-Imām Zain al-Ābidīn for recitation at the time of seeing a new moon. See No. 65, fol. 85a.

Beginning :—

ايها الخلق المطيع الدائب السريع الن *

We find also this prayer on p. 157 of as-Ṣaḥifat al-Ālavīya lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1305.

Foll. 1 and 6 are recently replaced. Gold and coloured lines are on each page with a beautiful 'Unwān on fol. 15b. Marks of pause are in gold. The title page contains some of the names of God.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

كتبه ابن حاجي محمد شفيع محمد زمان الكاتب الشيرازي ١٠٩٠ هـ *

No. 79.

foll. 47; lines 11; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الادعية

KITĀB AL-AD'ĪYA.

A treatise containing five different prayers.

foll 1-24a.

I.

دعاء الجوشن الكبير

DU'Ā' AL-JAWSHAN AL-KABĪR.

A prayer by al-Imām Zain al-Ābidīn, died, A.H. 94, A.D. 712. See for his life No. 65.

Beginning :—

اللهم اني اسالك باسمك يا الله يا رحمن يا رحيم يا كريم يا مقسم يا عظيم الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3649; Munich Cat. No. 191; India Office Cat. No. 371, III; and Rampur List, p. 144.

We notice this prayer in *aṣ-Ṣahīfat al-Husainiyya*, pp. 154–182, lithographed in Bombay without any date and in Lucknow with a Persian interlineary translation, A.H. 1288.

fol. 24a–35a.

II.

دعاء الجوشن الصغير

DU'Ā' AL-JAWSHAN AṢ-ṢAGHĪR.

A prayer ascribed to أبو الحسن موسى الكاظم بن جعفر الصادق بن محمد باقر بن علي زين العابدين *Abū 'l-Ḥasan Mūsā al-Kāzim bin Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq bin Muḥammad Bākir bin 'Alī Zain al-'Ābidīn*. He was born in A.H. 129, A.D. 746 or A.H. 128, A.D. 745, at Madīna and died in A.H. 183, A.D. 799 or A.H. 186, A.D. 802. He is the *seventh* Imām according to Imāmīya sect. See Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 256; *Safīnat al Awliyā'*, p. 26; and *Tārīkh Guzida*, p. 205.

Beginning :—

الهي كم من عذر انتضى على سيف عداوته الخ *

For other particulars see India Office Cat. No. 371, III.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 371, III; and Rampur List, p. 144.

Lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1871. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 489.

fol. 35a–39.

III.

دعاء السمات

DU'Ā' AS-SAMAT.

Another prayer.

Beginning :—

سبحانك يا لا اله الا انت يا حنان يا منان يا بديع السموات و الارض الخ *

fol. 40–46a.

IV.

A PRAYER.

Another prayer but without any title.

Beginning :—

اللهم صل وسلم وزد وبارك على النبي الامي العربي الهاشمي القرشي
المكي المدني النخ *

This prayer is identical with the prayer noticed under the heading دعاء دوازده امام. See No. 78, III.

fol. 46b-47a.

V.

دعاء المعراج

DU'Ā' AL-MI'RĀJ.

Another prayer with the above title.

Beginning :—

اللهم اني اسالك يا من اقرله بالعبودية كل معبود النخ *

Six lines are written in Persian before the prayer commences, in which it is stated that the Prophet had taught this prayer to 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, d. A.H. 40, A.D. 660, and that its advantages are numerous.

fol. 47a-47b.

VI.

دعاء قضاء الحوائج

DU'Ā' KADĀ' AL-HAWĀ'IJ.

Another prayer with the above title.

Beginning :—

يا سلام المومن المهيمس العزيز الجبار النخ *

This prayer was taught to 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib by the Prophet and came from the former to Salmān al-Fārisī, d. A.H. 33, A.D. 653.

On the lower margin of fol. 47, a short prayer is written with the following remark :—

نقل من خط الشيخ الهمام بهاء الملة والدين محمد العاملي ...
مجرب لدفع الامراض و الارجاع يربط على العضد الايمن النخ *

Gold and coloured lines are round each page. The first fol. has a beautiful 'Unwān. Here and there are corrections in the margin. Slightly worm-eaten. On foll. 17-24, the upper edge of the pages is partially supplied with different paper, and wholly so from fol. 25 up to end of the MS.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 80.

fol. 32; lines 11-14; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

كتاب الادعية

KITĀB AL-AD'ĪYA.

A collection of prayers.

Fol. 1b contains a few verses of the Kur'ān.

fol. 2-6a.

I.

A prayer without any name.

Beginning:—

سبحان الله العظيم وبحمده سبحانك من آله ما اقدره الخ *

Marks of pause are in gold. Fol. 2, 3a, 4a, and 6a have gold lines.

fol. 6-11a.

II.

Another Prayer.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي لا آله الا هو الملك الحق المبين الحي القيوم الخ *

In the margin of fol. 11a this prayer has been named دعاء سهر الليل. In Persian in a different hand some one has written the manner of its recitation. Fol. 10-15 are coloured paper. See India Office Cat. No. 372, II.

fol. 11-12.

III.

Another Prayer.

Beginning:—

يا سلام المومن المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر الطاهر المطهر الخ *

It is also on coloured paper. See No. 79, VI.

fol. 12b-15a.

IV.

Another Prayer.

Beginning:—

رب من ذا الذي دعاك فلم تجبه و من ذا الذي سالك فلم تعط الخ *

For a copy see India Office Cat. No. 371, VII.

It is written on coloured paper. Fol. 15b is blank. Fol. 16a contains a few verses of the Kur'ān between golden embroidery

with a beautiful 'Unwān. Fol. 17b also contains two verses from the Kur'an and the rest is blank.

fol. 18-20a.

V.

Another Prayer.

Beginning:—

* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْبَصِيرِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ بَكْلٌ شَيْءٌ عَلِيمٌ الْخ *

Fol. 20b contains a prayer with the following remark below it دعای نور برای دفع تب

fol. 21-23.

VI.

دعاء الجوشن الكبير

DU'Ā' AL-JAWSHAN AL-KABĪR.

A prayer by Zain al-Ābidīn, d. A.H. 94, A.D. 712. See for his life No. 65, and for this prayer No. 79, I.

Beginning:—

* اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ الْخ *

It is an incomplete copy. There is a blank space from the middle of fol. 23a to fol. 29a. Foll. 29b-30a contain a short prayer against pain in the eyes, with the history of the origin of this prayer in red ink. Fol. 30b is blank. Fol. 31a, again, contains another short prayer for removing the influence of charms together with an account of the origin of this prayer written in red ink. Fol. 31b is blank. Fol. 32 contains another prayer to undo the influence of incantations. All the prayers are vocalised.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 81.

fol. 415; lines 8; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

کتاب الادعية

KITĀB AL-AD'ĪYA.

A book containing a collection of prayers.

Foll. 1-73 contain the following sūras of the Kur'an:—

- (1) سورة يس fol. 1-10. (2) سورة الرحمن fol. 10b-15.
- (3) سورة الصافات fol. 15b-26. (4) سورة الدخان fol. 27-30a.
- (5) سورة الجمعة fol. 30a-33a. (6) سورة المنافقون fol. 32b-35b.

- (7) سورة الواقعة foll. 35b-40b. (8) سورة الملك foll. 40b-44a.
 (9) سورة الروم foll. 44b-53. (10) سورة العنكبوت foll. 54-65a.
 (11) سورة الكهف foll. 65b-70b. (12) سورة النوح foll. 70b-73b.

From fol. 73b, the several prayers begin as follows :—

foll. 73b-79.

I.

دعاء صباح

DU'Ā' ṢABĀH.

A morning prayer, generally attributed to 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, d. A.H. 40, A.D. 660.

Beginning :—

اللهم يا من دلح لسان الصباح بنطق تبلجه النعم *

For copy see India Office Cat. No. 371, IV.

In the margin of foll. 73b and 74a remarks are quoted in Persian on the utility of this prayer, from Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad Mu'min al-Khurāsānī's work called *Mafātih an-Najāt*.

foll. 80-146b.

II.

تعليمات

TA'KĪBĀT.

A collection of several prayers. The first prayer begins as follows :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات و الارض و جعل الظلمات و النور النعم *

These prayers are taken from Ṣādiq bin Aḥmad's prayer-book called *an-Nukhba*. In the margin of the MS. the use and merits of most of these prayers are written.

foll. 146b-166b.

III.

Another prayer.

Beginning :—

سبحان الله و الحمد لله ولا اله الا الله النعم *

This prayer is taken from the prayer book of Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad Takī al-Majlisī (d. A.H. 1110, A.H. 1698), named *Mikbās al-Maṣābī'*.

foll. 166b-183.

IV.

دعاء كمیل

DU'A' KUMAIL.

Another prayer.

It begins on fol. 168b as follows:—

اللهم اني اسالك برحمتك التي وسعت كل شيء •

It has a Persian preface beginning on fol. 166b:—

واين دعای جامع کاملی است و متضمن جميع مطالب دنيا و آخرت
هست الخ •

It has also an interlineary Persian translation. Lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1288. See also Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 489.

fol. 184a.

V.

دعای خواب بد دیدن

Another prayer for escaping evil dreams.

Beginning:—

عوذ بما عادت به ملائكة الله المقربون الخ •

Foll. 184a-184b are on متاع. Foll. 185-188 contain some other prayers with a Persian preface.

foll. 188b-266.

VI.

This portion contains the following prayers, attributed to al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn. See No. 65:—

foll. 189-191.	دعائه عليه السلام اذا نظر الى الهلال
„ 191-196.	في وداع كيد الاعداء „ „ „
„ 196b-198.	اذا عرضت له مهمة „ „ „
„ 198b-209.	في مكارم الاخلاق „ „ „
„ 209b-218.	في ذكر التوبة وطلبها „ „ „
„ 218b-222.	في طلب الحوائج „ „ „
„ 222b-223.	في الاستغارة „ „ „
„ 223b-228.	عند الشدة والجهد „ „ „
„ 228b-230b.	في الاشتياق الى طلب المغفرة من الله جل جلاله „ „ „

fol. 230a-234.	دعائه عليه السلام من كيد الشيطان		
„ 234a-236.	في الاستعاذة من المكاره	„	„
„ 236a-239.	إذا سال الله تعالى العافية	„	„
„ 239b-240.	في الرزق	„	„
„ 240b-242.	في المعونة على قضاء الدين	„	„
„ 242b-251.	بعد الفراغ من صلاة الليل	„	„
„ 251b-252.	في الاعتذار من تبعات العباد	„	„
„ 252b-261.	عند ختم القرآن	„	„
„ 261b-264.	إذا اعتدى عليه أو رأى من الظالمين ما لا يحب	„	„
„ 264b-266b.	إذا مرض أو نزل به كرب أو بلية	„	„

All these prayers are found in the work called *الصحيفة السجادية*. See No. 65. The headings of prayers are mostly written in red ink on gold ground. Vocalised through out with an interlineary Persian translation in red ink.

fol. 266b-274a.

VII.

Another Prayer.

It begins on fol. 268a as follows:—

اللهم اني اسالك بكتابك المنزل و ما فيه النعم

This prayer has a Persian preface, and is named in the heading *دربیان اعمال شب قدر*. It has also an interlineary Persian translation written in red ink.

fol. 274a-311.

VIII.

دعاء الجوشن الكبير

A prayer attributed to al-Imām Zain al-‘Ābidīn, d. A.H. 94. A.D. 712. See for his life No. 65, and for the prayer No. 79, I. Beginning:—

اللهم اني اسالك باسمك يا الله النعم

fol. 312-331.

IX.

دعاء الجوشن الصغير

A prayer attributed to al-Imām Mūsā al-Kāzīm, d. A.H. 183, A.D. 799. See for his life and the prayer No. 79, II.

Beginning :—

آلهي كم من عدو انتضى على سيف عداوته النج *

foll. 331b-333a.

X.

Another prayer.

This prayer is without a title.

Beginning :—

استغفر الله ربي و اتوب اليه *

This prayer is to be recited on the 19th night of a month. It has also an interlineary Persian translation in red ink. At the end of this prayer, the manner of its recitation is indicated in Persian.

foll. 333b-375.

XI.

دعاء سحر

Two prayers for removing the effect of enchantment.

The first prayer begins :—

اللهم اني اسالك من بهائك النج *

The second prayer begins on fol. 338a as follows :—

آلهي لا تؤدبني بعقوبتك النج *

It has a Persian preface and an interlineary Persian translation in red ink. Though from the title it would seem as if these foll. contain one prayer, yet there are two prayers as mentioned above.

foll. 375b-384.

XII.

زيارة حضرت امير المؤمنين روز عاشوره

A prayer which should be recited on the 10th Muharram at the time of visiting the tomb of 'Ali bin Abi Talib.

Beginning :—

السلام عليك يا رسول الله السلام عليك يا صفوة الله النج *

It has a Persian interlineary translation in red ink. The heading is in Persian.

foll. 384b-410b

XIII.

زيارت حضرت امام حسين

A prayer to be recited when visiting Imām Husain's shrine.

Beginning :—

السلام عليك يا ابا عبد الله السلام عليك يا ابن رسول الله النعم *

It has a Persian interlineary translation in red ink. The mode of its recitation has been written in Persian.

fol. 410b-415.

XIV.

زیارت آخر روز عاشوره

Another prayer which should be recited on the 10th day of Muharram.

Beginning :—

السلام عليك يا وارث آدم صغرة الله النعم *

There is a Persian interlineary translation in red ink. It has also a Persian preface. Fol. 1a and 2a are splendidly decorated. A list of contents has been added in the beginning. Double coloured lines are in the margin.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 82.

fol. 118; lines 8-13; size 6×4; 4½×2.

کتاب الادعية

KITĀB AL-AD'ĪYA.

A collection of various prayers.

Foll. 1-7a Contain a Persian treatise, named at the beginning رساله کرامت وجودیه, attributed to Farīd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd surnamed Ganjshakar. He was a disciple and Khalifa of Kulb ad-Dīn Bakhtiyār, settled at Ajwadhan, now known as Pākpatan in the province of Multān, and died in A.H. 664, A.D. 1265. See Safinat al-awliyā, p. 96; Journal Asiatic Society, Vol. V., p. 635; Thornton's Indian Gazetteer under Pauk Putten; and Rieu, Persian Cat. Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 41b.

Beginning :—

رساله کرامت وجودیه من کلام حضرت سید فرید شکر گنج قدس الله سره
لعزیز نذر بیان دم و قدم آفتاب و ماه تعلق بسورخ بینی دارند النعم *

رساله دم و قدم از حضرت. At the end of fol. 7a it has been named. Fol. 7b is blank. Fol. 8-13 contain an incom-

plete treatise on sexual intercourse, and at the end there are some prescriptions for إمساك, increasing the sexual power. From fol. 14a different Arabic treatises commence as follows :—

fol. 14-17.

I.

دعاء صبح

A morning prayer.

Beginning :—

اللهم يا واجب الوجود ويا واهب الخير والجرود الخ *

The whole prayer is vocalised. Fol. 18a contains two Persian notes with the title (a) ختم حضرت پیر دستگیر (b) ختم حضرت طریق ختم حضرت حبيب الله نوشهري قدس الله تعالى سورة خواجه حبيب الله نوشهري قدس الله تعالى سورة

fol. 18b-42.

II.

A collection of prayers without any name.

Beginning :—

استغفر الله العظيم الذي لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم الخ *

It has a Persian interlineary translation. The words الله - الصلاة and محمد - لا اله الا هو are written in red ink throughout the book. Fol. 42b contains another short prayer. Fol. 43 contains a prayer with the remark دعاء حضرت غوث الاعظم كه هر روز مي خواند بعد هر نماز. Fol. 44-46a contain another prayer with the following heading مناجات بعد ايراد فتحيه. Fol. 46a has another prayer with instructions in Persian. Fol. 47 has a diagram with the remark دعاء رجال الغيب. Fol. 48 has دعاء رجال الغيب with instructions in Persian. Fol. 49a contains دعاء قنوت.

fol. 49b-56.

III.

دعاء امير المؤمنين

A prayer attributed to 'Alī bin 'Abī Ṭalīb, d. A.H. 40, A.D.

680.

Beginning :—

يا سامع الدعاء ويا رافع السماء البيت *

See for this prayer No. 64. It has an interlineary Persian translation. In some places red ink is used, and in others black. The 5th line is in red ink. In the margins there are Persian lines in praise of 'Alī bin Abī Talib. Many words on the borders of foll. 51-53 have been cut away at the time of binding.

foll. 57-67.

IV.

دعاء سریانی

A mystic poem with the above title.
It begins on fol. 59a:—

انا الموجود فاطلبني تجدني فان تطلب سواني لم تجدني

For a copy see India Office Cat. No. 372, IV.

Foll. 57-58 contain a Persian poem with the heading اسناد دعاء سریانی which begins:—

چنین گفتند ما را اهل اسناد بروج پاک ایشان نور حق باد

After each Arabic line, a Persian translation in poetry is given. In the margin opposite each line writing in red ink indicates the use of the line and also the number of times it should be recited. On fol. 67a there is one couplet without translation. Some foll. are missing after fol. 67. Fol. 68a contains a poem and two figures of amulets.

foll. 68b-70.

V.

مناجات

A prayer in verse called مناجات.
Beginning:—

خذ بطفك يا آلهي من له زاد قليل البيت *

It has a Persian translation in verse.

foll. 71-79a.

VI

درود کبریت احمر

Another Prayer.

Beginning:—

اللهم اجعل افضل صلواتك عددا الخ *

Fol. 79b contains two verses. Fol. 80a has a note with the headings طريق حضرت نقشبند این است. Fol. 81b contains some lines and a prescription for gonorrhoea. Foll. 82-85 give some lines of the famous poem known as القصيدة الغوثية.

Beginning :-

و اطلعني على سر قديم و قلدي و اعطاني سوالي

These lines are on coloured paper.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 154.

foll. 86-99.

VII.

اوراد اسموع

Seven prayers, one for each day of the week, by محي الدين Muhī ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Kādir bin Abī Ṣāliḥ Mūsā al-Jilī al-Baghdādī, died, A.H. 561, A.D. 1166. See for his life No. 119.

Beginning :—

هو الذي لا اله الا هو الجميل الرحمن الرحيم الخ *

The prayers are as follows :—

fol. 86a.	ورد يوم الاحد
„ 88a.	الاثنين „ „
„ 89b.	الثلاثاء „ „
„ 90b.	الاربعاء „ „
„ 91b.	الخميس „ „
„ 93a.	الجمعة „ „
„ 98a.	السبت „ „

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3771.

Foll. 100-101 quote verses from the Kur'an.

Foll. 102-107 contain two شجرة in Persian, and the last one, which begins on fol. 104a, bears the title شجرة طيبة قادريه. Foll. 107b-109 contain another prayer with the following heading in Persian :—

دعا روايت است از حضرت ابن عباس رضی الله عنه *

Foll. 110-111 contains seven كلمة, and also mention an 8th one, named كلمة هشتم استغفار, which has been omitted in copying. Foll. 112-114a give some Urdu verses in praise of 'Ali bin Abī Ṭalib. Foll. 114b-115a are blank. Fol. 115b contains the dates of birth and death of the twelve Imāms and others. Fol. 116a contains the names of the Sūras which ought to be recited at the time of seeing a new moon. Fol. 116b contains two figures of

amulets. Fol. 117 contains the first four verses of a prayer which begins as follows:—

الهي عبدك العاصي اناكا مقرا بالذنوب وقد دعاكا

Fol. 118 should go before fol. 44. Pages in the inner edge are pasted over with thick paper.

Written in different hands. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 83.

fol. 8; lines 15; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

كتاب الزيارات

KITAB AZ-ZIYARATAIN.

fol. 1-4b.

I.

كتاب زيارة النبي

A collection of prayers to be recited at the time of visiting the sacred tomb of the Prophet. The author is unknown.

It begins abruptly without any preface as follows:—

اول ما يدخل من باب السلام يقدم رجله اليمنى و ياخر رجله

الشمال النخ *

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 4078, I.

Gold and coloured lines are round each page. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Headings of prayers are in red ink. Vocalised throughout.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

fol. 4b-8.

II.

كتاب زيارة اهل البقيع

A collection of prayers to be recited at the tombs of illustrious persons buried in the cemetery of Madina, by an unknown author.

Beginning:—

السلام عليك يا سيدنا عثمان النخ *

The different prayers to be recited for different persons are as follows:—

fol. 4b.

زيارة سيدنا عثمان بن عفان

„ 5a.

زيارة فاطمة بنت اسد

„ 5a.

زيارة حليلة مريضة النبي صلعم

fol. 5a.	زيارة سيدنا ابراهيم
„ 5b.	زيارة سيدنا نافع
„ 5b.	زيارة سيدنا مالك
„ 6a.	زيارة سيدنا عقيل
„ 6a.	زيارة ازواج النبي صلعم
„ 6b.	زيارة بنات النبي صلعم
„ 6b.	زيارة سيدنا عباس
„ 7a.	زيارة سيدنا حسن و زين العابدين و محمد الباقر و جعفر الصادق عليهم السلام
„ 7a.	زيارة عمات النبي صلعم
„ 7b.	زيارة سيدنا اسمعيل بن جعفر الصادق
„ 7b.	زيارة سيدنا حمزة عم النبي صلعم
„ 8a.	زيارة الشهداء

The headings are in red letters. Prayers are vocalised. Fol. 4b contains a beautiful 'Unwān. Gold and coloured lines are round each page.

Written in the same manner as the above.

No. 84.

fol. 24 ; lines 18 ; size 9×6 ; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

fol. 1-12a.

I.

اربعين سورة

ARBA'IN SŪRA.

A collection of forty chapters or سور from the Old Testament. Beginning :—

هذه فائدة جليله و موعظة بليغة و هي اربعون سورة مفتخبة من التوراة

البحر

At the end of these chapters there is another prayer with the heading دعاء موسى عليه السلام. All the headings are in red ink. Gold and coloured lines are round each page. The first fol. has a beautiful 'Unwān.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

foll. 12b-24.

II.

مصحف ادریس
 ṢUHAF IDRĪS.

The Arabic version of the book of Enoch, the prophet.
 Beginning:—

الحمد لله على صلوته و نعمته الخ *

It contains 28 chapters each called مصحفه. The heading of each مصحفه is in red ink. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning and gold coloured lines are throughout the book. The fly-leaf bears the seal of Muẓaffar Ḥusain bin Masīḥ ad-Dawla, dated, A.H. 1277. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand and same year as those of the above.

Scholastic Theology,
 No. 85.

foll. 197; lines 17; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

كنوز الجواهر

KUNŪZ AL-JAWĀHIR.

A work on scholastic theology preceded by a discourse on medical science. The name of the author is not mentioned in the book itself or its preface. On the title-page, some one has named the book Kunūz al-Jawāhir and Kunūz aṣ-Ṣiḥḥa, and has given Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī as the name of the author. Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī was a well-known author, whose full name was فخر الدين محمد بن عمر الرازي Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin 'Umar ar-Rāzī, and who died, A.H. 606, A.D. 1209. See for his life No. 317.

But from the perusal of the following passages of fol. 192a, it appears that the author flourished during the reign of the Caliph Muḥtafībillāh (A.H. 530-555, A.D. 1136-1160):—

فيجب ان يكون الخليفة عاقلا عالما فاضلا كريما جوادا و يكون من
 عنصر رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم كما اتفق في عصرنا لخليفتنا الامام
 المقتفي بالله استجماع الشرائط و الزوائد و اللواحق كلها في ذاته حتى سابق
 الخلفاء و سبقهم بكمال صفاته متع الله المسلمين بطول بقائه و نور حياته *

So, I think, ar-Rāzī cannot have been the author.

The first fol. is defective, and begins as follows :—

الحمد لله ... والعصاة - العلى العظيم ... وبعد فان الله ذخركل قرن
فضيلة اتخذها الى نيل منازلهم وسيلة وقد سميت الكتاب كنوز
الجواهر على سبيل الشرح والتوفيق النح *

The chapters are as follows :—

- fol. 3a. المقالة الاولى فى الطب و فيها خمسة ابواب
- الباب الاول فى تشريح الابدان و كيفية خلق الانسان
,, 3a. وفيه ثلاثة فصول
- ,, 3a. الفصل الاول فى كيفية خلق الانسان
- ,, 8a. الفصل الثانى فى تشريح الابدان
- ,, 10b. الفصل الثالث فى كيفية هيئة الاعضاء
- الباب الثانى فى تشريح العظم والاعصاب والعروق وفيه اربعة
,, 14a. فصول
- ,, 14a. الفصل الاول فى عدد العضلات و كيفية وضعها
- ,, 15b. الفصل الثانى فى تشريح العظام
- ,, 18a. الفصل الثالث فى تشريح الاعصاب
- ,, 19b. الفصل الرابع فى العروق والشرايين
- الباب الثالث فى النبض وكمياته و كفيياته وفيه ثلاثة
,, 24a. فصول
- ,, 24a. الفصل الاول فى بيان النبض
- ,, 25b. الفصل الثانى فى كمياته و كفيياته
- ,, 27b. الفصل الثالث فى حقيقة النبض و اشاراته
- الباب الرابع فى الاداء والادوية وفيه فصلان
,, 29b. الفصل الاول فى الامراض الجسمانية و ادويتها
- ,, 29b. الفصل الثانى فى الامراض الروحانية و ادويتها
- ,, 45b. الباب الخامس فى حفظ الصحة و فيه فصلان
- ,, 67a. الفصل الاول فى ظاهر حفظ الصحة الجسمانية
- ,, 67a. الفصل الثانى فى حفظ حقيقة صحة الروحانية
- ,, 70a. المقالة الثانية فى الالهيات و فيه ستة ابواب
- ,, 72b. الباب الاول فى ذات الله تعالى و فيه فصلان
- ,, 72b.

- fol. 72b. الفصل الاول في توحيد ذاته
- „ 75b. الفصل الثاني في وحدة ذاته تعالى
- „ 80a. آلباب الثاني في تشرح صفاته
- „ 80a. الفصل الاول في تشرح الاسامي و الصفات
- „ 85b. الفصل الثاني في زيادة التحقيق في بيان الصفات
- „ 89a. آلباب الثالث في امر الله تعالى و فيه فصلان
- „ 89a. الفصل الاول في ظاهر الامر
- „ 91a. الفصل الثاني في تحقيق الامر
- „ 94a. آلباب الرابع في فعله و خلقه و فيه فصلان
- „ 94a. الفصل الاول في ظاهر افعاله
- „ 97b. الفصل الثاني في حقائق افعاله
- „ 100b. آلباب الخامس في ترتيب الموجودات عن الله و فيه ثلاثة فصول
- „ 100b. الفصل الاول في كيفية خلق العالم و ابتدائه
- „ 106b. الفصل الثاني في بيان الاخبار الواردة في لفظ الاول
- „ 109a. الفصل الثالث في كيفية خلق آدم
- „ 115b. آلباب السادس في بيان السر الالهي الجاري في جميع الموجودات
- „ 128b. المقالة الثالثة في النبوات و فيها سبعة ابواب
- „ 128b. آلباب الاول في النبوة و الرسالة و فيه اربعة فصول
- „ 128b. الفصل الاول في بيان النبوة و الرسالة و ماهيتهما
- „ 131a. الفصل الثاني في حقيقة النبوة و الرسالة
- „ 134a. الفصل الثالث في مراتب الانبياء و الرسل
- „ 139a. الفصل الرابع في تفضيل نبينا عليه السلام
- „ 147a. آلباب الثاني في الوحي و فيه فصلان
- „ 147a. الفصل الاول في ظاهر الوحي و بيانه
- „ 150b. الفصل الثاني في حقيقة الوحي و مراتبه
- „ 155a. آلباب الثالث في المعجزة و الكرامة و فيه ثلاث فصول
- „ 155a. الفصل الاول في المعجزة و حقيقتها

الفصل الثاني في مراتب المعجزات والحكمة

- fol. 159b. في ظهور كل معجزة في وقت من الاوقات
- „ 163b. الفصل الثالث في الكرامة
- „ 167a. الباب الرابع في الرويا وفيه فصلان
- „ 167a. الفصل الاول في ماهية الرويا
- „ 168b. الفصل الثاني في مراتب الرويا
- „ 173b. الباب الخامس في الشريعة وفيه فصلان
- „ 173b. الفصل الاول في بيان الشريعة و ماهيتها
- „ 176a. الفصل الثاني في تفصيل الشرائع
- „ 178a. الباب السادس في دعوة الانبياء و كيفيتها وفيها بيان
الفرقة الناجية وفيه ثلاث فصول
- „ 178b. الفصل الاول في ماهية دعوة الرسل و كيفيتها
- „ 180b. الفصل الثاني في كيفية دعوة رسولنا و نبينا سيدنا
محمد عليه السلام
- „ 183a. الفصل الثالث في بيان الفرقة الناجية
- „ 188a. الباب السابع في بيان الخلافة وفيه ثلاثة فصول
- „ 188a. الفصل الاول في اثبات الخلافة
- „ 190a. الفصل الثاني في شرائط الخلافة
- „ 192b. الفصل الثالث في اخص الخلفاء

Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 259, mentions Kunūz al-Jawāhir, but without quoting the beginning or giving the author's name.

Headings of chapters are in red ink. Marginal corrections are occasional. Foll. 196 and 197 are pages from the *jadwal* which the author had written for this book. It has several seals and names of previous owners, among them is also a seal of Jahāngir. Worm-eaten. The MS. ends with the following line:—

و جرت الخلافة فيهم بطنا بعد بطن طورا بعد طور الى انتهائها الى اكملهم
وافضلهم مولانا الامام المقتدى بالله وقد ذكرنا اسمهم في الجدول ليكون اخف
واقرب اسهل بعون الله تعالى وحده *

Writer in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 86.

foll. 95 ; lines 7 ; size $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $4 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

اعلام الهدى و عقيدة ارباب التقى

I'LĀM AL-HUDĀ WA 'AKĪDAT ARBĀB AT-TUKĀ.

A treatise on the fundamental articles of the Muhammadan faith, called the '*Akā'id*', by شهاب الدين عمر بن محمد السهروردي ad-Dīn 'Umar bin Muḥammad as-Suhrawardī. He was born, A.H. 539, A.D. 1144, studied under his uncle Abū'n Najīb Abū'l Khair who died in A.H. 563, A.D. 1168 (vide de Slane, Translation of Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 150), and also sat at the feet of as-Saiyid Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī al-Hasanī al-Husainī died, A.H. 561, A.D. 1165 (see No. 119). He also met with other learned men of his time and acquired considerable proficiency in the sciences of jurisprudence and controversy. He was an eminent *ṣūfī* and died at Baghdād in Muḥarram, A.H. 632, September 1234. Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 440, has erroneously named him 'Umar bin 'Abdal-lāh as-Suhrawardī. Suhrawardī means belonging to Suhraward which is a village near Zanjān in Persian 'Irāk. For details of his life see de Slane Translation of Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 382, Nafahāt al-Uns, p. 544 ; Safinat al-awliyā', p. 112 ; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 440.

Beginning on fol. 13b :—

الحمد لله الذي رفع غشاوة الغمة عن بصائر اهل الوداد الخ *

For the chapters of the work, see Berlin Cat. No. 1742.

The book was composed in Mecca. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 361.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1742 ; and Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., p. 554.

Foll. 1-9 contain a short dissertation on the unity of God, without giving its author's name.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله باري الاسم والمعيد بعد العدم والصلاة على رسوله المبعوث الى

الجن و الانس و العرب و العجم الخ *

For copy of this treatise see Berlin Cat. No. 2475.

Foll. 11-12 contain an account of the author of I'lām al-Hudā from Nafahāt al-Uns in the handwriting of Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Buhārī, the donor of the Bohar Library. A list of the chapters of I'lām al-Hudā is also added at the end of the volume in his handwriting.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1306. Scribe
حسيب الدين

No. 87.

fol. 242; lines 23; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2$.

شرح تجريد العقائد

SHARH TAJRĪD AL-'AKĀ'ID.

A commentary upon the theological treatise of Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Muḥammad at-Tūsī (d. A.H. 672, A.D. 1273), entitled *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, by جمال الدين حسن بن جمال ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī. He was born on the 20th Ramaḍān A.H. 648 (A.D. 1250), at Hilla. He studied religious subjects under his father, and philosophy, logic, etc., under Naṣīr ad-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad bin Muḥammad at-Tūsī. He was the greatest Shī'a doctor of his time, and was commonly designated as *al-'Allāma*. His works chiefly dealing with religious subjects, are often referred to as authorities of undisputed merit. Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Hurr al-'Āmilī in his work *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 40 enumerated no less than 69 works of this learned author. He died on the 11th Muḥarram, A.H. 726, (A.D. 1325). See Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., p. 112; *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 40; *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 105; *Kiṣaṣ al-'Ulamā'*, p. 145; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 171; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. der Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 164.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله القاهر ساطانه العظيم شأنه الواضح برهانه الخ *

The full name of this commentary is *Kashf al-Murād fī Sharh Tajrīd al-I'tikād*. The author completed it on the 16th Rabī, I, A.H. 694 (A.D. 1294). See *Kashf al-Hujab wa'l Astār*, p. 469; and Ḥājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 194.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 471, XIV; and Bankipur Cat. p. 402.

It has been lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1310.

The text is introduced with the word قال, and the commentary begins with the word اقول, both written in red ink. Foll. 1-40, 44, 45 and 236-242 have been bordered with thick paper.

From foll. 2-9, 11-13 and 15, one side has been pasted over with thin paper. Much injured by insects.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 88.

foll. 336; lines 21; size 8×5 ; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الحاشية الجديدة الصدرية

AL-HĀSHIYAT AL-JADĪDAT AṢ-ṢADARĪYA.

A supercommentary on Kūshjī's commentary upon Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī's theological treatise entitled *Tajrīd al-'Akā'id*, by *Mīr Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Mīr Ghayāth ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr ash-Shīrāzī*. He was born in Shīrāz, A.H. 828, A.D. 1424, and was an eminent philosopher and theologian of his time. He was slain by the Bāyandārī Turkomans in A.H. 903, A.D. 1497, and not in A.H. 930 (A.D. 1523) as given by Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 200. See *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 39; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt* p. 135; and *Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 204. He is often confounded with Mullā Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm ash-Shīrāzī (a pupil of Mullā Bākīr Dāmād) died in A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640.

Beginning:—

صدر كلام ارباب التجريد و ختم مقال اصحاب التوحيد *

It was dedicated to the Ottoman Sultān Bayazīd Khān II, (A.H. 886–918, A.D. 1481–1512) and it is the second commentary by ash-Shīrāzī on Kūshjī's commentary, and was written in reply to the second commentary (الحاشية الجديدة الجلالية) of Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad ad-Dawwānī, d. A.H. 908, A.D. 1502 (see for his life No. 98). See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 200.

For copies see Munich Cat. No. 295; India Office Cat. No. 424; and Rampur List, p. 494.

Foll. 1–38 have been supplied in a modern hand; also foll. 78–84 are written differently from the rest. The top borders of foll. 77–85 have been largely pasted over with modern papers. Foll. 39–40 have been bordered with different paper. On foll. 41–106 the lower borders have been pasted over with different paper. Blank spaces left in the MS. for the insertion of the word قوله in red ink have not been filled in.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 89.

foll. 38; lines 28; size $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; 5×3 .

حاشية الخصري على شرح التجريد

HASHIYAT AL-KHIDRĪ 'ALĀ SHARH AT-TAJRĪD.

A supercommentary on the commentary of Kūshjī upon Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī's treatise on scholastic theology entitled *Tajrīd al-Kalām*, by شمس الدين محمد بن احمد الخصري Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Khidrī. He was a pupil of Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ghayāth ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr, died, A.H. 903, A.D. 1497 and not of Sa'd ad-Dīn as supposed by Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 269. He flourished during the reign of Shāh Ismā'īl Safavide (A.H. 907-930, A.D. 1502-1524). He is the author of many works. The date of his death is not known. Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 511 has wrongly named him Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Hafarī. The word al-Khidrī has been spelt as al-Khafarī by Loth, in the India Office Cat. No. 416; and as al-Khudrī by Ahlward, Berlin Cat. No. 1762. I have followed Flügel transliteration in Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 203. See Rawḍāl al-Jannāt, p. 135; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 179.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على سيد المرسلين وآله الطيبين الطاهرين
فيقول الفقير الى الله الغني محمد بن احمد الخصري هذه تعليقات انفتت
مني النعم *

The author wrote the glosses only on the third part, المقصد
في اثبات of the commentary treating of metaphysics الثالث
الصانع وصفاته.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1762; India Office Cat. No. 416; and Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 37.

Blank spaces left in the MS. for the insertion of the word قوله
in red ink have not been filled in. Foll. 37-38 contain quotations
from different authors on various problems connected with theo-
logy. On the top of the first fol. the MS. bears the seal of Ḥakīm
Masīh ad-Dawla 'Alī Ḥasan Khān, with the date A.H. 1264.
Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated, C. 17th century.

No. 90.

fol. 73; lines 17; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3$.

التعليقات على الحاشية الخضرية على شرح التجريد

AT-TA'LĪKĀT 'ALA'L HĀSHIYAT AL-KHIDRĪYA

'ALĀ SHARH AT-TAJRĪD.

Annotations by 'Abd ar-Razzāk bin 'Alī bin al-Husain al-Lāhijī on al-Khidrī's supercommentary on Kūshjī's commentary on the book of scholastic theology called Tajrīd al-Kalām. Al-Lāhijī was a pupil of Sadr ad-Dīn ash-Shirāzī, and a professor in the College at Kum. His poetical name was Faiyād, and he was the author of a large *diwān*. He died about A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640. See Rawḍat al-Janūāt, p. 352; Kīṣāṣ al-'Ulamā', p. 109; Nujūm as-Samā', p. 88; and Kashf al-Hujub wa'l Astār, p. 173.

Beginning:—

الحمد لصانع السموات العلى و خالق الارضين السفلى الع

In this work the author wrote glosses on the supercommentary of al-Khidrī which deals with the third chapter المقصد الثالث relating to divinity of Sharḥ at-Tajrīd.

For copies see Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, p. 6, Nos. 37 and 38, where the book is called *Shawāriḥ al-Ilhām fī Sharḥ Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

The quotations from the commentary are marked with red ink up to fol. 17a. The rest are without any marks. Gaps of about $\frac{1}{4}$ th of an inch in length occur between the passages of the glosses and the supercommentary. Foll. 59-68 are a little damaged by insects, and pasted over with thin paper. Fol. 62 should go before fol. 61; fol. 65 should come after fol. 58, and some foll. are missing after fol. 62. According to a note on fol. 1, the MS. belonged to Ḥakīm Muẓaffar Husain, son of Masīḥ ad-Dawla. This note is dated 26th December 1869. The title page also contains the names and seals of previous owners.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 91.

foll. 42 ; lines 20 ; size $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$.

التعليقات على الحاشية الخضرية على شرح التجريد
 AT-TA'LĪKĀT AL'L HĀSHIYA AL-KIDRĪYA
 'ALĀ SHARH A'l-TAJRĪD.

Annotations by ميرزا ابراهيم بن ملا صدر الدين محمد بن ابراهيم الشيرازي
 Mīrzā Ibrāhīm bin Mullā Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm ash-Shirāzī on al-Kidrī's supercommentary on Kūshjī's commentary on aṭ-Ṭūsī's work on scholastic theology entitled Tajrīd al-Kalām. Mīrzā Ibrāhīm was a pupil of his father, the well-known philosopher of his time. His views in respect of Sufism were quite contrary to those of his father who was a great supporter of Sufi doctrines. He is also the author of a Persian commentary on the Kur'ān, called 'Urwat at-Wuthkā. He died in the reign of Shāh 'Abbās II, A.H. 1052-1077, A.D. 1642-1667, in A.H. 1070, A.D. 1659. See Rawḍāt al-Jannāt, p. 331; Kiṣaṣ al-'Ulamā', p. 122; and Nujūm as-Samā', p. 88.

Beginning:—

يا هو يا لا اله الا هو يا من لا هو الا هو لا يعلم ما هو الا هو الخ *

In this work the author annotates only the third chapter on divinity called المبدأ الثالث في اثبات الصانع وصفاته. The quotations from the supercommentary are marked with a gap of about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in length, which, evidently, the copyist left blank in order to write the word قوله in red ink. Marginal notes are here and there. The inner edge of each fol. is supplied with a different paper. Worm-eaten in places, some of which have been pasted with thick paper. Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 92.

foll. 197 ; lines 24 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

حاشية ميرزا جان على الحاشية القديمة

HĀSHIYA MĪRZĀ JĀN ALĀ'L HĀSHIYAT AL-KADĪMA.

Glosses on ad-Dawwānī's supercommentary on Kūshjī's commentary on Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's theological treatise entitled Tajrīd al-Kalām, by ميرزا جان حبيب الله الشيرازي Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb-allāh ash-Shirāzī. He was an eminent philosopher of his time. In

the later part of his life he went from Shīrāz to Bukhārā. He died in A.H. 994; A.D. 1586. See *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 205; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 144.

Beginning:—

قال المصنف اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود على نعمائه لا يعبد ان يقال
في ترك الموصوف ههنا ايماء لطيف الن *

This glossary is very popular among scholars. It deals only with the 2nd chapter, called المقصد الثاني فى الجواهر والاعراض of ad-Dawwānī's work.

For copies see Berlin Cat., No. 1761; India Office Cat. No. 421; Bankipur Cat. p. 178; Rampūr List, p. 294; and Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 8.

The quotations from the text, *Tajrīd al-'Akā'id*, commence with the word قال المصنف—those quotations which refer to Kūshjī's commentary begin with قال الشارح, and those from الحاشية القديمة are headed by قوله. The words قال and قوله are in red ink. From the beginning up to fol. 88b, there are numerous marginal notes. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in clear but coarse Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1081.

No. 93.

fol. 59; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

منهيات على الحاشية القديمة

MINHIYAT 'ALA'L HĀSHIYAT AL-KADĪMA.

Notes on the glosses of Mīrẓā Jān to ad-Dawwānī's super-commentary on Kūshjī's commentary on at-Tūsī's theological treatise, called *Tajrīd al-Kalām*. The name of the author of the Notes is not mentioned, but as fol. 28a says that the writer of these notes was a pupil of ad-Dawwānī, and as the word *Minhiya* or *Minhiyāt* is a technical word in India used for the glosses and notes which an author writes upon his own work, I am of opinion that the author of these notes is Mīrẓā Jān Ḥabīb-
الله الشيرازى Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb-
allāh ash-Shīrāzī, died, A.H. 994, A.D. 1586. For his life, see No. 93.

The work begins abruptly:—

قوله وذلك قد يتوه ان المعتبر فى افعال التفصيل الزيادة الن *

It contains a short explanation of some of the difficult passages of *الكاشية على الكاشية القديمة* by *Mirzā Jān*.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1312.

No. 94.

fol. 26 ; lines 18 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; 6×3 .

نهج المسترشدين

NAHJ AL-MUSTARSHIDĪN.

A short treatise on the Fundamental Principles of the Shī'a Creed by جمال الدين حسن بن يوسف بن على بن المطهر الحلي *Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī*, died, A.H. 726, A.D. 1326. See for his life No. 87.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المنقذ من الكيرة والضلال المرشد الى سبيل الصواب في المعاش والمآل النج *

The author wrote this treatise at the request of his son. It is divided into the following chapters, called *فصول* :—

fol. 1a.	الفصل الاول في تقسيم المعلومات
„ 2a.	الفصل الثاني في اقسام الممكنات
„ 2a.	الفصل الثالث في احكام المعلومات
„ 3a.	الفصل الرابع في احكام الموجودات
„ 9b.	الفصل الخامس في اثبات واجب الوجود
„ 12a.	الفصل السادس في احكام الصفات
„ 13a.	الفصل السابع في ما يستحيل عليه تعالى
„ 14b.	الفصل الثامن في العدل
„ 16a.	الفصل التاسع في فروع العدل
„ 17b.	الفصل العاشر في النبوة
„ 19a.	الفصل الحادي عشر في الامامة
„ 22a.	الفصل الثاني عشر في الامر بالمعروف
„ 22b.	الفصل الثالث عشر في المعاد

At the end of the work the author names his other three works on scholastic theology as follows:—

و ليكن هذا آخر ما نورد في هذه المقدمة ومن اراد التطويل فعليه
بكتابنا المسمى بنهاية المرام في علم الكلام ومن اراد التوسط فعليه بكتابنا
منتهى الاصول والمناهج وغيرها من كتبنا *

See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 597.

Headings of chapters are in red ink. Foll. 12 and 13 are in different hands. The title page contains some lines of as-Sayid Murṭadā and others.

At the end it has a seal containing the following words:—

المتوسل بآل النبي على بن حسن بن حسين بن على

One side of the border has been changed with thick paper. Marginal notes are here and there. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

غياث الدين على بن جلال الدين محمد بن غياث الدين على Scribe

No. 95.

fol. 144; lines 13–17; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

انوار الملكوت في شرح الياقوت

ANWĀR AL-MALAKŪT FĪ SHARḤ AL-YĀKŪT.

A commentary on Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm Naw Bakht's treatise on scholastic theology, called al-Yāqūt, by جمال الدين حسن بن جمال ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, died, A.H. 726, A.D. 1326. For details of his life, see No. 87.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله ذي القدرة القاهرة والعزة الباهرة الخ *

The book is divided into 15 sections called المقصد each of which is subdivided into several chapters. The sections are as follows:—

fol. 2b.

المقصد الاول في النظر وما يتصل به

„ 12b.

المقصد الثاني في الجوهر والعرض

- fol. 20b. المقصد الثالث فى احكام الجواهر و الاعراض
 „ 36a. المقصد الرابع فى الموجودات
 „ 45a. المقصد الخامس فى اثبات الصانع
 „ 73a. المقصد السادس فى استناد صفاته الى وجوبه تعالى
 „ 77a. المقصد السابع فى العدل
 „ 87a. المقصد الثامن فى الآلام و الاعراض
 „ 98a. المقصد التاسع فى افعال القلوب
 „ 107b. المقصد العاشر فى التكليف
 „ 111b. المقصد الحادى عشر فى اللطاف
 المقصد الثانى عشر فى اعترافات الخصوم فى التوحيد
 „ 117a. و العدل و الجواب عنها
 „ 120b. المقصد الثالث عشر فى الوعد و الوعيد
 „ 125a. المقصد الرابع عشر فى النبوة
 „ 131b. المقصد الخامس عشر فى الامامة

According to the Colophon the original text was composed in A.H. 684, A.D. 1285. It runs thus:—

و فرغ المصنف ادام الله ايامه من تصنيفه فى جمادى الآخرة سنة اربع و ثمانين و ستمائة و الصلوة على محمد و اهل بيته و سلم تسليما كثيرا *

See *Kashf al-Hujub wa'l Astār*, p. 70.

The original text and the commentary begin with قال and اقول, respectively, in red ink. Foll. 1-118 and 142-144 have been recently replaced. Only foll. 119-141 are in an old hand. Lacunae are on foll. 37b, 42a, 46, 47a, 48a, 49-52, 55a, 56b, 57a, 70b, 72b, 92a, 109 and 113b. Headings of chapters are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 96.

fol. 306; lines 27; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

المجلى مرآة المنجى

AL-MUJLĪ MIR'AT AL-MUNJĪ.

A commentary by محمد بن على بن أبى جمهور الحسائى
 Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin 'Abī Jamhūr al-Ihsā'ī on his own treatise

on scholastic theology called *Masālik al-Afhām*. al-Ihsā'ī was a pupil of 'Alī bin Hilāl al-Jazā'irī. He proceeded to *Mashhad* in A.H. 878, A.D. 1473, and remained there for some time. He is the author of many works. For his life, see *Amī al-Āmil*, p. 61; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 523; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 200.

Beginning:—

اللهم يا ذا المنّ الجسيم و الطول العظيم و الشان القويم الخ *

The author had written another commentary on his treatise *Masālik al-Afhām* and named it *حاشية من الظلام المنجلي* but when in A.H. 894, A.D. 1488, he visited 'Irāk, many students read with him this commentary, in which he had treated many theological matters cursorily. On his explaining those theological matters, the students requested him to write those points in detail; and in compliance with their request he wrote the present work. Many points in this book have been explained according to the views of the Sufis. Consequently many 'Ulamā of the Imamīya sect held that it was not a reliable book. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 488 and *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 525. This commentary was completed at *Mashhad* in the last part of Jumādā II, A.H. 895, A.D. 1489. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 488.

Quotations from the original text are introduced with the word *قوله*, and those from the first commentary with the word *قال*, and the passages of the second commentary with *اقول*. The first page is illuminated. Gold and coloured lines are on each page. On foll. 1-23 and 273-306 the borders have been altogether changed with thick paper. Foll. 24-60, 245, 246 and 260-265 have been partially changed. Between foll. 221-222, 224 and 225 some foll. are missing, and four blank leaves have been inserted for this purpose. It is worm-eaten, and foll. 297-305 are much damaged whilst many words are unreadable on account of pasting.

Written in fine Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب المستطاب في اول الربيع من شهر سنة
اربع و ستين و تسعمائة و قد نقلته من نسخة نقلت عن المصنف و قرات عليه
... و قد كنت في محروسة هند ... في ظلال معدلة السلطان الاعظم ... ظل الله
سمى خليل الله المخاطب بقطب شاه ... و انا العبد المفتقر الى الغيظ
القدسى قاسم الطبسي في شهر رجب سنة ١٠٢٣ *

No. 97.

fol. 351; lines 23; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية شرح المواقف

HĀSHIYA SHARH AL-MAWĀKIF.

A supercommentary on al-Jurjānī's commentary on al-Ījī's work on scholastic theology called al-Mawākif by حسن جلبى بن Hasan Chalabī bin Muḥammad Shāh bin Muḥammad al-Fanārī. He was born in A.H. 840, A.D. 1436, studied with Mullā Khusrū and others, served for some time as a professor in Halabīya College at Adrianople, and also as a professor in Iznik College at Constantinople. He died in A.H. 886, A.D. 1481. Hasan Chalabī must not be confounded with Akhī Chalabī Yūsuf bin Junaid at-Tūkātī, died, A.H. 905, A.D. 1499. For details see *ash-Shakā'ik an-Nu'māniya*, Vol. I., p. 287; *al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya*, pp. 30, 94; and Brookelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 229.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذى توليت الافهام فى كبرياء ذاته و تكهنت الاوهام فى عظمة صفاته الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1807-9; India Office Cat. Nos. 446-7; Casiri, Nos. 1495; 1532; Yeni Cat. Nos. 738-40; Rampur List, p. 29; and List of Arabic and Persian MSS. Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1908, No. 321.

For other glosses and supercommentaries, see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. VI., pp. 236-241; and Berlin Catalogue, No. 1812.

Printed at Cairo in A.H. 1272.

Quotations from *Sharh al-Mawākif* are headed with the word قوله in red ink. It is worm-eaten but mended with thin paper. The inner edges of all foll. are changed with a different paper. The first fol. has been supplied by a different hand.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

اتفق الفراغ من تعليق تكملة هذه النسخة المباركة فى يوم الاحد خامس
عشرين شهر رجب المرجب عام ست وتسعين وتسعمائة الهجرة النبوية على
ساكنها السلام على يد فقير رحمة ربه الباري محمد ابو السعد الجمال المصرى
الانطربى *

No. 98.

foll. 145; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$

حاشية شرح المواقف

HĀSHIYA SHARH AL-MAWĀKIF.

A supercommentary on al-Jurjānī's commentary on al-Ījī's work on scholastic theology called al-Mawākif by مير محمد زاهد Mir Muhammad Zāhid bin Muḥammad Aslam al-Ḥasanī al-Ḥarawī al-Kabulī. He was born in India, and studied under his father and other scholars. He went to Shāh Jahān (A.H. 1037–1069, A.D. 1628–1659) who made him one of his officials and sent him to write the account of Kabul in A.H. 1064, A.D. 1653. After the death of that monarch, he also served Aurangzīb (A.H. 1069–1119, A.D. 1659–1670) and died in A.H. 1101, A.D. 1689. For details of his life see Subḥat al-Marjān, p. 67; Ma' āthir al-Kirām, p. 206; and Hādā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 428.

Beginning:—

نحمدك يا من قصرت عن وصف كماله السنة العلماء الاعلام *

This work deals with the supercommentary on the first part of the second chapter of Sharḥ al-Mawākif on Universal matters (الامور العامة). The author dedicated it to Emperor Aurangzīb.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 451–2; Rampur List, pp. 292–3; Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 34; and Bankipur Cat. p. 726.

This supercommentary is very popular in India and several scholars wrote glosses on it. In the Rampur List, pp. 290–2, eighteen glosses are mentioned.

Foll. 142–5 are in different hands. Quotations from شرح المواقف are introduced with the word قوله, in red ink. Much injured by insects. Marginal glosses are numerous. It bears a seal, dated A.H. 1277.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 99.

fol. 231; lines 17-31; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

Foll. 1-67. I.

شرح العقائد العزديّة

SHARH AL-'AKĀ'ID AL-'ADUDĪYA.

A commentary on Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī's treatise on theology, called al-'Akā'id al-'Adudīya, by جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الصديقي Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad as-Ṣiddīkī ad-Dawwānī. He was born in A.H. 830, A.D. 1427 at Dawwān, in the district of Kāzarūn where his father was a kādī. He lived in Shīrāz as Kādī of Fārs and as a professor of the Madrasat al-Aitām. He died in A.H. 907 or 908, A.D. 1501 or 1502. See Habib as-Siyar, Vol. III, Juz IV., p. 111; at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 39; Rieu, Persian Cat. Vol. II., p. 442b; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 217.

Beginning:—

يا من وقفنا لتحقيق العقائد الاسلاميّة النخ

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 217, this commentary is the last work of ad-Dawwānī who completed it in Rabī' I, A.H. 905 (A.D. 1499).

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1999; Leyden Cat. No. 2026; India Office Cat. Nos. 455-8; Derenbourg, No. 706; Ramuūr List, p. 309; Bankipur Cat. p. 367; and Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 22.

For glosses and supercommentary see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 217; and Berlin Cat. No. 1999.

It has been printed with a supercommentary in the margin at Constantinople, A.H. 1232, A.D. 1817, at Cairo, A.H. 1296, A.D. 1879; at St. Petersburg A.H. 1313 and at Dehli A.H. 1289. See Ellis, Cat. of Arabic books in the British Mus. Vol. I., p. 473.

The original text is written in red ink. It contains profuse notes in the margin, and many slips and leaves have been inserted, containing many notes from different works mostly specified where the note ends.

Written in fine Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

ثم تسويد هذه النسخة العجيبة الغريبة الرسالة البديعة المفيضة الموسومة
بشرح العقائد العزديّة الجلالية في الليلة الثامنة عشر من شهر ذي القعدة
المفترق في سلك شهور سنة ألف وتسعين وأربع من السنين الهجرية في

بلدة بلخ حميت عن الآفات من الغرة الى السلم على يد العبد الجانى سائى
ابن محمد امين السائى عفى الله تعالى عنهما سيئاتهما الاول والثوانى *

Foll. 67b-68 contain lives of the Prophet and his four immediate successors in Persian; some lines from the *Mathnavi* of Mawlānā Jalāl ad-Dīn ar-Rūmī, d. A.H. 672, A.D. 1273, and so on. Fol. 69 contains the meaning of the word نديم from Jāmī' Rashīdī in a few words and the rest of the fol. is blank.

Foll. 70-73.

II.

الفوائد الخاقانية

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-KHĀKĀNĪYA.

A short treatise on divine existence by مولانا حسن
Abū Naṣr bin Mawlānā Ḥasan.

Beginning:—

سبحان الملك ذى المجد و الجود المتصف بكمال الخ *

This treatise was written at the request of Sayyid Subhān Kulī Muḥammad Bahādur Khān. In the course of his discussion the author quotes the name of al-Karābāghī, who died about A.H. 1034, A.D. 1624 (see No. 99 IV), as his authority. This gives a rough idea of the time of the composition of the book. The lower part of fol. 72b, about one-third of it, is blank.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Foll. 74-75a contain Arabic and Persian quotations from different authors.

Foll. 75b-76.

III.

العقائد العنصرية

AL-'AKĀ'ID AL-'ADUDĪYA.

A short dissertation on theology by عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن عبد الغفار الايجى الشافعى
Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ījī ash-Shāfi'ī. He was born after A.H. 680, A.D. 1281 at Īj, a dependency of Shīrāz, and studied with Taj ad-Dīn al-Hanakī, a pupil of al-Kāḍī Nāsir ad-Dīn al-Baidāvī (died A.H. 685, A.D. 1286). He was a great doctor of law and a Kāḍī. He died in A.H. 756, A.D. 1355, at the fort of Diraimiyān, where he was imprisoned by the ruler of Kirmān. See *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. VI., p. 108; *Ḥabīb as-Siyar*, Vol. III.,

Juz' I, p. 125; Wüstenfeld Gesch. No. 417; and Brockelmann, Gesch d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 208.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على نواله و الصلوة على نبيه و آله النخ *

Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 217, says that it is a very useful treatise, and that it was the last composition of al-Kādi 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī. For commentaries, etc., see the same Vol., pp. 217–219, and Berlin Cat. No. 1999. The margin of fol. 75b contains a short note from the commentary of Mukhtaṣar al Wikāya on the six known creeds such as al-Khārijī, Rāfiḍī, etc. The margin of fol. 76 contains a short life of Ash'arī from Kitāb al-Ansāb of as-Sam'ānī, died, A.H. 562, A.D. 1167. Foll. 77–80a contain Arabic and Persian quotations from different authors.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1098.

Foll. 80–231.

IV.

الحاشية الخانقاهية

AL-HĀSHIYAT AL-KHĀNKAHĪYA.

A supercommentary to ad-Dawwānī's commentary (see No. 99, I) on Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī's treatise on theology called al 'Aḳā'id al-Aḍudiya (see No. 99, III) by يوسف بن محمد جان القرباني Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Jān al-Karābāghī al-Muḥammad ash-Shāhī. He was born at Karābāgh, a village of Hamadān, and he was one of the eminent scholars of his time. He died about A.H. 1034, A.D. 1624. See Khulāṣat al-Athar, Vol. IV., page 510. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 217, says that Karābāghī died about A.H. 1030, A.D. 1620.

Beginning:—

كيف لا احمد و كيف احمد لمن لم يخزنا بما عصينا النخ *

The author dedicated this work to the famous saint Abū Hāmid Khalīlallāh, whom he visited in his *Khankāh* or monastery at Samarkand, and hence the book is called al-Hāshiyat al-Khānkaḥīya. The following remark of the colophon هذا اول ما صنفته على shows that this supercommentary was the first work of al-Karābāghī, while the commentary was the last composition of ad-Dawwānī. It was composed, according to the note on the last fol. in the beginning of Rabī' I, A.H. 999, A.D. 1590. al-Karābāghī, besides this supercommentary mentioned above, wrote another supercommentary on the same work, in which he

answered various questions which al-Khalkhālī (d. A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605) put about al-Karābāghī's first supercommentary. The second supercommentary is called *تذمة الحواشي في ازالة الغواشي*. See Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 217.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 459; and Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 22.

It has been lithographed with marginal notes by Muḥammad Rāḳim Sahibzāda, Lucknow, A.D. 1875, and also at Dehli in A.H. 1289.

The quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word *قوله*. Profuse notes are in the margin. Many slips of paper, containing notes, are inserted in the book.

Written in good Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

قد اختتم تسويد هذه الحاشية الموسومة بالخانقاهية بنلى يد اضعف
عباد الله الباقي ابن مولا محمد امين الموسوم بالساقى فى اليوم العشرين من
شهر شعبان المعظم المنتظم فى سلك شهر سنة الف و خمس و تسعين من
السنين الهجرية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة و التحية *

No. 100.

fol. 62; lines 15; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية شرح العقائد الجلالية

HĀSHIYA SHARH AL-'AKĀ'ID AL-JALĀLĪYA.

An incomplete copy of a supercommentary on ad-Dawwānī's commentary (see No. 99) on al-'Akā'id of Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī (see No. 99, III). The name of the author of the supercommentary is not mentioned anywhere in the body of the text. On the title page, in an old hand, the name of the author is written as al-Khaṭīb (الخطيب). On fol. 50b the author refers to another work of himself, called *حاشية شرح المواقف*, a supercommentary to as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's commentary on Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī's al-Mawāḳif, a famous work on scholastic theology. As Mawlā Muḥī ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Khaṭīb is the only supercommentator of *شرح المواقف* who bears the appellation al-Khaṭīb, I am inclined to think that the writer of this supercommentary may be the same scholar. He wrote several supercommentaries on famous works and died in A.H. 901, A.D. 1495. See Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. VI., p. 238.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله وسلم قوله هو
انسان بعثه الله الى الخلق فيه ان الضمير راجع الى النبي المذكور الخ *

ad-Dawwānī is quoted as الشارح العلامة. Quotations from the commentary are headed with the word قوله in red ink. The greater part of fol. 60a is blank. Marginal notes are in the earlier portion of the MS. It is incomplete at the end. Outer edges from fol. 15 up to the end of the MS. are changed with thick paper. The inner edges of all the foll. are also supplied with the same kind of paper. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 101.

fol. 132 ; lines 15 ; size $10 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

التقويّات

AT-TAKVĪMĀT.

A work on scholastic theology by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني
Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād,
died, A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. See for his life No. 70.

Beginning :—

تقدست يا من الانوار ظلالك الخ *

In this work the author discusses the glorification and sanctity of God, and proves the origin of all existence to be in God. It is sometimes designated by the name Takvīm al-Īmān. The work is divided into five parts, each called a فصل, and subdivided into many chapters called تقويّات. Detached paragraphs are introduced with the word تصحيح.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 581, III and IV.

Our copy is defective at the end, as the fifth part is absent from it. It contains the preface which is not found in the India Office copy. See India Office Cat. No. 581, III. Fol. 4a is blank. It has glosses here and there. Borders have been supplied with modern paper. Coloured lines in the margin. Foll. 111-132 are stained with damp. The title page contains some quotations from a book (not specified) about جعل مركب and جعل بسيط.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 102.

fol. 111 ; lines 15 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

التقديسات

AT-TAKDĪSĀT.

A work on scholastic theology, in which the unity and sanctity of God are proved by philosophical discussion, by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād, died, A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. See for his life No. 70.

Beginning :—

يا هو يا من هو يا من لا هو الا هو النح *

The author, in this work, in addition to philosophical discussion, gives in places appropriate quotations from the Kūr'ān, marked with a red line. Borders have been supplied with modern paper. Coloured lines in the margin. The MS., as noted at the end, was from a copy which had been copied from the original.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 103.

fol. 24 ; lines 27 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

نبراس الضياء

NIBRĀS AD-DIYĀ'.

A treatise on the meaning of the word al-Badā' البداء by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād, died, A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. See for his life No. 70.

Beginning :—

سبحانك اللهم و بحمدك تعالى جدك و تعظم مجدك النح *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 323.

At the end of the work one fol. is added which contains a philosophical discussion about the creation of the world. Foll. 1-9, 11-14 and 23-24 have been supplied in a different hand.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 104.

foll. 199 ; lines 15 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 5$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

مظهر النور

MAZHAR AN-NŪR.

A work in scholastic theology by قمر الدين بن منيب الله بن Kamr ad-Dīn bin Munīballāh bin 'Ināyatallāh al-Husainī al-Aurangābādī. He was born in A.H. 1123, A.D. 1711 at Aurangābād. He studied in India all branches of learning, and became a disciple of his father in the Naḳshbandī order. On the 20th Jumāda I, A.H. 1174, A.D. 1760, he started for Madīna with his two sons, Nūr al-Hudā and Nūr 'Alī, and arrived there on the 17th Dhū'l Ka'da of the same year. From there he proceeded on pilgrimage to Mecca, and arrived there on the 4th of Dhū'l Hijja. He then returned to his native land. He died on the 2nd Rabi' I, A.H. 1193, A.D. 1779. For details see Ḥadā'ik al-Hanafīya, p. 452.

Beginning :—

الله نور السموات و الارض مثل نوره كمشكوة فيها مصباح المصباح في
(جاجة النور)

The work is divided into 7 sections, each called "مظهر", which are again subdivided into chapters, called النور and hence the book is named مظهر النور.

The chapters are as follows :—

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| fol. 22a. | المظهر الاول لانوار هي كالصبح الصادق يتقدم ظهورها على طلوع المقصود |
| „ 34b. | المظهر الثاني لانوار تمشي فيها آراء المشائين |
| „ 75a. | المظهر الثالث لانوار يهتدي اليها المتكلمون |
| „ 99a. | المظهر الرابع في انوار اشرفت بها قلوب الاشراقين |
| „ 111b. | المظهر الخامس لانوار حقه شرح الله بها صدور الصوفية الصافية |
| „ 147b. | المظهر السادس لانوار ثاقبة يرحم بها شياطين الشكوك و الاوهام حيث يلغون السمع و اكثرهم كاذبون |
| „ 168b. | المظهر السابع لانوار تكشف بها توحيد الموجود عند القائلين بوحدة الوجود |

The author composed this work in A.H. 1164, A.D. 1750. Many marginal notes on foll. 1-6a. Slips of notes inserted between foll. 3-5. Headings of chapters in red ink. Many borders have been changed to thicker paper. Worm-eaten.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 105.

foll. 160; lines 15; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

بحر المذاهب

BAHR AL-MADHĀHIB.

A work on scholastic theology by القُدَوَائِي الوهاب

'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Kudwā'i al-Kannaujī. He was an eminent scholar of his time and flourished during the reign of Farrukh Siyar (A.H. 1124-1131, A.D. 1713-1719). He is also the author of Kitāb aṣ-Ṣalāt (on jurisprudence) and Miftāḥ aṣ-Ṣarf (on grammar). He received the title of Nawwāb Mun'im Khān from the Mogul Court. See Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 454; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 417.

Our copy is incomplete, both at the beginning and at the end. It begins abruptly as follows:—

اساس الشرائع و الاحكام و مقياس قواعد عقائد الاسلام الخ *

The preface shows that the book was completed in A.H. 1125, A.D. 1713. The author dedicated this work to the Emperor Farrukh Siyar.

For copies see Berlin. Cat. No. 1851 and Rampur List, p. 284.

Fol. 1 contains the list of books which the author consulted in composing this work.

The work is divided into (1) a prologue المقدمة; (2) four sections الفصول, each subdivided into several chapters; and (3) an epilogue الخاتمة.

Rubrics of the prologue and of the first section run as follows:—

	المقدمة في حد العلم و موضوعه و غايته و تعريفات
fol 2a.	موضوعات مسائل هذا الفن
„ 34a.	الفن الاول في مذهب اهل السنة و الجماعة

The rubrics of all the other sections and of the epilogue are omitted. Lacunae are numerous after fol. 114.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 106.

foll. 23; lines 22; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

رسالة القرا باغى

RISĀLAT AL-KARĀBĀGHĪ.

A short treatise on scholastic theology by يوسف بن محمد جان القراباغى Yūsuf bin Muḥammad Jān al-Karābāghī al-Muhammad ash-Shāhī, died, about A.H. 1034, A.D. 1624. See for his life No. 99, IV.

Beginning:—

كيف نحمدك يا من هو الحمد والحمد والمحمد والنح *

Many foll. are missing. Fol. 21 should come before fol. 20, and fol. 11 should go after fol. 13. Occasional notes in the margin. Injured by insects.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 13th century.

No. 107.

foll. 210; lines 17-25; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية الخيالى

HASHIYAT AL-KHAYĀLĪ.

Glosses on al-Khayālī's supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's commentary on Nasafī's treatise on theology, called al-'Akā'id an-Nasafiya, by ملا عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين السيالكوتى Mullā 'Abd al-Hakīm bin Shams ad-Dīn as-Siyālkūtī, died, A.H. 1067, A.D. 1656. See No. 6.

A few foll. of the beginning are missing. It begins abruptly as follows:—

النحرير في الصحاح النحرير العالم المتقن و نقل عنه النحرير العالم

البليغ في العلم النح *

The author dedicated this work to the Emperor Shāh Jahān, A.H. 1037-1068, A.D. 1628-1658. This gloss is called Zubdat al-Afkār.

For other glosses on al-Khayālī's supercommentary see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 225; and Berlin Cat. No. 1972.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 397-8; Gotha Cat. No. 675; Bankipur Cat. p. 170; Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 31; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, 1820 and 1841 ; Cairo, A.H. 1297, A.D. 1880 ; lithographed at Dehli, 1870, and at Lucknow, 1891.

Fol. 19b and the lower part of foll. 44b, 46b, 51b, 107b, 172b and 185b are blank, but without any break in the MS. About two lines at the bottom of foll. 153b and 154b are unreadable on account of pasted paper. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 108.

foll. 144 ; lines 8 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

كتاب العلو

KITĀB AL-'ULUV.

A treatise about the locality of God on 'Arsh. The name of the author is not mentioned in the text. On the title page, under the name of the work ('Arsh al-'Ulā), the author's name is given as adh-Dhahabī. But a careful reading of the book itself shows that it was not composed by adh-Dhahabī, as on fol. 127a the author of the treatise says:—

” اثنى عليه الخطيب في تاريخه و الذهبي و غيرهما *

al-Khaṭīb in his history and adh-Dhahabī and others have praised him—.”

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 115, three persons had written on the subject of the locality of God on 'Arsh. One of them was Ibn abī Shaiba Muḥammad bin 'Uthmān, died, c. A.H. 235, A.D. 849. The second was Ibn Taimīya, died, A.H. 728, A.D. 1328 ; and the third was adh-Dhahabī, died, A.H. 748, A.D. 1348. As adh-Dhahabī, is quoted as an authority in the body of the text, as mentioned above, it is evident that the book under consideration is a composition of later date. The name of the author could not be traced, but the following passage on fol. 104a:—

و نحن بذلك معتمدون و بما كان عليه احمد بن حنبل نصر الله وجهه
فائلون و لمن خالف قوله مجانبون لانه الامام الفاضل و الرئيس الكامل الذي
ابان الله به الحق عند ظهور الضلال و اوضح به المنهاج و قمع به المبتدعين النح *
shows that the writer of the book was a follower of al-Imām Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Hanbal, died, A.H. 241, A.D. 855.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي ارتفع على عرشه في السماء و جلا باليقين قلوب صفوة
لأصفياء النح *

The MS. after praising God and invoking His blessings on the Prophet, his descendants and companions, abruptly passes to the subject matter, i.e. the Localisation of God on the 'Arsh, without a preliminary discourse.

The work is divided into two chapters. The first chapter or فصل begins on fol. 2a as follows:—

فصل فى الدليل على ان الله تعالى فوق العرش فوق المخلوقات مبائن
لها ليس مداخل في شئ منها وعلى ان علمه في كل مكان بالكتاب والسنة
وامام الصلابة والتابعين الخ *

The second chapter, فصل, commences on fol. 48a and runs thus:—

فصل وهذه جملة من اقوال التابعين وهو اول وقت سمعت مقالة من
انكر ان الله تعالى فوق العرش الخ *

The work ends with a quotation from the Ghunya of the most eminent saint, Muḥī ad-Dīn Abū Muhammad 'Abd al-Kādir bin Abī Ṣāliḥ Mūsā al-Jilī al-Baghdādī, died, A.H. 561, A.D. 1165 (see for his life No. 119) and the concluding words of the text are as follows:—

سمعت شيخنا ابا الحسن البويني يقول سمعت الشيخ عز الدين بن
عبد السلام بمصر يقول ما نعرف احدا كراماته متواترة الا الشيخ عبد القادر
رضي الله عنه قد صنف العلماء كتابا في كراماته وفضائله ومكاشفاته المدهشة
مات احدى وستين وخمسمائة *

Written in ordinary modern Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

بلغت مقابلة بالاصل في يوم الخميس شهر محرم سنة ثمان وثمانين
ومائتين بعد الالف من الهجرة الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على محمد
وآله اجمعين *

No. 109.

fol. 22; lines 21; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

رسالة في اثبات الواجب

RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

A treatise proving the existence of God by جلال الدين محمد بن اسعد الصديقي الدواني Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad as-

Ṣidḍikī ad-Dawwānī, died, A.H. 907, A.D. 151 or A.H. 908, A.D. 1502. See No. 99, I.

Beginning :—

سبحانك سبحانك ما اعظم شانك و اظهر برهانك انت الشاهد في

العين النعم •

The author wrote two treatises on this subject, one is called al-Kadīma, and the other is known as al-Jadida. The former (i.e. al-Kadīma) constitutes the MS. under review. The author says in the preface that he composed this treatise "in the two shortest

days of the summer." وقد كتبت في يومين من اقصر ايام الصيف

See Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 360.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 2328-30; Leyden Cat. No. 1575; Caiseri No. 1834; Aya Sofia Cat. No. 2275; Nur Usmāniya Cat. No. 2089; Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., p. 377; and Rampur List, p. 301.

For commentaries and supercommentaries on this treatise see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 360.

Fol. 1 has been pasted over with thin paper. The outer margins of foll. 2, 21 and 22, and the inner margin of all the other foll. have been changed. It bears a forged seal of 'Ālamgīr.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 110.

foll. 36; lines 19; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح رسالة اثبات الواجب

SHARH RISĀLA ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

A commentary on ad-Dawwānī's treatise on Divine Existence, called Risāla fi Ithbāt al-Wājib (see No. 109), by ملا محمد الحنفی Mullā Muḥammad al-Hanafī, died, about A.H. 900. A.D. 1494. (see No. 59). Our copy is without a preface, and begins abruptly as follows :—

والاخر ليس كذلك منهم من زعم ان جميع براهين هذا المطالب يتوقف

على ابطال الدور والتسلسل النعم •

According to Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 360 and Berlin Cat. No. 2331, the work has a preface which begins thus :—

الحمد لمن تقدر حذابه عن ان يكون شريعة لكل وارد النعم •

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 2331-2.

Quotations from the text are preceded by a gap of about $\frac{1}{4}$ in of an inch, which the copyist intended to fill in with the word *قوله* in red ink. The inner edge of each fol. is bordered with thick paper. Fol. 36 contains notes from a work of as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī, died, A.H. 816, A.D. 1413 on cause and effects. See for his life No. 288.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Polemical Works.

No. 111.

fol. 109; lines 22; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

التوضيح الانور لدفع شبه الامور

AT-TAWDĪH AL-ANWAR LI DAF' SHUBH AL-A'WAR.

A polemical work, describing the doctrines of the Caliphateship, etc., according to the Shī'a sect, by نجم الدين خضر بن محمد بن علي الرازي Najm ad-Dīn Khidr bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī ar-Rāzī. He was an eminent Shī'a scholar, and passed most of his life at Mashhad. He flourished in A.H. 840, A.D. 1436. See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 145; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab Litter. Vol. II., p. 199.

The first foll. is missing. Our copy begins as follows:—

اما بعد فيقول العبد المغتفر الى الله الغنى المتوكل بالكتاب المبين و
الائمة المعصومين الخ *

The author says in the preface that in A.H. 839, A.D. 1435 when he arrived at the Zainiya Madrasa at Hilla, a friend (the space for writing his name is blank) showed him a treatise by Yūsuf bin al-Makḥzūm al-Manṣūrī, in which the excellence and leadership of the descendants of the Prophet were refuted. The friend requested him to write a refutation of this work, and in compliance with his request the author wrote the present treatise. The quotations from the work of Yūsuf begin with the word قال, and the refutations commence with the word قلت—both these words are in red ink. The author addresses Yūsuf bin al-Makḥzūm in very contemptuous terms, such as قال الاعور الشانئ و الابتزازي. قال الاعور. According to Kashf al-Hujub, p. 146, this work was composed in A.H. 840, A.D. 1436.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9668; and Bankipore Cat. p. 115.

Our copy is defective and ends abruptly with quotations from the 5th chapter of Yūsuf's work.

Written in various hands of Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 112.

foll. 157; lines 21; size $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

الصوارم المهرقة في دفع الصواعق المحرقة

AŞ-ŞAWĀRIM AL-MUHRIKA FĪ DAF' AŞ-ŞAWĀ'IK
AL-MUHRIKA.

A treatise in refutation of Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī's work on the Sunnī doctrines of the Caliphate, called aṣ-Ṣawā'ik al-Muhrika, by القاضي نور الله بن السيد شريف الحسيني المرعشي الشوستاري al-Kādi Nūrallāh bin as-Saiyid Sharīf al-Husainī al-Mar'ashī ash-Shūstarī. He was born in A.H. 956, A.D. 1549. He left his native place for India, and settled at Lahore, where he attracted the notice of Ḥakīm Abū'l Fath (d. A.H. 997, A.D. 1588), and through his presentation to the Emperor Akbar (A.H. 963-1014, 1556-1605) he was appointed Kādi of Lahore. He was flogged to death in A.H. 1019, A.D. 1610 by order of the Emperor Jahāngir (A.H. 1014-1037, A.D. 1605-1628) for religious opinions which the Emperor considered heterodox. He is regarded as ash-Shahīd ath-Thālith by the Shī'a sect, to which he belonged, and is buried at Agra. For details of his life see Aml al-Āmil, p. 73; Rawdāt al-Jannāt p. 222; Badā'ūnī, Muntakhab al-Tawārikh, Vol. III, p. 137; and Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. II., fol. 256.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على ما حجب عنا حجارة ابن حجر و صير نار صواعقه رمادا بلا

اثر النخ *

Quotations from the original text are introduced with the word قوله, and the refutation commences with انقول. This work is mentioned in Aml al-Āmil, p. 73 and in Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 223.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Dated A.H. 1237. Scribe محمد.

No. 113.

THE SAME.

foll. 66; lines 15; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

An incomplete copy of the work noticed above. It begins as the preceding copy. Ma y foll. are missing. The words قوله and

اقول are in red ink. Borders are supplied with a different kind of paper. Coloured lines in the margin.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 114.

fol. 155 ; lines 19 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

مصائب النواصب

MAṢĀ'IB AN-NAWĀSIB.

A work in refutation of Ashraf Mu'in ad-Dīn Mīrẓā Makhdūm al-Hasanī ash-Shirāzī's book, called an-Nawākid fī Radd ar-Rawāfid, by القاضى نور الله بن السيد شريف الحسينى المرعى الشوشترى al-Kāḍī Nūrallāh bin as-Sayid Sharīf al-Husainī al-Mar'ashī ash-Shūstarī, died, A.H. 1019, A.D. 1610. For his life see No. 112.

Beginning :—

نحمدك يا من جعلنا من الفرقة الناجية الامامية الاثنى عشرية الخ *

In this work the author has refuted all the arguments of an-Nawākid fī Radd ar-Rawāfid by Makhdūm al-Hasanī ash-Shirāzī against the Imamiya sect. See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 525.

The work is preceded by eight preliminary discourses, each called a المقدمة. They have the following headings :—

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| | المقدمة الاولى فى شرح حال صاحب النواصب |
| fol. 2a. | على ماهي عليه |
| „ 5b. | المقدمة الثانية فى تحقيق معنى الايمان |
| „ 10a. | المقدمة الثالثة فى تحقيق الفرقة الناجية |
| | المقدمة الرابعة فى انه بمجرد الصحابة لا يتكتم الحكم |
| „ 16a. | بالايمان والعدالة |
| fol. 21b. | المقدمة الخامسة فى بيان القدح الاجمالى على احاديثهم |
| | المقدمة السادسة فى وجه استدلالنا بالاحاديث الواردة |
| | من طريق الجمهور فى شان مولانا و سيدنا |
| „ 25b. | اميرالمؤمنين و اولاده و الطعن على اغيارة |
| | المقدمة السابعة فى ان مذهب الامامية مذهب اهل |
| „ 62a. | البيت عليهم السلام |
| | المقدمة الثامنة فى جو از اللعن على من يستحقه |
| „ -31b. | وترتب الثواب عليه |

From fol. 36b, the refutation of the work an-Nawākid fi Radd ar-Rawāfid commences. The chapters, each of which is termed al-Jund الجند, are arranged as follows:—

الجند الاول فى الآيات التى ذكرها صاحب النواقض
فى الفصل الاول من كتابه وزعم دلالتها على فضل
الصحابة عموما
fol. 36b.

الجند الثانى فى الاحاديث التى ذكرها صاحب النواقض
فى الفرع الثانى من كتابه مروية عن طريق
الجمهور فى فضل الصحابة عموما او خصوصا
,, 46b.
الجند الثالث فى رد الادلة استدلى بها صاحب النواقض
على حقيقة خلافة الثلاثة على احكام دين الله بعد
وفات رسول الله
,, 58b.

This chapter is subdivided into 15 sections, called aş-Şufuf (الصفوف).

الجند الرابع فى بيان تهانة ما نسبته صاحب النواقض
الى اصحابنا من الهفوات
fol. 93a.

This chapter is also subdivided into 33 sections, called at-Tawā'if (الطوائف).

الجند الخامس فى دفع ما نسبته صاحب النواقض
الى اصحابنا من سوء العادات
fol. 144a.

This chapter is likewise subdivided into 7 sections, called Rāyāt (رايات).

الجند السادس فى بيان ما وعدنا ذكره من بعض
كفريات فقهائهم
fol. 151a.

For the life of the author of an-Nawākid fi Radd ar-Rawāfid (died, about A.H. 995, A.D. 1587) see Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II. p. 442.

Passages from an-Nawākid are generally quoted with the words اقول, and the refutation begins with the word قال صاحب النواقض. Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 115.

fol. 407; lines 31; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

احقاق الحق

IHKĀK AL-HAKK.

A polemical work directed against the Sunnī doctrines of the Caliphateship, Imāmat, etc., by القاضي نور الله بن السيد الشريف al-Kādī Nūrallāh bin as-Sayid ash-Sharīf al-Husainī al-Mar'ashī ash-Shūstārī, died, A.H. 1019, A.D. 1610. For his life see No. 112.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام شيعة الحق عليا وصيرهم مع نبيه ابراهيم في ذلك الاسم سميا الخ *

The author says in the preface that he wrote the work in refutation of Faḍl bin Rūzbahān's book, called Ibtāl Nahj al-Bāṭil, itself written in refutation of Kashf al-Hakḥ wa Nahj as-Sidk by Jamāl ad-Dīn bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al Muṭahhar al-Hillī, d. A.H. 726, A.D. 1326 (see for his life No. 87). The work was completed in Agra, A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605. See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 27.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 281; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 23; and Bānkīpūr Cat. p. 27.

Quotations from Kashf al-Hakḥ, and from Ibtāl Nahj al-Bāṭil, and the author's own remarks begin with the words قال المصنف, قال and اقول respectively. The words قال and اقول are in red ink. Passages quoted from Kashf al-Hakḥ and Ibtāl Nahj al-Bāṭil, are given in full.

The first fol. has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold and coloured lines in the margin. There are marginal glosses here and there. The inner edge of each fol. has been supplied in modern paper. The MS. is stained with damp. The title page contains the names of several previous owners, which are obliterated.

Written in elegant Naskh. The Colophon runs thus:—

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويد هذا الكتاب المستطاب وقت الضحى من يوم الخميس الثامن عشر من شهر محرم الحرام من تسع و سبعين و الف من الهجرة النبوية ... على يد العبد الضعيف ... على بن باقر البارة مولى غفر الله ذنوبه لحكم الاشرف الاقدس خان بن خان نواب ابراهيم خان وفقه الله

تعالى لهذا وبهذا الى مثل هذا برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين و صلى الله على
محمد و آله الطاهرين *

No. 116.

fol. 239 ; lines 17 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

جلاء جلاء النظر في دنع شبهات ابن حجر

JALĀ' JALĀ' AN-NAZAR FĪ DAF' SHUBHĀT IBN HAJAR.

A work by an unknown author in refutation of those of the views of Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī (see for his life No. 44), expressed in al-Fatāwā al-Hadīthiyya, which are a refutation of the well-known pantheistic doctrines of the Sufis.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي ابرز الحقائق الالهية و الصور الكونية من وجوده
المكس المجرد الخ *

The refutation is preceded by four prologues, مقدمة, which run as follows :—

- المقدمة الاولى قد قال النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم من
fol. 4b. انعش حقاً بلسانه جرى له اجرة الحديث
,, 7a. المقدمة الثانية قد قال الله تعالى في المتشبهات الخ
المقدمة الثالثة قد صح عن ابن عباس رض ان النبي
,, 12b. صلى الله عليه وسلم دعا له بقوله الحديث
,, 13a. المقدمة الرابعة اعلم ان قوله تعالى وما يعلم تاريخه الا الله الآية

The work ends with an epilogue, خاتمة, which begins on fol. 227b. Fol. 124b is blank, with the remark صحيح البياض. Our copy is imperfect at the end, and the last line runs as follows :—

و كلام العارفين بالله كى توافق الامر المشروع فان كل علم لا يشهد له *

Slightly worm-eaten. There are lacunae in fol. 3b-5a.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century

Asceticism and Sufism.

No. 117.

foll. 947; lines 25; size $11 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

احياء علوم الدين

IHYĀ' 'ULŪM AD-DĪN.

A famous work on ethics by حجة الاسلام زين الدين ابو حامد Hujjat al-Islām Zain ad-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, born, A.H. 450, A.D. 1059 and died, A.H. 505, A.D. 1111. See for his life No. 10.

Beginning:—

احمد الله تعالى اولا حمدا كثيرا متواليا *

The work is divided into four parts as follows:—

fol. 2b.	ربع العبادات
„ 190b.	ربع العادات
„ 403b.	ربع المملكات
„ 629b.	ربع المنجيات

Each part or ربع, is divided into ten books or كتب, which are again subdivided into smaller chapters or ابواب.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1679–1706; India Office Cat. Nos. 602–10; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. Nos. 173–4; Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 62; Vienna Cat. No. 1656; Leyden Cat. No. 2146; Algiers Cat. Nos. 554–8; Yeni Cat. Nos. 693–5; Rampur List, p. 325; Bankipur Cat. pp. 13–4; Hyderabad List, Fann Taṣawwuf, Nos. 1–3; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 61. Also see Z.D.M.G., Vol. VII, p. 172; Carra de Vaux, C.R. Congrès Sc Intern. des Catholiques, 1891, 2nd Sect., p. 209; Abhandlungen der Berliner Akademie, 1858, p. 253; and Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 180.

It was printed at Bulāk, A.H. 1289; Cairo, A.H. 1306, lithographed, Lucknow, 1864. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. of Arabic Books, Br. Mus. Vol. II., p. 220.

Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Husain al-Murtada, died, A.H. 1205, A.D. 1790, wrote a commentary on the work in thirteen Vols. which were printed at Fez, A.H. 1302–4. For other commentaries and abridgements see Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. I., pp. 180–183.

Translated in Urdu under the title of *Madhāk al-‘Ārifin*, and the translation is lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1331.

The first two foll. are decorated with a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. A few foll. are missing after fol. 2. The heading of each part or ربع is decorated, and the headings of books and chapters are in gold and coloured ink. Gold and coloured lines are round each page. The last fol. has been supplied in a modern hand, and also some parts of foll. 915-916. From fol. 915 to the end the MS. is slightly worm-eaten. Borders of many foll. have been partly or wholly supplied in modern paper.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 118.

foll. 119; lines 9; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$

سر العالمين و كشف ما فى الدارين

SIRR AL-'ĀLAMAIN WA KASHF MĀ FĪ'D DĀRAIN.

A collection of precepts bearing on morals and religious duties, compiled chiefly for rulers and kings, by حجة الاسلام زين الدين ابو حامد محمد بن محمد الغزالي Hujjat al-Islām Zain ad-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, died, A.H. 505, A.D. 1111. See for his life No. 10. Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz ad-Dehlavī in his work Tuhfa-i Ithnā 'Ashariya, p. 87, says that it is not the work of Imām Ghazālī, but is a spurious work.

Beginning:—

وله الحول والقوة قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة حجة الاسلام زين الدين ابو حامد محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالي رضى الله عنه وارضاه عنا لما رأيت اهل الزمان وهم قاصرة عن نيل المقاصد الباطنة والظاهرة سألني جماعة من ملوك الارض النخ *

The chapters of the book are as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 2a. | المقالة الاولى اعلم ان الملك عظيم وعقيم النخ |
| | المقالة الثانية في ترتيب قعود الملك وسياسة يومه |
| „ 6b. | وليلته النخ |
| | المقالة الثالثة يستحب للملك سحر اول الليل الى |
| „ 8b. | نصفه النخ |
| „ 9b. | المقالة الرابعة في ترتيب الخلافة والمملكة |
| „ 13b. | المقالة الخامسة اذا اردت ترتيب ملك على الملك |

- fol. 15b. مقالة فى الخواص و السحر
 „ 24b. مقالة اخرى فى عزائم التسخير
 „ 27a. مقالة فى المقال و لما كان حد الكلام ما افاد المستمع
 „ 32b. مقالة فى الاشربة
 „ 39b. مقالة اخرى فى الماكل و المشرب
 „ 43b. مقالة اخرى فى تهذيب النفوس
 „ 48b. مقالة فى السعادات و النبوات
 „ 53b. مقالة اخرى فى الاذكار
 „ 57a. مقالة فى الجهاد و جهاد النفس و التدبير
 مقالة اخرى فى المحبة و الشوق و المكاشفة و المشاهدة
 „ 64a. و المواعظ و الزواجر العقلية و العقلية
 „ 71a. المقالة فى العلم و العمل
 „ 76a. مقالة اخرى فى الاعاجيب و الغدود و الاسفار
 „ 82b. مقالة اخرى فى علو الهمم و فيلها المقاصدها
 „ 85b. مقالة فى رد علي ابن سينا
 „ 88b. مقالة اخرى فى الزهد
 „ 97a. مقالة اخرى فى الروح
 „ 101b. مقالة اخرى فى الموت
 „ 107a. مقالة اخرى فى القيمة الصغرى و الكبرى
 „ 111a. مقالة اخرى فى اسرار النبوة

Our copy after المقالة الخامسة (fol. 13b) differs altogether from that of the Berlin Catalogue, No. 5609; even the ending of our copy does not tally with that of the Berlin copy. Our MS. ends as follows:—

فالسر فيها هو صدقهم و دعاء الناس لهم و اتباعهم لآثار المرسلين جذبوا
 بعلو هممتهم رشاشا من انوار القوم فاصابوا و حسن الظن مقنطيس القلوب
 تستجذب به صفاء و وفاء بدرجات السالفين *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5609; Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., pp. 231, 683; and Hyderabad List, Farn Tasawwuf, No. 25.

There are some additional foll. at the beginning. The first two contain a discussion in Persian about the authorship of the work in the handwriting of Munshī Sadr ad-Dīn; and the next three addi-

tional foll. contain the history of the transcription of the book by ابن محمد نصير محمود الجيلاني, who procured this copy from Egypt with the help of سيد احمد طباطبائي.

On fol. 1 we find also a short note in Arabic about the authorship of the book.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

هذا آخر ما وجدنا من كتاب سر العالمين و كشف ما فى الدارين من
تصنيف الشيخ الامام محمد بن محمد بن محمد الغزالي وقد فرغت من
استنساخه و تحريره يوم الخميس احدى عشرة من شهر ربيع الآخر من شهر
سنة الف و ثلاث مائة و سبعة من الهجرة المقدسة الذبوية على هاجرها الف
الف الثناء و التحية *

غلام اكبر نارنجامي Scribe

No. 119.

foll. 175; lines 21; size $11 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

الفتح الرباني والفيض السبحاني

AL-FATH AR-RABBĀNĪ WA, L FAID AS-SUBHĀNĪ.

محبي الدين ابو محمد عبد القادر بن Muhī ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad
'Abd al-Kādir bin abī Ṣālih Mūsā al-Jilī al-Baghdādī. He was
born in A.H. 470, A.D. 1077, or A.H. 471, A.D. 1078. *Fawāt*
al-Wafayāt, Vol. II., p. 1, wrongly says that he was born in
A.H. 491, A.D. 1097. He went to Baghdād in A.H. 488, A.D.
1095, and read with the eminent scholars of that city. He was a
most eminent Sufi doctor, and was the founder of the Kādirī order.
Ibn Rajab (No. 266), Vol. I., fol. 137b, on the authority of Ibn al-
Jawzī says that he died on the 8th, but according to others he died
on the 9th Jumādā II, A.H. 561, A.D. 1165. Several scholars have
written independently on the life of this great saint. Amongst
them the work of 'Alī bin Yūsuf ash-Shaṭṭanaufī, known as
Bahjat al-Asrār, lithographed, Cairo, A.H. 1304, is famous. For
details of his life see *Mir'at al-Janān*, Vol. II., foll. 188b–195b;
Tabakāt al-Hanābila, Vol. I., foll. 132b–138; *Safīnat al-Awliyā'*,
pp. 43–58; *Akhbār al-Akhyār*, pp. 9–22; de Slane, *Ibn Khāl-
likān*, Vol. II., p. 172; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 435.

Our copy is defective.

It begins abruptly :—

يا قوم كونوا لله عز وجل كما كان الصالحون له الع *
 * الع

On fol. 3a another homily begins as follows :—

وقال رضى الله عنه بالمدرسة خامس شوال سنة خمس واربعين
 وخمس مائة عزتك بالله عز وجل الع *

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 3402. Printed at Bulāk, A.H. 1281.

The Heading of each homily is in red ink. There are occasional marginal corrections. It is designated ملفوظات قديره. From foll. 157-175 lacunae are numerous.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1284. Scribe رسول بخش

No. 120.

fol. 234 ; lines 17 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

تلبیس ابلیس

TALBĪS IBLĪS.

A work of precepts and instruction for leading a religious life, and thus saving ourselves from the "Devil's wiles," by جمال الدين Jamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l Faraj 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Jawzī. He was born in Baghdād, A.H. 508, A.D. 1114, or A.H. 510, A.D. 1116, and belonged to a family (of Arabs) who traced their descent from Caliph Abū Bakr. He died in A.H. 597, A.D. 1200. He is the author of several works, and many writers place him next to as-Suyūṭī (see No. 12) with regard to the number of books written. For details of his life, see Ibn Kḥallikān, Vol. I., p. 301 ; Ithaf an-Nubalā', p. 288 ; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 287 ; and Brookelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 499.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي سلم ميزان العدل الى اكف الالباب و ارسل الرسل
 مبشرين و منذرين بالثواب و العقاب الع *

Muslim scholars in general have a violent prejudice against this book, and have forbidden it to be read, because of the vindictive spirit in which Ibn al-Jawzī speaks of Muḥī ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir bin Abī Ṣālih Mūsā al-Jīlī al-Baghdādī, died, A.H. 561, A.D. 1165 (see No. 119).

Lithographed with Urdu translation, Dehli, A.H. 1323

There are lacunae on foll. 1b, 2a, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9a, 11a, 12a, 16a, 25b, 32a, 69a, 233a. Fol. 8 is blank. Fol. 61b contains a note in Persian by Ṣadr ad-Dīn on some passages of the work. A list of all the chapters is added at the beginning. Fol. 1a bears the name of Ṣadr ad-Dīn as the owner of the book. The last fol. also contains a note by Ṣadr ad-Dīn to the effect that the book was copied in A.H. 1307 at the cost of thirty rupees, and was compared with the original copy by Maulavis Hasib ad-Dīn and Khādim Husain.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Scribe سيد عبد الرحيم

No. 121.

foll. 415; lines 23; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; 7×4 .

روضة العلماء

RAUDAT AL-'ULAMĀ'.

A collection of homilies and pious discourses, chiefly based on the Kur'ān and the Traditions. According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 505, and Berlin Cat. No. 8860 ابو على حسين بن يحيى Abū 'Alī Husain bin Yahya al-Bukhārī az-Zandavaisatī al-Mubtaghī is the author of the book; but al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya, p. 93, says that Yahya bin 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh az-Zāhid az-Zandavaisatī, a renowned jurist and the author of Nazam al-Fikh, is the author. But the following lines, giving the chain of the narrators of the book down to the author, indicate that Abū'l Hasan 'Alī bin Yahā bin Muhammad az-Zandavaisatī al-Bukhārī is the real author of the book. They are written before the work commences, and are as follows:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على خير خلقه محمد و آله و صحبه
اجمعين يقول ابو اسمعيل احمد بن محمد بن نصر العلوى الكدادي البخاري
عفى الله تعالى عنه اخبرني بجميع كتاب روضة العلماء جدى ... ابو المعالى
... الحسيني الكدادي رحمة الله عليه اجازة في سنة اربع و ستين ... سنة
قال اخبرنا الشيخ القاضي الامام الزاهد شمس الاسلام ابو بكر بن محمد بن
علي بن الفضل الزرنجى رحمة الله عليه فيما كتب لى في سنة ثمان
و خمسمائة قال الشيخ الزاهد الوالد قال اخبرنا الشيخ الفقيه الحاكم ابو نصر
ابن احمد بن محمد بن عيسى البلودي رحمة الله تعالى عليه قال اخبرنا الشيخ

الفقيه الزاهد أبو الحسن علي بن يحيى بن محمد الزندوبستي البخاري رحمة
الله تعالى عليه قال اشكر الله تعالى كثيرا واسبغه بكرة و اصيل النخ *

From the above quotation it is evident that the author flourished
before A.H. 508, A.D. 1114.

Beginning :—

اشكر الله تعالى كثيرا واسبغه بكرة و اصيل النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8860; and Rampur List,
p. 344. The copy in the Rampur Library is an old one, dated
A.H. 771.

The MS. is very defective. Some foll. are missing. The foll.
1-10 at the beginning of the MS. are very defective and have been
bordered with thick paper. Fol. 58 is placed after fol. 64. Bor-
ders of foll. 408-415 have been changed for modern paper. From
the beginning up to fol. 195 it is in one hand, and the rest of the
MS. is in a different hand. Headings of chapters in red ink. The
title page contains the list of some of the chapters of the work. It
is erroneously stated on fol. 1b in a later hand that al-Kādi Abū
Ishāk is the author of the book.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 122.

foll. 201; lines 27-31; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح مفتاح الغيب

SHARH MIFTĀH AL-GHAIB.

A commentary on Abū'l Ma'ālī Muhammad bin Ishāk bin
Muhammad al-Kūnawī's (d. A.H. 672, A.D. 1273) work on Sufism,
called Miftāh al-Ghaib or Miftāh Ghaib al-Jāmī wa'l Wajūd, by
شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الغناري الحنفي Shams ad-Din Muham-
mad bin Hamaza al-Fanārī al-Hanafi. He was born in Safar
A.H. 751, April A.D. 1350, studied in Asia Minor and Egypt,
became a Kādi at Brussa, made a pilgrimage in A.H. 833, A.D.
1430, and died soon after his return in A.H. 834, A.D. 1431.
See ash-Shakā'ik an-Nu'māniya Vol. I., p. 84; al-Fawā'id al-
Bahiya, p. 67; and Brockelmann Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II.,
p. 233.

Beginning :—

سبحانك اللهم و نحمدك حمدا يرضيه ذاتك النخ *

For the chapters of the book see Berlin Cat. No. 3214. The full title of the commentary is مصباح الانس بين المعقول والمشهود. في شرح مفتاح غيب الجمع والوجود. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 26.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 3214-5.

The headings of chapters and the beginning of important discussions are written in red ink. The last fol. is partly damaged by the pasting of paper over it. There are occasional marginal glosses. The inner edge of the pages is supplied in a different kind of paper. An additional fol. at the beginning contains the life of the commentator, but it is defective, the fol. having been pasted over with other paper. The title page also contains the lives of the commentator and the author of the text, and a story about al-Junaid.

Written in different hands of Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

ثم كتاب شرح مفتاح الغيب الامام المحقق شمس الدين محمد بن حمزة الفخاري كمل رقه بيده الغانية العبد الضعيف الفاني مصطفى ابو اليسر بن فتح الله الحموي الشافعي القادري عفى الله عنه وعن والديه واشياخه ومحبيه ليلة الاحد التاسع عشر من جمادى الثاني سنة اربع وثمانين والى من هجرته صلى الله عليه وسلم بثغر بلاد الله الحرام زادة الله شرفا وتعظيما والحمد لله وحده *

No. 123.

fol. 90; lines 17; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{8}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

شرح هياكل النور

SHARH HAYĀKIL AN-NŪR.

A commentary on Shihāb ad-Dīn Yahyā (or Ahmad) bin Ḥabash as-Suhrawardī's treatise on Sufism, called Hayākil an-Nūr, by Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad as-Ṣiddīkī ad-Dawwānī, died, A.H. 907, A.D. 1501. For his life see No. 99.

Beginning:—

يا من نصب رابات قدرته على كواهل هياكل الممكنات الخ *

The name of the commentator occurs on fol. 90a. The work was composed in A.H. 872, A.D. 1467, at Tabriz, and from the preface it appears that it was dedicated to Abū Sa'īd Gurgān (the

Timuride, d. A.H. 873, A.D. 1468). For chapters see Vienna Cat. No. 1895 (where the name of the commentator is wrongly given as Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Mahmūd al-'Alawī).

For copies see Gotha Cat. No. 9710; India Office Cat. No. 485; Derenbourg, No. 70b; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 99; Leyden Cat. Nos. 1504-5; Vienna Cat. No. 1895; Rampur List, p. 396; Hyderabad List, Fann Hikmat, No. 62; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 82.

There were three different Sufis with the epithet of Suhrawardī. One was Diyā' ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin 'Abdallāh as-Suhrawardī, the author of *Ādāb al-Murīdīn*, who was born in A.H. 491, A.D. 1097, and died in A.H. 564, A.D. 1168. Another was Shihāb ad-Dīn Yahyā (or Ahmad) bin Ḥabash bin Amirak as-Suhrawardī, the author of *Hikmat al-Ishrāk*, and many other works, who flourished between A.H. 548-561, A.D. 1153-1165. He was suspected of heresy by the orthodox scholars, and was put to death; he is called *Shaiḫ Maktūl*. The third was Shihāb ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar bin 'Abdallāh as-Suhrawardī, the author of *'Awārif al-Ma'ārif*. He was born in A.H. 539, A.D. 1144, and died in A.H. 632, A.D. 1234. Suhraward is a little town near Zenjān in Ādharbaijān.

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. Headings of chapters are also in red ink. Much injured by insects and many worm-eaten places are pasted over with thin paper. Borders are supplied in a different kind of paper. On the top of the first fol. is the name and seal of a previous owner of the book. Gold and coloured lines are round each page.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 124.

fol. 123; lines 20-19; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

الطريقة المحمدية

AT-TARĪKAT AL-MUHAMMADIYA.

A work on Ethics and Asceticism by محمد بن پیر علی البرکوی Muḥammad bin Pīr 'Alī al-Birkavī (Birgili). He was born in A.H. 929, A.D. 1523, and died in A.H. 981, A.D. 1573. For details see al-'Iqd al-Manzūm, p. 430; Journal Asiatique, Paris, 1828, II, p. 159; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 440.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا أمة وسطا خير أمة أخرجت للناس

The work is divided into three sections, called باب, each of which is subdivided into many chapters, called فصل. For details see Berlin Cat. No. 8836.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 8836-7; Paris Cat. Nos. 1321-2; Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 94, Vol. VII., p. 399; Yeni Cat. No. 715; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 1950-6; Algeirs Cat. Nos. 2484-93; Ibrahim Pasha Cat. No. 772; Asiatic Society of Bengal Cat. p. 66; and Rampur List, p. 351.

Printed, with the commentary called *al-Hadikat an-Nadiya*, in Constantinople, A.H. 1290, A.D. 1873; and with the commentary called *al-Barikāt al-Muhammadiya* at Bulāk, A.H. 1257, A.D. 1841.

Foll. 2-55 have been supplied in a modern hand. The title page contains a list of the abbreviations used in the book, and also their equivalents. It also bears the name of the previous owner of the book. Foll. 1 and 56-123 are stained by water. It bears profuse notes on the margin. Two additional foll. have been added, containing some quotations from the commentary on this work called *المواهب الفتحية علي الطريقة المحمدية*.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1050. Scribe مصطفى بن عبد الجبار.

No. 125.

fol. 105; lines 21; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$

روح الراح وراح الارواح

RŪH AR-RĀH WA RĀH AL ARWĀH.

A commentary on a poetical work on Sufism. Both the text and the commentary are by أبو بكر محيي الدين عبد القادر بن شيخ بن عبد الله العيدروس اليمني الهندي Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī. He was born in A.H. 978, A.D. 1570, at Ahmadābād, Gujarāt. He was an eminent *ṣūfī* and scholar of his time, and died, A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. An autobiography of the author will be found in his work *an-Nūr as-Sāfir* (No. 173.) fol. 143a. See also *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 36; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 556; *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. II., p. 440; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 419.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر أوليائه بنور معرفته وبعد فقد من الله تعالى علي وله الحمد بان وفقني لمظم ابيات قلتها في السلوك الى ملك الملوك ثم خطر لي ابراز معانيها الدقيقة و اظهار رموزها المشيرة الى الطريقة

فوضعت هذه البريقات لتقيد تلك الرشحات فجاء بحمد الله تعالى شرحا فائقا
فى فنه بديعا فى حسنه وسميته روح الراح وراح الالواح النخ *

The first line of the poem is:—

نوديت من السرايق ان كنت عاشق صادق البيت *

The commentary begins as follows:—

اى نوديت من وراء الحجاب والمراد به هذا العناية الازلية النخ *

See Berlin Cat. No. 9535.

The text is in red ink. Each verse commences with the word قوله. Foll. 73-87b contain the author's tables of spiritual guides. Fol. 94 is a leaf from a work called رسالة في مناقب البخاري (see No. 454) and should go after fol. 19 of that No. It is inserted in this MS. by mistake. On the margin are copied occasionally passages of the work omitted by the copyist at the time of transcription. Slightly worm-eaten. The inner edge of each fol. is supplied in modern paper.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 126.

fol. 346; lines 19; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; 9×4 .

مجالس الابرار

MAJĀLIS AL-ABRĀR.

A work on pious discourse by أحمد الرومي Aḥmad ar-Rūmī died, about A.H. 1040, A.D. 1631. See Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 445.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدار العلماء بمقدار معرفة كتابه المحكم النخ *

The work is divided into 100 chapters, each of which is called المجلس (assembly), whence the book is named *Majālis al-Abrār* or "assemblies of pious men." For the chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 8845.

Headings of chapters are in red ink. Foll. 339b, 340a, and a part of fol. 340b have been penned through with the remark غلط. The copyist omitted to write a passage of the text during the transcription of fol. 342a. The omitted passage in the same handwriting, is given on an interleaved fol. The reading is foll.

340b, 342a (to the 17th line), 341b, 341a, 342a, (from 18th line). There are occasional marginal corrections. Foll. 2-4 contain a list of the chapters.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

تمت بعون الملك الوهاب مسمى بمجالس الابرار بيد عاجز حقير فقير
الهي بخش ساكن " زنفور بنارنج بست هشتم جمادى الاول سنة ١٢٦٢ هجري *

No. 127.

fol. 14; lines 19; size $9 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

حجة الوداد

HUJJAT AL-WIDĀD.

A treatise on sufism by *Auḥad* اوحده الدين عبد الاحد النوري *ad-Din 'Abd al-Aḥad an-Nūrī*. He was an *imām* in the Aya Sofia mosque in Constantinople, had many disciples, and died in A.H. 1061, A.D. 1651. For details of his life see *Khulāṣat al-Aṯhar*, Vol. II., p. 269; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 445.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المقوت طيور الارواح بحب الحب و كثر الراح الخ *

The work is divided into three باب or sections, which are subdivided into the following فصل or chapters:—

- | | |
|----------|--|
| fol. 2b. | الباب الاول في محبة العبد لربه |
| „ 2b. | الفصل الاول منه في الادلة الواردة فيه |
| „ 3a. | الفصل الثاني في تبئين اصل المحبة و تعريفها |
| „ 5a. | الفصل الثالث في انكار المتكلمين و جوابهم |
| „ 6b. | الفصل الرابع في جواب المحبين |
| „ 7b. | الفصل الخامس في جواب العارفين |
| „ 8b. | الباب الثاني في محبة الرب لعبده و فيه ثلاثة فصول |
| „ 8b. | الفصل الاول في الادلة الواردة في محبة العبد |
| „ 8b. | الفصل الثاني فيما قاله علماء الشريعة |
| „ 9a. | الفصل الثالث فيما قاله علماء الطريقة |

The fourth فصل is wanting.

- fol. 10a. الباب الثالث في انواع المحبة وهي على ثلاثة انواع
 „ 10a. النوع الاول في محبة العوام
 „ 10b. النوع الثاني في محبة الخواص
 „ 11a. النوع الثالث في محبة اخص الخواص

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., p. 583, and Yahi Cat. No. 1624.

Headings of chapters are in red ink. Marginal notes here and there. Fol. 14 contains some theological questions and answers. From the Colophon it appears that it was composed in A.H. 1033, and was dedicated to الشيخ السيواسي, the spiritual guide of the author.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 128.

fol. 7; lines 19 to 28; size $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $7 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

مفتاح السرائر وكنز الذخائر

MIFTAH AS-SARĀ'IR WA KANZ ADH-DHAKHĀ'IR.

A treatise on sufism by ابو بكر بن سالم بن احمد بن شيبان باعلوي Abū Bakr bin Sālīm bin Aḥmad bin Shaikhān Bā'alavī. He was born in Mecca, A.H. 1016, A.D. 1607, and studied with his father and with other eminent scholars of that sacred city. He died in A.H. 1085, A.D. 1674. For details of his life see *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. I., p. 80. The author of *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. I.-p. 74, explains the word Bā'alavī as follows:—

باعلوي منسوبون الى علوي وهذه النسبة وان لم تكن من وضع العربية لكنها معروفة لاهل الديار الحضرموتية فانهم يلزمون الكنية الالف بكل حال على لغة القصر فيقولون لبني علوي باعلوي ولبني حسن باحسن ولبني حسين باحسين وعلوي هو ابن عبيد الله بن احمد بن عيسى انتهى ونسب عبيد الله ينتهي الى سيدنا علي بن ابي طالب كرم الله وجهه بهذه الطريقة عبيد الله بن احمد بن عيسى بن محمد بن علي العريضي بن جعفر الصادق ابن محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب رضي الله تعالى عنهم *

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الواحد القهار العزيز الغفار الستار اعلم وفقنا الله و اياك
توفيق الصالحين ان هذه نبذة شريفة نذكر فيها ما تيسر الخ *

For copy see Hyderabad List, Fann Taṣawwuf, No. 18. The following note on the title page about the date of the author's birth, the composition of the work, and the death of the author :—

مولد سيدنا و مولانا المصنف في حدود سنة تسع عشرة و تسعمائة و تاليف
هذا الكتاب سنة خمس و اربعين و وفاته سنة اثنيتين و تسعين الخ *

قال مولفه نفعا الله به ويسره فرغت منه ليلة السبت و سبع في شهر
رجب سنة خمس و اربعين بعد تسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية الخ *

seem wrong, and written by some ignorant person. Because the father of the author, Salim bin Ahmad bin Shaikhān, according to the author's own statement (cited in *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. II., p. 200), was born on 27th Rabi' II, A.H. 995, A.D. 1587, and died on Sunday, the 9th Dhū'l Ka'da A.H. 1046, A.D. 1636 (and not in A.H. 1040 as given by Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 407). Therefore the date of birth of the author, A.H. 919, and the date of his death, A.H. 992, as given in the notes, must be wrong. The first fol. is supplied in a different hand. The title page contains the names of two persons as owning the book.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 129.

fol. 74; lines 16-19; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

رسالة المعاونة والمظاهرة

RISĀLAT AL-MU'ĀWANAT WA'L MUZĀHARA.

A treatise on sufism relating specially to the rules of religious life by as-Saiyid as-Sayid عبد الله بن علوي بن احمد الحداد باعلوي 'Abdallāh bin 'Alavī bīn Aḥmad al-Haddād Bā'alavī. He was born in A.H. 1044, A.D. 1634, studied with al-Kāḍi Sahl bin Aḥmad Bāḥasan and with others. He came to Mecca and Madīna in A.H. 1079, A.D. 1668. He is the author of many works, and died, A.H. 1132, A.D. 1719. For details of his life see *Silk ad-Durar*, Vol. III., p. 91., and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 407.

Beginning :—

رب يسر واعن يا كريم و افتح بالعق ر انت الفتح العليم الحمد
لله الواحد الماجد الجواد الوهاب الرزاق الكنان المنان الخ *

The work is divided into several chapters, each of which begins with عليك يا اخي or عليك ايها الاخ or عليك.

Printed in Egypt A.H. 1321.

The word فصل is written in red ink. On the title page the name of the grandfather of the author is given as Muhammad ; but the correct name of his grandfather was Ahmad. See Silk ad-Durar, Vol. III., p. 91, and Berlin Cat. No. 10116. The title page also contains the names of two previous owners of the book. From the colophon it appears that the author wrote the work in A.H. 1069.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 130.

fol. 25, lines 18-21 ; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$

رسالة المذاكرة مع الاخوان و المحبين من اهل الآخرة والدين

RISĀLAT AL-MUDHĀKARAT MA' AL-IKHWĀN WA'L MUḤIBBĪN MIN AHL AL-ĀKHIRAT WA'D DĪN.

A collection of homilies or pious discourses by السيد عبد الله as-Saiyid 'Abdallāh bin 'Alavī bin Ahmad al-Haddād Bā'alavī, died, AH. 1132, A.D. 1719. See for his life No. 129.

Beginning :—

سبحانك لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا انك انت العليم الحكيم - الحمد لله
رب العالمين الذي خلق الانسان من طين الخ *

In the preface the author exhorts all men to adopt piety. This work seems to be an abridgement of Minhāj al-'Ābidīn by al-Ghazālī.

Printed in Egypt in A.H. 1319.

From the colophon it appears that the author finished this book in A.H. 1068. The word فصل is in red ink. The title page bears the names of three previous owners of the book.

Written in bad Naskh. Dated A.H. 1117. Scribe عبد الله.

No. 131.

fol. 15 ; lines 23 ; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

الكبريت الاحمر

AL-KIBRĪT AL-AḤMAR.

A treatise on sufism by عبد الله بن أبي بكر بن وجيه الدين 'Abdallāh bin Abī Bakr bin Wajīh ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-'Alavī. On the title page 'Abdallāh al-Haddād is mentioned as the author ; but in my opinion this is not correct. The full name of 'Abdallāh al-Haddād is 'Abdallāh bin 'Alavī bin Aḥmad al-Haddād Bā'alavī (See for his life No. 129), which is quite different from the name quoted above from the colophon.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله ابرر عن كينونية كن لطائف الارواح الكليات الخ *

The treatise is divided into very small chapters, called فصل as follows :—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 1b. | فصل في سلوك الطريقة على الحقيقة بالعبادات |
| „ 1b. | فصل وهذا لا يمكن الا بقصد شيخ عالم عارف |
| | فصل و اجمعوا مشائخ الصوفية على ان اكثف الحجب |
| „ 2a. | بين العبد وبين الله النفس الامارة بالسوء |
| | فصل اتفق مشائخ الصوفية على ان بناء امرهم على قلة |
| „ 2a. | الطعام |
| „ 2a. | فصل اعتقاد اهل السنة ما نظمه عبد الله بن اسعد اليانعي |
| „ 2b. | فصل في التوحيد |
| „ 2b. | فصل اعلم ان التقوى هو الذي عليه مدار السعادات |
| „ 2b. | فصل و خلعات التقوى الظاهر والباطن |
| „ 3a. | فصل الخاصة من الناس هم اهل الايمان |
| „ 3b. | فصل في معني الصوفي |
| „ 3b. | فصل و من طوائف الصوفية قوم يسمون الملامتية |
| „ 4a. | فصل في الصوفي والمتشبه |
| | فصل سبب سلوكهم في البدايات للطريق الموصلة الى |
| „ 4a. | الحضرة القدسية |

fol. 4b.	فصل في شرح النموذج من علم القلب
„ 5a.	فصل هذه عشرة مقالات
„ 6b.	فصل والاصل في الاحوال الخ
„ 7b.	فصل في معرفة سلوك القوم
„ 8a.	فصل في معرفة الوقت
„ 8a.	فصل في معرفة المقامات
„ 8a.	فصل في معرفة الحال
„ 10b.	فصل في فتوحات اهل النهايات من الغذاء والبقاء
	فصل قالوا العلماء بالله اذا وصل الذاكر الى عالم الغذاء
„ 11a.	انصل به تصرف الحق
„ 11a.	فصل اذا وصل الذاكر الى روح العالم
„ 11b.	فصل ليس له كل فيقال له بعض
„ 11b.	فصل اذا وصل الذاكر الى عالم السر
„ 12a.	فصل مكشفة القلوب
„ 12a.	فصل في حقيقة عالم التوحيد
„ 12b.	فصل في معرفة اهل المشاهدة
„ 13a.	فصل حل المشكل من علم الحقيقة
„ 14a.	فصل في السماع
„ 14a.	فصل في معنى من معاني السماع
„ 15a.	فصل اهل الحقيقة هم العلماء

Red coloured lines round each page. The title page contains the names of several previous owners of the book.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة قبل الظهر نهار الربع الثاني
مستهل شهر ظفر الخير سنة اربعة وسبعين والى يد الفقير المعترف
بالذنوب والتقصير الفقير الى الله الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ المرتضى القادر
الشهير بالمتقي *

No. 132.

fol. 212 ; lines 19 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$

سنن الهدى في متابعة المصطفى

SUNAN AL-HUDĀ FĪ MUTĀBA'AT AL-MUSTAFA'.

A work on religious duties and observances, laying special stress on following the customs and manners of the Prophet, by عبد النبي بن احمد بن عبد القدوس الحنفي النعماني الكنگوهي Abd an-Nahī bin Ahmad bin 'Abd al-Kuddūs al-Hanafī an-Nu'mānī al-Gangūhī. He visited Mecca and Madīna several times, and there studied the Traditions of the Prophet. He held the Office of Šadr as-Šudūr in the court of the Emperor Akbar (A.H. 963-1014 ; 1556-1605). He is said to have been arbitrary, but liberal. Blochmann in his translation of Ā'in-i-Akbarī, p. 546, regarding the date of the death of this author, says "Badāonī places his death in A.H. 991, (A.D. 1583), the Mirāt in A.H. 992, (A.D. 1584)." For details see Badā'ūnī, Vol. III., p. 79 ; Mir'at al-'Ālam, No. 11, fol. 262b ; Tarb al-Amāthil, p. 245 ; and Darbār Akbarī, pp. 320-328.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي بعث فينا رسولا من انفسنا يهدي الى الحق
 و بعد فهذه منتخب انتخب من كتب الاحاديث الصحيحة و ثمره اجتناب
 من ثمار الاشجار الغريبة في ذكر محبته صلى الله عليه وسلم و الاهتداء بهديه
 و الاقتداء بعينيته و وظائف الطاعات و العبادات و ما ورد من الاذكار
 و الدعوات و ما تعود به من المعوذات و نحو من السير و الآداب و العادات الخ *

From the preface it appears that the book was divided into a مقدمة (prologue), three parts called اقسام, and a خاتمة (epilogue) ; and the three parts are subdivided into فصل as follows :—

	المقدمة في الاخلاص و حسن النية في جميع الاعمال
fol. 2a.	الظاهرة و الخفية
	القسم الاول فيما يجب علينا من حقوقه صلعم صلوة دائمة
„ 5a.	طينة مباركة و فيه ابواب
„ 5a.	الباب الاول في المحبة و المناصحة و فيه فصول
„ 5a.	فضل في تحقيق معنى المحبة له صلعم

- fol. 7a. فصل في بيان وجوب محبته صلعم
فصل في الثواب على محبته و رفع الدرجات بمودته
- „ 7b. صلعم
- „ 8b. فصل في الآثار والعلامات التي يتميز المحب عن غيره
- „ 10b. فصل في المباحة
- الباب الثاني في وجوب الاتباع و الاقتداء بسنته و الاهتداء
- „ 11b. بهديه و فيه فصول
- „ 12a. فصل في وجوب الاتباع و الاقتداء به صلى الله عليه وسلم
- فصل في الترغيب في المتابعة الحسنة و المثوبة
المتروكة على العمل بالسنة النبوية على صاحبها
افضل الصلوة و السلام و ما كان عليه الصحابة
و السلف الصالح من الاقتداء و الاهتداء
- „ 16a. فصل في الترهيب عن مخالفة السنة و اتباع طريق
البدعة
- „ 17b. الباب الثالث في الاعتصام بالكتاب و السنة و فضل العلم
و الاشتغال به و فيه فصول
- „ 19a. فصل في الاعتصام بالكتاب و السنة
- „ 19a. فصل في فضل العلم و الترغيب في التعلم و التعليم
- „ 20a. فصل في بعض الآداب المتعلقة بالعلم
- „ 22b. فصل في بعض ما يتعلق بالعلم من الترهيب
- „ 24a. الباب الرابع في حكم الصلوة و التسليم عليه صلعم و فرض
ذلك و فضيلته و كيفيته و فيه فصول
- „ 26a. فصل في معنى الصلوة و السلام و البركة
- „ 26a. فصل في بيان فرضيته و وجوبه و استحبابه و بيان
مواطن ذلك
- „ 27b. فصل في كيفية الصلوة عليه صلعم و على اهل بيته
- „ 31b. رضي الله تعالى عنهم اجمعين
- فصل في كيفية الزيارة و الوقوف عند القبر الشريف

- fol. 33a. و السلام عليه صلعم
- فصل فى الترهيب عن البخل بالصلوة و التسليم
- „ 35a. عليه صلعم و ذم من لم يصل و يسلم عليه و اثمه
- الباب الخامس فى حكم زيارته صلعم و فضيلة من زاره
- „ 36a. و صلى و سلم عليه صلعم و كيفية ذلك و فيه فصلان
- „ 36a. فصل فى حكم الزيارة و فضيلتها
- فصل فى الترهيب فى الصلوة و السلام عليه صلعم
- „ 38b. و المثوبة و الدرجة المرتبة على ذلك
- القسم الثانى فى بيان وظائف صلعم من الطاعات و
- العبادات و ما ورد منه من الاذكار و التسبيحات
- „ 40b. و ما تعوذ به من الادعية و المعوذات
- فى هذا القسم خمسة كتاب الكتاب الاول فى وظائف
- „ 42a. الصلوة و ما يتعلق بها و فيه ابواب
- „ 42a. الباب الاول فى وظائف الطهارة و فيه فصول
- „ 42a. فصل فى وظائف متفرقة قبل الوضوء
- „ 46a. فصل فى وظائف الوضوء و فضيلته و آدابه
- „ 50b. فصل فى وظائف الغسل
- الباب الثانى فى وظائف الخروج من البيت الى المسجد
- „ 52b. و الدخول فى المسجد
- الباب الثالث فى المساجد و مواضع الصلوة و ما يتعلق
- „ 55b. بها من الفضائل و الآداب
- الباب الرابع فى الآذان و فضيلته و آدابه و اجابة المودن
- „ 60a. و ما يتعلق بذلك الفضيلة
- الباب الخامس فى فضائل الصلوات الخمس المكتوبة
- „ 67b. و اوقاتها و فيه فصول
- „ 67b. فصل فى الفضائل
- „ 68b. فصل فى المواقيت

- fol. 71a. فصل في الاوقات المستحبة و المكروهة
الباب السادس في وظائف الصلوة المكتوبة الخمس
,, 73b. وفيه فصول
,, 73b. فصل وظائف الصباح و صلوة الصبح
,, 74a. فصل في الترغيب في تعجيل الصلوات دائما
,, 75a. فصل في فضائل متفرقة لصلوات منفردة
,, 104a. فصل في وظائف صلوتى الظهر و العصر
,, 106b. فصل في وظائف المساء و صلوتى المغرب و العشاء
,, 110a. الباب السابع في صلوة الوتر و القنوت
,, 115b. الباب الثامن في السنن و الزوائد و النوافل الموقنة
الباب التاسع في وظائف يوم الجمعة و صلوة الجمعة و ذكر
,, 152a. الساعة المرجوة و فيه فصول
,, 152a. فصل في فضائل يوم الجمعة
فصل في بيان رجوب صلوة الجمعة و الترغيب فيها
,, 153b. و الترهيب عن تركها
,, 161b. فصل في وظائف يوم الجمعة
,, 163b. الباب العاشر في صلوتى العيدين
الباب الحادي عشر في آداب بالصلوة و ما يباح فيها و ما
,, 167a. لا يباح و فضل الجماعة و فيه فصول
,, 167a. فصل في الآداب
,, 169a. فصل في الجماعة
,, 171a. فصل فيما على الامام و المأموم
,, 173a. فصل في تسوية الصفوف و فضلها
,, 174a. فصل في الاوقات التي تكره فيها الصلوة
الباب الثاني عشر في صلوة الجنائز و ما يتعلق بالمريض
,, 175a. و المحتضر و الميت ابتداء و انتهاء و فيه فصول
,, 180b. فصل في تشييع الجنائز و الصلوة عليها
,, 183a. فصل في دفن الميت

fol. 185b.	فصل في سوال المنكر والفكيرو ذكر عذاب القبور
„ 188b.	فصل في زيارة القبور
„ 190b.	فصل في الاسترجاع و فضيلة الصبر
„ 192a.	فصل في التعزية
„ 192b.	فصل و الدعاء له و فضيلة مطلق المرض
„ 201b.	فصل في فضائل الصيام و آدابها
„ 204a.	فصل في صيام التطوع و أيامها
„ 208a.	فصل في الإفطار و السحور
„ 209a.	فصل في الاعتكاف
„ 211a.	فصل في ليلة القدر

With the last فصل the 2nd part القسم الثاني ends in the middle of fol. 212b. The rest of the fol. is pasted over with thick paper. The third part القسم الثالث and the خاتمة are not found in this copy.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 49 ; and Asiatic Society, Govt. Collection, No. 500.

Margins have been supplied in a different kind of thick paper. There are occasional marginal glosses. Headings of chapters in red ink. Sprinkled with vowel-points. The title page bears the name of a previous owner of the book.

Written in different hands of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 133.

fol. 39 ; lines 15 ; size $10 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

ترجمة مجمع البحرين

TARJUMA MAJMA' AL-BAHRAIN.

An Arabic translation of the famous work of Dārā Shikūh, called Majma' al-Bahrain, which aimed at reconciling the Hindu doctrine of jog with that of the Sūfis, by محمد صالح بن الشيخ أحمد by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin ash-Shaikh Ahmad al-Misrī. Taking in view the date of composition of the original work, which is A.H. 1065, A.D. 1654, and the date A.H. 1185, A.D. 1771, which is written in fol. 23b as the date of transcript of a prayer, it is evident that the work must have been composed between those dates.

Beginning :—

بدأت باسم الذي لا له اسم و بلي اسم اناديه يجوب الخ *

The بيان or chapters are thus arranged :—

fol. 2b.	بيان عناصر
„ 3b.	بيان حواس
„ 5a.	بيان الشغل
„ 5b.	بيان الصفات
„ 6b.	بيان اقسام الربيع
„ 7a.	بيان عوالم الاربعة
„ 8a.	بيان صوت النار
„ 9a.	بيان النور
„ 10b.	بيان روية الله
„ 11a.	بيان اسماء الله تعالى
„ 11b.	بيان الولاية و النبوة
„ 13b.	بيان برصهاند
„ 13b.	بيان الجهات
„ 14a.	بيان السموات
„ 14b.	بيان الارضون
„ 14b.	بيان قسمة الارض
„ 15b.	بيان عالم البرزخ
„ 16a.	بيان قيامة الكبرى
„ 16b.	بيان مكت
„ 20a.	بيان النهار و الليل

From the colophon it appears that Dārā Shikūh wrote the original work in A.H. 1065, A.D. 1654 (as stated above), and that he was then forty-two years old. Many passages from the Kur'an are cited in the book. On the margin are written in red ink the equivalent terms of Hindu phraseology. The top of fol. 20a bears the name of a previous owner of the book. The work concludes on fol. 22b. The remaining foll. 23-39 contain several prayers.

miscellaneous notes on different *shajrās* or lists of saints, in the form of genealogical tables, etc.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 134.

fol. 165; lines 16; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

روضة الانوار في ايضاح المبدأ والمعاش والمعاد والاسرار

RAWDAT AL-ANWĀR FĪ ĪDĀH AL-MABDA' WA'L
MA'ĀSH WA'L MA'ĀD WA'L ASRĀR.

A work on religious duties and observances, together with some fundamental principles of sufism, by عبد الرسول بن محمد خان 'Abd ar-Rasūl bin Muḥammad Khān al-Bijāpūrī.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله افاض علينا الآلاء بمفاتيح خزائن الكرم النخ *

The work contains three parts, or الباب, each divided into several chapters called الفصل as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 2b. | الباب الاول في بيان المبدأ والوجود |
| „ 3b. | الفصل الاول في بيان العوالم |
| „ 5b. | الفصل الثاني في بيان فطرة الملكوت والملك |
| „ 8a. | الفصل الثالث في بيان الدنيا وقبحها ودرجاتها |
| „ 10b. | الفصل الرابع في بيان فطرة ابليس وحاله |
| „ 13a. | الفصل الخامس في بيان فطرة آدم وحاله عليه الصلوة والسلام |
| „ 16b. | الفصل السادس في بيان فطرة الانبياء عليهم السلام واحوالهم |
| „ 18b. | الفصل السابع في بيان فطرة العلماء والفقراء الحقيقي والصوري واحوالهم |
| „ 21a. | الفصل الثامن في بيان فطرة الامراء واحوالهم |
| „ 22b. | الفصل التاسع في بيان فطرة عوام الناس والنساء واحوالهم |

- fol. 23a. الفصل العاشر في بيان فائدة تعلق الروح بالقلب
 „ 25b. الباب الثاني في بيان المعاش و هو على ثلاثة اقسام
 „ 25b. القسم الاول في بيان العبادات
 „ 26b. الفصل الاول في بيان التوحيد و العقائد الایمانية
 „ 42b. الفصل الثاني في بيان الذیة
 „ 43b. الفصل الثالث في بيان العلم و فضله و اسبابه
 „ 45b. الفصل الرابع في بيان الطهارة
 „ 51b. الفصل الخامس في بيان الصلوة
 „ 55a. الفصل السادس في بيان تلاوة القرآن
 „ 59a. الفصل السابع في بيان الصوم
 „ 61a. الفصل الثامن في بيان الانفاق
 „ 63a. الفصل التاسع في بيان الحج
 „ 65a. الفصل العاشر في بيان الجهاد
 „ 66a. الفصل الحادي عشر في بيان الدعاء
 „ 68a. الفصل الثاني عشر في بيان التفكير
 „ 69b. الفصل الثالث عشر في بيان الاذکار المروية
 الفصل الرابع عشر في بيان توزيع الاوقات و ترتيب
 „ 71a. الازداد
 الفصل الخامس عشر عشر في بيان الامر بالمعروف
 „ 75b. و النهي عن المنکر
 الفصل السادس عشر في بيان عيادة المريض و تلقين
 „ 77b. المحتضرو ما يتعلق بالمیت
 „ 80b. القسم الثاني في بيان العبادات
 „ 81a. الفصل الاول في بيان الاكل و الشرب
 „ 86a. الفصل الثاني في بيان الاضافة و الاجابة
 „ 88b. الفصل الثالث في بيان اللبس و التطيب
 „ 90a. الفصل الرابع في بيان النوم و اليقظة
 الفصل الخامس في بيان قضاء الحاجة و البول
 „ 92b. و الاستنجاء

- fol. 93b. الفصل السادس في بيان قص الشارب
- „ 94b. الفصل السابع في بيان العطس و تشميته و الثارب
- „ 95a. الفصل الثامن في بيان التزوج و الكسب و السفر
- „ 98a. الفصل التاسع في بيان السماع و وجد و الرقص
- „ 101a. الفصل العاشر في بيان الصحبة و الاخوة في الدين
- الفصل الحادي عشر في بيان السلام و المصافحة
- „ 103a. و المعانقة
- „ 104b. الفصل الثاني عشر في بيان معاشرة الكبراء و الصغار
- „ 106b. الفصل الثالث عشر في بيان الصلح و التفريح
- القسم الثالث في بيان الرجوع الى الحق تعالى
- „ 107b. بالاختيار و ما لا بد منه فيه و ما يترتب عليه
- الفصل الاول في بيان الارادة و المرید و المراد
- „ 109a. و ما لا بد منه للمريد
- „ 112b. الفصل الثاني في بيان الحاجة الى الشيخ و صفاته
- „ 116a. الفصل الثالث في بيان التوبة عن الذنوب
- الفصل الرابع في بيان النفس و تركيتها بالمجاهدة
- „ 120a. و الرياضة على قانون الشريعة
- الفصل الخامس في بيان القلب و تصفيته
- „ 125a. على قانون الطريقة
- الفصل السادس في بيان الروح و تحليته على
- „ 127b. قانون الحقيقة
- الفصل السابع في بيان الورع و الاحتراز عن
- „ 129a. الخواطر الرذيلة
- „ 132b. الفصل الثامن في بيان المحبة و الشوق و الانس
- „ 134b. الفصل التاسع في بيان الفقر و الزهد
- „ 136b. الفصل العاشر في بيان التوكل و اليقين

fol. 139a.	الفصل الحادي عشر في بيان الصبر و الرضا و الشكر
„ 141a.	الفصل الثاني عشر في بيان التفويض و قصر الامل و الرجاء و الخوف
„ 143b.	الفصل الثالث عشر في بيان الاخلاص و الصدق
„ 145b.	الفصل الرابع عشر في بيان التواضع و الشفقة و العلم و الحياء و العفو
„ 149a.	الفصل الخامس عشر في بيان الذكر
„ 151b.	الفصل السادس عشر في بيان المراقبة
„ 153a.	الفصل السابع عشر في بيان السير و العروج و الوصول
„ 155a.	الفصل الثامن عشر في بيان المشاهدة و الالهام
„ 156a.	الفصل التاسع عشر في بيان المكاشفة
„ 158b.	الفصل العشرون في بيان التجلي
„ 160b.	الباب الثالث في بيان معاد النفوس
„ 161a.	الفصل الاول في بيان النفس الامارة و معادها
„ 163a.	الفصل الثاني في بيان النفس اللوامة و معادها
„ 163b.	الفصل الثالث في بيان النفس الملهمة و معادها
„ 164b.	الفصل الرابع في بيان النفس مطمئنة

The first page has a beautiful '*Unwān*' at the beginning. Headings of chapter in red ink. Double gold lines and coloured margins throughout. Here and there the meanings of Arabic words are written in Persian.

Nine foll. have been annexed at the beginning of the MS. Of these the first two contain a *شجرة*, or a genealogical table of the spiritual guides of the author up to 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, d. A.H. 40, A.D. 660. The next three contain a list of the chapters of the MS.; the sixth is blank; the 7th and 8th contain a prayer, accompanied by the author's description in Persian of the way in which it should be recited and its after-affect. The last fol. contains another prayer.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

The Principle of Jurisprudence, No. 135.

foll. 170; lines 13; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

المنحول في الاصول

AL-MANKHŪL FĪ'L UṢŪL.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'i school. This work, in Ibn Khallikān Vol. II., p. 37, has been attributed to *حجة الاسلام زين الدين ابو حامد محمد بن محمد* Hujjat al-Islām Zair ad-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Ghazālī, died, A.H. 505, A.D. 1111 (for his life see No. 10). But in my opinion the famous al-Ghazālī is not the author of it, for Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī, in his work al-Khairāt al-Hisān fī Manākib an-Nu'mān, p. 4, says:—

اعلم ان بعض المتعصبين ممن لم يمنح توفيقا جاءني بكتاب منسوب
للامام الغزالي فيه من التعصب الغضبي و الخط الشنيع على امام المسلمين
و اوجد الائمة المجتهدين ابي حنيفة رحمه الله ما تصم عنه الاذان (الى قوله)
كل ذلك منه بفاء على ان ذلك الغزالي هو الامام محمد حجة الاسلام
وليس هو هو لما ياتي من احيائه من مدح ابي حنيفة و ترجمته بما يليق
بعلي كماله و ايضا فلان النسخة التي رايتها مكتوبا عليها ان هذا الكتاب
تصنيف محمود الغزالي و محمود هذا ليس بحجة الاسلام و من ثمة كتب
على حاشية تلك النسخة هذا شخص معتزلي اسمه محمود الغزالي و ليس
هو حجة الاسلام *

From this it is evident that the work is not the composition of al-Ghazālī. A certain Mahmūd al-Ghazālī, a Mu'tazalite, wrote it. The author of Muntahā'l Kalām supports this, for he says (p. 22):—

و حجة الاسلام ابو حامد الغزالي رحمه الله در احياء العلوم كه بالاتفاق
و بلا شبه از تصانيف اوست بخلاف منحول كه عند التحقيق از محمود غزالي
معتزلي ست و خود امام غزالي چنانچه بر اهل استقرار پوشيده نيست از ان
انكار مي فرمايد و مدائج و مذتب او زايد الوصف ذكر مي كند الخ *

The title-page contains the statement, cited from Ibn Khallikān, Mir'at al-Janān etc. that al-Mankhūl is the work of al-Ghazālī.

Beginning :—

وبه نستعين فى التتميم — اما بعد لا يخفى عند قولى الالباب ان
الفقه علم شريف عظيم الخطر الخ *

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 267; and Bankipur Cat. p. 708.

Foll. 1-7, 161b-168 and 170a contain big lacunae and foll. 140a, 146b, 149, 150, 152b, 153 and 154a have short ones. A list of the contents is given at the beginning. Headings in red ink. Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab Litter.* Vol. I., p. 424, No. 52, has named the book al-Manhūl. It ends abruptly as follows :—

و ان لم يعلم سبب نقيضه فليس من العقلاء و ان علمه قد رام حزم الدين *

Written in a clear Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 136.

foll. 316; lines 17-21; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح مختصر المفتاح

SHARH MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's abridged work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Mālikī school, entitled *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, by *عبد الدين عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن عبد الغفار*, 'Aḍud ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ījī ash-Shāfi'ī, died in A.H. 756, A.D. 1355. See No. 99, III.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي برأ الانام و عمهم بالاكرام الخ *

Ibn Hājib first wrote *Muntahā's Su'al wa'l Aml* on the principles of jurisprudence, and then abridged it, and named it *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 172, al-Ījī composed this commentary in A.H. 734.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4375; Paris Cat. No. 801; India Office Cat. Nos. 299-301, Br. Mus. Cat. p. 724; Algiers Cat. Nos. 966-7; Yeni Cat. Nos. 334-5; Rampur List, p. 276; and Hyderabad list, Fann Uṣūl, No. 11.

For other commentaries on the text and for glosses on our commentary see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., pp. 70-179; and Berlin Cat. No. 4378.

It has been printed, with two supercommentaries and a glossary, at Bulāk, A.H. 1316.

In foll. 1-136, 155-183 and 294-295, the text and the commentary are introduced with the words **قال** and **انزل** respectively, and both these words are written in red ink. The rest of the foll. generally contain blank spaces for these words. The lower part of fol. 35b is blank and contains the remarks **صحيح البياض**. There are marginal corrections here and there. The inner edges of the last two foll. are supplied in a different paper.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. C. 18th century.

No. 137.

foll. 421; lines 27; size $11 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

شرح مختصر المتهي

SHARH MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's abridged work on the principles of jurisprudence, known as *Mukhtaṣar al-Munthā*, by **محمد بن يوسف الكرماني** Muhammad bin Yūsuf al-Kirmānī. He was a pupil of al-Ījī, and died in A.H. 786, A.D. 1384. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 173.

Our copy begins with the chapter on **امر** as follows:—

الامر من السند الى الاخبار عن طريق المتن شرع في المتن الى جوهر
اللفظ لا طريقه الخ *

This commentary is in three volumes, and is called *an-Nukūl wa'r Rudūd*, or according to some *an-Nukūd wa'r Rudūd*. The commentator in compiling this work took assistance from ten other commentaries on the text, out of which the seven commentaries named below are said in the preface to be very famous ones:—

قد وقع اليينا من الشروح عشرة اخرى اشهرها السبعة السيرة المنسوبات
الى اكابر الفضلاء المولى قطب الدين الشيرازي و السيد ركن الدين الموصلي
و الشيخ جمال الدين الحلبي و زين الدين الخنجي و شمس الدين
الاصفهاني و بدر الدين التستري و شمس الدين الخطيبي *

See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 173; and Berlin Cat. No. 4378/16.

The middle portion of the work is much worm-eaten, and is pasted over with thin paper. The lower part of fol. 106b is blank.

Erroneously written on the title page حاشية كرماني نقود الدرر. The space for writing the word قوله has not been filled in in many foll. Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 138.

foll. 137; lines 29-33; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5$.

حاشية على شرح مختصر المنتهى

HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ.

A supercommentary on al-Ījī's commentary (see No. 136) on Ibn Hājib's work on the principles of jurisprudence called Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā, by سيف الدين احمد الابهرى Saif ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Abharī. He flourished in the 9th century Hijra, and also wrote a commentary on al-Ījī's work on scholastic theology, called al-Mawākif. See Berlin Cat. No. 1801; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 236.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي شرع الاحكام الخ *

The passages of the commentary and the supercommentary are distinguished by a little space left blank for the word قوله. It has not been filled in, however. The last fol. is a part of some work on jurisprudence, bound in this MS. by mistake. The first fol. bears the names and seals of previous owners of the book. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in cursive Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب الحمد لله على التمام وللنبي افضل
السلام وقع الفراغ من تجميعه في وقت العشاء من ليلة يوم الثالث في اول
شهر المبارك المسمى بدى القعدة سنة خمسة و اربعين و ثمانمائة في مدينة
الاردن في مدرسة امير موسى في زمان ابراهيم بك خلد الله ملكه و ابد
سلطنته *

No. 139.

foll. 155; lines 15; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

منهيات مسلم الثبوت

MINHIYAT MUSALLAM ATH-THUBŪT.

Glosses by Muḥibballāh al-Bihārī on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence called Musallam ath-Thubūt. His full

name was *القاضي محب الله بن عبد الشكور البهاري* al-Kāḍī Muhibballāh bin 'Abd ash-Shukūr al-Bihārī. He was born in Karah, a village in Bihar, India. He sat at the feet of distinguished scholars of his time, such as Mawlānā Kuṭb ad-Dīn ash-Shamsābādī and others, and became one of the most eminent 'Ulamā' of his age. He paid a visit to the Emperor 'Ālamg, when the latter was in the Deccan, which resulted in his being appointed Kāḍī of Lucknow. He is the author of several works, and died in A.H. 1119, A.D. 1707. For details of his life see *Subḥat al-Marjān*, p. 76; *Hadīk al-Hanafiya*, p. 431; *Ma'āthir al-Kirām*, p. 211; the *Ency. of Islam* Vol. I., p. 717; and *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 1913, Vol. IX., p. 295.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم حجة و دليلا (اما بعد فلما وقع الفراغ من تأليف المسلم سألني بعض الاصحاب ان اعلق عليه حواشي يكون موضحة لحقائقه فاجبت مسئوله الخ *

The author in the preface enumerates the following books that he consulted while composing the text :—

واعلم انه قد جمع بفضلہ لدى حين تصنیفی لهذا الكتاب من كتب الكنفية كتاب البزدری و اصول السرخسي و كشف البزدری و كشف المنار والبدیع و شرحه للسراج و التوضیح و التلویح و التحریر لابن همام و التقرير و التیسیر من شروحه و من كتب الشافعية امحصول للامام و الاحکام للامدی و شرح المختصر للقاضي و تعليقاته من حاشية السيد الشريف و الابهری و شرح الشرح للتفتازاني و حاشية الفاضل ميرزا جان و الردود و الفقود و المذہاج للبيضاوي و شرحه للاسدي و من كتب المالكية المختصر و المفتاح لابن حاجب و اما الكنبلية فلم يصل الى كتاب لهم في هذا العلم و انما نقلت مذهبهم من هذه الكتب المسطورة *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 279.

The text is preceded by the word *قوله* in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. The lower edge of first three foll is supplied in a different paper.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 140.

fol. 308; lines 19; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$.

شرح مسلم الثبوت

SHARH MUSALLAM ATH-THUBŪT.

Vol. I.

The first volume of the commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's work on the principles of jurisprudence called Musallam ath-Thubūt, by ملا نظام الدين بن ملا قطب الدين السهالي Mullā Nizām ad-Dīn bin Mullā Kutb ad-Dīn as-Sahālī. He was the third son of Mullā Kutb ad-Dīn as-Sahālī. He read with Hāfiz Amānallāh al-Banārasī, a distinguished pupil of his father, all branches of learning. He spent a considerable part of his life in teaching. At the end of his life he became a disciple of Shāh 'Abd ar-Razzāk Bānsavī. He is considered the greatest scholar of his time, and was given the title of *Ustādh al-Hind*. He died on the 9th Jumādā I, A.H. 1161, A.D. 1748. See *Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya*, p. 445; *Subḥat al-Marjān*, p. 94; *Abjad al-Ulūm*, p. 911; *Ma'athir al-Kirām*, p. 220; and *Aghṣān al-Arba'a*, p. 5.

Our copy is defective both at the beginning and the end. It begins abruptly as follows:—

قلت وانت اصدق القائلين اجيب دعوة الداع اذا دعاني
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ابدء الكلام بالتحميد فقال الحمد لله الذي نزل
 الآيات اثر التنزيل النج *

This commentary was named فوائد عظمى Fawā'id Uzma.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 332-33; and Rampur List, p. 274.

This part contains the commentary on the - مقدمة - مقالة اولى - مقالة ثالثة and a portion of مقالة ثانية and ends with the commentary on the chapter مسلكه خطاب الشارع لواحد من الامة لا يعم غيره لغة . The concluding words are:—

وكذا لا يرد على استدلالهم بانه لو كان خاصا لما كان لتخصيصه صلى الله
 عليه وسلم حزيمة لقبول الشهادة *

Passages of the text are marked with red lines. Here and there there are marginal corrections. The inner and the lower edges of the first fol. are pasted over with thick paper.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 141.

fol. 245 ; lines 19 ; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; 7×4 .

The same.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the commentary noticed above.

Beginning :—

الذي عمم الاحسان و الصلوة على سيد انبيائه و آله و اصحابه ممن
خوى الايقان النعم *

This part contains in full the commentary on اصول المقاصد , concluding on fol. 244 with the commentary on the chapter called فصل في بيان حكم افعاله على الله عليه وسلم . The concluding words are :—

متبعاً للمقتضى الامام فانه لا يأتي بمثل ما فعله المتبع نقلاً و رجوا فان
المتبعات بالفرض و المقترديات بالمثل *

Then follows, on fol. 295, an incomplete commentary on some portion of خاتمة . It ends abruptly with following words :—

فبي الى الاعول لكون النظر فيها اصعب *

Many foll. between 244 and 245 are missing. Passages of the text are marked with red lines. From the beginning up to fol. 40 the MS. is stained with damp. Foll. 31-39 are much damaged. The inner edge of the first and last foll. are bordered with thick paper. The contents of fol. 1 are defective on account of holes in the paper. Seven foll. are annexed. The first two contain some Arabic verse, the names of owners, and three seals of محمد علي . The other foll. are pages of some work on Arabic Grammar in Persian verse, with copious marginal notes in Persian.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C 18th century.

No. 142.

fol. 300 ; lines 21 ; size $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح مسلم الثبوت

SHARH MUSALLAM ATH-THUBŪT.

Vol. I.

The first volume of the commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's famous work on the principles of jurisprudence called Musall-

am ath-Thubūt by المشهور نظام الدين محمد بن علي عبد العلي Abū 'l-'Aiyāsh, 'Abd al-'Alī Muḥammad bin Nizām ad-Dīn known as Baḥr al-'Ulūm. He was born at Lucknow and was educated by his father. At the age of seventeen he received from his father a *Sanad* of competency. He began to deliver lectures and compose books. Unfortunately an event happened which forced him to quit Lucknow. From there he went to Shāhjahānpūr. He next went to Rampur State, where he remained for nearly five years. But the rush of students to him was so great that, the Nawwāb was unable to meet their demands. Baḥr al-'Ulūm, being dissatisfied with the Nawwāb, left the place. At the request of Munshī Ṣadr ad-Dīn, the ancestor of the presenter of the Buhār Library to the Govt. of India, he came to Buhār, a village in Burdwan, Bengal, and not improbably the Buhār Library was founded by him. From Buhār he went to Madras, where he died on the 12th Rajab, A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. In Southern India he is known as *Malik al-'Ulāmā'*, and in Northern India as *Baḥr al-'Ulūm*. See for his life *Journal of Nadwa*, April and June, 1907; *Ency. of Islam* Vol. I., p. 584; *Journal Asiatic Society (New Series)* Vol. II., No. 10, 1911, p. 694; and *Aḡhsān al-'Arba'a*, pp. 121—127.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان بعد ان لم يكن شيئاً مذكوراً الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 277; Hyderabad List, Fann Usûl Fikh, No. 36; and Bankipur Cat. p. 522.

Lithographed, Lucknow, 1878.

This volume contains the commentary on المقدمة and on three مقالات, treating of المبادئ. Passages of the text are marked with red lines. A list of contents is added at the end. On the last fol. of the list is noted in another hand قول مع الاصل الذي كان بخط المصنف. Marginal glosses here and there. This commentary is called فوائد الرحمة Fawā'id ar-Raḥamūt, a name which gives the date of composition as A.H. 1180, A.D. 1766. In some catalogues it is wrongly named فوائد الرحمة Fawā'id ar-Raḥamūt.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C.
19th century.

No. 143.

fol. 205; lines 27; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second part of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله بنى فروع الشريعة على الاصول القديمة النخ *

This part is the commentary on *اصول المقامد* and the *خاتمة*.

Passages of the text are marked with red lines up to fol. 158b.

The rest are overlined in black ink. Foll. 167-174 have been recently supplied. Mr. yinal corrections numerous. The colophon gives the date of composition as follows :—

هذا آخر ما قصدت برفيعة وسمينه بعد الاختتام بفواتح الرحمة
وان تأملت فيه وجدت تاريخ الاختتام الحمد لله الذي يسر على عبده ابي
العياش عبد العلي محمد بن نظام الدين محمد الانصاري اختتامه النخ *

The last fol. contains the remark :—

قوبل مع النسخة الآخرة *

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 144.

fol. 493; lines 7; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; 6×4 .

شرح مسلم الثبوت

SHARH MUSALLAM ATH-THUBŪT.

A commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's work on the principles of jurisprudence. The name of the commentator is not mentioned in the preface; but according to Bankipur Cat. p. 438, its author is ملا بركت Mullā Barkat and from the colophon it appears that he composed the work in A.H. 1233, A.D. 1817.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على نبيه و آله اجمعين - الحمد لله قال
المصنف في الكاشية النخ *

For another copy, see Bankipur Cat. p. 438.

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. Foll. 3b, 10b, 13b, 20a, 29b, 32a, 35a, 38b, 48b, 54b, 61a, 64a, 67b, 73a, 76b, 79b, 168a, 170a, 180b, 215a, 262a, 266a, 270a, 276b, 280a, 284a, 287b, 293b, 295a, 302a, 306a, 309b, 336a and 492a contain lacunae. Here and there there are marginal corrections.

Written in Nask'. Not dated. C. 19th century.

The Principle of Jurisprudence according to Shī'a School.

No. 145.

fol. 26 ; lines 25 ; size 11×7 ; 8×4½.

السبع الشداد

AS-SAB' ASH-SHIDĀD.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد Muḥammad Bākir bin Muḥammad al-Husaini ad-Dāmād, died, A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. See for his life No. 70.

Beginning :—

الاستيفاق من الله العزيز العليم و الاعتصام بحبل الله العلي العظيم الحمد
لله الملك المهيمن الحق المبين الخ *

It is divided into seven مقالة or sections, each of which is subdivided into several chapters or فصول, and an epilogue تختمة, as follows :—

fol. 1a.

المقالة الاولى و فيها فصول ثلاثة

(١) فصل لقد اتفقت كلمة العوام على ادراج

„ 1a.

الفقه في جنس العلم و تحديده

(٢) فصل في الحكم الشرعي المستفاد عن دليله

„ 5b.

الظني

(٣) فصل في ان عقدا ما من الحديسيات و من

الفطريات هل يصلح ان يجعل مسئلة في

„ 8a.

العلوم الاقتناصية اولا

„ 8a.

المقالة الثانية فيها فصلا

(١) فصل ان من المشهور المحقق المقرر عند

الفقهاء و الاصوليين تقسيم الحكم الشرعي

„ 8a.

بالقسمة المستوفاة الى الاحكام الخمسة المشهورة

(٢) فصل اني لمستصح و مستصوب ما قاله

الشارح العضدي في شرحه ان الحكم اذا نسب

fol. 10a.

الى الحاكم سمي اكبابا

,, 12a.

المقالة الثالثة

(١) فصل قد وقع في كلام الاصحاب ... عد ترك

,, 12a.

المفدوبات باسرها من الكبائر

(٢) فصل ان المسفونات التي نحن بسبيلها الآن

,, 13a.

انما هي المسفونات الصفة

,, 14a.

المقالة الرابعة

(١) فصل لعل الناظر في كلام الفقهاء يقول لقد

,, 14a.

اتفقت كلمتهم قاطبة الخ

(٢) فصل ان للاصل التحصيل نظيرا في العلوم

,, 15b.

الحكمية الخ

,, 16a.

المقالة الخامسة

(١) فصل في عدم صحة الصلوة في المكان

,, 16a.

المغضوب

(٢) فصل الاقوى وما عليه القنوى ... ان اباحة

,, 17a.

المكان انما اشترطها في صحة الصلوة الخ

(٣) فصل قال في الذكرى ولو صلي المالك

,, 18a.

في المغضوب صحت صلاته اجماعا

,, 18b.

المقالة السادسة

(١) فصل لقد انعقد اجماع علماء الاسلام على

,, 18b.

وجوب القيام الخ

(٢) فصل و اذا تحققت الحق فقد انكشف لك

,, 20b.

الامر في مقامات تضاهي هذا المقام

,, 21a.

المقالة السابعة ثلثة فصول و تختمه

(١) فصل ان فقهاء الاصحاب اتفقوا على ان

,, 21a.

العزم على المعاصي و نيتها مما لا يترتب عليه

عقاب

(٢) فصل المستفاد من قوله صلعم لا صغيرة مع

fol. 22a. الاصرار ولا كبيرة مع الاستغفار
(٣) فصل ان استحقاق الذنب و استغفار المعصية

, 22b. كبيرة كانت او صغيرة النجس
تختمة في الحديث ... نية المؤمن خير من عمله و نية
, 23b الكافر شر من عمله

From the colophon it appears that it was composed in A.H. 1023, A.D. 1614. See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 306. The word فصل is written in red ink. Marginal glosses and corrections occasionally. Fol. 26b contains some quotations from Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Āmilī's work called *Miftah al-Falāh*.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century. Scribe محمد رفيع خواهرزاده ملا عبد الله سندياوي.

No. 146.

fol. 168; lines 19; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

شرح زبدة الاصول

SHARH ZUBDAT AL-USŪL.

A commentary on Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Āmilī's treatise on the principles of jurisprudence called *Zubdat al-Usūl* by حسام الدين Husām ad-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ bin Aḥmad al-Māzandarānī. He was one of the most eminent scholars of the Shī'a sect of the 11th century Hijra. He was the son-in-law of Mullā Muḥammad Takī al-Majlisī, who died in A.H. 1070, A.D. 1659, and is the author of many works. See *Nujūm as-Sanā'*, p. 106; *Shudhūr al-Iqyān*, Vol. II., fol. 211; and *Amī al-Āmil*, p. 64.

Beginning :—

الحمد لمن اصول نعمته ظاهرة و فروع آلائه باهرة *

See Berlin Cat., No. 4425; and also *Kashf al-Hujub*, pp. 303 and 336. Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., p. 321 wrongly attributes *Zubdat al-Usūl* to Hasan bin Zayn ad-Dīn al-Āmilī ash-Shāmī ash-Shahid, died, A.H. 1011, A.D. 1602.

For other commentaries see *Kashf al-Hujub*, pp. 336 and 337. The original text is quoted in full and is marked with red

lines. The last half of the book contains marginal glosses mostly written in *Shikasta*. The last fol. in another hand, has the date of composition of this commentary in the following chronogram
تاريخ تأليف شرح تم الشرح بحمدہ

A.H. 1038. The first and last foll. bear the seals of Amjad 'Alī, Wājid 'Alī and Sulaimān Jāh.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 147.

fol. 245; lines 15; size 8×6 ; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح زبدة الاصول

SHARH ZUBDAT AL-UṢŪL.

An incomplete commentary on Bahā'ad-Dīn al-Āmili's treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. As the work is defective both at the beginning and the end, the name of the commentator could not be traced; but the passage on fol. 164a, فصلاها المصنف indicates that the commentator was a contemporary of the author, as the words دام ظله indicate.

It begins abruptly on fol. 4 as follows:—

الاصول من بينها بمنزلة العذب الفرات من ملج اجاج النخ *

This commentary is named on the title page خلاصة الاصول شرح زبدة الاصول. The first three foll. are misplaced. Fol. 1 should come after fol. 10, and foll. 2 and 3 should come after fol. 12. The text is distinguished from the commentary by red lines over it up to fol. 88 and partly in foll. 206–208. The rest of the book is without such differentiating line. In foll. 1 to 159 and foll. 184–245, the headings of chapters and the beginnings of new discussions are written in red ink, but in foll. 160–183 only a little space is usually left blank. The outer edge of foll. 1–32, 201–245 and the inner-edge of all the foll. are changed to thick paper. It ends abruptly with the unfinished commentary on the chapter called المنهج الرابع الى اكمال النظر في الاجتهاد و التقليد و البحث و الى الجواب من سادسها ماتطمئن. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 148.

foll. 285; lines 21; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

تنقيح المرام

TANKĪH AL-MARĀM.

A supercommentary on al-Khalil bin al-Ghāzī al-Kazvīnī's commentary on Muhammad bin al-Hasan at-Tūsī's treatise called 'Uddat al-Uṣūl on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school by علي اصغر بن محمد يوسف القزويني 'Alī Aṣghar bin Muḥammad Yūsuf al-Kazvīnī. He was a scholar of the Imāmiya sect. The introduction of the passages of the commentary, up to fol. 128, with the expression ايدى الله, used for a living being, and subsequently with قدس الله سره or قدس سره, applied to a deceased person, indicates that 'Alī Aṣghar al-Kazvīnī wrote the beginning of his supercommentary during the lifetime of the commentator and the rest after the latter's death which took place in A.H. 1089, A.D. 1678, and not circa A.H. 1070, A.D. 1659, as given by Brookelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter., Vol. I., p. 187. See Shuḍhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. I., fol. 260, and Nujūm as-Samā, p. 101. The date of completion of the supercommentary, according to the colophon, is A.H. 1103, A.D. 1691. The supercommentator, then, certainly flourished between some date anterior to A.H. 1089, A.D. 1678, and A.H. 1103, A.D. 1691. He probably died in the first quarter of the 12th century Hijra.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على نبينا محمد سيد المرسلين
وبعد فيقول راجي رحمة ربه الغني المغني ابن محمد يوسف علي اصغر
القزويني النخ *

Passages of the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 149.

foll. 283; lines 25-23; size $9 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

القوانين المحكمة

AL-KAWANĪN AL-MUHKAMA.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school by ابو القاسم بن الحسن القمي الجبلائي Abū'l Kāsim

bin al-Ḥasan al-Kummī al-Chāplākī al-Jilānī. He was born at Chāplāk, a dependency of Kumm. His father was an inhabitant of Gilān or Jilān. He studied under Ākā Bākīr Bahbahānī (d. A.H. 1205, A.D. 1790; vide *Nujūm as Samā*, p. 307), and is the author of several useful works. He died soon after the death of Ākā Saiyid 'Alī at-Tabatabā'ī which occurred in A.H. 1231, A.D. 1815. See *Nujūm as-Samā*, p. 340.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى اصول الفروع..... اما بعد فهذه نبذة من
مسائل الاصولية و جملة من بيان المسائل الفقهية جعلتها تذكرة لنفسي و
الطالبين الخ *

The book is divided into a مقدمة, a few ابواب and a خاتمة.
For details see Berlin Cat. No. 4424. According to *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 417, the author completed this book in A.H. 1205, A.D. 1790.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4424; and Hyderabad List, Fann Uṣūl, No. 41.

Foll. 110 and 111 are missing. Foll. 40, 41, 49-62, 282 and 283 have been recently replaced. The lower part of the last fol. is defective. The inner edge of each fol. has been replaced with a different kind of paper. The upper and lower edges of some foll. at the end have also been changed to a different kind of paper. Marginal corrections here and there. The first and last foll. bear the seals of خلاصة العلماء مرعوي سيد مرتضى, dated A.H. 1274. Slightly worm eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Statutes of Law (al-Furū').

Hanafīs.

No. 150.

foll. 86; lines 19; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

خزانة الفقهاء

KHIZANAT AL-FIKH.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school by أبو الليث نصر بن محمد بن أحمد الفقيه السمرقندي Abū'l Laith Naṣr bin Muḥammad bin Ahmad al-Fakīh as-Samarkandī. He was a pupil of Abū Ja'far al-Hindūwānī, and was known as Imām al-Hudā. Biographers differ very much about the date of his

death. In *Madīnat al-'Ulūm*, fol. 151, the author says that he died on the 11th Jumada II, A.H. 393, A.D. 1002. 'Alī Kārī in his *Tabakāt*, fol. 160b (No. 256), says that his death took place at Balkh in A.H. 376, A.D. 986; while in another of his books, the commentary on *ash-Shifā fi Hukūk al-Muṣṭafā*, he gives the date as A.H. 373; A.D. 983. Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. II., pp. 51, 428, gives the date as A.H. 375, A.D. 985, and in the same volume, p. 365, he gives it as A.H. 373, A.D. 983, while in Vol. III., p. 136 he gives it as A.H. 383, A.D. 993. The last mentioned date is also given by Flügel in *Die Classen*, p. 303. In *Tāj at-Tarājim*, edited by Flügel (*Leipzig*, 1862), the date of the death of our author is given as A.H. 393, A.D. 1002. Al-Kafavī, in his work, *I'lām al-Akhyār* (No. 255) fol. 146, gives A.H. 373, A.D. 983. See also *Hadā'ik al-Hanafīya*, p. 180, and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 195.

Our author should not be confounded with another scholar known as نصر ابوالنیل السمرقندی. The latter died in A.H. 294, A.D. 906, and is known as al-Hāfiz, while our author is known as al-Fakih.

Beginning —

الحمد لله رب العالمين اعلم ان الفقه علم حسن و هو اجل من سائر

العلوم ابنه *

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 4444.

For copies see Paris Cat. No. 826; Berlin Cat. Nos. 4444-5; Aya Sofia Cat. No. 1148; and Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 43.

It has an *Unwān* on the first fol. Marginal notes occasionally. Headings of chapters in red ink. A list of contents is added at the beginning. The title-page bears the name of several previous owners. Four foll. are added at the beginning, containing some legal questions, words for amulets, and a few Arabic verses, etc. The last fol. as well as the title-page contain the name and seal of القاضي القضاة سيد حامد الله. The MS. is stained with damp.

Worm-eaten places are generally patched with thin paper.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 151.

fol. 357; lines 29-33; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

المبسوط

AL-MABSŪT.

A portion of a voluminous book on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school by شمس الائمة ابوبكر محمد بن احمد بن ابي سهل

السرخسي **Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Abī Sahl as-Sarakhsī**. He was born at **Sarakhs** in **Khurāsān**; studied with **Shams al-A'imma 'Abd al-'Azīz bin Aḥmad al-Halwānī**, and with the **Shāikh al-Islām as-Sughdī**. He dictated the present book, up to **باب الشرط**, to his students during his imprisonment in a well at **Uzjand**. They used to assemble at the top of the well, and wrote to his dictation. After regaining his liberty he went to **Farghāna**, where he completed the work in fifteen volumes. Biographers differ very much with regard to the date of his death. 'Alī al-Kārī in his **Tabakāt**, fol. 132a, says that he died in A.H. 438, A.D. 1046. **Hājī Khalifa**, Vol. V., p. 363, gives the date as A.H. 483, A.D. 1090, while **Madīnat al-'Ulūm**, fol. 123a, suggests about A.H. 590, A.D. 1106. **Flügel**, in **Die Classen**, p. 304, says that he died in A.H. 490, A.D. 1096, or in A.H. 500, A.D. 1106. See **Tāj at-Tarājim**, pp. 38, 124; **al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya**, p. 64; **Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya**, p. 205; and **Brockelmann**, Vol. I., p. 373.

Our copy begins with **كتاب النكاح** as follows:—

كتاب النكاح قال الشيخ الإمام الاجل الزاهد شمس الأئمة و فخر الاسلام
ابوبكر محمد بن ابي سهل السرخسي رحمه الله تعالى رضي الله عنه املا
اعلم ان النكاح في اللغة عبارة عن الوطي النخ *

For copies see **Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 276-7**; **India Office Cat. No. 204**; **Gotha Cat. No. 997**; **Cairo Cat. Vol. III.**, p. 109; **Asiatic Society, Cat. p. 18** (Vols. VI and VII); and **Rampur List, p. 245** (Vol. IV).

Printed in thirty vols., **Egypt, A.H. 1324**.

Our copy ends with the chapter called **باب اليمين في العتق**. A table of contents is added at the beginning in a modern hand. Marginal corrections are numerous. The headings of chapters are in red ink. The lower part of the first two foll. and a few foll. at the end are somewhat damaged by damp. The lower part of the whole MS. is stained with damp. In the colophon the copyist mentions that he completed the transcription of the present volume on the 19th **Sha'bān**, but does not mention the year.

Written in different hands of **Naskh**. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 152.

fol. 53 ; lines 19 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

جمال الاحكام

JUMAL AL-AHKĀM.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school on legal ordinances applying to special cases, or to particular classes of persons, by أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الناطفي الطبري *Abū 'l 'Abbās Ahmad bin Muḥammad an-Nāṭifī at-Ṭabarī*. He was one of the most eminent jurists of the Hanafī school, and died at Rai in A.H. 446, A.D. 1054. See *Tāj at-Tarājim*, p. 6; *Madīnat al-'Ulūm*, fol. 152a; *al-Fawā'id al-Behīya*, p. 19; *Hadā'ik al-Hana-fiya*, p. 194; Flügel, *Die Classen*, p. 302; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 372.

Beginning :—

قال أبو العباس سمعت الشيخ أبا الحسن بن سراقه يقول المرأة إذا رأت

دم الحيض النخ *

This work has been referred to as *al-Ahkām* by *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. I., p. 176, and as *Jumlat al-Ahkām* by the same author in Vol. II., p. 622. In *Cairo Cat Vol. III.*, p. 3, it is called *Ahkām an-Nāṭifī*.

For copies see *Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 275, II*; and *Cairo Cat. Vol. III.*, p. 3.

It contains altogether 28 chapters as follows :—

fol. 1.	احكام النساء
„ 20b.	احكام الصبيان
„ 24a.	احكام العبيد و الآماء
„ 28a.	احكام السكران
„ 29a.	احكام المكرهين
„ 30a.	احكام المجانين
„ 31a.	احكام الغيب
„ 32b.	احكام امهات الاولاد
„ 33b.	احكام المدبرين
„ 34a.	احكام المكاتبين
„ 36b.	احكام اهل الذمة

fol. 38b.	احكام اهل الجزية
„ 39b.	احكام المرتدين
„ 40b.	احكام الارصياء
„ 41b.	احكام الجدد
„ 41b.	احكام الزوجين
„ 42b.	الاحكام التي تتعلق بالاكثر
„ 44a.	احكام بين اثنين
„ 44b.	الاحكام التي تتعلق بالربع
„ 45a.	احكام البغاة
„ 46a.	الاحكام التي تتعلق بالسلطان
„ 47a.	الاحكام التي صاحبها بالخيار
„ 49a.	احكام المرضى
„ 50a.	الاحكام التي لا يجتمعان
„ 50a.	احكام الشيوع
„ 50b.	احكام الناسي
„ 50b.	احكام الجذب
„ 52b.	احكام الابوين

Foll. 47-50 should come after fol. 43, and foll. 51-52 after fol. 40. It is stained with damp and much worm-eaten; the worm-eaten places are pasted over with paper. A list of contents is given on the title-page. The title-page and last fol. bear the names and seals of previous owners. The first fol. of some other MS. is bound up with this volume at the beginning by mistake.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 153.

foll. 60; lines 19; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

عمدة الفتاوى

‘UMDAT AL-FATĀWĀ.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafi school by
برهان الائمه حسام الدين ابو محمد عمر بن عبد العزيز الصدر الشهيد البخاري
Burhān al-A'imma Ḥusām ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Umar bin

Abd al-'Azīz aṣ-Ṣadr aṣh-Shahīd al-Bukhārī. He was born in A.H. 483, A.D. 1090; studied jurisprudence with his father, and surpassed all the scholars of his time at Khurāsān. From there he went to Transoxians, and was much respected by the Sultān and others. He fell into the hands of the Turks, when they took Sultān Sanjar prisoner, and was killed at Samarkand in A.H. 536, A.D. 1141. His dead body was removed to Bukhārā. He is recognised as one of the most reliable authorities on jurisprudence according to the Hanafi school. See Tāj al-Tarājim, p. 34; al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 60; al-Kāmil, Vol. XI., p. 57; Flügel, Die Classen, p. 311; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 374.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و العاقبة للمتقين باب ما يجوز به الوضوء
وما لا يجوز - الماء الجاري يجوز الاغتسال فيه - الوضوء منه الخ *

It is divided into small chapters as follows :—

fol. 1b.	باب ما يجوز به الوضوء وما لا يجوز
„ 2a.	فصل في الخوض
„ 2b.	فصل في مسائل البدن
„ 3b.	فصل فيما يفسد الماء
„ 4a.	فصل في الماء المستعمل
„ 4b.	فصل فيما لا يجوز الوضوء به
„ 5a.	فصل في الفجاسة التي تصيب الثوب أو البدن
„ 7a.	باب الوضوء
„ 7b.	فصل في الاستنجاء
„ 8a.	فصل فيما يفتقض الوضوء
„ 9a.	فصل فيما يوجب الغسل
„ 9b.	باب المسح
„ 10a.	باب التيمم
„ 10b.	كتاب الصلوة
„ 10b.	باب الأذان
„ 11a.	فصل في مسائل المسجد
„ 11b.	فصل في شروط الصلوة

fol. 12a.	ممن في تكبيرة الافتتاح وما يتعلق بها
„ 12b.	فصل فيمن يصح الاقتداء به ومن لا يصح
„ 13a.	فصل فيما يكره في الصلوة وفيما لا يكره
„ 14a.	فصل فيما يفسد الصلوة
„ 15a.	فصل في القراءة وفيما يفسد فيها
„ 15b.	فصل في سجدة التلاوة
„ 16a.	باب سجود السهو
„ 16b.	فصل في قضاء الفرائض
„ 17a.	فصل في التراخي
„ 18a.	فصل في الوتر
„ 18a.	باب صلوة المسافرين
„ 19a.	باب صلوة المريض
„ 19b.	باب صلوة الجمعة
„ 20a.	باب صلوة العيدين
„ 20a.	باب غسل الميت
„ 21a.	باب الشهيد
„ 21a.	مسائل شتى
„ 22a.	كتاب الزكاة
„ 23a.	فصل في صدقة الفطر
„ 23b.	كتاب الصوم
„ 24a.	فصل في العذر الذي يبيح الإفطار
„ 24b.	فصل فيما يكره للصائم وما لا يكره
„ 25a.	فصل فيما يفسد الصوم
„ 25b.	فصل في الاعتكاف
„ 25b.	كتاب الحج
„ 26b.	كتاب النكاح
„ 28a.	فصل في المحرمات
„ 28b.	فصل في المهر
„ 29a.	مسائل شتى

fol. 29b.	كتاب الرضاع
„ 30a.	كتاب الطلاق
„ 32b.	باب النفقة
„ 34a.	مسائل شتى
„ 35a.	كتاب العتاق
„ 36a.	كتاب الايمان
„ 36b.	فصل فى الذنر
„ 37a.	فصل فى الكفارة
„ 37b.	فصل رجل حلف لا يدخل هذه الدار النجم
„ 39a.	مسائل شتى
„ 40a.	كتاب الحدود
„ 41a.	كتاب السرقة
„ 41b.	كتاب اللقيط
„ 41b.	كتاب اللقطة
„ 42a.	كتاب جعل الآبق
„ 42a.	كتاب المفقود
„ 42b.	كتاب الكراهية
„ 46b.	كتاب الغصب
„ 47b.	كتاب الوديعة
„ 47b.	كتاب الغارية
„ 48a.	كتاب الذبائح
„ 49a.	كتاب الشركة و المضاربة
„ 50a.	كتاب الوقف
„ 51a.	كتاب الهبة
„ 51b.	فصل فى الصدقة
„ 51b.	كتاب البيوع
„ 53b.	كتاب الاجرة
„ 54b.	كتاب ادب القاضي

fol. 55a.	كتاب الشهادات
„ 55b.	كتاب الدعوى
„ 56a.	كتاب الاقرار
„ 56a.	كتاب الوكالة
„ 56b.	كتاب الكفالة
„ 56b.	كتاب الصلح
„ 57a.	كتاب الرهن
„ 57a.	كتاب المساقاة و المزارعة
„ 57b.	مسائل احياء الموات
„ 57b.	كتاب الاشربة
„ 58a.	كتاب الاكراه
„ 58a.	كتاب الديات
„ 59a.	كتاب الوصايا
„ 59a.	باب الحكايات

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4812; Gotha Cat. No. 1041. Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 278; and Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 81. In the last catalogue the work is named 'Umdat al-Mufti wa'l Mustafti. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 262, mentions this work, but gives a quite different beginning.

Marginal glosses, in Nasta'lik character, are numerous. A table of contents is given on the title-page. Names of previous owners, and seals of Hāmidallāh, are found on the title-page and on the last fol. Headings of chapters in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten, but mended with thin paper. On the last fol. are two distiches in Arabic, one of which is attributed to the Imām Abū Hānifa. Stained with damp. Erroneously named on the title-page an-Nukāya.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 154.

fol. 385; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

خلاصة الفتاوي

KHULĀṢAT AL-FATAWĀ.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school by Iftikhār ad-Dīn Ṭāḥir bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd al-Rashīd al-Bḥārī

Tāhir bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd ar-Rashīd al-Bukhārī. He studied with his father and with other eminent jurists of his native town. He was the greatest jurist in Transoxiana of his time, and died in A.H. 542, A.D. 1147. See *Tāj at-Tarājim*, p. 22; *al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya*, p. 37; *Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya*, p. 221; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 374.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله خالق الراح و الاجسام قال الشيخ الامام الاجل ...

مفتي الشرق و الغرب طاهر بن احمد بن عبد الرشيد البخاري الن *

This book is one of the most reliable works on jurisprudence according to the Hanafi school. Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 165, says *هو كتاب مشهور معتمد* i.e. "It is a famous, reliable book" and *al-Fawā'id al-Bahīya*, p. 37, says *هو كتاب معتبر عند العلماء و معتمد* "it is a reliable work to scholars and a trustworthy one to jurists." The author first wrote two other books on jurisprudence, namely *Khizānat al-Wāki'āt* and *Niṣāb al-Fakih*. Then on the requests of his friends he wrote the present book in a concise form, and hence it was named *Khulāsa*. The author at the beginning of each section has given a list of contents for the help of those engaged in giving *Fatwā*.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 205; Yeni Cat. Nos. 610-2; Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 44; Rampur List, p. 191; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh No. 4.

Lithographed, Lucknow.

The beginning of our copy differs from that of India Office Cat. No. 205. A list of contents is annexed at the beginning. There is a beautiful '*Unwān*', and the first two pages are decorated. Gold and coloured lines are throughout on the margin. Up to fol. 18 glosses are found in the margin. The borders throughout are changed to different paper. The latter part of the MS. has been damaged by insects and by the pasting of paper over the worm-eaten places. Headings of chapters in red ink. Stained with damp. The last fol. contains a note, which indicates that the book was purchased on the 20th Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 1192, from a merchant who had come to Calcutta from Dehli. There is a seal above this note, but it has been defaced.

Written in fine Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

قد وقع الفراغ من الاستكتاب و المقابلة و التحشية من الاول الى الآخر
في الخامس و العشرين من ربيع آخر سنة الف و تسعين و خمس من
النسخة التي كتبها و حشها و صححها ثلاث مرات قدوة المحققين مولانا
جلال الدين الامام الهمام مولانا حاجي البهشتي في سلخ جمادى الاول من

سنة ستين وثمانمائة..... بتحشية النصف الآخر من خلاصة الفقه من خط
المحشي اعني مولانا جلال البهشتي رحمه الله بعد وقت الزوال في يوم
السابع من شهر المحرم سنة خمس وتسعين بعد الف والحمد لله رب
العالمين *

No. 155.

fol. 660; lines 27-31; size $10 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

المجلد التاتارخانية

AL-FATĀWĀAT-TĀTĀRKHĀNĪYA.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school. According to *Shams Sirāj 'Afif, Tārīkh Fīrūz Shāhī*, p. 392, this work was composed by order of *Khān A'zam Tātār Khān* by a number of 'Ulamā' at Dehli in 30 volumes. The *Khān* was a Turk by origin, and was found in a cradle, when *Ghiyāth ad-Dīn Tughlak* (A.H. 720-725, A.D. 1320-1324) attacked Multān and Dibalpūr, and brought before the king, who named him *Tātār Malik* (the King's booty). During the reign of *Muhammad II bin Tughlak* (A.H. 725-752, A.D. 1324-1351) he distinguished himself in several battles, and finally in the reign of *Fīrūz Shāh* (A.H. 752-790, A.D. 1351-1388) he was given the title of *Tātār Khān* and other very high honours. He made the pilgrimage, and died a few years after the accession of *Fīrūz Shāh*. The *Khān* also set the 'Ulamā' of Dehli to compile the extensive commentary on the Kur'ān, named *Tafsīr Tātār Khānī* after his name. See *Shams Sirāj*, pp. 388-394. *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. II., p. 90, says that the author of the work under notice is 'Ālīm bin 'Alā' al-Hanafī.

Our copy is without the earlier parts of the book, and begins with a portion of كتاب الاجارة; but the first fol. is too defective to quote. Consequently I give the beginning of the 2nd fol. as follows :—

يختص بتمليك الاعيان لا يلحق بلفظ الاجارة و البيع يختص بتمليك
الاعيان الغ *

On fol. 8a a new chapter begins as follows :—

الفصل الثالث في الاوقات التي يقع عليها عقد الاجارة في المضمرات
ويصح العقد على مدة معلومة اى مدة كانت يريد به قصرت المدة كاليوم
ونحوه او طالت كالسنين الغ *

The classification and arrangement are on the lines of al-Marḡhīnānī's famous work called al-Hidāya. The names of the different works quoted as authorities are given in full, except that in the case of Muḥmūd bin Aḥmad bin 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bukhārī's famous work *al-Muḥīt*, the letter *ميم* is given as an abbreviation.

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 90, the first chapter of the complete book is on *Knowledge*. Sometimes the work is designated *Zād al-Musāfir*. Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī, died, A.H. 956, A.D. 1549, has abridged the work.

For copies see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 1199; and Rampur List, p. 222.

The MS. is much worm eaten. The borders of several foll. have been changed. The upper part of fol. 84 is defective on account of paper pasted over it. The portion from beginning up to the middle of fol. 133a is in one hand, and the rest is in another. Headings of chapters in red ink. The last part of the book is named Kitāb al-Farā'id. Coloured ruled margins throughout.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 156.

fol. 241; lines 19; size 10×7; 7½×4½.

خزانة الروایات

KHIZĀNAT AR-RAWĀYĀT.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafī school by al-Qāḍī Chakan al-Hindī. He was an inhabitant of Kiraw in Gujarāt, and died in A.H. 920, A.D. 1514. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 135; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol II., p. 221.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان *

For copies see Yeni Cat. No. 605; India Office Cat. No. 276; Rampur List, p. 190; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 93.

as-Saiyid 'Abd al-Latīf has abridged this book, and named it Muntakhab *Khizānat ar-Rawāyāt*. See Rampur List, p. 253.

Our copy is defective, and ends abruptly with the chapter called باب المهر. From the list of contents at the beginning of the book it appears that more than half the work is missing. Some portion of fol. 226 is also missing. The first fol. of the table of contents, annexed at the beginning, is placed upside down. One fol. is added before the MS. which contains some legal questions and lines in praise of the Imām Abū Ḥanīfa an-Nu'mān bin Thābit,

died, A.H. 150, A.D. 767. Worm-eaten, but the damaged places are mostly pasted over with paper.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 157.

fol. 156; lines 19; size $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$; $4 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

ملتقى الأبحر

MULTAKA'L ABHUR.

A well-known work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafi school by إبراهيم بن محمد بن إبراهيم الكلبي Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī. He studied at Ḥalab and Cairo, became the Khaṭīb of the mosque of Sultān Muḥammad at Constantinople, and died in A.H. 956, A.D. 1549. Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 432, has wrongly named him Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī. See *Hadā'ik al-Ḥanafīya*, p. 376; and *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. VI., p. 102. Consult also *Journal Asiatique*, 1842, II., p. 225; *Ibid.*, 1848, II., p. 1.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتفقه في الدين الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 4613-4; Gotha Cat. No. 1032; Munich Cat. Nos. 317-9; Paris Cat. Nos. 956-64; Algeirs Cat. No. 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 297; Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 135; Rampur List, p. 253; Bankipur Cat., p. 710; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 75.

For commentaries and glosses see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. VI., p. 103; and Berlin Cat. No. 4615.

Printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1264. For other editions see Ellis, Br. Mus. Cat. of printed Books, Vol. I., p. 731.

A French translation has been published by Sauvaire, Marseille, 1882.

From the colophon it appears that it was completed at Constantinople, A.H. 929. Further it shows that it was copied from the autograph copy of the author, dated A.H. 929. A table of contents has been added in a recent hand at the beginning. It is noted on the title-page that Sadr ad-Dīn Mūsavī obtained the MS. from London for £1 and included it in the Būhār Library, 22nd Ramaḍān, A.H. 1311. A gold line between two black lines throughout in the margin. Headings of chapters in red ink. On the top of fol. 1b there is a gold background for writing **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم**, which has not been filled in, however.

Written in beautiful Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 16th century

No. 158.

fol. 351; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

جامع الرموز

JĀMI' AR-R'UMŪZ.

A commentary on Ṣadr ash-Sharī'at al-Āsghar 'Ubaidallāh bin Mas'ūd al-Hanafī's abridgement of the Wikāya, called an-Nukāya, by شمس الدين محمد الخراساني القهستاني Shams ad-Dīn Muhammad al-Khurasānī al-Kuhistānī. He came from Khurasān to Kuhistān, where he remained for some time. From the latter place he went to Bukhārā, and settled there. There he attained reputation as a jurist of high order, and became a *Mufti* of that place and of the entire Transoxiana. He was a pupil of Shaikh al-Islām al-Haravī, and died, according to some, in A.H. 962, A.D. 1554, and according to others about A.H. 950, A.D. 1543. Mawlā 'Iṣām ad-Dīn had a very poor opinion of al-Kuhistānī, and did not consider him to be a jurist of rank. According to him al-Kuhistānī was a "broker" of books. See 'Abd al-Hai al-Lakhnavī, an-Nāfi' al-Kabīr, p. 119; Hāji Khalifa Vol. IV., p. 374; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 377.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي فضلنا بتعليم اصول مبسوط الجامع الكبير من الاحكام النعم *

The author completed the commentary in A.H. 941.

For copies see Munich Cat. No. 284; Leyden Cat. No. 1808; India Office Cat. No. 237; Berlin Cat. No. 4563; Algeirs Cat. No. 1007; Yeni Cat. No. 382; Rampur List, p. 181; Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 52; and Bankipur Cat. p. 155.

Printed, Calcutta, 1858, Constantinople, A.H. 1289, and Kazan, 1890.

For other commentaries on an-Nukāya, which is also sometimes designated Mukhtasar al-Wikāya, see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 373, and Berlin Cat. No. 4563.

Hāji Khalifa, has given two different dates for the death of Ṣadr ash-Sharī'at al-Āsghar (or ath-Thānī) 'Ubaidallāh bin Mas'ūd al-Hanafī. In Vol. II., p. 315, under the book *Ta'dīl al-'Ulūm*, and Vol. VI., p. 443, under the work *Wishāh fi'l Ma'ānī wa'l Bayān*, he says that Ṣadr ash-Sharī'at al-Āsghar died in A.H. 747; but in Vol. VI., p. 373, under the book *an-Nukāya*, and in the same Vol., p. 460, under *Wikāyat ar-Rawāya*, it is said that he died in A.H. 745, A.D. 1344. 'Alī al-Kārī in his work *al-Athmār al-Janiya*, fol. 108, says that he died in the eighties of the 7th

century A.H. مات في نيف وثمانين وستمائة. The correct date of his death is A.H. 747. See Flügel, *Die Klassen* pp. 277 and 324; *Tāj at-Tarājim*, p. 118 and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 214. The commentary under notice is not a very reliable book on jurisprudence. As *Radd al-Muhtar* Vol. I., p. 72, says:—

قال شيخنا العلامة صالح الجيني انه لا يجوز الافتاء من الكتب المختصرة (الى قوله) او لعدم الاطلاع على حال مولفها كشرح الكنز لمفلا مسكين و شرح الفقاية للقمستاني انتمى *

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. Double red lines in the margin. Foll. 105, 112b and the lower part of fol. 112a are left blank.

Written in good Naskh. Dated A.H. 1105. Scribe عبد الواحد بن مير داد بن نهال.

No. 159.

foll. 401; lines 27; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

فتاوى ابراهيم شاهي

FATAWĀ IBRĀHĪM SHĀHĪ.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school by Shihab ad-Dīn Shihab al-Dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Muḥaqqaq al-Jilānī, known as Nizām al-Jilānī. He flourished in the reign of Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh of Bījāpūr, A.H. 941-965, A.D. 1535-1557.

Our copy is the last part of the work, and begins abruptly as follows:—

كتاب الغضب و الضمان في الزمنى الغضب في اللغة عبارة عن اخذ الشئ من الغير الخ *

It was composed from 160 works on jurisprudence, and was dedicated to Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 144.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 221; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fatawā, No. 27.

A table of contents is added at the beginning. The MS. is defective at the end, there being a few foll. missing. Some borders are supplied with a different kind of thick paper. Some portion of the upper part of foll. 7-70 is stained with damp. In foll. 95a, 238, 239b and 394a, the MS. is defective at the top on account of the pasting of some paper over the text. Foll. 387b-388 are also a

little damaged, and paper has been pasted over them. Foll. 148-160 and 176-189 are a little damaged by worms. The lower halves of foll. 208b and 268a and the whole of foll. 268b and 269 are blank. Lacunae are numerous. The ink of the last fol. (401b) is a little faded, and the fol., being defective, has had paper pasted over it. One fol. is added at the beginning, containing a *fatwā* in a modern hand.

Written in different ordinary hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 160.

foll. 441; lines 23; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

The same part of the work noticed above. A few foll. are missing at the beginning. It begins abruptly as follows:—

بأن غضب حنطة فتعيب أو دراهم أو دنائير فانكسر فصاحبه بالخيار الخ *

This passage occurs in the previous copy on fol. 2, line 25. Borders are supplied in thick paper. Headings in red ink. Foll. 435a, 436a, 437a, 438b, 439a, 440a and 441, being defective, have had paper pasted over them. The latter half of the MS. is stained with damp. The ink has faded on fol. 440b. An incomplete index of chapters in a modern hand is attached at the end.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 161.

foll. 165; lines 21; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

الاشباه والنظائر

AL-ASHBĀH WA'N NAZĀ'IR.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school by Zain al-Ābidīn bin Ibrāhīm al-ma'rūf bābī Najīm al-Miṣrī. He studied with Sharf ad-Dīn al-Bulḳīnī, and with several other jurists of high order. He made the pilgrimage in A.H. 953, A.D. 1546. According to al-Kawākib as-Sā'ira he died in A.H. 969, A.D. 1561; but his son Ahmed, in the preface to ar-Rasā'il az-Zainiya, p. 5, says that his father died on Wednesday the 8th Rajab in A.H. 970, A.D. 1562. The latter statement is corroborated by al-Hamavī in his commentary on al-Ashbāh (Calcutta edition), p. 741, where it is stated that he died on the 8th Rajab, A.H. 970, A.D. 1562. For further particulars see at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 55; and Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 310.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله على ما انعم رضى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم الخ *

The work is divided into seven sections, each called فن. For details see Berlin Cat. No. 4616.

For copies see Munich Cat. No. 323; Berlin Cat. Nos. 4616-7; Leyden Cat. No. 1878; Paris Cat. Nos. 967-8; India Office Cat. No. 272; Algeirs Cat. No. 1023; Aya sofī Cat. Nos. 1022-4; Rampur List, p. 165; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 76.

For commentaries see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 309; and Berlin Cat. No. 4619.

Printed, Calcutta, 1826. For other editions see Ellis, Vol. II, pp. 825-6.

It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning and the first two pages are illuminated. Marginal glosses are numerous. Gold and coloured lines in the margins. The title-page has several عرض ديدة. From the following colophon of our copy it appears that it was composed in six months in A.H. 999, A.D. 1590 :—

كان الفراغ منه في السابع والعشرين من جمادى الاول سنة تسع وتسعين وتسعمائة وكانت مدة تأليفه ستة اشهر *

But evidently this is wrong. The copyist by mistake wrote تسع instead of تسعين; as in other copies we find the words تسعين وستين.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Dated A.H. 1058. Scribe خليفه اسمعيل تتي.

No. 162.

fol. 153; lines 27; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; 8×4 .

الفتاوى الحمادية

AL-FATAWĀ AL-HAMMĀDIYA.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school. From the preface in the lithographed copy of the work it appears that Abū'l Fath Rukn bin Husām al-Muftī an-Nāgūrī and his son مولانا داؤد, Mawlānā Dā'ūd, jointly compiled the work at Nahrwālā, a city in Gujarāt, where the duties of giving fatwā had been entrusted to them by the Chief Justice of the place, Hammād ad-Dīn Ahmad bin al-Qādī Akram. Consequently it was named after him. In this preface a long list of books quoted by the authors as authorities is mentioned. One of them is Sharh al-Wikāya by 'Ubaidallāh bin Mas'ūd al-Hana-

fi, died, A.H. 747, A.D. 1346 (see No. 158) which fixes the date of composition of al-Fatāwā al-Hammādiya as later than that work.

Our copy is defective, and begins with كتاب البيوع as follows :-

كتاب البيوع من السراجية دار و ارض بين رجلين باع احدهما النخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 222; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fatāwā, Nos. 18-19. It was lithographed in 2 vols., Calcutta, A.H. 1241, A.D. 1825.

Erroneously written on the top of the first fol. منتخب الفتاوى.

A list of all the chapters is annexed at the beginning in a modern hand. The headings of chapters are in red ink; names of books quoted as authorities, are marked with a red line. Here and there are marginal corrections. Fol 153, much damaged, has a good deal of paper pasted over it. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated C. 18th century.

No. 163.

foll. 7; lines 19; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

نبذة توضح في صلوة التسبيح

NABDHAT TAWDĪH FĪ ṢALĀT AT-TASBĪH.

A treatise on Ṣalāt Tasbīḥ by محمد عبد العظيم المكي Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm al-Makkī. His life and the date of his death are not known to me; but as he quotes Ibn Nujaim al-Misrī, died, A.H. 970, A.D. 1562, he must have flourished after the 10th century Hijra.

It begins abruptly as follows :-

قال مولانا العلامة ابن نجيم المصري في البحر الرائق شرح الكفرتم
صلوة التسبيح هذه ما رواه عكرمة عن ابن عباس النخ *

Worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 164.

foll. 313; lines 19; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية علي شرح الوقاية

HASHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-WIKĀYA.

A supercommentary on Ṣadr aḥ-Sharī'at al-Aḥghar 'Ubaidallāh bin Mas'ūd al-Ḥanafī's commentary on Muḥmūd bin Ṣadr aḥ-Sharī'at al-Akbar 'Aḥmad bin Ubaidallāh al-Maḥbūbī's famous work

on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school called al-Wikāya, by **Wajih ad-Dīn al-'Alavī al-Gujarātī** **الدين العلوي الكجراتي وجيه**.

He was born in A.H. 921, A.D. 1515, at Jābānir in Gujarāt; and studied with Mullā 'Imād at-Tarīmī, one of the most eminent scholars of his time in Gujarāt. He became a disciple of ash-Shaikh Kādan, an- then of ash-Shaikh Muḥammad Ghawth Gūwālyārī (d. A.H. 970, A.D. 1562). He is the author of many books. According to the biographers he died on Sunday, the 29th Safar, A.H. 998, A.D. 1589 (see Safinat al-Awliyā', p. 193; Subḥat al-Marjān, p. 45, Abjad al-'Ulūm, p. 896; and Ḥadā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 388). But I visited his tomb at Anmadābād in a village called Sarkhis and found the following chronogram written on his grave:—

سید پاک ذات رفت از دهر مرشد رهنمای اهل یقین
گفت تاریخ رحلتش هاتف آخر الاولیاء وجیه الدین

which gives the date of his demise as A.H. 1000, A.D. 1591.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمین والصلوة والسلام علی افضل رسله محمد وآله
الغ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 186; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 55, where it is named *Ḥaṣhiya 'Alavī*.

For other glosses see Berlin Cat. No. 4558; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 460.

Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word **قوله** in red ink. Fol. 303b is left blank with the remark **صحیح**. Foll. 283–286 and 289 to the end are coloured paper. Many foll. at the end have become brittle and defective. The title-page and the last fol. bear the seals of Ḥamidallāh. The upper part of the borders are somewhat stained with damp. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 165.

fol. 20; lines 15; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $5 \times 3\frac{1}{8}$.

رسالة الاهتداء في اقتداء الحنفية بالشافعية

RISALAT AL-IHTIDĀ' FĪ IKTIDĀ' AL-HANAFĪYA
BISH SHĀFI'ĪYA.

A treatise on the lawfulness of prayer of Hanafis after an Imām of the Shāfi'ī sect by **علي بن سلطان محمد القاري الهروي** 'Alī

bin Sultān Muhammad al-Kārī al-Haravī, died, A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605. See for his life, No. 36.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق ... اما بعد فيقول المفتقر الى جود ربه
الباري علي بن سلطان محمد القاري النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 2142-4; Munich Cat. No. 886;
and Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., pp. 26 and 129.

The treatise is divided into fourteen chapters, each called
الفصل, as below :—

- فصل قال تعالى و اركعوا مع الراكعين قد استدلل كثير من
fol. 2a. ائمة الامة بهذه الآية على وجوب الجماعة
- ” 3b. فصل اجمع علماء الائمة ان صلوة الجماعة مشروعة
- فصل و اعلم ان اختلاف الائمة و تعدد الجماعة من الامور
” 4a. الكاذبة
- فصل ذهب عامة مشائخنا ... على انه يجوز في
” 6a. المراعي بلا كراهة
- فصل ذهب انه يجوز الاقتداء به اذا لم يعلم منه هذه الاشياء
” 7a. بيقين و ان علم لا
- ” 7b. فصل قال ابو اليسر اقتداء الحنفي بالشافعي غير جائز
- ” 8a. فصل و ذهب بعضهم انه يجوز مطلقا
- فصل و ذهب بعض علمائنا الى انه اذا احتاط جميع
” 8b. مواضع الخلاف يكره الاقتداء به ايضا
- ” 9a. فصل و قد كره تكرار الجماعة عندنا
- ” 11b. فصل و اعلم انه لا توجد الصلوة بلا كراهة في مدة المدة
- فصل اغرب بعض علمائنا انه ذكر ههنا عن بعض ائمتنا انه
اذا شرع في الغرض و اقيمت الجماعة يقطع
” 13a. ويدخل معهم
- فصل خلاصة الكلام انه لا يرد عنه عليه السلام و لا عن احد
من اصحابه الكرام و لا عن احد من الائمة الاعلام انه
” 14a. لا يجوز الاقتداء بالمخالف او بكرة

فصل و انا ابين لك تفصيلا حسنا في هذه المسألة مما
 ينبغي ان يفعل الحنفي مع الشافعي في الصلوات
 fol. 15a. الخمس واحدة بعد واحدة

فصل خلاصة رسالة و زبدة المقالة انه يجوز الاقتداء
 بالشافعي
 „ 10a.

The word الفصل is in red ink.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

قد وقع الفراغ من انتساخ هذه النسخة الشريفة على يد العبد المذنب
 الراجي الى الله عبد العزيز بن عبد الصمد بن الشيخ كريم الله عفي عنه في
 اليوم الثلاثاء السابع عشر من شهر رمضان المبارك عمت ميامنه احدى و سبعين
 و الف *

No. 166.

fol. 72; lines 7; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

العقد الفريد لبيان الراجح من الخلاف في جواز التقليد

AL-IKD AL-FARĪD LI BAYĀN AR-RĀJIḤ MIN
 AL-KHILĀF FĪ JAWĀZ AT-TAKLĪD.

A treatise on the extent to which private judgment may be lawfully used in religious matters by عمار الوفاي Abū'l Ikhlās Hasan bin 'Ammār al-Wafā'i ash-Shurunbulālī al-Miṣrī. He was a professor at al-Azhar in Cairo, and died, A.H. 1069, A.D. 1658. See *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 27; *Khulāsat al-Athar*, Vol. II., p. 28; *al-Khiṭaṭ at-Tawfikiya*, Vol. XII., p. 117; *Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya*, p. 415; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 313.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي جعل هذه الامة خير امة النح *

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 80; and Berlin Cat. No. 5002.

From the colophon it appears to have been composed in A.H. 1064, A.D. 1653.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 167.

fol. 335; lines 21; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; 7×4 .

رسائل الاركان

RASĀ'IL AL-ARKĀN.

A collection of four treatises on the four fundamental doctrines of Islam, treated according to the Hanafī school, by عبد العلي 'Abd al-'Alī Muḥammad bin Nizām ad-Dīn known as Baḥr al-'Ulūm, died, A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. For his life see No. 142.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من اطرار مختلفة النعم *

This is the beginning of the general preface, but each treatise has also a separate preface. The first treatise (fol. 2a-187a) deals with صلاة or prayer, and is called الرسالة الاولى فى الصلوة. It begins on fol. 2a as follows :—

اللهم ربنا لك الحمد و المنة على ما افرقتنا فى بحار افضالك النعم *

The second treatise (fol. 187a-228a) deals with زكاة or alms-giving. It begins on fol. 187a as below :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان من طين ثم اصطفاه بالخطاب و التكليف

الى اعلى عليين النعم *

The third treatise (fol. 228a-272a) deals with صوم or fasting. It begins on fol. 228a :—

الحمد لله الذي هدى الى اركان الدين بلسان سيد المرسلين صلوات الله

عليه و على آله و اصحابه اجمعين النعم *

The fourth treatise (fol. 272b-335a) is on حج or pilgrimage. It begins on fol. 272b :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على صفوة الكائنات و على آله

و اصحابه النعم *

The book is also designated الاركان الاربعة. For copies see Rampur List, p. 196; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No 90.

Lithographed, Calcutta.

Fol. 282a-301b contain a few instructive stories illustrating rites of pilgrimage. Headings of chapters in red ink. Marginal corrections numerous. Written in two different hands. Fol. 176—

186 are in one hand, and the rest in another. It was once compared with the autograph copy of the author, as the following note on the last page indicates :—

قوبل مع الاصل الذي كان بخط المصنف مرة *

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 168.

fol. 259; lines 18; size 9×6 ; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الفقه

KITĀB AL-FIKH.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school. The name of the author could not be traced; but in fol. 38a, al-Mul-takaṭ written by Abū'l Kāsim Muḥammad bin Yūsūf as-Samar-kandī al-Madani, who died, according to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI, p. 107, in A.H. 556, A.D. 1160, is quoted as an authority. Consequently the book was not composed before the sixth century Hijra.

Beginning :—

قال العبد الضعيف تولاة الله تعالى بعصمته و خص اسلامه برحمته هذا
اختصرته من كتاب سبق مني جمعه و تصنيفه و نظمه و تاليفه في نفائس
اجلاس الواقعات الملتقط من الجامعين و الزيارات النعم *

Foll. 4a, 5a, 10a, 11a, 12, 14a, contain lacunae. Much worm-eaten and stained with damp. The lower half of fol. 2b, the first half of fol. 3b, two thirds of fol. 13a, and one third of fol. 14b are blank. Headings of chapters in red ink. Marginal notes occasionally. On the title-page it has been designated منتخب المسائل in a modern hand. A few foll. at the beginning have become defective to some extent, and have paper pasted over them.

Written in different hands of bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 169.

fol. 361; lines 23; size 9×5 ; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

مجموعة الاصول

MAJMU'AT AL-UṢŪL.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Hanafī school. The name of the author could not be traced. It begins abruptly with كتاب النكاح as follows :—

باب الذكاح وهو سنة عند التوقان واجب فالركن هو الايجاب و القبول
الخ *

The chapters of the work are arranged according to the usual system in books on jurisprudence. The title given above is written on the title-page, with the remark that it is the second volume of the book. A list of contents is added at the beginning in a different hand. The word الاصل is written in red ink throughout the book. Fol. 355 is bound upside down. Borders of many foll. are partially pasted over with paper. The foll. 49b and 50 are defective. The MS. is also defective at the end. The four seals of Hāmidallāh and the name of his son, Maḥmūd, and the name of the latter's grandson, Amīn Aḥmad, are on the title-page.

Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 170.

foll. 238; lines 23; size 9×5 ; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

THE SAME.

Another volume of the book noticed above. This volume, as stated on the title-page, is the fourth volume.

Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الاصل ان حاجة الناس اصل في
الشرع للعقود فشروعت الاجارة لترتفع حاجة الناس الخ *

A list of contents is added at the beginning. The word الاصل is written in red ink throughout the book. Foll. 121b, 122b, 126b-152b contain lacunae. Foll. 155-169 are in a different hand.

On the title-page the name and seal of Hāmidallāh and on the last fol. the name of his son, Maḥmūd, are found.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Shāfi'is.

No. 171.

foll. 257; lines 11; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

منهاج الطالبين وعدة المفتين

MINHĀJ AT-TĀLIBĪN WA 'UDDAT AL-MUFTĪN.

Vol. I.

The first volume of the well-known work on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ī school by محي الدين ابو زكريا يحيى بن
Muhī ad-Dīn Abū Zakariyā Yahyā bin Sharaf an-
شرف النوري

Nawawī. He was born in Muharram A.H. 631, A.D. 1233, at Nawā, near Damascus. He came in A.H. 649, A.D. 1251, with his father to Damascus, where he studied Hadīth and other branches of learning. He made the pilgrimage with his father in A.H. 651, A.D. 1253. After the death of Abū Shāma he was appointed his successor at the Ashrafiya college of Hadīth. He died on the 24th Rajab, A.H. 676, 22nd December, A.D. 1278. For details see Subkī, *Tabakāt al-Shāfi'iyya* Vol. V., p. 165; at-Ta'likat as-Saniya, p. 11; *Ithāf an Nubalā'*, p. 439; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 355; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 394.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله البر الجواد الذي جلت نعمة عن الإحصاء بالأعداد الخ *

It is an abridgement of Abū'l Kāsim 'Abd al-Karīm bin Muḥammad ar-Rāfi'i's (d. A.H. 623, A.D. 1226) work on jurisprudence called *al-Muḥarrar*.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4522; Gotha Cat. No. 955; Munich Cat. No. 361; Brown, *Hand List of Cambridge MSS.* p. 223; Bankipur Cat. p. 705, and Hyderabad List, *Fann Fikh*, No. 6.

For commentaries see Hāji Khalīla, Vol. VI., p. 204.

The text with a French translation has been published by L.W.C. Van den Berg in three volumes, Bataavia 1882-84, by order of the Netherlands Government. It has also been printed on the margin of *Mughni al-Muḥtāj* in Egypt, A.H. 1308.

The volume ends with the chapter called *كتاب قسم الفقى والغنىمة*, and the concluding words are :—

فاما عقاره فالذهب (فالمذهب) انه يجعل وقفا وتقسم عليه (غلاته) كذلك *

One or two foll. are missing after fol. I. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning and the words *كتاب المنهاج في الفقه* are written in gold ink upon a blue ground in the middle of it. A gold line between two black lines in the margin throughout. There are copious marginal glosses up to fol. 147. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Stained with damp.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 172.

fol. 238; lines 11; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above. It begins with the chapter on *غنىمة* as follows :—

فصل الغنىمة مال . فصل من كفر بقتال الخ *

In foll. 17-40, 114-161 the upper and lower margins have been changed, and from fol. 162 to end of the MS. the entire margins have been supplied in a different kind of paper. Stained with damp. The ink of the foll. at the end of the MS. is somewhat faded. The colophon, which the copyist added after transcribing the MS., is incomplete.

Written in the same hand and year as the first volume.

No. 173.

foll. 163; lines 21; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح المقدمة

SHARH AL-MUKADDAMA.

A commentary on 'Abdallāh bin Abd ar-Rahmān Bā Faḍl al-Hadramī's treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'ī school by أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيتمي Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Alī bin Hajar al-Haitamī, died, A.H. 973, A.D. 1565. See for his life No. 44.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا يوافي نعمه..... وبعد فقد سألني بعض الصلحاء أن اضع شرحا لطيفا على مقدمة الامام الفقيه عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن بافضل الحضرمي المعروف بالحاج النخ *

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 4635.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4635; Rampur List, p. 211; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 38.

Printed in Egypt, A.H. 1301.

Passages of the text are marked with black lines. Marginal glosses and corrections occasionally. Fol. 163 is inverted. On the title-page, it is wrongly named مختصر نافع. It bears the superscription of a previous owner, dated A.H. 1201, but the name has been scratched out. There are also quotations from Tanbih al-Ghāfilin about the classification of Kādīs. Two foll., added at the beginning, contain some poems, etc. on the first additional fol. the work is named كتاب منهج القويم في مذهب الشافعي رح

The last fol. contains a prayer in the persian language for removing the effects of enchantment, and the name of a previous owner of the book, penned through. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 174.

foll. 263 ; lines 35 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

شرح الارشاد

SHARH AL-IRSHAD.

A commentary on Ismā'il bin Abī Bakr bin al-Mukrī's (died, A.H. 837, A.D. 1433, but according to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 256, A.H. 836, A.D. 1432) work on jurisprudence according to the Shāfi'i school by أحمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الهيتمي المكي Ahmad bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin Hajar al-Haitamī al-Makkī, died, A.H. 973, A.D. 1565. See for his life No. 44.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثقني قال الشيخ الامام العالم العلامة
 ابو عبد الله شهاب الدين احمد بن حجر الشافعي الانصاري ... الحمد لله
 الذي اختص من لجا اليه بحزبا امداده الخ *

The full title of the text is *Irshād al-Ghāvī ilā Masālik al-Hāvī*, and it is an abridgement of 'Abd al-Ghaffār bin 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kazvīnī's (d. A.H. 665, A.D. 1266) work, called *al-Hāvī as-Saghīr*. Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī bases his commentary chiefly on the commentaries of Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Jaujārī (d. A.H. 889, A.D. 1484) and Muḥammad bin Abī Sharīf al-Mukaddisī (d. A.H. 920, A.D. 1523). An autograph copy of the latter is mentioned in Hyderabad List, Fann Fikḥ, No. 89. al-Haitamī also drew many useful points in his commentary from the writings of Zakariya bin Muḥammad al-Anṣārī (d. A.H. 926, A.D. 1520). It was composed in Mecca, which is called Umm al-Kurā in the book and was named *Fath al-Jawād*. It is in three volumes, but the MS. under notice is only the first volume of the work, and ends with the commentary on the last chapter of كتاب الحج. The chapters are as follows :—

fol. 8a.	باب في مقدمات الطهارة
„ 62a.	باب في الصلوة
„ 167b.	باب في الزكوة
„ 195a.	باب في الصيام
„ 216b.	باب في الحج

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 305.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 256, and Berlin Cat. Nos. 4514 and 4516.

Printed, Cairo, A.H. 1305.

Passages of the text are written in red ink. It is remarked at the end that up to باب الجنائز (fol. 149a), the MS. had been compared with a copy that had been compared with one corrected by the commentator. From باب الجنائز to the end it had been collated with a copy which had been compared at Mecca with one written during the life time of the author, and bearing many corrections in his handwriting :—

بلغ مقابلة من اول الشرح الى باب الجنائز على نسخة قوبلت على نسخة عليه خط المصنف و من باب الجنائز الى هذا قوبلت على نسخة قوبلت بمكة في حياة الشارح و عليه خطه في اماكن متعددة *

There are marginal corrections and glosses here and there.

Written in fine Nāskh. The colophon runs thus :—

وقع الفراغ من نسخ هذا الجزء المبارك بعون الله و حسن توفيقه على يد افقر عباد الله و احوجهم الى رحمة ربه الاحد علي بن احمد بن ابي بكر ابن احمد القصيري الشافعي المذهب الاشعري المشرب القاطن يومئذ بمدينة حلب في يوم الاربعاء ثامن شهر الله المحرم الحرام سنة احدى و تسعين و تسعمائة من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة و اتم التسليم *

No. 175.

fol. 37; lines 17; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

تيسير الوقوف على غوامض احكام الوقوف

TAISIR AL-WUKŪF 'ALĀ GHAWĀMID AHKĀM
AL-WUKŪF.

A treatise on the intricate matters of bequest or legacy according to the Shāfi'i doctrines by تاج العارفين عبد الرؤف بن محمد بن تاج العارفين 'Abd ar-Ra'ūf bin Muḥammad bin Tāj al-Arifin al-Haddādī al-Munāwī ash-Shāfi'i. He was born in Cairo A.H. 952, A.D. 1545. He studied with his father and with other eminent scholars of his time. He was a professor in the Madrasat as-Ṣālihiya, and wrote many works. He died on 23rd Ṣafar, A.H. 1031, 8th January 1622. For details see Khulāṣat al-Athar, Vol.

II., p. 412; al-Khiṭaṭ al-Taufikiya, Vol. XVI., p. 50; Wüstenfeld, Gescht. No. 553; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 305.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي ان تركت سؤاله عتب النخ *

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 203. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 486, mentions the name of this book without giving the name of the author, and the beginning quoted there is quite different from the beginning of our MS. The preface in our copy shows that it is the third part of the work, and consequently the beginnings differ. The name of the author occurs on fol. 28b, which has also a lacuna.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 176.

fol. 124; lines 29; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الميزان

KITĀB AL-MĪZĀN.

A work on the reconciliation of the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence by أبو المواهب عبد الرهَاب بن أحمد الشعراني Abū'l Muwāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb bin Aḥmad ash-Sh'arānī. He was born about the beginning of the 10th century Hijra, and resided at Cairo. He was a Sūfī of high order. Hāji Khalifa assigns three different dates to the death of as-Sha'rānī. In Vol. I., p. 482, Vol. II., p. 22, he says that he died in A.H. 960, A.D. 1552; in Vol. IV., p. 37, he gives the date as A.H. 973, A.D. 1565, and in Vol. VI., p. 285, as A.H. 976, A.D. 1568. The correct date is A.H. 973, A.D. 1565. See al-Khiṭaṭ at-Taufikiya, Vol. XIV., pp. 109-112; Brockelmann Vol. II., p. 335; Huart, p. 380; Nicholson, p. 448; and Z.D.M.G. Vols. XX., p. 1, XXI., p. 271. An autobiography of the author will be found in Latā'if al-Minan wa'l Akhlāk.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي جعل الشريعة المطهرة بحرا النخ *

It is also designated al-Mizān al-Khidriya.

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 3045

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 3045; Paris Cat. No. 814, Vienna Cat. No. 1793; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 324; Algiers Cat. No. 1357; Yeni Cat. No. 583; Cairo Cat. Vol. III., pp. 283, 383; and Bankipur Cat. p. 729.

Printed Cairo, A.H. 1272, 1279, 1300, 1302, 1306.

The MS. is very defective, and some foll. are missing after foll. 121 and 122 and many foll. after fol. 123. The first fol.

is defective, as the middle portion of the title-page, where the name of the MS. had been written in a big circle, has disappeared. The illuminated heading has also partly disappeared. Gold-ruled and coloured margins are found throughout. Foll. 27-30 contain some diagrams, etc. The headings are in red ink. Foll. 114-122, are slightly worm-eaten under the text. Foll. 36b-38 contain notes in the margin written by Ṣadr ad-Dīn. The inner edge of the MS. is supplied in modern paper. Fol. 1b bears the seal of Muẓaffar Husain, son of Maṣīḥ ad-Dawla, dated 1870. The last fol. bears the seals of Muẓaffar Husain and Muḥammad Shāh.

Written in minute Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 177.

fol. 215; lines 15; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$.

رحمة الامة في اختلاف الائمة

RAHMAT AL-UMMA FĪ IKHTILĀF AL-A'IMMA.

A work on those points of jurisprudence about which the four orthodox Imāms differ. Regarding the author of this book, Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 351, says:—

“Ṣadr ad-Dīn Abū ‘Abdallāh Muḥammad bin ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dimishkī al-Uṭhmānī (died A.H. 870, A.D. 1456), the Chief Justice of the Province of Ṣafad, is the author of this book, and wrote it in A.H. 780 (A.D. 1378); but some people think that Shaikh al-Islām Abū’l Hasan as-Sa’dī composed it.” Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. II., mentions this book in two places. On p. 91 he says that Muḥammad bin ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān bin al-Husain al-Kurashī al-Uṭhmānī ash-Shāfi‘ī Ṣadr ad-Dīn is the author of the book, and wrote it in A.H. 780, A.D. 1378, at Ṣafad. But on p. 97 he states that the book was composed by Ṣadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin ‘Abd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dimishkī. For details see Z.D.M.G. Vol. XXXVIII., p. 669.

Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله
وعقبه وسلم - ان الحمد لله الذي اجزل احسانه الخ *

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 4864.

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. III., p. 228; India Office Cat. No. 238; Berlin Cat. No. 4864; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 14; Rampur List, p. 194; and Hyderabad List, Fann Fikh, No. 25.

Printed, Bulak, A.H. 1300, 1302, and also on the margin of al-Mizān al-Kubrā, A.H. 1311, 1321.

The first page has a ‘Unwān. There are gold and coloured

lines in the margin throughout. The headings of chapters are in red ink.

Written in clear Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

تمت هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب بخط احقر الناس سيد امداد
حسن حسب الارشاد الجذاب الفضيلة مآب فخر الدولة منشي الملوك
حسين خان بهادر المعروف بمهاراجه رتن سنگه هشير جنگ بيوم الخميس
من سبعة شهر رجب المرجب سنة اثنا عشر وستون واثنيان من هجرة نبينا
على الله عليه وآله وسلم *

No. 178.

fol. 142; lines 15; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; 7×4 .

fol. 1-27.

I.

مواهب الفتاح في آداب النكاح

MAWĀHIB AL-FATTĀH FĪ ADĀB AN-NIKĀH.

A treatise on ceremonies of marriage based entirely on the Hadith (Traditions) of the Prophet by جمال الدين محمد بن محمد Jamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Burrī al-Mālikī.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي بكمال النعمة سنَّ لعباده الذكاح النخ *

Foll. 2b-8a are on the excellences and ceremonies of marriage. The chapters begin from fol. 8a as follows :—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 8a. | الفصل الاول فى مقدمات النكاح |
| ” 9a. | الفصل الثانى فى آداب المباشرة |
| ” 13b. | الفصل الثالث فى محضوراتها |
| ” 14b. | الفصل الرابع فى حقوق الزوج |
| ” 15b. | الفصل الخامس فى حقوق المرأة |
| ” 21b. | الخاتمة فى ذكر احاديث وردت فى حق النساء عموما |

Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in bad Naskh. Dated A.H. 1200. Scribe مياہک سعيد

الشعب

foll. 29-73

ii.

كتاب الحجّة بلا جدال في جواز الجمعة بأربعة رجال
KITĀB AL-HUJJAT BILĀ JIDĀL FĪ JAWĀZ
AL-JUMU'A BI ARBA'AT RIJĀL.

A treatise on the legality of a Friday prayer being held by only four persons by حسن بن عبد الله بن عمر باحميد الانصاري Hasan bin 'Abdallāh bin 'Umar Bāhamīd al-Anṣārī. I could not find any account of him in any work; but from the perusal of his book (fol 111b) I gather that he lived in the vicinity of Aḥmadābād, and in A.H. 1279, A.D. 1862, went to the city to visit 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin Muḥammad bin 'Īdrūs az-Zāhir al-'Alavī al-Malibārī. From foll. 81a and 113b it appears that he began the book in A.H. 1274, and completed it in A.H. 1279. Further, from the preface it appears that he was a follower of al-Imām Shāfi'ī.

Beginning:—

نحمد ربنا الله العزيز الحميد الذي من علينا الخ *

It is divided into a prologue, several chapters and an epilogue as follows:—

- fol. 31b المقدمة قال الله تعالى يا ايها الذين آمنوا آتوا الآيه
" 34b. فصل في قولي ان تسبقكم الجمعة في تلك البلد
فصل و سذكر شيئا من الادلة الصحيحة فيما يقع
" 38a. فيه الرخصة عند الضرورة في الدين
فصل و الآن اشرع في اقوال المشائخ المجتهدين
" 40a. الذين افتوا بصحة الجمعة
فصل و سذكر شيئا من كتب اخواننا الحنفية
" 49b. فيما يؤيد ما نقلناه عن ائمتنا
" 52a. فصل في بيان ما قال صاحب المعين
فصل و اعلم ايها الصدر فلذا عجزت عن اربعة من
" 55a. اهل مذهبك
" 57b. فصل في العمل بالتقليد
" 60. فصل معرفة الزوال
فصل في جواز الآذان قبل الزوال ليوم الجمعة
62b. خاتمة

- fol. 63a. فصل في ذكر شي من شروطها
 „ 65b. فصل فيما يكره حال الخطبة
 „ 66b. فصل في الصلوة المكروهة حال الخطبة
 „ 68b. خاتمة في شي من فضائل الجمعة

Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in bad Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

انتهى النقل يوم الثلاثاء ١٣ ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٤ *

fol. 74-110.

III.

الكشاف لبيان ما في عدد الجمعة من خلاف

AL-KASHSHĀF LI BAYĀN MĀ FĪ 'ADAD AL-JUMU'A
 MIN KHILĀF.

Another treatise by the same author, and in it he seeks to prove the legality of the Friday prayer being held even by only two men.

Beginning :—

ربنا لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا انك انت العليم الحكيم - الحمد لله الذي
 هدانا للايمان و الاسلام *

It is divided into chapters as follows :—

- fol. 82a. فصل في بيان عدد الجماعة الذين تنعقد بهم الجمعة
 فصل اعلم ان الذي نقلنا من العدد الذي تصح به
 „ 94a. الجمعة كله صحيح
 „ 96b. فصل و اما قوله لعدم تعددها اى الجمعة
 „ 101a. فصل في شي من شروطها
 „ 103a. فصل في صحة صلوة الجمعة مع خطبتها قبل الزوال
 فصل في الاكتفاء بصلوة العيد عن صلوة الجمعة يوم
 „ 103b. العيد اذا اجتمع
 باب ما جاء في من لا يعبد بما بلغه من الحديث اذا
 „ 105a. خالف قول امامه

Worm-eaten.

Written in bad Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

انتهى النقل لهذه الرسالة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء (الثالث) و عشرين في
 شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٤ *

Foll. 110b-114a contain opinions of different scholars on this book. Foll. 114b-142 contain poems of the same author, composed on different occasions. The first piece begins :—

يا قرة العين يا طيب الانفاسي يا افخرنا في عصرنا نور الاماسي

Some of the poems have a short introduction which gives the date of composition. The last date mentioned is A.H. 1282. Worm-eaten.

Written in bad Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

انتهى النقل من الكتاب و القصائد يوم الاحد خمس و عشرين شهر
ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٨٢ *

Shī'as.

No. 179.

fol. 39; lines 13; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

المسائل

AL-MASĀ'IL.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmiya school by علي بن جعفر بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن أبي طالب 'Alī bin Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī bin al-Husain bin 'Alī bin Abī Tālib. He was the brother of Mūsā bin Ja'far, known as al-Imām Mūsā Kāzīm (died, A.H. 180, A.D. 796), the seventh Imām of the Shī'a sect. He resided in the vicinity of Madīna. The date of his death is not known. See Rijāl Najjāshī, p. 176; Muntaha'l Makāl, p. 209; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 510.

Beginning :—

اخبرنا احمد بن موسى بن جعفر بن ابي الياس قال حدثنا ابو جعفر
احمد بن يزيد بن نصر الخراساني من كتابه في جمادى الاخرى سنة احدى
و ثمانين و مائتين عن علي بن جعفر بن محمد عن اخيه موسى بن
جعفر قال سالت ابا جعفر بن محمد عن رجل راقع امراته قبل طواف النساء
متعمدا ما عليه قال يطوف و عليه بدنة النج *

It contains the questions put by 'Alī bin Ja'far to his brother Imām Kāzīm and the latter's answers to them. The word سألته is written in red ink throughout the book. Saiyed Sadr ad-Din Ahmad al-Mūsavī has written about the author on an annexed fol.

Written in modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 180.

fol. 193; lines 29; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

تذكرة الفقهاء

TADHKIRAT AL-FUKAHĀ'.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmīya school by Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, died, A.H. 726, A.D. 1325. See for his life No. 87.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله ذي القدرة الازلية..... قد عزمت في هذا الكتاب الموسوم
بتذكرة الفقهاء على تلخيص فتاوى العلماء، ذكر قواعد الفقهاء الخ *

From the preface it appears that the work is divided into four parts called قواعد, each part containing several books, or كتب, which again are sub-divided each into many chapters. Our copy contains only two of the books of the first part, as follows:—

fol. 1b.

كتاب الطهارة

„ 71b.

كتاب الصلوة

The author wrote the work at the request of his son Muḥammad. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 110.

For another copy see Asiatic Society List, Government Collection, 1903-1907, Nos. 174-76—a complete copy in three vols.

Very much worm-eaten. The headings of chapters and the word مسئلة are in red ink. Two-thirds of fol. 71a are blank, but without causing any break in the MS. The first and last foll. have seals of different owners. There are marginal corrections here and there.

Written in fine Naskh. The date of transcription is given in two places. In fol. 71a the copyist writes:—

وقد فرغ من تسويد هذا الجزء يوم الأربعاء من شهر جمادى الآخرة سنة
ثلاثة وثمانين وتسعمائة *

In fol. 145 we find the date of composition of that portion, as well as the date of transcription and the name of the copyist, as follows:—

تم الجزء الثاني من كتاب تذكرة الفقهاء بحمد الله ومنه ويتلوه في
الثالث بتوفيق الله تعالى المقصد الثالث في باب الصلوات والحمد لله وحده

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله الطاهرين فرغت من تسويد ثامن عشر شعبان
من سنة ثلاث و سبعمائة و كتب حسن بن يوسف بن مطهر الحلى مصنف
الكتاب حامدا مصليا مستغفرا - هذا آخر ما كتبه المصنف قدس سره على
يد الحقير الفقير الى الله الغني موسى بن يوسف بن ابراهيم نصر الله
المازندراني غفر ذنوبهما و ستر عيوبهما بمئة و كرمه آمين والحمد لله رب العالمين
من شهر سنة ثلاث و ثمانين و تسعمائة هجرية *

No. 181.

fol. 209 ; lines 25 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

كنز الفوائد في حل مشكلات القواعد

KANZ AL-FAWĀ'ID FĪ HALL MUŠKILAT AL-KAWĀ'ID.

A commentary on Hasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī's treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school called *Kawā'id al-Aḥkām fī Ma'rifat al-Halāl wa'l Harām* by عميد الدين بن عبد المطلب 'Amīd ad-Dīn bin 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib. He was the son of the sister of al-Hillī, died, A.H. 726, A.D. 1325. The date of his death is not known. It probably took place at the end of the 8th century Hijra. See *Amīl al-Āmil*, p. 56.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي أوضح لعباده سبيل الرشاد وهداهم نبي طريق السداد
..... فان جماعة من طلاب علم الفقه لما وقفوا على كتاب قواعد الاحكام في
معرفة الحلال والحرام وجدوا فيها مسائل مشككة و نككة معضلة
فكرروا على السؤال مرة بعد اخرى في عمل كتاب يحتوي على شرح معضلاته
... فممنعني عن ذلك شواغل الدهر ثم ارفقت جزمي الى عمل
هذا الكتاب الموسوم بكنز الفوائد في حل مشكلات القواعد الخ *

Foll. 1, 2 and 209 are in a later hand. After fol. 208 some foll. are missing. Quotations from the text are introduced with the word قوله, and the commentary with اقول. Both these words are in red ink up to fol. 46 and after that only the word قوله. There are marginal corrections here and there. Foll. 152-156 are slightly worm-eaten. Six lines at the top of fol. 207 have been recently supplied. The title-page contains the seals of Aurangzib, Amjad 'Alī, and Sulaimān Jāh. The last fol. bears the seals of the last two persons. The title-page also has a Persian note, which runs as follows :—

این کتاب از نفایس روزگار است فقیر محمد هادی حسین عفی عنه

در شاهجهان آباد در شهر سنه ۱۰۸۸ خریده بفرزند از عمر بر خوردار قره العین
 محمد ابراهیم طال عمرة و طاب دهره بخشید ان شاء الله بمطالعة آن موفق
 گردد بالنبی و آله المعصومین علیه السلام *

The commentary ends abruptly with the following lines :—

فکان کالوکیل فی اخراج الزکوة و تفرقة الصدقات و الاخماس فیقبل قوله
 مع الابانة من غیر افتقار الی نية او تصدیق *

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 182.

fol. 290 ; lines 23 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

مجمع الفائدة و البرهان فی شرح ارشاد الانهان

MAJMA' AL-FĀ'IDAT WA'L BURHĀN FĪ SHARH
 IRSEĀD AL-ADHHĀN.

A commentary on Hasan bin Yūsuf al-Hillī's work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmiya school by محمد بن احمد بن محمد الوردی Ahmad bin Muḥammad al-Ardabili. He was a great jurist of the Shī'a sect, and died, according to Aml al-Āmil (p. 33) in A.H. 992, A.D. 1584 and according to others in A.H. 993, A.D. 1585. See Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 4 ; Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 22 ; and Kīṣāṣ al-'Ulamā', p. 132.

Beginning :—

فالموضوء یجب للصلوة و الطواف الواجبین الخ *

From Aml al-Āmil, p. 33, it appears that the commentator did not live to complete the book. See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 489.

For other commentaries on Irshād al-Adhhān see Kashf al-Hujub, pp. 320-21.

Our copy is the first part of the commentary, and comprises the following parts :—

fol. 1b.

کتاب الطهارة

,, 58b.

کتاب الصلوة

Quotations from the text are preceded by a gap of about half an inch, left blank for the word قوله ; but it has not been filled in. The lower half of fol. 57b and the whole of fol. 58a are blank, but

without a break in the MS. Foll. 1-56 are in a modern hand. The MS. bears two seals, one of Wājid 'Alī Shāh, and another overlaid with paper. I believe the latter to be the seal of Sulaimān Jāh. Written in good Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century

No. 183.

— foll. 214; lines 27; size 12×6; 9×4.

مدارك الاحكام في شرح شرائع الاسلام

MADĀRIK AL-AHKĀM FĪ SHARH SHARĀ'Ī
AL-ISLĀM.

A commentary on Ja'far bin al-Hasan al-Hillī's famous work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmīya school by شمس الدين محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن أبي الحسن الموسوي الجبعي العاملي Shams ad-Dīn Muhammad bin 'Alī bin al-Husain bin Abī'l Ḥasan al-Mūsavi al-Jab'ī al-Āmili. He was born, A.H. 946, A.D. 1539, was a great jurist of the Shī'a sect, and wrote many works. He died in A.H. 1009, A.D. 1600. For details see Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 528; Aml al-Āmil, p. 28; and Nujūm as-Samā', p. 4.

Our copy is incomplete, and begins with كتاب التجارة as follows:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على سيدنا محمد و آله الطاهرين
القسم الثاني في العقود وفيه خمسة عشر كتابا - كتاب التجارة وقد سبق في
كلام المصنف الخ *

From Kashf al-Hujub, p. 499, it appears that the whole commentary was an extensive one, since we are told there that the part of the commentary which dealt with العبادات alone extended to three volumes. It was composed in A.H. 998, A.D. 1589. For other commentaries see Kashf al-Hujub, pp. 338-39.

It contains the following chapters:—

fol. 1a.	كتاب التجارة
" 73a.	كتاب الرهن
" 98b.	كتاب الحجز
" 104a.	كتاب الضمان
" 123a.	كتاب الصلح
" 132a.	كتاب الشركة
" 140a.	كتاب المضاربة

fol. 153a.	كتاب المزارعة
„ 167a.	كتاب الوديعه
„ 179a.	كتاب العارية
„ 187a.	كتاب الاجارة
„ 201a.	كتاب الوكالة

The first vol. of the book is noticed in Berlin Cat. No. 464. On the title-page كتاب الاحكام is erroneously written. The text begins with the word قوله in red ink, and the quotations from the text are overlined with red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. There are double coloured lines in the margin.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 184.

fol. 170; lines 15; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

مفتاح الفلاح

MIFTAḤ AL-FALĀḤ.

A work on the daily religious functions according to Imāmīya jurisprudence by بهاء الدين محمد بن الحسين بن عبد الصمد الحارثي Bahā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Husain bin 'Abd as-Ṣamad al-Hārithī al-Āmīlī. He was born on the 17th Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 953, 11th February, A.D. 1547. He studied with his father and other eminent scholars. After making the pilgrimage he travelled for about thirty years in different Islamic countries. He died, according to some in A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621, and according to others in A.H. 1031, A.D. 1622. For details see Nujūm as-Samā', p. 26; Aml al-Āmil, p. 26; Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. II., fol. 148; Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 94; Brockelmann, Vol II., p. 414 and Rieu, Persian Cat. p. 25.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي دنا على جادة النجاة النعم *

The work is divided into the following chapters :—

fol. 2b.	الباب الاول فيما يعمل ما بين طلوع الفجر الى طلوع الشمس
„ 63a.	الباب الثاني فيما يعمل ما بين طلوع الشمس الى الزوال

الباب الثالث في ما يعمل ما بين زوال الشمس الى
fol. 75b. المغرب

الباب الرابع في ما يعمل ما بين غروب الشمس الى
,, 102b. وقت الزوم

الباب الخامس في ما يعمل ما بين وقت الزوم الى
,, 117a. انتصاف الليل

الباب السادس في ما يعمل ما بين انتصاف الليل الى
,, 121. طلوع الفجر

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 3531. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Prayers are vocalised throughout. Gold and coloured lines in the margin. There are marginal notes here and there in very elegant Nasta'lik characters. Two foll. are added at the end, containing among other matters some quotations from another work of the author, called جامع عباسي. The date of composition of the work is given in the colophon, as follows :--

فرغت بعون الله من تأليفه في اوائل العشر الثالث من شهر
الثاني من السنة الخامسة من العشر الثاني بعد الالف ببلدة كنجة وانا اقل
الانام المشتهر بيهاء الدين العاملي *

Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 185.

fol. 164 ; lines 15-19 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the book noticed above. It begins as the former copy does. Marginal notes are given from the beginning to fol. 37a. The prayers quoted in the book are vocalised. Foll. 163b and 164 contain prayers from another work.

Written in Nasta'lik except the prayers quoted, which are in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

قد فرغت من تحرير هذه الرسالة الشريفة اقل اقدام تراب الزائرين
المسمى بسيد حيدر بن السيد المصطفى المشهور بمعز الدين في سنة
خمس و سبعين بعد الالف ومائتين في منتصف ذي الحجة *

No. 186.

foll. 32; lines 10; size 8×6; 5×2½.

رسالة اثنا عشرية

RISĀLA ITHNĀ 'ASHARĪYA.

A treatise on cleanliness according to the Bahā'ī doctrines by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin 'Abd as-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-'Āmilī, d. A.H. 1030, A.D. 1620. See for his life No. 184.

Beginning:—

اما بعد حمد الله على آلائه والصلوة على سيد انبيائه واشرف اوليائه
النج *

The work is divided into 12 chapters as follows:—

fol. 2a.	المطلب الاول ما الطهارة
„ 5a.	المطلب الثاني في كم الطهارة
„ 6a.	المطلب الثالث لم الطهارة
„ 7b.	المطلب الرابع بم الطهارة
„ 9a.	المطلب الخامس مم الطهارة
„ 10b.	المطلب السادس على م الطهارة
„ 12a.	المطلب السابع متى الطهارة
„ 13a.	المطلب الثامن ممن الطهارة
„ 14a.	المطلب التاسع فيما الطهارة
„ 14b.	المطلب العاشر ما مقدمات الطهارة
„ 16a.	المطلب الحادي عشر ما كيفية الطهارة
„ 20a.	المطلب الثاني عشر ما الذي يتبع الطهارة

From *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 5, it appears that in this treatise al-Bahā'ī wrote twelve chapters on each of five subjects, viz. Cleanliness, Prayer, Fasting, Alms-giving and Pilgrimage. Consequently our copy is only a part of the work.

Two foll. added at the beginning and the title-page contain some traditions, prayers, drawings of amulets, etc. The headings of the chapters are in red ink. Marginal glosses occasionally. Fol. 2a contains the name of Muzaffar Husain a former owner and three seals. The title-page and the additional pages also bear seals.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.
 نعمة بن حاجي كرم الله سcribe

No. 187.

fol. 54; lines 15; size $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شريعة التسمية

SHAR'AT AT-TASMIYA.

A treatise on the belief of the Imāmīya sect that naming the *twelfth* Imām during the period of his concealment is not lawful by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād, died, A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. See No. 70.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمدا لا يبلغه جهد الجاهدين الخ *

The treatise contains a question that people asked the author about the legality of naming the 12th Imām, and his answer. The question begins on fol. 1a as follows :—

مسئلته ما قول سيدنا وسندنا ومولانا في تسمية مولانا القائم ايحل في زماننا هذا ذكره صلوات الله عليه باسمه الشريف وكفيلته الشريفة في المحافل والمجامع ام لا يجوز ذلك لاحد من الناس بل انما السبيل ان يذكره الداكرون في صلواتهم ودعوتهم ومحافلهم ومجامعهم بالقابه السنية الخ *

The answer begins on fol. 2a as below :—

الجواب الثقة بالله لا يحل لاحدنا في زماننا هذا واعني به زمان الغيبة ان يسميه بكفيلته صلوات الله عليه في محفل ومجمع مجاهرا باسمه الكريم انما الشريعة المشروعة المتلقاة عن ساداتنا الشارعيين صلوات الله عليهم اجمعين في ذكرنا اياه مادامت غيبته عليه السلام الكفاية عن ذاته القدسية بالقابه المقدسة كالخلف الصالح والامام القائم والمهدي المنتظرو الحجة من آل محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم الخ *

See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 360.

In foll. 1-4 a few lines at the bottom are defective on account of paper pasted over them. The colophon indicates that the author composed the treatise in A.H. 1025, A.D. 1616. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 188.

fol. 297 ; lines 25 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5$.

جامع المعارف والاحكام

JĀMI' AL-MA'ĀRIF WA'L AḤKĀM.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmiya school by
 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad Ridā al-Husainī. He was an eminent jurist of his time. He is the author of several books on jurisprudence. His father, Muhammad Ridā, was a contemporary of Muḥammad bin al-Hasan al-Hurr al-Āmili, died, A.H. 1099, A.D. 1688. See Nujūm as-Samā', p. 142 ; Aml al-Āmil, p. 64 ; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 465.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي جعل عن ادراك العقول والاورهام اما بعد فيقول
 المذنب الجاني ... عبد الله بن محمد رضا الحسيني النج *

This work is a supplement to Tafsīl Wasā'il ash-Shī'a by Muḥammad bin al-Hasan al-Hurr al-Āmili. For the latter work see Kashf al-Hujub, p. 135. Our copy is the first volume of the work, and contains the following chapters :—

fol. 2b.	كتاب الطهارة و فيه ابواب
„ 2b.	الباب الاول في المياة و فيه ابواب
„ 24a.	ابواب نواقض الوضوء
„ 27b.	ابواب ما لا ينقض الوضوء
„ 35a.	ابواب الخلاء و احكامه
„ 48a.	ابواب الوضوء
„ 79a.	ابواب السواك
	ابواب الحمام و آدابہ و التنظيف و الحلق و الخضاب
„ 83a.	و الاكتحال و التمشط و نكورها
„ 95a.	ابواب ما يتعلق بالشعر
„ 101b.	ابواب الطيب
„ 106b.	ابواب الرياحين
„ 107a.	ابواب الاغسال

fol. 127b.	ابواب الخيف و ما يتعلق به
„ 153b.	ابواب الجفائز و مقدماتها و لواحقها
„ 261a.	ابواب غسل المس
„ 262b.	ابواب الاغسال المسفونة
„ 266b.	ابواب التيمم و آدا و احكامه
„ 275a.	ابواب النجاسة و الاراني و الجلود

From fol. 54 to the eighth line of fol. 61a the text has been copied twice by mistake. Foll. 14b and 259b contain lacunae. In fol. 288b about two lines, and in fol. 289a several lines have been penned through. The headings of chapters are marked with red lines. The names of authors and books cited as authorities are in red ink. There are marginal corrections here and there. From the beginning to fol. 53b the book is in one hand, and the rest in another.

Written in ordinary Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

تم المقصود من كتاب الطهارة و يتبعه انشاء الله كتاب الصلوة في ليلة
الاربعاء التاسع عشر شهر جمادى الثاني سنة ١٢٣٢ من الهجرة النبوية على
مهاجرها افضل الصلوة و السلام *

No. 189.

fol. 320 ; lines 14 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

مفاتيح الشرائع

MAFĀTĪH AŞH-ŞHARĀ'Ī.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Shi'a school by Muḥammad bin Mur-taḍā, known as Mullā Muḥsin al-Kāshānī. At the end of the treatise, while enumerating his own compositions, the author writes : "I wrote this treatise, when my age was 83, in A.H. 1090," A.D. 1679, which indicates that the author was born in A.H. 1007, A.D. 1598. He was a pupil of Mullā Ṣadra, died, A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640. His learning and piety induced his master to give his daughter in marriage to him. His poetical name, Fa'id, was also selected by his master for him. Shāh 'Abbās II (A.H. 1052-1077, A.D. 1642-1667) had a special regard and respect for our author. He is the author of no less than two hundred books and treatises on theological subjects, besides a *dīwān*. Some biographers assert that he was much inclined to *sufism* but others say that in the

last part of his life he gave up that belief, and became an orthodox Shī'a. Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. II, fol. 354, says that he died in about A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630; but this date must be wrong; for the author himself gives the date of the work under notice as A.H. 1090, A.D. 1679. Brockelmann has fallen into confusion about our author. In Vol. II., p. 200, he says that he died about A.H. 911, A.D. 1505; but in the same volume, p. 413, he says that he died in A.H. 1106, A.D. 1694. The authentic accounts say that he died soon after A.H. 1090, A.D. 1679. See Nujūm as-Samā', p. 119; Aml al-Āmil, p. 68; and Rieu, Vol. II., p. 830a.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله *
 الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله *

From the preface it appears that he intended to write an extensive work on religion, based on the Qur'ān, the Traditions of the Prophet, and the Sayings of the Imāms, and to name it معتصم الشيعة في أحكام الشريعة; but when he had finished one volume, other matters engaged his mind and consequently he did not complete the work. Afterwards he thought it best to write the work in a concise form, and the outcome of that is the present book. It is indicated in the preface that the author intended to finish the larger work, if Providence should help him, and to write it in such a manner that it would be a commentary on the abridged work.

The book is divided into two parts. The first part is فن العبادات, and the second part is فن المعاملات. Each part contains six books and an epilogue خاتمة. The books are sub-divided into small chapters called مفاتيح, and hence the work is called مفاتيح الأحكام. Our copy contains only the first part of the work, divided into the following books:—

fol. 4a.	كتاب مفاتيح الصلاة
„ 84a.	الزكاة „ „
„ 108b.	الصيام „ „
„ 141b.	الحج „ „
„ 206a.	الندور والعبود „ „
„ 233b.	الحسبة و الحدود „ „
„ 307a.	خاتمة في أحكام الجنائز

Foll. 3b and 4a contain the explanation of the abbreviations used in the work. The headings of chapters are in red ink, and

quotations from the *Kur'ān* are marked with red lines. Numerous marginal notes are supplied from the beginning to fol. 79b. The latter part of the MS. has been injured by insects. The title-page bears the seal of Muhammad 'Abbās, dated, A.H. 1248.

Written in ordinary *Naskh*. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 190.

fol. 232 ; lines 20 ; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

المصابيح

AL-MASĀBĪH.

A work on jurisprudence according to the *Shī'a* school by السيد محمد مهدي بن مرتضى بن محمد الحسيني الحسيني الملقب as-Saiyid Muhammad Mihdī bin Murtaḍā bin Muhammad al-Hasanī al-Husainī, known as Bahr al-'Ulūm. He was born at Karbalā' in A.H. 1155, A.D. 1742. He first studied with his father and with other eminent '*Ulamā*', such as Yusūf al-Buhrānī, in his native land. He went to Najaf for the same purpose, and after staying there for some time, he returned to Karbalā', and sat at the feet of Ākā Muhammad Bākir al-Bahbahānī. He went again to Najaf, and settled there. After the death of al-Bahbahānī, which took place in A.H. 1205, A.D. 1790, Muhammad Mihdī was considered the greatest jurist in 'Irāk. He was given the title of Bahr al-'Ulūm. He died in A.H. 1212, A.D. 1797. For details see *Nujūm as-Samā*, p. 313 ; *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 314 ; and *Rawḍāt al-Jannāt*, p. 138.

The first fol. of our copy is defective, and contains a few sentences of the preface, beginning as follows :—

الحمد لله و المنة و الصلوة و السلام و آله الذين بهم من
الغار و الفوز بالجنة *

Fol. 2a begins thus :—

السماء حتى الحوت في البحر و الطير في الهواء و ذلك فضل الله يؤتيه
من يشاء النخ *

Foll. 2-5 are defective in the middle. New chapters begin with the word مصباح, which is mostly written in red ink, or a space is left blank for the word. Foll. 1-62, 75-106 are in a modern hand. Fol. 195a has a lacuna. Several borders at the end are supplied in modern paper. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in *Naskh*. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 191.

foll. 294; lines 25; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

الشرح الكبير

ASH-SHARH AL-KABĪR.

A commentary on Ja'far bin al-Hasan al-Hillī's work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmiya school, called *al-Mukhtaṣar an-Nāfi'*, by السيد على بن محمد على الحسيني الطباطبائي as-Saiyid 'Alī bin Muḥammad 'Alī al-Hasanī al-Husainī at-Tabāṭabā'ī. He was born at Kāzamain in A.H. 1161, A.D. 1748, and studied with Ākā Muḥammad 'Alī bin Ākā Muḥammad Bākīr al-Bahbāhānī and others. He wrote several works, and died in A.H. 1231, A.D. 1815. Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 409, wrongly gives the name of the author's father as Muḥammad instead of al-Hasan. For details see *Nujūm as-Samā'*, p. 338; and *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 414.

Our copy is the 2nd volume of the work, and contains four parts. The first part deals with صلاة, and begins on fol. 1a as follows :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين على خير خلقه محمد وآله الطاهرين

كتاب الصلاة النخ *

The second part deals with زكاة, and begins on fol. 206b as follows :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين كتاب الزكاة وهي لغة الزيادة والغمو

و الطهارة و شرعا حق تجب في المال النخ *

The third part deals with خمس, and begins on fol. 244a as follows :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين كتاب الخمس وهو حق يثبت لبنني

هاشم عوض الزكاة النخ *

The fourth part deals with صوم, and begins on fol. 253a as follows :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين كتاب الصوم وهو يستدعي بيان امور الاول

الصوم لغة النخ *

It was composed in A.H. 1192, A.D. 1778. This commentary is also called رياض المسائل في بيان احكام الشرع بالدلائل. The text, *al-Mukhtaṣar an-Nāfi'*, is an abridgement by Ja'far bin al-

Hasan al-Hillī (d. A.H. 676, A.D. 1277) of his own work called *Sharā'i' al-Islām fi Masā'il al-Halāl wa'l Harām*, and was lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1301. This commentary also was lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1291. The text is overlined in red ink. Foll. 26-32, 40-49 and 56-61 are slightly worm-eaten. A lacuna occurs in fol. 26a. There are marginal corrections here and there. The MS. is stained with damp from the beginning up to fol. 202a. There are marginal notes from the beginning up to fol. 7a.

Written in three different hands of Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 192.

fol. 165; lines 12; size 6×4 ; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

رسالة في الفقه

RISĀLA FĪ'L FIKH.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school. The name of the author could not be traced.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله على نعمائه و الحمد من نعمائه و الشكر له على آله و الشكر
من آله و الصلوة على محمد و آله كتاب الطهارة الخ •

It is divided into the following chapters :—

fol. 1a.	كتاب الطهارة
„ 17b.	كتاب الصلوة
„ 48a.	كتاب الزكاة
„ 54a.	كتاب الصوم
„ 59b.	كتاب الحج و العمرة
„ 82a.	كتاب الامر و المعروف
„ 83a.	كتاب الكفارات
„ 86b.	كتاب اليمين
„ 87b.	كتاب القضاء
„ 91b.	كتاب الشهادة
„ 94a.	كتاب الوقف
„ 96b.	كتاب المتاجر
„ 97b.	كتاب البيع

fol. 101a.	كتاب الخيار
„ 103a.	كتاب الشركة
„ 103b.	كتاب القسمة
„ 105b.	كتاب المزارعة و المقاسات
„ 108b.	كتاب الجعالة
„ 109b.	كتاب الرهان
„ 110b.	كتاب الدين
„ 112a.	كتاب الرهن
„ 113a.	كتاب الضمان
„ 114a.	كتاب الكفالة
„ 116a.	كتاب الاقرار
„ 116b.	كتاب الابرار
„ 117a.	كتاب الوديعة
„ 118a.	كتاب العارية
„ 118b.	كتاب الغضب و الاتلاف
„ 119b.	كتاب اللقطة
„ 121b.	كتاب الولاية
„ 122a.	كتاب الوكالة
„ 125a.	كتاب الهبة
„ 126a.	كتاب العتق
„ 126b.	كتاب التدبير
„ 127a.	كتاب الكتابة
„ 127b.	كتاب الصيد
„ 129a.	كتاب الذباجة
„ 132b.	كتاب النكاح
„ 149a.	كتاب الدفاع
„ 155h.	كتاب القصاص
„ 157b.	كتاب مقادير الديات
„ 160a.	كتاب الغرائض و الموازيت

Some of these chapters are also sub-divided into several sections. There are lacunae in foll. 19b, 53a, 58, 128a, 129a, 154b and 158a.

Slightly worm-eaten. The title page bears the name and seal of an owner, dated A.H. 1253.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 193.

foll. 152; lines 20; size $11 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

فقه الرضا

FIKH AR-RIDĀ.

A work on jurisprudence according to the Imāmiyyah school. It is attributed to 'Alī ar-Ridā. His full name was الإمام أبو الحسن علي بن موسى الكاظم بن جعفر الصادق al-Imām abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī ar-Ridā bin Mūsā al-Kāzim bin Ja'far as-Ṣādiq. He was born at Madīna in A.H. 153, A.D. 770; but according to some in A.H. 151, A.D. 768. The caliph al-Māmūn (A.H. 198-218, A.D. 813-833) gave his daughter Umm Ḥabīb in marriage to Imām in A.H. 202, A.D. 817. He died in A.H. 202, A.D. 817, or according to some in A.H. 203, A.D. 818. He is the *eighth* Imām according to the Shī'as. See Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 348; Tārīkh Guzida, p. 206, and Safīnat al-Awliyā', p. 26. Shī'a scholars believe the work to have been written by the Imām and the following passage in fol. 100a shows that it was the work of one of the Imāms باب دعاء الوتر Kashf al-Hujub, p. 510, mentions two works of the Imām under the head of المسائل. Sunni scholars regard both as spurious.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين يقول عبد الله علي بن موسى الرضا
أما بعد إن أول ما افترض الله على عباده وأوجب على خلقه الخ *

The work is divided into the following chapters :—

fol. 3a.	باب مراقبت الصلوة
„ 7a.	باب التيمم
„ 8a.	باب المياة
„ 9a.	باب الأذان
„ 10a.	باب الصلوة المفروضة

fol. 18b.	باب صلوة يوم الجمعة
„ 19b.	باب صلوة العيدين
„ 20b.	باب صلوة الكسوف
„ 23b.	باب صلوة السفينة
„ 23b.	باب صلوة الخوف
„ 24a	باب صلوة الماشي
„ 24b.	باب صلوة الحاجة
„ 24b.	باب صلوة الاستخارة
„ 25a.	باب صلوة الاستسقاء
„ 25b.	باب صلوة جعفر بن ابي طالب ^٤
„ 26a.	باب اللباس و ما لا يجوز فيها الصلوة
„ 28a.	باب صلوة المسافرين والمريض
„ 27b.	باب غسل الميت و تكفيفه
„ 31b.	باب الصلوة على الميت
„ 32b	باب آخر في غسل الميت و الصلوة عليه
„ 34a.	باب آخر في الصلوة على الميت
„ 35a.	باب الاعتكاف
„ 35a.	باب الحيض و المستحاضة
„ 36a.	باب الزكوة
„ 38a.	باب الصوم
„ 39a.	باب نوافل شهر رمضان و دخوله
„ 43b.	باب الحج و ما يستعمل فيه
„ 51a.	باب النكاح و المتعة و الرضاع
„ 53a.	باب العقيقة
„ 54b.	باب طلاق السنة و العدة و التحامل
„ 56b.	باب الايلاء و اللعان
„ 57a.	باب التجارة و البيوع و المكاسب
„ 58a.	باب النفقة و المآكل و المشارب
„ 59a.	باب الربا و الدين و السلم

fol 60a.	باب القضاء و الاحكام
„ 61b.	باب اللقطة
„ 62a.	باب الدين و القرض
„ 62b.	باب الايمان و الغدور و الكفارات
„ 64b.	باب الزنا و اللواط
„ 66a.	باب في شرب الخمر و الغناء
„ 67b.	باب اللعب بالشطرنج
„ 67b.	باب القذف فى المحصنات و المحصن
„ 68a.	باب الفرائض و الموارث
„ 70b.	باب الغنائم و الخمس
„ 71a.	باب الصيد و الذبائح
„ 71b.	باب الوصية للميت
„ 72b.	باب الصناعات
„ 73a.	باب اللباس و ما يكره فيه الصلوة
„ 73b.	باب العتق و التدبير و المكاتب
„ 74a.	باب الشهادات
„ 74b.	باب النواذر فى الحدود
„ 75a.	باب الديات
„ 75b.	باب العين
„ 76a.	باب الاذن
„ 76a.	باب الصدغ
„ „	باب اشفار العين
„ „	باب الحجاب
„ „	باب الانف
„ „	باب الشفة
„ „	باب الخد
„ 76b.	باب اللسان
„ „	باب الاسنان
„ 77a.	باب الراس

fol. 77a.	باب التزوية
„ 77b.	باب المنكبين
„ „	باب العضد
„ „	باب الاصابع
„ 78a.	باب الصدر و الظهر و الكتاف و الاضلاع
„ 78b.	باب البطن
„ „	باب الورك
„ „	باب الذكر و الانثيين
„ „	باب الفخذان
„ „	باب الركبتين
„ 79a.	باب الساقين
„ „	باب الاصابع
„ „	باب دية النفس
„ „	باب دية المرأة
„ 79b.	باب دية اهل الذمة
„ „	باب اكل مال اليتيم ظلما
„ 80a.	باب حق الوالد
„ 80b.	باب حق الاخوان
„ „	باب حق الولد على الوالدين
„ 81a.	باب حق النفوس
„ „	باب الطب
„ 81b.	باب الادوية الجامعة بالقرآن
„ „	باب فضل الدعاء
„ 84a.	باب القدر و المنزلة بين المنزلتين
„ 85a.	باب الاستطاعة
„ 85b.	باب مكازم الاخلاق
„ 87a.	باب التوكل على الله
„ 89a.	باب السخاء
„ „	باب القناعة

- fol. 90a. باب الكفاف
- „ 90a. باب البأس
- „ 90b. باب الصبر و الكتمان
- „ 91a. باب الزهد و التواضع
- „ 92a. باب فى المعروف
- „ 92b. باب الامر بالمعروف و النهي عن المنكر
- „ 93a. باب الذيات
- باب التفكير و الاعتبار و الهم فى الدين و الاخلاص و اليقين
و البصيرة و التقوى و الخوف و الرجاء و الطاعة لله
- „ 93b. عز وجل
- „ 94a. باب البدع
- „ 95a. باب حديث النفس
- „ 96a. باب النوادر
- „ 96a. باب العطاس
- „ 96b. باب الفرع و الهم
- „ 97a. باب الحجامة
- „ 97b. باب الزى و الزينة
- „ 98a. باب الاداب
- باب دعاء الوتر و ما يقال فيه و مما ندام به نحن معاشر
- „ 100a. اهل البيت
- باب نروى عن رسول الله ص انه قال ادهنوا غبا و اكتحلوا
- „ 102b. وترا
- „ 103a. باب فى الاستطاعة
- „ 103b. باب فضل صوم شعبان و صلته برمضان
- „ 104b. باب ما يكره للصائم من صومه
- „ 106a. باب ما لا يلزم من الذنر و الايمان و لا يجب فيه الكفارة
- „ 109a. باب الذنور و الايمان التي يلزم صاحبها الكفارة
- باب من جعل لله على نفسه شيئا فيعجز عنه و ما يجزيه
- „ 110b. من ذلك

fol. 111a.	باب من كره الحلف بالله
„ 111b.	باب استحلاف اهل الكتاب
„ 112a.	باب الاستثناء فى اليمين
„ 112b.	باب الكفارات فى الايمان كيف يودي وما يجوز فيها
„ 117b.	باب كفارة القتل

From fol. 118a a new section begins as follows :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
التدليس فى النكاح وما ترد به المرأة *

It has the following chapters :—

fol. 120a.	باب كفارة الطهارة
„ 120b.	باب كفارة من وقع اهله فى شهر رمضان او افطر متعمدا او غير متعمد والكفارة فيه
„ 121a.	باب معرفة القضاء والمشية والارادة
„ 123a.	نكاح المتعة
„ 127a.	باب كفارة الشيخ الكبير والعجوز يضعفان عن الصوم
„ 127b.	باب الكفارة على المحرم
„ 130b.	باب اذا استقبلت فى صلوة الزوال النخ
„ 131a.	نكاح الامة واليهودية والنصرانية
„ 134a.	نكاح الناصب والناصبية
„ 135a.	نكاح ولد الزنا
„ 135b.	نكاح الصبيان
„ 148b.	الديات
„ 149a.	القسامة
„ 149b.	الربا
„ 150a.	المزارعة
„ 151b.	كفارة الايمان

Some foll. are missing after foll. 1, 111, and 118. Foll. 116-127 are not in proper order. Fol. 123 should come after fol. 118, fol. 118 after fol. 119, fol. 125 just after fol. 117, and fol.

127 just after fol. 120. Foll. 1-35, 38, 40, 43 and 45 are of a light turquoise colour. From the beginning up to fol. 94 the book is in one hand, and the rest is in another. The borders have been changed. The word باب is written in red ink. The MS. is much injured by insects, specially the last half. Sprinkled with vowel-points. From the colophon it appears that it is only the first volume of the work.

From the beginning to fol. 6a the MS. is in *Nīm Shikasta*; the rest is in good Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تم الكتاب المبارك المنسوب الى سيدنا و مولانا علي بن موسى الرضا
صلوات الله عليهما قد وقع الفراغ من كتابته و انتساخه يوم الاحد من ايام
عشر الاول من شهر ذيقعدة الحرام شهر سنة خمس و خمسين بعد الالف
من الهجرة النبوية *

No. 194.

fol. 419; lines 28; size 12×8; 8¼×5.

fol. 1-411.

I.

الزهور تلى كتاب اللع

AZ-ZUHÜR 'ALĀ KITĀB AL-LUMA'.

A supercommentary on Jamāl ad-Dīn al-Mutahhar bin 'Alī bin al-Husain's commentary, called al-Luma' ilā Kitāb at-Tahrir, on Yahyā bin al-Husain bin al-Kāsim al-Hādī ila'l Hakk's work on jurisprudence according to the Zaidīya school, called Kitāb at-Tahrir, by نجم الدين يوسف بن احمد بن محمد بن احمد بن عثمان Najm ad-Dīn Yūsuf bin Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin 'Uṭhmān. He was a pupil of al-Ḥasan bin Muḥammad an-Nahvī, and died in A.H. 832, A.D. 1429. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 113.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي سنّ لعباده مسالك الرشاد الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4887, where only the first vol. of the work has been noticed.

Foll. 1-4a contain a prologue by the supercommentator, in which the superiority of learning, the utility of jurisprudence, and the things which are necessary for students are discussed. On fol. 4b the supercommentary commences as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم روى ابو عيسى الزجاج عن النبي صلى الله

عليه و سلم ان عيسى بن مريم الخ *

The work is divided into several volumes. The following are the principle chapters of the first volume :—

fol. 8b.	كتاب الطهارة
„ 58a.	كتاب الصلوة
„ 152b.	كتاب الزكوة
„ 189b.	كتاب الخمس
„ 193a.	كتاب الصيام
„ 209a.	كتاب الحج

The first volume ends on fol. 249b. The colophon runs thus :—

تم التعليق على الجزء الاول بعون الله و منته و كرمه فله الحمد كثيرا
والصلوة على سيدنا محمد و آله و ذلك في غرة شهر رجب الاصب ٤ يوم
خلت منه تاريخ سنة ١٠٩٥ *

The second volume begins on fol. 252b, and begins as follows :—

وبه نستعين كتاب النكاح وهو يستعمل بمعنى الوطى والضم والجمع الخ *

The following are the main chapters of this volume :—

fol. 251b.	كتاب النكاح
„ 306a.	كتاب الطلاق
„ 340b.	كتاب النفقات
„ 345b.	كتاب الرضاع
„ 348a.	كتاب البيوع

Foll. 250–251a contain legal questions and answers according to the Zaidīya school. Foll. 251b, 252a, 317b, 318a, 412, and parts of foll. 251a and 412a are blank, but without causing any break in the text. Foll. 85a, 173b, 281, 282b, 308b, 326b, 353b and 372b contain lacunae.

It ends abruptly in the middle of fol. 411b with the following lines :—

قوله في الثالثة وقال البائع ليس بعيب يعني مع الاتفاق على وجودة
قطرة من دهن في ثوب ونحو ذلك فلا يكون هذا تكرار لما في الاولى *

The lower part of fol. 411b and about half of foll. 412a contain quotations from the Traditions concerning burial-grounds.

From the beginning to fol. 173a and foll. 176a and 177a have double red lines in the margin. Marginal corrections are numerous.

fol. 413-418a.

II.

This contains religious questions referred to the author of the supercommentary, and his answers to them.

Beginning:—

اللهم زدنا علما ينفعنا به يا كريم الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
ورسوله وعبداه وبعد فهذه سوالات سئل عنها سيدنا يوسف بن احمد
ابن محمد بن عثمان *

Foll. 418b and 419a contain some religious poems. The title-page bears the name of a previous owner.

Written in different hands of Yamani Naskh. Dated A.H. 1098.

HISTORY.

General History.

No. 195.

fol. 249; lines 15; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

تاريخ دول الاسلام

TĀRĪKH DUWĀL AL-ISLĀM.

An abridged muslim Chronicle by محمد بن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن عثمان الذهبي Shams ad-Dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ahmad bin Uthmān adh-Dhahabī. He was born at Damascus on the 3rd Rabī' II, A.H. 673, 7th October, 1274. He visited different countries for the sake of study, was a teacher of Traditions at Damascus, and wrote many useful works. His great Tārīkh al-Islām is in twenty volumes (according to Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 131, in twelve volumes): it is to be found, in odd volumes, in various western and eastern libraries. Dr. Horovitz in his work "Aus den Bibliotheken von Kairo, Damaskus and Konstantinopel," p. 9, No. 5, gives the names of the different libraries where these odd volumes are to be found. adh-Dhahabī died on the 3rd Dhū'l Ka'da, A.H. 748, 5th February, A.D. 1348. Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 239, wrongly says that adh-Dhahabī died in A.H. 786. For details see Tabakāt al-Kubrā, Vol. V., p. 216; Fawāt al-Wafayāt, Vol. II., p. 228; Madīnat al-'Ulām, fol. 65; Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. II; Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 46; and Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 410.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله العلي الكبير على الحمد له فانه نعم المولى ونعم النصير الخ *

In this history events are narrated in chronological order, covering the period from the 11th to the 744th year of the Hijra. At first adh Dhahabī wrote events up to A.H. 715, A.D. 1315, but subsequently he wrote a supplement and added to the original work the accounts up to A.H. 744, A.D. 1343, but not to A.H. 740, A.D. 1339 as stated by Hāji Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 239. See also *Orientalia*, Vol. II., p. 381.

For copies see Cat. MSS. de la grande Mosquée de Tunis, No. 2916; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 471; Vienna Cat. No. 809; Leyden Cat. Nos. 763-4; Rosen, *Notices Sommaires* No. 165; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 56; Rampur List, p. 636; Bankipur Cat., p. 268; and Hyderabad List, *Fann Tarikh* No. 11.

The headings, which give the year and also the name of the Caliph, are in red ink. The Supplement begins from fol. 236a. Fol. 235b is blank, but does not cause any break in the text.

Written in clear Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1298. Scribe وزير علي.

No. 196.

fol. 244; lines 19; size $14\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$.

مراة الجنان و مبرة اليقضان

MIR'AT AL-JANĀN WA 'IBRAT AL-YAKDĀN.

Vol. 1.

Annals of Islam from the beginning of the Hijra to A.H. 750 by عفيف الدين ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي اليافعي الشافعي *'Afif ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin As ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī ash-Shāfi'ī*. He was born about A.H. 698, A.D. 1298, at Yemen, and studied at Aden. From A.H. 718, A.D. 1318, he resided chiefly either at Mecca or at Madīna and in A.H. 724, A.D. 1324, he made a journey to Jerusalem, Damascus and Cairo. He died at Mecca in A.H. 767, A.D. 1365, or A.H. 768, A.D. 1366. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 167, erroneously says that he died in A.H. 771, A.D. 1369. For details see *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. VI., p. 103; *Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 18; *Nafahāt al-Uns*, p. 618; *Safinat al-Auliya'*, p. 68; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 429; *Orient*, Vol. II., p. 419; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 176.

Beginning :—

قال العبد الفقير الى لطف الله الكريم سيدنا الشيخ ابو محمد

عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي نزيل الحرمين الشريفين اليمني المعروف
باليافعي اما بعد حمد الله المتوحد بالآتية النعم *

The full title of the work is معرفة مرأة الجنان و عبدة اليقضان في معرفة
حوادث الزمان و تقلب احوال الانسان و تاريخ موت بعض المشهورين الاعيان

Regarding the sources and other particulars of the book see
Berlin Cat. No. 9452, and Br. Mus. Supp. Cat. No. 473.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 706-7; Berlin Cat.
Nos. 9452-3; Vienna Cat. No. 812; Paris Cat. Nos. 1589-92;
Br. Mus. Cat. p. 426b; Cat. des MSS. de la Grande Mosquée de
Tunis, Nos. 4913-14; Koprülüzādah Cat. No. 1144; Rampur List,
p. 646; Bankipur Cat. p. 695; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 58. See
also Hāji Khalifa, Vol V., p. 481.

The headings are in red ink. Indexes—one of the year and
the other of biographical names—for both volumes are annexed at
the beginning in a different hand. The life of the author from
Nafahāt al-Uns is also given in an annexed leaf. Marginal correc-
tions are found throughout the book with the following remarks
on the title-page:—

از ابتداء تا صفحه ۴۴۴ بتاریخ ۴ بیساکبه سنه ۱۲۹۷ بنگله تصحیح شد *

Lacunae of a word or two are numerous.

Written in a recent clear Naskh. The date of transcription is
given in the second volume.

No. 197.

fol. 348; lines 19; size $14 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

سنة ثمان و ثلث مائة فيها ظهر اختلال الدولة العباسية النعم *

It bears marginal corrections. Lacunae of a word or two are
numerous.

Written in modern clear Naskh. Dated A.H. 1307. Scribe
غلام اکبر.

Lives of the Prophets.

No. 198.

foll. 348 ; lines 19 ; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب بدء الدنيا وقصص الانبياء

KITĀB BAD' AD-DUNYĀ WA KIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀ'.

A work on the creation of the world, and on the traditional history of the prophets who preceded our Prophet Muḥammad by $\text{أبو الحسن محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي}$ Abū'l Ḥasan Muḥammad bin 'Abdallāh al-Kisā'i. He flourished in the beginning of the 5th century Hijra, and is also the author of a work called 'Ajā'ib al-Malakūt. See Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 350. He should not be confounded with the famous grammarian Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī bin Hamaza al-Kisā'i, who died in A.H. 189, A.D. 804. This work is mentioned in Hājī Khalīfa under two titles in Vol. II., p. 23, under the title *Bidā' ad-Dunyā*, and in Vol. III., p. 174, under, *Khalk ad-Dunyā*.

Beginning:—

قال الشيخ أبو الحسن محمد بن عبد الله الكسائي رحمه الله عليه الحمد

لله الذي أنبت الخلق نباتا الم *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 1021-4 ; Paris Cat. Nos. 1914-17 ; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 169b, 417a, 582a, 683a ; Munich Cat. No. 444 ; Bodl. Cat. Vol. II., p. 113 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 497 ; India Office Cat. No. 715 ; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 113 ; and Asiatic Society of Bengal, Cat. p. 56. See also Hottinger, Promptuarium (Heidelberg, 1658), p. 209, and Lidzbarski Diss, pp. 20-5.

The upper parts of foll. 1-9, and the lower part of foll. 15, 17 and 18 have been supplied in new paper, written on by a modern scribe. Two entire leaves (foll. 20 and 338) have also been supplied by a modern hand. Headings of chapters in red ink. Foll. 319-24 are bound upside down. Foll. 310-33 are disarranged. The borders of many foll. have been changed. It is defective at the end. Much worm-eaten. An index of names is added at the beginning in a modern hand.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Early Caliphs.

No. 199.

foll. 176; lines 21; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$.

كتاب الامامة والسياسة

KITAB AL-IMĀMAT WA'S SIYĀSA.

A history of the early Caliphs by أبو محمد عبد الله بن مسلم بن قتيبة الديفوري Abū Muhammad 'Abdallāh bin Muslim bin Kūtaiba adl-Dīnawarī. He was born either at Baghdād, or at Kūfa, in A.H. 213, A.D. 828. For a long time he was Kādī at Dīnawar, and afterwards taught at Baghdād. He died in A.H. 270, A.D. 883, or A.H. 271, A.D. 884, or A.H. 276, A.D. 889. The last date is considered by Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 272, to be correct. For details see Nuzhat al-Alibbā', p. 272; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 72; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 120

Beginning:—

قال أبو محمد عبد الله بن مسلم بن قتيبة نفتح كلامنا بحمد الله ونقدس نادينا بذكره الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9412; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 581a; Paris Cat. No. 1566; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 519; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 13; and Cat. d. MSS. de la Grande Mosquée de Tunis, No. 3559. See also Z.D.M.G., Vol. XL., p. 309; Dozy, Recherches sur l'histoire d'Espagne, 3rd edition, Vol. I., 21, and Gayangos, Mohammadan, Dynasties, Vol. I., App. E.

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 9412. The first part of the book is translated into Latin, and has been published by A. Peterson, *Lundae*, 1856, under the title *Expositio de quatuor primis Khalifis*. See Ellis, Cat. of Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 17.

Printed at Egypt A.H. 1322.

The first 26 foll. have been recently added to the MS. The borders of the old part of the MS. have been recently changed. Sprinkled with vowel-points. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in fine Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1154.

No. 200.

foll. 213; lines 25; size 10×6 ; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{8}$.

الاكتفاء في فضل الاربعة الخلفاء

AL-IKTIFĀ' FĪ FADL AL-ARABA'AT AL-KHULAFĀ'

A work in praise of the virtues of the Companions of the Prophet especially of his first four successors, chiefly based on the

Traditions, by إبراهيم بن عبد الله الوصابي اليماني الشافعي 'Abdallāh al-Waṣṣābī al-Yamanī ash-Shāfi'ī. From a perusal of the work it appears that he was an inhabitant of Yemen, and a follower of the Shāfi'ī school. He flourished in the later half of the 10th century, Hijrā.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الحميد المجيد الفعال لما يريد النح *

The author gives in the preface his reason for compiling the book, as follows :—

اما بعد فيقول افقر العبيد ابراهيم بن عبد الله الوصابي اليماني الشافعي لما سألني بعض اخوان الصفاء ان اجمع له تاليفا من الاحاديث النبوية في فضل الصحابة رضى الله تعالى عنهم سيما الاربعة الخلفاء ثم من سواهم من الصحابة على ما ورد في فضلهم خصوصا وعموما اجبته بالاعتداز والاعتراف بالعجز والتقصير فلم يقبل الاعتداز مني فاستخرجت بالله تعالى في ذلك مرارا فوايت بعد الاستخارة ان اجبته واجبة علي فشرح الله صدي فاجبته الى سواله لما رايت من عزمه واقباله فجمعت هذا الكتاب في شرف مناقبهم وعظيم قدرهم من كتب عديدة على وجه الاختصار وحذف السند ليسهل على الناظر نقاوله عاذيا كل حديث الى الكتاب المخرج منه منبها على مولفه وسميته الاكفاء في فضل الاربعة الخلفاء ورتبته على ثمانية كتب *

The book is divided into eight parts, each called a كتاب which again is sub-divided into several chapters. The first part begins on fol. 2b as follows :—

الكتاب الاول كتاب التحقيق فيما جاء في فضيلة الخليفة على التحقيق صاحب الصدق والتصديق ابي بكر الصديق رضي الله عنه على انفراده وفيه تسعة عشر بابا وثلاثة فصول وخاتمة *

It ends on fol 39a, and the date of composition of this part is given by the author as follows :—

انتهى كتاب التحقيق في فضائل ابي بكر الصديق رضي الله عنه قال
جامعه اتفق الفراغ من جمعه و ترتيبه في سابع شهر رجب الاصب احد شهور
سنة اثنين و ستين و تسعمائة *

Below this the copyist has made the following additional
remark :—

كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة في حادي عشر شهر صفر الخير احد
شهور عام ثمان و ستين و تسعمائة *

From fol. 39a the second part begins as follows :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتاب القول الصواب فيما جاء في فضل
امير المؤمنين ابي حفص عمر بن الخطاب رضي الله عنه على انفراد و فيه
اثنان و عشرون بابا و سبعة فصول و خاتمة *

It ends on fol. 96a, and the date of composition of this part is
given as below :—

تم كتاب القول الصواب في فضل امير المؤمنين عمر بن الخطاب رضي
الله عنه قال جامعه كان جمعه و ترتيبه في سادس شوال احد شهور عام
اثنين و ستين و تسعمائة *

From fol. 96a the third part commences as follows :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتاب الاحاديث الغرر في فضل الشيخين ابي
بكر و عمر رضي الله عنهما و فيه ثمانية ابواب *

It ends on fol. 118a, as follows :—

قال جامعه كان الفراغ من جمعه و ترتيبه ثامن عشر من شهر ذى القعدة
الحرام احد شهور عام اثنين و ستين و تسعمائة *

The copyist gives the date of transcription of this part as
follows :—

كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة الى ضحى يوم الجمعة رابع عشر من
شهر ربيع الاول احد شهور عام ستة و سبعين و تسعمائة *

The fourth part begins on fol. 118a, thus :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتاب توضيح البرهان في فضل امير المؤمنين
ابي عمرو عثمان بن عفان رضي الله عنه على انفراد و فيه سبعة عشر بابا
و ثلاثة فصول و خاتمة *

It ends on fol. 153a, and the date of composition of this part is given as below :—

انتهى كتاب واضح البرهان بلطف الكريم المذلل قال جامعه كان الفراغ
من جمعه وترتيبه في اليوم المبارك ثامن عشر محرم الحرام سنة شهر عام
ثلاث وستين وتسعمائة *

The date of transcription of this part is thus indicated :—
و كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة سابع شهر رجب الفرد احد شهر عام
ستة وسبعين وتسعمائة *

The fifth part begins on foll. 153a, thus :—
كتاب اسنى المطالب في فضائل امير المؤمنين ابي الحسن علي بن
ابي طالب رضي الله عنه على انفرادة وفيه عشرون بابا و اربعة عشر فصلا *

It ends on fol. 211a as follows :—
انتهى كتاب اسنى المطالب قال جامعه اتفق الفراغ من جمعه وترتيبه
في ربيع الاول احد شهر عام ثلاث وستين وتسعمائة *

The date of transcription is given as below :—
و كان الفراغ من رقم هذه النسخة في سادس شهر رجب الاصب احد
شهور عام ست وسبعين وتسعمائة و ذلك بالمدينة المنورة *

The MS. ends here, and three more parts are wanting. In the preface, fol. 2a, the author has mentioned the names of all the eight parts which he would write in the book.

The remaining parts have been thus described :

الكتاب السادس كتاب تبصيرة الناظر فيما جاء في فضيلة عمار بن ياسر
الكتاب السابع كتاب الدر المروعة في ما جاء في فضل الخلفاء الاربعة
الكتاب الثامن من كتاب الانتصار فيما جاء في فضل السادة الانصار *

There is a copy of the book noticed in Berlin Cat. No. 8531/3 with the same title, but the beginning and the end are not quoted therein. Lacunae are in fol. 21b, 33a, and 187b. Fol. 213 should come next to fol. 189, and fol. 212 should go before fol. 211. The MS. is in a very decayed condition. Some foll. are missing after foll. 5, 9 and 48, and blank foll. of modern paper have been inserted

after those foll. The middle part of fol. 8 is much injured by insects. Headings of chapters and the first names of traditionists are in red ink. It is stained with damp. Many of the borders have thick paper pasted over them. The different dates of transcription of each part, which have been given above, are evidently as in the MS. from which our copy was made.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 201.

fol. 70 ; lines 21 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$

اسعاف اخوان الصفاء بشرح تحفة الظرفاء

IS'AF IKHWĀN AṢ-ṢAFĀ' BI SHARH TUHFAT
AZ-ZURAFĀ'.

A commentary on as-Suyūṭī's poetical accounts of the Caliphs by أبو بكر محي الدين عبد القادر بن شينخ بن عبد الله العيدروس اليماني Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Īdrūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died, A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See No. 125.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي علّمنا ما لم نكن به عالمين الخ *

The first couplet of the poem is :—

الحمد لله حمداً لانفاد له وانما الحمد حقار اس من شكرا

The accounts of the Caliphs are brought down to al-Mustamsik Billāh. This commentary is mentioned in *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar*, Vol. II., p. 442, but it has been designated there as *Ithāf Ikhwān aṣ-Ṣafā'*. The text is written in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. All the inner edges, and some of the outer-edges are pasted over with modern paper. It was composed, as stated at the end, in A.H. 1010, A.D. 1601.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1017. Scribe. أبو بكر بن أبو محمد المكي.

'Alī and His Descendants.

No. 202.

foll. 216 ; lines 15 ; size $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

تذكرة خواص الأمة في معرفة الأئمة

TADHKIRAT KHAWAS AL-UMMA FĪ M'RIFAT
AL-A'IMMA.

A history of the Caliph 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, his family and the twelve imāms, by شمس الدين ابو المظفر يوسف بن قزغلي المعروف Shams ad-Dīn Abū'l Muzaffar Yūsuf bin Kuzughlī, known as Sibṭ Ibn al-Jawzī. He was born in A.H. 582, A.D. 1186, or A.H. 581, A.D. 1185. He lost his father soon after his birth ; his maternal grandfather Ibn al-Jawzī brought him up, and consequently he has been given the surname of Sibṭ Ibn al-Jawzī, i.e. the grandson of Ibn al-Jawzī. He studied at Baghdād, and finally settled at Damascus, where he died in A.H. 654, A.D. 1257. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 302 ; al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 96 ; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 340 ; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 347. Wüstenfeld, and Brockelmann spell قزغلي as Kizughlū, while Ibn Khallikān gives Kuzughlī.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الواهب من النعم كل كثير وجزيل النعم *

Scholars of the Sunnī sect attach very little value to this work, as it contains in some places (for instance fol. 40a) views which are quite contrary to their belief. Thus adh-Dhahabī in his work Mizān al-I'tidāl, Vol. II., p. 624, concerning the author says :—

يوسف بن قزغلي الواعظ المورخ شمس الدين ابو المظفر سبط ابن الجوزي روى عن جده و الف كتاب امرأة الزمان فتراه ياتي فيه بمناكير الحكايات وما اظنه بثقة فيما ينقله بل يحذف و يحارف ثم انه يتبرص وله مؤلف في ذلك مات سنة اربع و خمسين و ستمائة بدمشق قال الشيخ محيي الدين لما بلغ جدي موت سبط ابن الجوزي قال لا رحمه الله كان رافضيا *

For copies see Leyden Cat. No. 791 and Rampur List, p. 633.
A copy of this work is also in the Bankipur Library

The work is divided into twelve principal parts as follows :—

fol.	1b.	الباب الاول في ذكر نسب مولانا الامام علي بن ابي طالب كرم الله وجهه
„	11a.	الباب الثاني في فضائل علي كرم الله وجهه
„	36a.	الباب الثالث في ذكر اولاده
„	37b.	الباب الرابع في ذكر خلافة علي عليه السلام
„	70b.	الباب الخامس في ذكر ورعه وزهاده و خوفه و عبادته
„	77a.	الباب السادس في المختار من كلامه عليه السلام
„	106b.	الباب السابع في وفاته عليه السلام
„	118a.	الباب الثامن في ذكر الحسن عليه السلام
„	140b.	الباب التاسع في ذكر الحسين عليه السلام
„	173b.	الباب العاشر في ذكر محمد بن الحنفية
„	178a.	الباب الحادي عشر في ذكر خديجة و فاطمة
„	189a.	الباب الثاني عشر في ذكر الائمة عليهم السلام

These chapters are also sub-divided into many smaller chapters. A table of contents is annexed at the beginning. Some additional foll. containing some biographical accounts of the author, and quotations from different sources describing the author as a reliable one, have been added at the beginning. It is also mentioned that the copy has been transcribed from the copy in the Bankipur Library. On the top of the first fol. it is stated in Persian that the cost of transcription was *seventeen* rupees, خرج كتابت این کتاب مبلغ هفده روپيه. Marginal corrections occasionally. Headings in red ink. Foll. 28, 36b, 72b, 80-82a, 100b, 101a, 165b, 190a and 201b contain marginal notes in Persian in the handwriting of Saiyid Sadr ad-Din. In fol. 5a seven lines are penned through ; also from the bottom of fol. 5b to fol. 7 the lines are penned through except two and a half lines of fol. 7b. There are lacunae of a word or two in foll. 2a, 26a, 82b, 92b 117b, 119a, 120b, 150b, 151a, 154, 155a and 215. Fol. 211b has a big lacuna. It was compared in A.H. 1308.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1537.

No. 203.

fol. 341; lines 14; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4$.

العمدة

AL-'UMDA.

A work on the virtues and excellences of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib and his descendants by شمس الدين ابو الحسين يحيى بن الحسن بن شمس ad-Dīn Shams ad-Dīn الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن البطريق الحلي الشيعي Abū'l Husain Yahyā bin al-Hasan bin al-Husain bin 'Alī bin Muhammad bin al-Bitriq al-Hillī ash-Shī'i. He was a reliable scholar of the Imamiya Sect; lived for some time at Baghdād and then at Wasit, and died at the age of seventy-seven at Hilla in Sha'bān, A.H. 600, A.D. 1261. For details see Aml al-Āmil, p. 73; Shudhūr al-Ikyān, Vol. II., fol. 258; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 386.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله شكرا لجزيل آلائه و استدعاء لمزيد نعمائه الخ *

The work is divided into the following chapters :—

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| fol. 13a. | الفصل الاول في نسب امير المؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليه السلام |
| „ 14b. | الفصل الثاني في كنيته عليه السلام |
| „ 16b. | الفصل الثالث في مولده عليه السلام |
| „ 17b. | الفصل الرابع في نسب امه عليه السلام |
| „ 17b. | الفصل الخامس في ذكر وفاته عليه السلام |
| „ 18a. | الفصل السادس في ذكر اولاده عليه السلام |
| „ 18b. | الفصل السابع في نقوش خواتيم امير المؤمنين عليه السلام |
| „ 19a. | الفصل الثامن في قوله تعالى انما يريد الله ليذهب عنكم الرجس اهل البيت و يطهركم تطهيرا |
| „ 30a. | الفصل التاسع في معنى قوله تعالى قل لا اسألكم عليه اجرا الا المودة و القربى |
| „ 39a. | الفصل العاشر في انه عليه السلام اول من اسلم و اول من صلى مع رسول الله صلعم |

- الفصل الحادي عشر في قوله عليه السلام خلفت فيكم
fol. 44b. الثقلان وقوله خلفت فيكم خليفتين
- الفصل الثاني عشر في ان عليا عليه السلام وصي رسول
,, 50a. الله صلعم
- الفصل الثالث عشر في الكتابة عن امير المؤمنين عليه
,, 56b. السلام بلفظ الخليفة
- الفصل الرابع عشر في ذكر يوم غدیر خم
,, 61b.
- الفصل الخامس عشر في تفسير قوله تعالى انما وليكم
,, 80b. الله ورسوله و الذي آمنوا الآية
- الفصل السادس عشر في قول النبي صلعم لعلي عليه
,, 85a. السلام انت مني بمنزلة هارون من موسى
- الفصل السابع عشر في قوله عليه السلام لاعطين الراية غدا
,, 94b. رجلا يحب الله ورسوله ويحبه الله ورسوله
- الفصل الثامن عشر في ذكر اخذ عليه السلام لسورة براءة
,, 112a.
- الفصل التاسع عشر في ذكر المواخاة له
,, 116b.
- و العشرة من الفصول في سد الابواب الاباب علي ص
,, 122a.
- الفصل الحادي والعشرون في تفسير قوله تعالى يا ايها
,, 129b. الدين آمنوا اذا ناجيتم الآية
- الفصل الثاني والعشرون في قوله تعالى تعالوا ندع
,, 131b. ابنائنا و ابنائكم الآية
- الفصل الثالث والعشرون في قوله تعالى اجعلتم سقاية
,, 135b. الحاج و عمارة المسجد الحرام آية
- الفصل الرابع والعشرون في قوله صلعم علي مني و انا
,, 139a. منه
- الفصل الخامس والعشرون في قوله صلعم ان فيك مثلا
,, 146b. من عيسى بن مريم
- الفصل السادس والعشرون في قوله عليه السلام لا يحبك
,, 160b. الا مومن و لا يبغضك الا منافق

- الفصل السابع والعشرون في قوله عليه السلام الصديقون
ثلاثة
fol. 153b.
- الفصل الثامن والعشرون في قوله صلعم لعلي عليه السلام
خالف الفعل
,, 156a.
- الفصل التاسع والعشرون في قول النبي صلعم لعلي عليه
السلام انك وارثي و حامل لوائى يوم القيمة
و مكتوب على باب الجفة
,, 160b.
- الفصل الثلاثون في قوله سبحانه و تعالى و من الناس
من يشتري نفسه ابتغاء الآفة
,, 167a.
- الفصل الحادي و الثلاثون في ذكر خبر الطائر
الفصل الثاني و الثلاثون في ذكر قضايا عليه السلام في
زمن رسول الله صلعم و بعده
,, 179b.
- الفصل الثالث و الثلاثون في انه عليه السلام قال سلوني
قبل ان تفقدوني
,, 185a.
- الفصل الرابع و الثلاثون في امر النبي صلعم بحب علي
عليه السلام
,, 192a.
- الفصل الخامس و الثلاثون في فنون شتى من مناقبه
صلوات الله عليه
,, 202a.
- الفصل السادس و الثلاثون في فنون شتى من مناقبه
صلى الله عليه و آله
,, 216b.
- فصل في مناقب سيدة النساء عليها السلام
,, 274a.
- فصل في ذكر مناقب خديجة عليها السلام
,, 280a.
- فصل في مناقب الحسن و الحسين عليهما السلام
,, 282a.
- فصل في ذكر ما ورد في اثنا عشر خليفة
,, 297a.
- فصل في ذكر ما جاء في المهدي عليه السلام
,, 302b.
- فصل في شي من الاحداث بعد رسول الله صلعم
,, 318b.

In foll. 4/-5, where the chapters are enumerated, it is mentioned that the work contains 34 chapters, but we find in the MS.

36 chapters, as mentioned above. After the 36th chapter which is on miscellaneous subjects connected with 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, six more chapters are added by the author, as mentioned above.

In the preface the author has enumerated several reliable works of Sunnī scholars, which he has quoted as authorities. Before describing each virtue or excellence he mentions the names of the books which he would cite as authorities. Headings and names of works are in red ink. Corrections are numerous; but still the book contains many mistakes. Foll. 176 and 256 are in a different hand. In the colophon it is named عمدة البتريق.

Written in modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 204.

fol. 107; lines 21; size $13 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب اليقين

KITĀB AL-YAKĪN.

A work proving that 'Alī bin Abī Tālib was particularly ordained to be the head of the moslems next after the Prophet by ابو القاسم رضي الدين علي بن موسى بن جعفر بن محمد بن طائوس العلوي Abū'l Kāsim Raḍī ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Mūsā bin Ja'far bin Muḥammad bin Tā'ūs al-'Alavī al-Hasanī, died, A.H. 664, A.D. 1265. For his life see No. 75.

Beginning :—

يقول مولانا المولي ابو القاسم علي بن موسى بن جعفر بن محمد
ابن الطائوس العلوي الفاطمي ادام الله ذكره احمد الله جلّ جلاله الذي سبق
في علمه النخ *

The full title of the book is اليقين باختصاص مولانا علي عليه السلام بامرة المومنين. See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 606. The work is divided into 220 small chapters, in which the author proves from different sources that 'Alī bin Abī Tālib is the head of the moslem world.

From fol. 11b it appears that it was composed when the author was passed 70 years of age.

Headings of chapters in red ink.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 205.

fol. 126; lines 18; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5$.

الكشكول فيما جري على آل الرسول

AL-KASHKŪL FĪ MĀ JARĀ 'ALĀ AL AR-RASŪL.

A work on the circumstances that befell the descendants of the Prophet, together with an account of the cause of ill-feeling and dissension between the Sunnī and the Imāmīya sect, by **Haider bin 'Alī al-'Ubaidī al-Husainī ash-Shī'ī**. He was a contemporary of Muḥammad bin al-Hasan bin Yūsuf al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, died, A.H. 771, A.D. 1369, and is the author of *Jāmi' al-Asrār*, a work on sufism, *Jāmi' al-Hakā'ik*, and other works. The date of his death is not known. See *Shudhūr al-Ikṡān*, Vol. I., fol. 127b; and *Kashf al-Hujub*, pp. 151 and 470.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله و السلام على عباده النبي مصطفى و بعد فقد كتبت
الى اعز الناس علي حين حاجت الفتنة بين الخاصة والعامة و ذلك
في سنة خمس و ثلاثين و سبعمائة لهجرة النبي صلى الله عليه و آله الخ *

In this work the virtues of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib and his descendants have also been described. The Sunnīs are referred to by the word العامة.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 206.

fol. 73; lines 9; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$.

كتاب المودة في القربى

KITĀB AL-MUWADDA FĪ'L KURBĀ.

A work describing the excellences of the Prophet and his descendants, and enjoining every one to love them, by **'Alī bin Shihāb ad-Dīn al-Husainī al-Hamadānī**. He was a *sufi* of a high order. He came to Kashmīr in A.H. 781, A.D. 1379, with a train of 700 followers, and died in A.H. 786, A.D. 1385. For details see *Nafahāt*, p. 518; *Ḥabīb as-Siyar*, Vol. III., juz' 3, p. 87; *Rieu, Pers. Cat.* p. 447b; and *Brockelmann Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 221. *Safinat-*

al-Awliyā' p. 108 wrongly says that he died in A.H. 770, A.D. 1368.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على ما انعمني اولى النعم والهمني الى مودة حبيبه
جامع الفضائل والكرم الخ *

The author says in the preface that Muhammadans are required to love the Prophet and his descendants, but that they cannot love them unless they know their excellences. He wrote the present work to make them known.

The work is divided into fourteen chapters, called مودات, as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| | المودة الاولى في فضائل سيدنا و صفيها و مولانا محمد |
| fol. 3a. | المصطفى صلعم |
| „ 9b. | المودة الثانية في فضائل اهل بيت عليهم السلام |
| „ 15b. | المودة الثالثة في فضائل امير المؤمنين عليه السلام |
| „ 19b. | المودة الرابعة في ان عليا امير المؤمنين و سيد الرضايين و حجة الله عز وجل |
| „ 21a. | المودة الخامسة في انه مولى من كان رسول الله صلعم مولا |
| „ 26a. | المودة السادسة في ان عليا اخ رسول الله صلعم و وزيرة وان طاعته اطاعة الله |
| „ 31a. | المودة السابعة في فضل علي ولي عليه السلام |
| „ 37a. | المودة الثامنة في ان رسول الله و عليا من نور واحد و في ما اعطى علي من الفضائل ما لم يعط احد من العالمين |
| „ 42b. | المودة التاسعة في ان مفاتيح الجنة و النار بيد علي عليه السلام |
| „ 46a. | المودة العاشرة في فضائل الائمة الاثنا عشر |
| „ 50a. | المودة الحادي عشر في فضائل فاطمة عليها السلام |

- fol. 54a. المودة الثانية عشر في فضائل اهل بيت معا
 ,, 58a. المودة الثالثة عشر في فضائل فاطمة وخديجة رضى
 المودة الرابعة عشر في فضائل النبي صلعم و اهل بيته وفيها
 ,, 63a. فوت النبي و فوت فاطمة و دفنها عليهما السلام

The word عن at the beginning of each Tradition is written in red ink. Foll. 66b and 70b have lacunae with the remark بياض فى الاصل written in red ink. The headings of chapters are also in red ink.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 207.

fol. 173 ; lines 19 ; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

جواهر العقدين

JAWĀHIR AL-'AKDAİN.

A work on the importance of the two honours (the honour of knowledge, and that of being descended from 'Alī bin Abī Tālib), by ابوالحسن نورالدين علي بن عبد الله بن احمد الكسني السهمودي Abū'l Hasan 'Alī bin 'Abdallāh bin Aḥmad al-Hasanī as-Samhūdī ash-Shāfi'ī. He was born at Samhūd, a large village in Upper Egypt. He studied at Cairo under Ibn Kuṭlūbughā and afterwards proceeded on a pilgrimage to Mecca, and from there he went to Madīna, where he settled. He was appointed Shaikh al-Islām in that sacred city, and died there in A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. His histories of Madīna, Wafā' al-Wafā', and Khulāṣat al-Wafā', are well-known books. For details see Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 173 ; and Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 507.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي اعز اوليائه النخ *

The work is divided into two parts. The first part (fol. 1-53) deals with the excellences of knowledge and scholars, etc., and the second part (fol. 54-173) describes the excellences and superiority of the descendants of the Prophet. It was composed, as stated in the colophon, in A.H. 897, A.D. 1492. The full title of the work is

جواهر العقدين في فضل الشرفين شرف العلم الجلي والنسب العلي See Ḥajī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 644.

For copies see Leyden Cat. No. 2045; Paris Cat. No. 1977; Derenbourg, No. 702; Aya Sofia Cat. No. 3171; and Rampur List, p. 668.

The headings are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. A list of contents and a short life of the author are annexed at the beginning. A note in the handwriting of Ṣadr ad-Dīn shows that the MS. was copied from another, preserved in the Bankipur Library, in A.H. 1309.

Written in Nasta'lik. Scribe عبد الرحيم.

No. 208.

fol. 229; lines 17; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; 6×3 .

مفتاح النجاة في مناقب آل العباء

MIFTAḤ AN-NAJA' FĪ MANĀKIB ĀL AL-'ABĀ'.

A work on the virtues and excellences of the descendants of the Prophet, chiefly based on the Traditions, together with a short account of their birth and death, by ميرزا محمد بن رستم معتمد Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamad Khān al-Hārithī al-Badakhshī. He belonged to an illustrious family which served the Mogal Empire in various capacities. His grandfather, Kubād Beg, a native of Kandahār, received the title of Diyānat Khān from Aurangzib, and died in Dehli, A.H. 1083, A.D. 1672. His father, Rustam, received from the same monarch the title of Mu'tamad Khān, and fell in the Deccan war, A.H. 1117, A.D. 1705. Our author was a scholar of great reputation and served Kuṭb ad-Dīn Shāh 'Ālam I (A.H. 1119-1124, A.D. 1707-1712). He is the author of a Persian history called Tārīkh Muḥammadi, and several Arabic works, such as Tarājim al-Ḥuffāz (see Nos. 252-53) and Tuhfat al-Muḥibbīn bi Manākib al-Khulafā' ar-Rāshidīn, mentioned in Rampur List, p. 668. See for his life, Rieu, Persian Cat. p. 894.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي اصطفى محمدا وآله على العالمين وهدانا به الى
النصراط المستقيم والمنهاج المبين النجاة *

The author in fol. 2b says that he saw a treatise on the virtues of the descendants of the Prophet by Abū 'Uthmān 'Amar bin Baḥr al-Jāhīz (died, A.H. 255, A.D. 869) quoted in some work. He copied this treatise at the beginning of his work with abbreviation of some of the words. It ends on fol. 6b as the author says :—

تمت رسالة ابي عثمان الجاحظ ثم رايت بعد في كتاب كشف الغمة
هذه الرسالة باختلاف يسير و تقديم و تاخير *

From the preface it appears that the author began the work in Ramadān, A.H. 1123, A.D. 1711, and the colophon indicates that it was completed on the 7th Muharram, A.H. 1124, A.D. 1712.

The work is divided into five parts, which are sub-divided into several chapters They are as follows :—

- الباب الاول في بيان ما جاء في مناقب اهل البيت
عموما وهو يشتمل على فصلين - الفصل الاول
- fol. 7a. في الآيات النازلة في شأنهم
- „ 8a. الفصل الثاني في الاحاديث الواردة في فضلهم
- الباب الثاني في مناقب هؤلاء الاربعة او بعضهم الاكثر
مجتمعة وهو ايضا يشتمل على فصلين - الفصل
- „ 15a. الاول في الآيات النازلة في شأنهم
- „ 17a. الفصل الثاني في الاحاديث الواردة في فضلهم
- الباب الثالث في ذكر امير المؤمنين و امام المتقين علي
ابن ابي طالب رضوان الله عليه الى يوم الدين و هذا
- الباب يشتمل على ثلاثين فصلا - الفصل الاول في
- „ 23b. اسمه ونسبه و كنيته و لقبه و ذكر ولادته و بيان حليته
- „ 26a. الفصل الثاني في سبق اسلامه
- „ 28a. الفصل الثالث في قوة ايمانه
- „ 28a. الفصل الرابع في مشاهدته
- الفصل الخامس في منزلته عند النبي صلى الله
- „ 35a. عليه وسلم
- الفصل السادس في تزويجه من سيدة النساء رضى
- „ 37a. الله عنهما
- „ 40b. الفصل السابع في بيان ما جاء من سد الابواب الالباب
- الفصل الثامن في مواخاة النبي صلعم بين نفسه
- „ 42a. و بين علي كرم الله وجهه

- fol. 43a. الفصل التاسع في تكنيته بابي تراب
- „ 44a. الفصل العاشر في رد الشمس له
- „ 45a. الفصل الحادي عشر في الآيات النازلة في شأنه
- الفصل الثاني عشر في الأحاديث الواردة في فضله
- „ 51b. وهو قسمان
- „ 51b. القسم الأول في ما ورد في حقه وحده
- „ 59b. القسم الثاني ما ورد في حقه مع غيره
- „ 62a. الفصل الثالث عشر في سيادته
- „ 63a. الفصل الرابع عشر في علمه
- „ 65a. الفصل الخامس عشر في ولايته
- „ 68a. الفصل السادس عشر في وجوب حبه و منع بغضه
- „ 73a. الفصل السابع عشر في وصايته
- „ 74b. الفصل الثامن عشر في قول النبي صلعم الحق معه
- الفصل التاسع عشر في اخبار النبي صلعم عن قتاله
- „ 76b. البغاة و الخوارج
- „ 81b. الفصل العشرون في ذكر ما وقع في خلافته مجملا
- الفصل الحادي و العشرون في طرف من اخباره
- „ 87b. و حكاياته
- الفصل الثاني و العشرون في نبذة من كلماته
- „ 92a. الشريفة
- „ 93b. الفصل الثالث و العشرون في بعض اشعاره اللطيفة
- الفصل الرابع و العشرون في عدد مرويات
- امير المؤمنين و ذكر من روى عنه من
- „ 98b. الصحابة و التابعين
- الفصل الخامس و العشرون في اخبار النبي صلعم
- „ 99a. عن شهادته
- „ 100b. الفصل السادس و العشرون في كيفية شهادته
- الفصل السابع و العشرون في ذكر وصاياه و بيان انتقاله
- „ 103b. الى جوار رحمة الله

- الفصل الثامن و العشرون في تجهيزه و تكفينه
 fol. 105b. و الصلوة عليه و تدفينه
- الفصل التاسع و العشرون في تاريخ ولادته و وفاته
 „ 106b. و مدة خلافته و حياته و غير ذلك
- الفصل الثلاثون في عدد ازواجه و اولاده و ذكر
 „ 107a. مجمل من احوال اسباطه و احفاده
- الباب الرابع في ذكر سيده النساء فاطمة الزهراء رضى الله
 عنها بذت رسول الله صلعم و هذا الباب يشتمل
 على سبع فصول -
- الفصل الاول في ذكر جملة من احوال امها خديجة
 „ 112a. الكبرى رضى الله عنها
- صل الثاني في ولادة سيد النساء رضى الله عنها
 „ 114b. و بيان كنيتهما و القابها
- الفصل الثالث في تزويجها
 „ 115a.
- الفصل الرابع في الاحاديث الواردة في فضلها
 „ 116b. الفصل الخامس في وفاتها و غسلها و تكفينها و الصلوة
- عليها و تدفينها
 „ 119a.
- الفصل السادس في تاريخ وفاتها و ذكر مدة حياتها
 „ 121a. و بيان عدد مروياتها
- الفصل السابع في عد اولادها
 „ 122a.
- الباب الخامس في ذكر السبطين الشهيدين ابي محمد
 الحسن و ابي عبد الله الحسين رضى الله عنهما
 هذا الباب يشتمل على سبعة عشر فصلا - الفصل
- الاول في ولادتهما و ما يتعلق بها
 „ 123b.
- الفصل الثاني في بيان حليتهما و ذكر القابهما
 „ 126b. و كنيتهما
- الفصل الثالث في الاحاديث الواردة في فضلها
 „ 127b. جميعا

- الفصل الرابع في الاحاديث الواردة في فضل
 الحسن دون الحسين رضي الله عنهما fol. 133a.
 الفصل الخامس في خلافته وبيان نزوله عندها „ 136a.
 الفصل السادس في بيان بعض مآثره و ذكر نبذ
 من مفاخره „ 142a.
 الفصل السابع في شهادته و بيان غسله و تكفينه
 و ذكر الصلوة عليه و تدفينه „ 144b.
 الفصل الثامن في تاريخ وفاته و ذكر مدة حياته و بيان
 عدد مروياته „ 147b.
 الفصل التاسع في عدد اولاده „ 148a.
 الفصل العاشر في نبذ من مآثر السبط الثاني
 حسين بن علي بن ابي طالب رضي الله
 عنهم „ 152b.
 الفصل الحادي عشر في الاحاديث الواردة في
 فضله و بيان اخبار النبي صلعم عن قتله „ 153b.
 الفصل الثاني عشر في ذكر ما كان باعثه على الخروج
 الى العراق „ 157a.
 الفصل الثالث عشر في خروج الحسين رضي الله
 عنه الى العراق و وصله بكر بلا „ 159a.
 الفصل الرابع عشر في كيفية شهادته و هذا فصل يعبط
 الجفون و يجري الدموع من العيون „ 162a.
 الفصل الخامس عشر في ذكر ما جرى بعد قتله „ 165b.
 الفصل السادس عشر في تاريخ شهادة امير المؤمنين
 الحسين رضي الله عنه و بيان مدة عمره „ 171a.
 الفصل السابع عشر في مال حال قاتليه „ 172a.
 الفصل الثامن عشر في عدد اولاد الحسين رضي
 الله عنه „ 178a.

From fol. 214 the advent of Imam Mihdi is described both according to Shī'a and Sunni belief. The headings are in r. c. ink. Marginal corrections and notes occasionally. The outer and inner

borders up to fol. 13, and from fol. 14 to the end the edges of the inner borders have been changed.

Written in fine Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

قد تم هذا الكتاب المستطاب يوم الاثنين سادس شهر رمضان سنة ست
وعشرين و مائة الزائدة على الالف من هجرة نبي آخر الزمان بدار الخلافة
شاهجهان آباد حرسها الله عن الفساد بيد العبد الفقير الى جناب الملك
الغني محمد غياث بن نعمان بيگ الكارثي *

No. 209.

fol. 86 ; lines 17 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

نقحة العنبرية في انساب آل خير البرية

NAFHAT AL-'ANBARIYA FĪ ANSĀB AL KHAIR
AL-BARIYA.

A genealogical account of the descendants of the Prophet by
Abū Fudail Muḥammad al-Kāẓim al-Mūsavi. From a perusal of the preface it appears that the author
was a descendant of Husain bin 'Alī, and the colophon shows
that he completed this book in A.H. 1074, A.D. 1663.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الموجودات و كونها و فطر الصور و لونها الخ *

See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 584.

It bears vowel-points. Important names are in red ink.
Marginal notes are to be found here and there. The title-page,
contains, among other notes, a very brief account of Aḥmad bin
'Alī bin al-Husain, the author of a similar work, called عمدة
الطالب في نسب آل ابي طالب. Worm-eaten. It was compared in
A.H. 1244.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 210.

fol. 196 ; lines 17 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

مناقب اهل البيت

MANĀKIB AHL AL-BAIT.

A work on the lives and virtues of the twelve Imāms of the
Imāmīya sect by حيدر علي بن ميرزا محمد بن الحسن الشرواني Haidar

'Alī bin Mīrzā Muḥammad bin al-Hasan ash-Shirwānī. He was an Imāmiya scholar, and wrote several treatises and books. One of his works, called Kitāb al-Majālis is well-known. His father Muḥammad bin al-Hasan, known as Mullā Mirza, was a pupil of Ākā Husain bin Muḥammad al-Khūnsārī, who died in A.H. 1098, A.D. 1686. The date of his own death is not known. For details see Nujūm as-Samā' pp. 109, 192-3; Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. I., fol. 131; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 556.

Beginning :

الحمد لله على ما منح من الهداية و هب من الدلالة اما بعد
 فيقول الفقير الى عفوره الغني حيدر علي بن ميرزا محمد بن الحسن
 الشرواني عفى الله عنهما هذا مختصر يحتوي على شئ من الاخبار المروية
 في فضائل اهل البيت صلوات الله عليهم و مناقبهم و مثالب اعدائهم
 و مطاعنهم مما روت العامة و محدثوهم و مفسروهم ممن يعتمدون عليه و يثقون
 به النعم *

The book is divided into a prologue and several chapters as follows :—

- مقدمة قال ابن ابي الحديد فى الجزء الحادى عشر
 من شرح نهج البلاغة و روى ابوالحسن علي بن
 محمد بن سيف المداينى فى كتاب الاحداث
 قال كتب معوية نسخة واحدة الى عماله بعد عام
 الجماعة ان برئت الذمة ممن روى شيئا فى
 فضل ابي تراب و اهل بيته
 fol. 2a. الباب الاول فى ذكر فضائل سيد المسلمين و امير المؤمنين
 علي بن ابي طالب صلوات الله عليه و آله و فيه
 فصول - الفصل الاول فى خلق امير المؤمنين
 صلوات الله عليه و صفته
 رد 3b. الفصل الثانى فى اسلامه صلوات الله عليه و اسلام
 ابيه و امه عليهما السلام
 رد 5a. الفصل الثالث فى الآيات النازلة فى فضله صلوات
 الله و سلامه عليه و هى كثيرة و لنذكر منها
 رد 19b. تسعا و عشرين آية

- الفصل الرابع في خبر الدار وما يتبعه من الآثار
fol. 34a. الدالة على الوزارة والوصاية
- الفصل الخامس في الاخبار المتضمنة كونه^٣ راي
المؤمنين و امامهم و سيدهم و فيه انت
,, 37a. مني و انا منك
- الفصل السادس في حديث غدير خم
,, 42b.
- الفصل السابع في حديث المفزلة
,, 47b.
- الفصل الثامن في خبر خيبر وما يتبعه من الاخبار
,, 49a.
- الفصل التاسع في الاخبار الدالة على فضله صلعم
,, 52a. على سائر الامة و على جميع الخلق
- الفصل العاشر في حديث النجوى
,, 56a.
- الفصل الحادي عشر في حديث المواخاة
,, 56b.
- الفصل الثاني عشر في اخراجه صلعم الصحابة من
المسجد و سد ابوابهم الا باب امير المؤمنين
,, 58a. صلوات الله عليه
- الفصل الثالث عشر في الاخبار المتضمنة ان حبه
,, 59a. حب الله تعالى و بغضه^٤ بغض الله تعالى
و من اذاه فقد اذى الله سبحانه
- الفصل الرابع عشر في الاخبار الدالة على وجوب
متابعتهم و لاعتصام بحبلهم و ان الحق
و القرآن معهم و هم معهما و ان النجاة في
التمسك بحبلهم و فيه ذكر الشيعة و الثناء
,, 61b. عليهم
- الفصل الخامس عشر في الاخبار الفادرة
,, 65a.
- الفصل السادس عشر في علمه صلعم و رجوع من
تقدمه و سائر الصحابة اليه صلوات الله عليه
,, 69a.
- الفصل السابع عشر في نبذ من معجزاته و اعلامه
,, 76a. صلوات الله عليه

- ١ لفصل الثامن عشر في ذكر شي من فضائله و افعاله
 fol. 82a. الحسنة و اخلاقه الكريمة و شيمه الرضية
- ٢ الباب الثاني في فضائل فاطمة الزهراء صلوات الله عليها
 86b. الباب الثالث في فضائل امامي المسلمين الحسن
 و الحسين صلوات الله عليهما
 90a.
- ٣ الباب الرابع في فضائل الامام سيد الساجدين و زين
 العابدين علي بن الحسين صلوات الله عليهما
 96a.
- ٤ الباب الخامس في فضائل الامام امام المسلمين الباقر
 محمد بن علي بن الحسين صلوات الله عليهم
 97b.
- ٥ الباب السادس في فضائل امام المؤمنين الامام جعفر بن
 محمد الصادق صلوات الله عليه و آله
 98b.
- ٦ الباب السابع في فضائل حجة الله على الخلق اجمعين
 موسى بن جعفر صلوات الله عليه و آله
 101a.
- ٧ الباب الثامن في فضائل امام المتقين علي بن موسى
 الرضا صلوات الله عليه
 102a.
- ٨ الباب التاسع في ذكر فضائل امام المسلمين الامام محمد
 ابن علي الجواد صلوات الله عليه
 103b.
- ٩ الباب العاشر في فضائل سيدنا و مولى المؤمنين علي بن
 الهادي صلوات الله عليه
 104b.
- ١٠ الباب الحادي عشر في فضائل الامام الهمام سيد المتقين
 حسن العسكري صلوات الله و سلامه عليه
 104b.
- ١١ الباب الثاني عشر في فضائل سيدنا و حجة الله على
 العالمين صاحب الزمان الحجة بن الحسن بن
 علي صلوات الله و سلامه عليه
 105b.
- ١٢ الباب الثالث (عشر) فيما ورد من الاخبار في النص
 عليهم جملة و عددا صلى الله عليهم
 107a.
- ١٣ الباب الرابع عشر في ذكر نبذة من سيرة ابي بكر و عمر
 و عثمان و معوية و عائشة و حفصة و احوالهم

- و اخلاقهم و صفاتهم و فيه فصول - الفصل الاول في
 fol. 107b. ذكر ابي بكر
 الفصل الثاني في ذكر شي من اخبار عمر بن
 ,, 113b. الخطاب و سيرة
 ,, 130b. الفصل الثالث في ذكر عثمان بن عفان الاموي
 الفصل الرابع فيما يدل على خبث باطن من تقدم
 ,, 144a. عليه صلوات الله عليه
 ,, 187a. الفصل الخامس في ذكر معوية
 ,, 189a. الفصل السادس في ذكر عائشة
 الفصل السابع في ذكر جماعة من ملوك بني امية
 ,, 191b. و بني العباس الذين جلسوا هذا المجلس

Marginal notes occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten. On the top of the first fol. there are two seals and the name of Muzaffar Husain bin Masih ad-Dawla.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 211.

fol. 544 ; lines 9 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

المجالس المفجعة

AL-MAJĀLIS AL-MUFJĪ'A.

A work to justify and recommend assemblies of mourning for the descendants of the Prophet, specially for the martyrs of Karbalā' by as-Saiyid Husain bin as-Saiyid Dildār 'Alī an-Nasirābadī. He was born in A.H. 1211, A.D. 1796, and studied under his father and his eldest brother, as-Saiyid Muḥammad. He was given the surname of Sayid al-'Ulamā', and passed his life at Lucknow. He is the author of many works, and died in A.H. 1271, A.D. 1854. For details see *Shudhūr al-'Ikṡān*, Vol. I., fol. 212 ; and the preface of *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 5.

Beginning :—

نحمده على السراء والضراء و نشكره على الشدة و الرخاء الخ *

See *Kashf al-Hujub* p. 486.

The work contains ten *mukaddamāt*, and eleven chapters, each

called المجلس. Foll. 1-209 are occupied by the *muḥaddamāt* as follows:—

- fol. 6b. المقدمة الاولى في بيان عظم هذه المصيبة العظمى
والداهية الكبرى
- „ 36a. المقدمة الثانية في بيان الاخبار المتضمنة لاخبار الله سبحانه
اوليائه عن هذا المصاب قبل وقوع هذه الواقعة
- fol. 52a. المقدمة الثالثة في بيان ثواب البكاء والعزن والجزع
على هذا المصاب على حسب عظم هذا العزاء
لا سيما يوم عاشوراء
- „ 59a. المقدمة الرابعة في بيان ان الاحتراز عن الكذب في النياحة
والرثاء و اخلاص العمل عن السمعة و الريا
واجب
- „ 79a. المقدمة الخامسة في حرمة الغناء
المقدمة السادسة فيما يتعلق بهذا المصاب من شعار التعزية
و مراسم العزاء
- „ 115a. المقدمة السابعة من مهام يوم عاشوراء مزيد الاهتمام بالبكاء
والاشتغال بالفواح و الرثاء و التوجه اليه و الى
سائر الشهداء معه بالزيارات و المبالغة في لعن
قاتليه الاشقياء
- „ 144b. المقدمة الثامنة في بيان انه من وظائف هذا اليوم
الامساك الى العصر لاصوم يوم تام
- „ 148a. المقدمة التاسعة من مهام يوم الزيارة للامام السعيد المظلوم
الشهيد ابي عبد الله الحسين عليه السلام
- „ 159b. المقدمة العاشرة في بقية اعمال يوم عاشوراء
- „ 200b.

Half of fol. 209a, foll. 209b and 210a are blank. From fol. 210b the work proper commences, and the chapters are as follows:—

- المجلس الاول في ذكر وفات النبي صلعم و هو مشتمل
على ثلاثة فصول - الفصل الاول في نبذ من
شوائله و فضائله صلعم
- fol. 210b.

- الفصل الثاني في بيان يوم وفاته و بيان عظم هذه
المصيبة على سائر اهل الاسلام سيما على
fol. 219a. اهل البيت عليهم السلام
- الفصل الثالث في بيان وفات النبي صلعم
,, 230b. المجلس الثاني في ذكر وفات سيدة نساء العالمين
فاطمة الزهراء
,, 240b. المجلس الثالث في ذكر وفات امير المؤمنين على بن
ابي طالب عليه السلام وفيه ثلاثة فصول متضمنة
لما سنع في الليالي الثلاثة
- الفصل الاول فيما يتعلق بليلة تسع عشر
,, 268a. الفصل الثاني فيما يتعلق باحوال ما بعد الضربة
و بليلة العشرين
,, 288a. الفصل الثالث فيما يتعلق بالحادي والعشرين
المجلس الرابع في ذكر وفات الحسن المجتبي عليه
,, 302b. افضل الصلوة والثناء
,, 320a. المجلس الخامس في شهادة مسلم بن عقيل رحمه الله
الجليل
,, 338a. المجلس السادس في احوال ولدي مسلم بن عقيل
,, 366b. المجلس السابع في احوال حبر بن يزيد الرياحي
,, 376a. المجلس الثامن في احوال قاسم بن الحسن^٤
,, 404a. المجلس التاسع في ذكر وفات عباس بن علي بن
ابي طالب^٤
,, 417a. المجلس العاشر في ذكر مقتل الامام السعيد المظالم
الشهيد بن الشهيد سيد الشهداء ابن سيد الاوصياء
التم وهذا المجلس مشتمل على فصول
فصل في ذكر شهادة علي بن الحسين الذي
يدعى بعلي الاكبر
,, 429a.

- فصل يتبع ذلك الفصل في ذكر شهادة ولده الرضيع
 واسمه على ما في بعض الروايات عبد الله
 fol. 435b. وهو اخو سكيقة من ام واحدة
 ,, 466b. فصل في احوال نهار عاشوراء
 ,, 484b. فصل و لتذكر حال المعركة اكثرها
 المجلس الحادي عشر فيما جرى من الظلم و العدوان
 على اهل بيت سيد الانس و الجان بعد
 ,, 505a. ما استشهد الحسين عليه السلام

In foll. 1-40, 451-464 and 513-544 the outer edges have been supplied in a different paper. Marginal corrections occasionally. The headings are in red ink. From the beginning up to one-third of fol. 523b the MS. is in one hand; the rest is in another.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe مرزا محمد عباس.

No. 212.

fol. 275; lines 17; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3$.

كتاب المناقب

KITĀB AL-MANĀKIB.

A work on the virtues of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb and his descendants. The first fol. is missing, and the name of the author could not be traced. In some places, such as foll. 228b, 242a, quotations from Ibn Hajar al-Haitamī's famous work, aṣ-Ṣawā'ik al-Muhriḳa, composed in A.H. 950, A.D. 1543, are given. The book must have been composed after that date.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

ان هو الا وحي يوحى كلما انزل اليه المقاسي من الناس عليه
 اما بعد فاعلم ايها الاخ في الدين ان محبة الحبيب لا يتم الا بمحبة
 آله و مودة اهله فوفق الفقير الحقير بحمده ان يجمع ما قال النبي
 العلي في حق الولي الرضي و باقي اهله مما اتصل سنده و ثبت نقله برواية
 اهل السنة الخ *

The first two foll. are in a different hand. Foll. 129-136a, 171, 199-204, 217-220, 250-257, 262-267 are also in some other hand. Foll. 7-8, 26, 57, 92, 97 and 246 are left blank. The lower

parts of foll. 9, 244-245 are pasted over with thick paper. Between foll. 135 and 136 a slip of paper has been inserted, containing notes in Arabic and Persian. Marginal notes in Arabic and Persian are numerous. Worm-eaten. On the last fol. a Persian quotation from Baḥr al-Asrār is given, and this has led to the book being erroneously named 'Baḥr al-Asrār.' The following remark *تكميل بالاصل* is found on the last fol. Double coloured rules in the margin.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تكميل في التاريخ پنجم شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٤١ هـ *

No. 213.

foll. 130; lines 16; size $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب المناقب

KITĀB AL-MANĀKIB.

A work on the virtues and excellences of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib and his descendants. It is incomplete both at the beginning and at the end.

It begins abruptly on fol. 2a as follows:—

الفصل الاول في بيان اسمائه وكناهه والقباه وصفاته - من مناقب
خطيب خوارزم موفق بن احمد المكي قال اسمه الذي اشتهر به على النجم *

The other chapters of the work are as below:—

- | | | |
|------|------|---|
| fol. | 5a. | الفصل الثاني في بيان انه اول من صلى مع النبي
صلى الله عليه وسلم |
| " | 9b. | الفصل الثالث في بيان انه من اهل البيت |
| " | 15a. | الفصل الرابع في بيان محبة الرسول آياه وتكريمه
على محبته |
| " | 26a. | الفصل الخامس في بيان غزاة علمه وانه اقضى الاصحاب
وفي ذكر نبد من قضاياه |
| " | 31a. | الفصل السادس في بيان ان الحق معه وانه مع الحق
وحديث القضيبي |
| " | 32b. | الفصل السابع في بيان انه افضل اصحاب رسول الله صلى
الله عليه وسلم |

- الفصل الثامن في بيان زهدة في الدنيا وقناعتة منها
 fol. 37a. باليسير
- الفصل التاسع في بيان شرف صعوده على ظهر الذبي
 ,, 42a. صلى الله عليه وسلم بكسر الاصنام
- الفصل العاشر في بيان تورطه المهالك في الله ورسوله
 ,, 43b.
- الفصل الحادي عشر في بيان رسوخ الايمان في قلبه
 ,, 49b.
- الفصل الثاني عشر في بيان انه اقرب الناس من رسول
 ,, 52a. الله صلى الله عليه وسلم
- الفصل الثالث عشر في بيان امر رسول الله اياه بتبليغ
 ,, 56b. سورة برآة
- الفصل الرابع عشر في بيان الاحاديث الواردة في التاكثير
 ,, 59a. والقاسطين و المارقين
- الفصل الخامس عشر في بيان انه الاذن الاوعية و بيان
 قوله تعالى لا اسئلكم عليه اجرا الا المودة في
 ,, 77a. القربى وفيه شيء من اخبار فذك
- الفصل السادس عشر في بيان انه وصي رسول الله صلعم
 ,, 84b.
- الفصل السابع عشر في بيان مخاطبته الرسول بلفظ الخلافة
 ,, 98b. و الوصية
- الفصل التاسع عشر في ذكر احاديث يوم الغدير و النص
 ,, 100b. فيه
- الفصل السابع و الثلاثون في بيان نبذة من فضائل فاطمة
 ,, 118a. الزهراء
- الفصل الثامن و الثلاثون في بيان نبذة من فضائل الحسن
 ,, 122b. و الحسين^{١٤}

The MS. ends abruptly in the course of the 38th chapter as follows:—

و متى مات لم يحزن عليه غيري و اما الحسين فامه فاطمة ابنتي
 و ابوة *

An imperfect index is prefixed on foll. 1 to 3a. The last chapter of the work according to fol. 3a is the 39th chapter, and its heading is:—

الفصل التاسع والثلاثون ما ورد في اثنا عشر خليفة وفي تعداد اسمائهم
وفي ما ورد في المهدي عليه السلام *

Many foll. are missing. Foll. 99, 110b and 111 are blank. Some parts of foll. 108b and 110a are also blank. Worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C 18th century.

No. 214.

foll. 45; lines 15; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب المناقب

KITĀB AL-MANĀKIB.

A work on the excellences and virtues of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb and his descendants by محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن الجوزي Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Jawzī. In fol. 20b the author quotes 'Unmūdhaj al-Labīb by as-Suyūṭī (died, A.H. 911, A.D. 1505). The work cannot be a composition of an earlier date. Beginning:—

الحمد لله على ان هدانا لدين الاسلام ونقنا سنة نبيه عليه افضل الصلوة

والسلام الخ *

There are marginal corrections.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

Ghaznavis.

No. 215.

foll. 356; lines 11; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7$; 8×4 .

تاريخ اليميني

TARĪKH AL-YAMĪNĪ.

A history of the first two Ghaznavide sovereigns, Subuktigin and Maḥmūd, by أبو نصر محمد بن عبد الجبار العتبي Abū Naṣr Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-Jabbār al-'Uṭbī. He was employed by Yamīn ad-Dawla Maḥmūd al-Ghaznavī, and held the appointment of *Ṣāhib al-Barīd*, or official intelligencer, in Ganj Rustāk, while he was writing this work. It was written about A.H. 411, A.D. 1020.

He died, A.H. 427, A.D. 1036. For details see Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 174; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 314.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الظاهر بآياته الباطن بذاته القريب برحمته البعيد بعزته النخ *

For copies see Leyden Cat. Nos. 841-2; Berlin Cat. Nos. 9807-09; Munich Cat. No. 423; Pet. Rosen No. 34; Paris Cat. Nos. 1894-5; Vienna Cat. No. 947; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 548; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 152, 551; India Office Cat. No. 701; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 176; and Rampur List, p. 632.

Printed on the margins of al-Kāmil at Cairo, A.H. 1290; lithographed, Dehli, A.D. 1847 and at Lahore A.H. 1300.

It has been translated into Persian, and an English translation founded upon the Persian version was published by Rev. James Reynolds for the Oriental Translation Fund, London, 1858.

For further particulars see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 514; Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie, Vienna, Vol. XXIII., pp. 15-102; Elliot, *History of India*, Vol. II., pp. 14-52; *Journal Asiatic Society* 1868, p. 424; *Wiener Jahrbücher*, Vol. LXX., Anz. Blatt, p. 83, and Vol. LXXI., Anz. Blatt, p. 25; and *Notices et Extraits*, Vol. IV., pp. 325-411.

The first two pages are richly illuminated with a beautiful 'Unwān. Gold and coloured lines are throughout. Headings in red ink. Vowels sparingly added. Fol. 352b contains a lacuna of about a line. The MS. proper ends on fol. 352b as in the Berlin copy, but four foll. are added, in which we notice, among other matters, the lives of some scholars. The heading of fol. 353a runs thus:—

ذكر عدة من مشائخ الفضل في دولة السلطان *

Foll. 353b and 355 contain lacunae. The last part of the MS. is stained with damp. The margin of the last fol. has been changed.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Aiyubides.

No. 216.

foll. 159; lines 13; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

النوادر السلطانية والمحاسن اليوسفية

AN-NAVADIR AS-SULTĀNĪYA WA'L MAHĀSIN AL-YŪSUFĪYA.

A history of Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn Yūsuf bin Aiyūb (Saladin), A.H. 564-589, A.D. 1139-1193, by بهاء الدين ابوالمحاسن يوسف بن رافع

بأبي شداد الكلبي Bahā' ad-Dīn Abū'l Mahāsīn Yūsuf bin Rāfi' known as Ibn Shaddād al-Halabī. He was born on 10th Ramadān, A.H. 539, 6th March 1145. He lost his father when he was a mere boy, and his maternal uncles, Banī Shaddād, brought him up. He has consequently been given the surname of Ibn Shaddād. He studied with several scholars of his time, and is the author of useful works. He died in A.H. 632, A.D. 1234. His autobiography will be found in Ibn Khallikān Vol. II., p. 526. See also Abulfedae, Vol. IV., p. 408; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 318; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 316; and Z.D.M.G., Vol. VIII., p. 817.

A few foll. at the beginning are missing. Our copy begins abruptly as follows:—

بسبب ضيق الوقت وفراغ اليد عما يليق بأمثاله فآخره الى العام
المستقبل الخ *

The identity of the work has been established by comparing the colophon with that of the Berlin copy, and also by comparing passages of the work with quotations from it found in the Kitāb ar-Rawdatain fī Akhbār ad-Dawlatain.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9812; and Leyden Cat. No. 820.

Edited with a French translation, by Baron Mac Guckin de Slane, 1884. See Ellis, Vol. II., p. 814.

Lacunae are numerous. Headings in red ink.

The copy under notice is a recent one, made from a MS., dated A.H. 1009.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

History of Egypt.

No. 217.

foll. 82; lines 15; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

Foll. 1-70a.

I.

الفضائل الباهرة في محاسن مصر والقاهرة

AL-FADĀ'IL AL-BĀHIRA FĪ MAHĀSIN MIṢR WA'L
KĀHIRA.

A history and topography of Egypt and Cairo by أبو حامد
أبي محمد القدسي الشافعي الشهير بأبي ظهير Abū Hāmid Muhammad al-
Kudṣī ash-Shāfi'i, known as Ibn Zahīr. He was born at Jerusalem
in A.H. 820, A.D. 1417, lived chiefly in Egypt, and died in A.H.
888, A.D. 1483. For details see Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 498;
and Rieu, Suppl. Cat. No. 563. In India Office Cat. No. 718, the

author has been wrongly named Ahmad bin Zuhairah, and it is mentioned there that he was a native of Mecca.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي فأت بين البلاد في فضلها وصفاتها الن *

For copies see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 563 ; Paris Cat. No. 1767 ; India Office Cat. No. 718 ; Goth Cat. No. 1628 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 56.

For chapters see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 563.

Marginal corrections occasionally. Headings in red characters. Lacunae of a word or two are in foll. 9, 10a, 11a, 16b, 43b and 48a.

Foll. 70a-82.

II.

Another treatise containing a short account of Egypt by Amar bin al-'Ās bin Yūsuf al-Kindī. عمرو بن العاص بن يوسف الكندي. See Hāji Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 146.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين قال عمرو بن العاص بن يوسف الكندي هذا كتاب امر بجمعه وحض على تأليفه الاستاد اطل الله بقاء يذكر فيه اخبار مصر وما خصها الله عز وجل من الفضل والبركات والخيرات فجمعت ما امر به ادام الله كرامته من كتب شيوخ المصريين وغيرهم من اهل العلم والخبرة والبحث والذكاء الن *

Marginal corrections occasionally. The beginning of a new topic is in red ink. The following note appears on the last fol.

كتاب هذا از كتاب مولوي اسمعيل خان ساكن پٹنه نقل گرفته شد خرچ كتاب مبلغ ده روپيه سواى خرچ تصحيح و كاغذ و غيره و اين كتاب داخل كتب خانة جلاليه بوهار نمود فى التاريخ ٢٢ رمضان سنة ١٣١١ هـ كتبه سيد صد الدين احمد الموسوي عفا الله عنه *

Both parts of the MS. are written in clear Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus :—

تم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب مسمى فضائل الباهرة في محاسن مصر والقاهرة للشينخ الامام ابن ظهير رحمه الله تعالى يوم الثلاثاء رابع ربيع الآخر سنة عشرة و ثلاثمائة بعد الالف من الهجرة النبوية بخط خام سيد عبد الرحيم اباعيمبابادي البردواني از كمة بن شاگردان مولانا حسيب الدين احمد صاحب

مدرس اول من مدرسة جلاله بوهار و مولانا خادم حسين صاحب مدرس دوم
من هذه المدرسة ايضا *

No. 218.

fol. 83 ; lines 17 ; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

جواهر البحور و وقائع الدهور

JAWĀHIR AL-BUHŪR WA WAKĀ'IL AD DUHŪR.

A legendary history of Egypt by ابراهيم بن واصف شاه المصري
Ibrāhīm bin Wāṣif Shāh al-Misri. He flourished in the 6th
century of the Hijra. He is also the author of *Zubad Mahāsin*
Mir'at az-Zamān (see No. 282) and *Kitāb al-'Aḡā'ib al-Kabir*, the
great book of wonders. The date of his death is not known.
Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 641, Vol. IV., p. 186, and Vol. V., p. 114.
spells Wāṣif as Wasif. See also Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 335 ;
Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 373a. ; Z.D.M.G., Vol. VI., p. 408 ; and
Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 687.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة و السلام على سيدنا محمد خاتم

النبيين الخ *

For copies see Copenhagen Cat. p. 98 ; Gotha Cat. No. 1644 ;
Paris Cat. No. 1819 ; and Vienna Cat. No. 919. See also Wüsten-
feld, Orient und Occident, Vol. I., pp. 326-340.

Printed in Egypt.

On the title-page the name of the author is given erroneously
as العبدى الحنفى, and the book has been named and described as
below :—

كتاب جواهر البحور و وقائع الامور و عجائب الدهور و اخبار الديار
المصرية و ما ورد فيها من الآيات العظيمة و الاحاديث الشريفة و ما خصت
به دون غيرها من البلاد و من ملكها من الجبابرة و الفراعنة و غيرهم الى حين
ظهور الاسلام و الى الآن تأليف سيدنا و مولانا شيخ الاسلام العبدى الحنفى
تغمده الله برحمته و اسكنه فسيح جنته *

It is stained with damp. The title-page bears the name of a
previous owner.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

كان الفراغ من نسخها صبيحة يوم الاثنين الثاني والعشرين من شهر
رجب الفرد من شهر سنة احدى وخمسين بعد الالف *

No. 219.

fol. 279 ; lines 37 ; size $13\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

تاريخ حشيري

TĀRIKH HUSHAIBARĪ.

A portion of a book defective both at the beginning and end.
It begins abruptly as follows :—

و صرخ بخلع المستعين و بايع بالخلافة اخاه داود و نقل المستعين النخ *

On fol. 1b the work runs thus :—

قال الحافظ البحري المحيط الشيخ الحشيري قال ابو حامد الازدلسي
'غوناظي في مصر موضع يقال له عين شمس النخ *

Each article is headed with the expression قال الحافظ البحري المحيط الشيخ الحشيري ; but in fol. 77b, instead of that, we read as follows :—

قال الشيخ الحافظ البحري المحيط الشيخ محمد بن علي الحشيري *

The passages quoted in Berlin Cat. No. 9738 tally with fol. 28b. of our copy. At the beginning of the MS. topographical descriptions of some important places in Egypt are to be found.

The following chapters are important : —

ذكر طرف من احوال نبينا صلى الله عليه وسلم وما
يتعلق بذلك ويتصل به
fol. 77b.

بيان خلافة ابي بكر الصديق رضي الله عنه
,, 181a.

بيان خلافة عمر بن الخطاب رضي الله عنه
,, 220b.

In the first chapter, fol. 78a, where the author makes remarks
about the birth of the Prophet, as follows :—

فولد سيدنا و نبينا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم يوم الاثنين لاثني عشر
ليلة من شهر ربيع الاول عام فيل قيل بعد الفيل بخمسين يوما و قال الزبير
حملت به امه صلى الله عليه وسلم في ايام التشريق في شعب بنو طالب
عند الجمرة الوسطى النخ *

we find a note in Persian on the margin which says that the passage was copied from Abū'l Fath Muhammad bin Abī Bakr Muhammad al-Ja'marī al-Andalusī's (died, A.H. 734, A.D. 1333) work called 'Uyūn al-Athar. From this we conclude that it was written after the composition of that work.

The borders have been changed throughout. Several foll. are missing. Headings of chapters are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Worm-eaten at the end. Written in different hands. Foll. 261-265, 275-276 and 279 are defective on account of paper pasted over them. Gold ruled lines and coloured margins throughout.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Appendix to History.

No. 220.

foll. 236 ; lines 16 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب الاوائل

KITAB AL-AWA'IL.

A work on innovations, new practices, customs, etc., associated with the names of their respective originators, by أبو هلال الحسن بن عبد الله بن سهل بن سعيد بن يحيى العسكري Abū Hilāl al-Hasan bin 'Abdallāh bin Sahl bin Sa'id bin Yahyā al-'Askarī. He studied at Baghād, Basra and Isfahān, and died in A.H. 395, A.D. 1005. See for his life *Khizānat al-Adab*, Vol. I., p. 97 ; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 157 ; and Brockleman, Vol. I., p. 126.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي رفع رتبة الادب وذويه قال ابو هلال الحسن ابن عبد الله بن سهل رحمه الله وقد رأيت اكثر الخامة وجل انعامه لهجين بالسؤال عن اوائل الاعمال فعملت كتابي هذا مشتملا على هذا النوع من الاخبار وجعلته عشرة ابواب الخ *

The work is divided into ten chapters as follows :—

- | | |
|---|----------|
| الباب الاول فى الاخبار عما كان من قريش و فيهم من | |
| اولا افعال و ابتدات الامور | fol. 4b. |
| الباب الثاني فيما جاء من ذاك عن عامة اهل الجاهلية | |
| من العرب خامة | 27a. |

- الباب الثالث فيما جاء من ذلك منسوبا الى النبي
 ,, 47a. صلى الله عليه وسلم
- الباب الرابع فيما جاء من ذلك منسوبا الى الصحابة
 fol. 65b. رضي الله عنهم
- الباب الخامس فيما جاء من ذلك عن سلاوك
 ,, 126a. في الاسلام
- الباب السادس فيما جاء من ذلك عن الامراء و الوزراء
 ,, 150b. و الروساء
- الباب السابع في ذكر القضاة و العلماء و اصحاب المذهب
 ,, 194b. و مصنفى الكتب
- الباب الثامن في ذكر النساء
 ,, 213a.
- الباب التاسع فيما جاء من ذلك عن العجم خاصة
 ,, 221b.
- الباب العاشر في ذكر انواع مختلفة من اوائل جاءت
 ,, 226a. عن العرب و العجم

For copies see Rampur List, p. 645.

On the literature of *awā'il* see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. I., p. 490 ; Gosche "Die Kitāb al-Awā'il, Festgabe zur 25-ten Versammlung der Philologen," Halle, 1867 ; Mélanges, Asiatiques, Vol. I., p. 100 ; and Gotha Cat. No. 1551.

Fol. 3 should come before fol. 8. Headings in red ink. It has been recently copied from one dated A.H. 1001. There are marginal corrections.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

Biography.

No. 221.

fol. 228 ; lines 15 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 5$.

التاريخ الصغير

AT-TĀRĪKH AS-SAGHĪR.

A biographical dictionary of the Traditionists by أبو عبد الله محمد بن اسمعيل البخاري الجعفي Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ismā'il al-Bukhārī al-Ju'fī. He was born on 13th Shawwāl, A.H. 194, 21st July A.D. 810 at Bukhārā of an Iranian family. He

performed the pilgrimage to Ka'ba when he was sixteen years of age, and studied the Traditions at Mecca and Madīna. He went to Egypt and travelled in different Islamic countries with the same object. He died on the 30th Ramadān, A.H. 256, 31st August, A.D. 870. For details see *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. II., pp. 2-19; Ibn *Khallikān*, Vol. II., p. 28; *Bustān al-Muhaddithin*, p. 100; and *Brockelmann*, Vol. I., p. 157.

Beginning :—

أخبرنا أبوذر عبد بن أحمد بن محمد المروزي قال حدثنا
محمد بن اسمعيل البخاري قال بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتاب المختصر من
تاريخ النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم و المهاجرين و الانصار و طبقات التابعين لهم
بإحسان و من بعدهم و وفاتهم و بعض نسبهم و كذاهم الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9914; Rampur List, p. 623; and Bankipur Cat., p. 81. See also *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. II., p. 117.

The headings of chapters and the word حدثنا are in red ink. Foll. 2, 3 and 49b contain lacunae of about a word or two. There are marginal corrections. Lithographed, Allahabad, A.H. 1324.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 222.

foll. 222; lines 18-19; size 13×7½; 8½×4½.

حلمة الاولياء

HILYAT AL-AWLIYĀ'

Vol. I.

A biographical work containing the lives of Moslem saints, and an account of their miraculous gifts, actions and sayings by

Abū Na'im Abū Na'im Ahmad bin 'Abdallāh bin Ahmad bin Ishāk al-Iṣfihānī. He was born in Iṣfihān in Rajab, A.H. 336, January, A.D. 947, or according to some in A.H. 334, A.D. 945. He visited Baṣra, Kūfa and Naisābūr for the study of the Traditions. He is the author of many works, and died in A.H. 430, A.D. 1038. For details see Ibn *Khallikān*, Vol. I., p. 27; Subkī, *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. III., p. 7; *Bustān al-Muhaddithin*, p. 43; *Wüstenfeld*, *Gesch.* No. 187; and *Brockelmann*, Vol. I., p. 362.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله محدث الاكوان و الاعيان و مبدع الاركان و الزمان الخ *

Before commencing the lives, which begin on fol. 17^a, the author describes the characteristics which a saint ought to have, and also gives the philology of the word تصوف. The first life is that of Abū Bakr, the first caliph of Islām.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 9973-4; Paris Cat. Nos. 2028-9; Leyden Cat. No. 891; and Rāghib Pāsha Cat. Nos. 1004-5. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 119.

Printed at Dāyarat al-Ma'ārif, Hyderabad, Deccan.

There are occasional marginal corrections. The headings, the first word of each name, and the word حدثنا are in red ink. The last name in this volume is that of طلحة بن عمرو البصري.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 223.

fol. 222 lines 19; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

نزل الصفة وسكن البصرة حدثنا أبو بكر بن مالك ثنا عبد الله بن

أحمد النخ *

From the following note on fol. 20^a it appears that the first volume of the work really ends on this fol. of the present volume:—

تم لي بحمد الله هذا الجزء الاول من كتاب الحلية لأبي نعيم ظهر يوم
الاحد لعله شهر شعبان الكريم سنة ١٢٢٠ *

Fol. 20^b is blank but without causing any break in the MS.

From fol. 21^a it begins as follows:—

ذكر جماعة من سكان الصفة وقطان المسجد ترك ذكرهم السلمي وابن

الاعرابي النخ *

The first word of each name and the word حدثنا are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 224.foll. 224 ; lines 19 ; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.**THE SAME.****Vol. III.**

The third volume of the work noticed above.
Beginning:—

ابراهيم ابو اسمعيل العباد قال سمعت قتادة يقول منع البر الذوم النخ *

From the following note on fol. 104b it appears that the second volume of the work really ends there. It runs thus:—

انتهى الجزء الثاني من الحلية ويتلوه الجزء الثالث بقلم انقر عباد
الله عبد الكريم بن احمد بن محمد بن اسحق كان الفراغ من
تحريره غرة شهر ربيع الاول سنة ١٢٢١ هـ *

Fol. 120 is blank. Marginal corrections occasionally. The word حدثنا and the first word of each name are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 225.foll. 219 ; lines 19 ; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.**THE SAME.****Vol. IV.**

The fourth volume of the work noticed above.
Beginning:—

ابن الوليد الدمشقي سمعت سهلا يعنى ابن هاشم يذكر عن ابراهيم النخ *

There are lacunae in foll. 19a, 62b-64, 66a, 67a, 69a, 71a, 90a, 92a, 105 and 106a.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 226.foll. 224 ; lines 19 ; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.**THE SAME.****Vol. V.**

The fifth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

عام اولها حدثنا عبد الله بن احمد ثنا احمد بن جعفر ثنا احمد بن خالد

الشم *

Marginal corrections occasionally. The following note is found on fol. 157b:—

انتهت ترجمة الامام احمد بن حنبل رحمه الله يتلوه الجزر الذي يليه
ترجمة اسحق بن ابراهيم الحنظلي رح و الحمد لله كثيرا بقلم مالكه
الفقيه عبد الكريم بن احمد بن محمد بن اسحق الشم *

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 227.

fol. 215; lines 19; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

دائمة فما ظنك باقوام اخيار ابرار قد خرجوا من رق الغفلة الشم *

The lower part of fol. 2b is left blank, with the remark صحيح. There is also a lacuna in the middle of fol. 173b, with the remark هنا سقط في الاصل. The book was compared in A.H. 1315. The colophon of the copy, from which our MS. was made, runs thus:

وافق الفراغ من رقه ليلة السبت المسفرة عن سادس عشر خلت من
شهر رمضان الكريم احدى شهور سنة ست وعشرين ومائتين و الف من
الهجرة بقلم الحقيير محسن بن عبد الكريم بن محمد بن احمد
بن اسحق *

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 228.

fol. 288; lines 17; size $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{8}$.

كتاب الاستيعاب في معرفة الاصحاب

KITĀB AL-ISTĪ'ĀB FI MA'RIFAT AL-AṢHĀB.

Vol. I., Part I.

A biographical work of the Companions of the Prophet by

Abū Umar Yūsuf bin 'Abdallāh bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-Barr an-Namarī al-Kurtubī. He was born on the 24th Rabī' II, A.H. 368, 30th November, A.D. 978, studied at Cordova, and became the greatest authority on Traditions in Maghrib. He travelled in the west of Spain for some time, and finally settled at Denia, paying occasional visits to Valencia and Jativa. He is the author of many useful works, and died on the 29th Rabī' II, A.H. 463, 3rd February A.D. 1071 at Jativa. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 518; Ibn Bashkuāl, No. 1386; Bustān al-Muhaddithin, p. 69; Itahāf an-Nubalā', p. 442; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 207; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 367; and Goldziher, Zāhir, p. 171.

It begins on fol. 3b.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و به نستعين و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد و آله و صحبه اجمعين انا الفقيه الكاف ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد ابن عبد البر النمري رضى الله عنه قراءة عليه مني في رجب سنة خمس و خمسين و اربعمائة قال بكم الله ابتداء و ايلة استعين و استهدى و هو وليي و عصمتي من الزلل في القول و العمل و وليي توفيقى للشريك له و لا حول و لا قوة الا به الحمد لله رب العالمين جامع الاولين و الآخرين النخ *

The work is arranged alphabetically according to Maghribī system and contains altogether 3500 biographical notices of the Companions of the Prophet; see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 276.

For copies see Madrid Cat. Nos. 511-527; Brill-Houtsma Cat. No. 195; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 623; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 116; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 453-4; and Rampur List, p. 133.

It has been printed in Egypt, and also at Dāyarat al-Ma'ārif, Hyderabad, Deccan.

Three foll. have been attached, containing the life of the author from some biographical work. The early pages of the work are devoted to such Traditions as prove the superiority of the Companions of the Prophet over other Moslems, and similar matters

connected with the Companions. Foll. 19-37a contain the account of the Prophet and his family. On fol. 37b the biography of the Companions begins. Our copy is divided into two vols. but the first vol. is divided into two parts. The present MS. is the first part of the 1st vol. The headings of chapters and the principal names dealt with in the book are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 229.

fol. 439; lines 17; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; 7×4 .

THE SAME.

Vol. I., Part II.

The second part of the first volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

رواه عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم قال أتيت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم فقلت يا رسول الله ابن تامرني الخ *

The headings of chapters and the first word of each biographical name are in red ink. Foll. 39b, 243a, and some part of fol. 324b, are blank. Marginal corrections occasionally. The colophon runs thus:—

كامل الجزء الاول من كتاب ترتيب الاستيعاب ويتلوه انشاء الله الجزء الثاني منه المفتاح بحرف الغار والمنتهي بآخرة من الكليات وكتاب انفساء على النمط المذبور في ديباجة اول الكتاب *

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 230.

fol. 330; lines 19, size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

يقال له بن ذي الغضه وفد على النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وكتب له كتابا الى قومه لم يذكره البخاري الخ *

The first name, on which a biography is given in this volume, is that of *قيس بن المجسم*. As the 2nd part of the first volume

ends with the names beginning with letter غ, and the second volume begins with names which have the letter ق at the beginning, some foll. must be missing. It is designated on the top of the first fol. as جلد ثالث استيعاب. There are marginal corrections. Lacunae are numerous.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 231.

foll. 306 ; lines 16 ; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الجمع بين رجال الصحيحين

KITĀB AL-JAM' BAIN RIJĀL AṢ-ṢAḤĪHAIN.

A biographical dictionary of those Traditionists whose names are found in al-Bukhārī's famous work called *al-Jāmi' as-Ṣaḥīh* and in Muslim al-Kushairī's work *as-Ṣaḥīh* by أبو الفضل محمد بن طاهر بن علي المقدسي المعروف بابن القيسراني Abū'l Faḍl Muḥammad bin Tāhir bin 'Alī al-Makdisī, known as Ibn al-Kaisarānī. He was born in 6th Shawwāl, A.H. 448, 18th December, A.D. 1058 in Jerusalem. He came to Baghdād in A.H. 467, A.D. 1074, and afterwards returned to his native land. From there he went on pilgrimage to Mecca, and thence to Baghdād, where he died in Rabi' I, A.H. 507, August, A.D. 1113. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 61 ; Yākūt, Vol. IV., p. 601 ; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 355.

Beginning:—

قال الكاظم أبو الفضل محمد بن طاهر المقدسي رضي الله عنه الحمد لله

على كل حال و امام كل حاجة و سوال النح *

In this work the author has collected the works of al-Kalābadhī, died, A.H. 398, A.D. 1007, and Aḥmad Ibn Manjawaih, died, A.H. 428, A.D. 1036, improving their arrangement and adding something of his own. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 289.

Printed at Dāyarat al-Ma'arif, Hyderabad, Deccan.

Names are arranged in alphabetical order. The first word of each name is written in red ink.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 232.

foll. 160; lines 19; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

الكاشف في معرفة اسماء الرجال

AL-KĀSHIF FĪ MA'RIFAT ASMĀ' AR-RIJĀL.

A biographical work on those Traditionists whose names are found in the Six Canonical Books (al-Kutub as-Sitta) by شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن عثمان الذهبي Shams ad-Dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin 'Uthmān aḏḏh-Dhahabī, died, A.H. 748, A.D. 1348. For his life see No. 195.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله والشكر لله ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله يقول محمد بن احمد الذهبي سامحه الله هذا مختصر نافع في رجال الكتب الستة الصحيحين والسنة الاربعة الخ *

The copyist has put in red ink the initial letter of the name of one or other of the Six Canonical Books at the top of the name of each Traditionist in order to indicate in which of these books the name is to be found. The work is based on Abū'l Ḥajjāj al-Mizzī's work called Tahdhīb al-Kamāl, and according to Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 4, it was completed on the 20th Ramadān, A.H. 720. Names are arranged alphabetically.

For copies see Casiri, No. 1779; Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 242; Koprulüzādah Cat. Nos. 386-7; Bankipur Cat., p. 642; and Rampur List, p. 138.

Marginal corrections occasionally. Alphabetical headings in red ink.

From a note at the end it appears that it was copied from a copy preserved in the Bankipur Library, and that it was collated by Mawlavīs Ḥasib ad-Dīn and Khādim Ḥusain in A.H. 1309.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated Sāwan 1299, Bengali era. Scribe عبد الرحيم.

No. 233.

foll. 147; lines 13; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

المعجم

AL-MU'JAM.

A biographical work on the Traditionists by شمس الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن احمد بن عثمان الذهبي Shams ad-Dīn abū 'Abdallāh

Muhammad bin Ahmad bin 'Uthmān adh-Dhahabī, died, A.H. 748, A.D. 1348. See for his life No. 195.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله فاطر السموات والأرض وأشهد أن لا إله إلا الله شهادة النخ *

In this work adh-Dhahabī deals with the lives of those Traditionists from whom he studied the Traditions.

For copies see Cairo Cat., Vol. I., p. 252; and Rampur List, p. 138. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 628, where it is stated that it is also called al-Laṭīf.

The names of the Traditionist are in alphabetical order and are generally written in red ink. Lacunae are found occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 234.

fol. 311; lines 19; size 13×8; 8½×4½.

تهذيب تهذيب الكمال في معرفة الرجال

TAHDHIB TAHDHIB AL-KAMĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT
AR-RIJĀL.

Vol. I.

A biographical work on the Traditionists by شهاب الدين Shihāb ad-Dīn Abū'l Faḍl Ahmad bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin Hajar al-'Askalānī ash-Shāfi'ī. He was born at Ascalon in A.H. 773, A.D. 1372, and travelled to different Islamic countries to study Traditions. He is the author of many useful works, and died in A.H. 852, A.D. 1449. Madīnat al-'Ulūm, fol. 64a, wrongly says that he died in A.H. 858, A.D. 1454. For details of his life see Bustān al-Muḥaddithīn, p. 113; Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 12; Ithāf an-Nubalā, p. 193; al-Khitāṭ al-Jadida, Vol. VI., p. 37; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 487; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 67.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالبقاء والكمال النخ *

It is an abridgement of Yūsuf bin 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Mizzī's excellent work in thirteen volumes called Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī Asmā' ar-Rijāl, which itself is based upon 'Abd al-Ghanī bin 'Abd al-Wāḥid bin Surūr al-Makḍisī's (died, A.H. 600, A.D. 1203) work called al-Kamāl fī Asmā' ar-Rijāl. Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 240, concerning the work of al-Mizzī, remarks that, هو كتاب كبير, "it is a voluminous work, its like has

not been composed, and it is supposed that such another could not be composed."

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 9930-1; Paris Cat. Nos. 2089-91; Bodl. Cat. Vol. I., 754; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 233; and Rampur List, p. 137.

For other information and regarding other abridgements see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., pp. 240-44.

Printed at Dāyarat al-Ma'arif, Hyderabad, Deccan, A.H. 1327.

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 241, this work is in six volumes, but our copy has been bound in eight volumes. The MS. under notice is the first of the eight. Each alphabetical heading (i.e. the letter preceding the list of names commencing with it) and the first word of the name of each Traditionist, are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 235.

fol. 292; lines 19; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

ولد بقرية من قرى اصبهان ونشأ بالكوفة ونزل الرى الخ *

The first name in this volume is جرير بن يزيد بن جرير بن عبد الله and the last is رافع بن الربيع التميمي اخو حنظلة الكاتب البجلي. The first word of the names of the Traditionists and the alphabetical headings are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 236.

fol. 292; lines 19; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. III.

The third volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

وقال الدارقطني ليس فى الصعابة احد يقال له رياح الا هذا على اختلاف فيه الخ *

The first name in this volume is **زيد القرشي**, and the last is **صفوان بن عمرو بن حزم السكسكي**. Foll. 37-140 are in a different hand. Marginal corrections here and there. The first word of each name and the headings are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 237.

fol. 291 ; lines 19 ; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. IV.

The fourth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

البخاري اثرا معلقا ساذكرة في ترجمة **ضميرة بن حبيب ذكرة ابن حيان**
في الثقات النخ *

The first name is **صفوان بن عمر الحمصي** and the last name is **عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن عمر بن حفص بن عاصم بن عمر بن الخطاب**. The headings and the first part of each name are in red ink. Foll. 1-103 are in one hand, and the rest in another. Half of fol. 181a and fol. 181b are blank, with the remark **صحيح**. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 238.

fol. 294 ; lines 19 ; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. V.

The fifth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

ضعيف وقد سمعته منه وقال مرة ليس بشيء النخ *

The first name is **عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن كعب بن مالك** and the last is **عمار بن ياسر بن عامر بن الانصاري السلمي ابو الخطاب المدني**. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 239.

fol. 291; lines 19; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

قد من اليمن الى مكة فخالف ابو حذيفة بن المغيرة فزوجه مولاه
سمية الخ *

The first name is عمار بن ابي عمار and the last is محمد بن الحسن بن زبالة. From the beginning to fol. 211 the MS. is in one hand, and the rest in another. Lacunae are in fol. 151 and 152. Half of fol. 211b is blank, but without any break in the text.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 240.

fol. 284; lines 19; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VII.

The seventh volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

عن عائشة مرفوعا فتحت المدينة بالقران وفتحت البلاد بالسيف الخ *

The first name is محمد بن الحسن بن الزبير الاسدي ابو عبدالله and the last is مكى بن ابراهيم بن بشر بن فرقد.

The first part of the name of each Traditionist is in red ink. From the beginning to fol. 204 the MS. is in one hand, and the rest in another.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 241.

fol. 387; lines 21-19; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VIII.

The eighth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

محمد بن عمرو البلخي و ابی موسی محمد بن المثنی و محمد بن

حاتم بن ميمون النخ *

The first name is ملقادم ويقال ملقادم بن السلب بن ثعلبة بن ربيعة , and the last (in fol. 227b) is يونس بن يوسف بن حماس بن التميمي , and the last (in fol. 227b) is عمرو الليثي المدني . From fol. 228a باب الكنى and from fol. 355b كذاب النساء begin. From the beginning to fol. 227 the MS. is in one hand, and the rest in another. From the colophon it appears that al-Mizzi's work was completed in A.H. 712, and the book under notice in A.H. 808. It runs thus :—

قال مولفه يعني مولف الاصل فرغت منه يوم الذحر سنة اثنى عشر
وسبعمائة و اقام في عمله ثمان سنين الاشهر واحدا و كان الفراغ من اختصاره
يوم الاربعاء تاسع جمادى الآخرة سنة ثمان و ثمانمائة على يد مختصرة احمد
ابن علي بن محمد بن علي العسقلاني الاصل ثم المصري الشافعي المذهب
عفا الله تعالى عنه *

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

نقل کناپید این کتاب نایاب بذریعہ میرزا محمد مہدی کشمیری
لکھنوی بمقام لکھنؤ و خرچ نقل و تصحیح مبلغ دو صد و بست روپیہ و خرچ
جلد پنچ روپیہ داخل کتب خانہ جلالیہ بوبھار نمودم فی التاریخ ۱۹ رمضان
المداک سنہ ۱۳۱۴ھ *

No. 242.

foll. 102; lines 21; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$

المغنى

AL-MUGHNĪ.

A biographical work on the Traditionists by محمد بن طاهر بن علي Muḥammad bin Tāhir bin 'Alī al-Fatānī, died A.H. 986, A.D. 1578. See for his life No. 47.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي فضل بنى آدم بتعليم الاسماء الخ *

The author when referring to his authorities uses abbreviations, which are explained on fol. 2b. From the colophon it appe-

ars that it was completed at Patan in Gujarat in A.H. 952, A.D. 1545. The border of the first fol. is somewhat damaged. Lithographed on the margin of *Takrīb at-Tahdhīb*, Dehli, A.H. 1290.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 243.

fol. 207; lines 21; size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

مختصر تاريخ بغداد

MUKHTAṢAR TĀRĪKH BAGHDĀD.

An abridgement of al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī's famous work on the history of the learned men of Baghdād called *Tārīkh Baghdād*, or *Tārīkh Madīnat as-Salām*, by *أبو اليمن مسعود بن محمد بن أحمد* *Abū'l Yumr Mas'ūd bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin Hāmid al-Bukhārī*. He was a Kādī and died in A.H. 461, A.D. 1068. See *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. II., p. 120; *Wüstenfeld*, *Gesch.* No. 209; but *Brockelmann*, Vol. I., p. 329, gives A.H. 491, A.D. 1098, as the date of his death.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على و تجاوز العلم الجزى احاطة و اشرفها العلم الذي
فضل ... جلّ جلاله و تعالى به الحيوان الانسى على كثير من خلقه به شرف
على ما شاركه فى الوجود الخ *

The original work is in fourteen volumes, and is considered a reliable and very useful work of its kind. See *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. II., p. 119 and *Horowitz*, *Aus den Bibliotheken von Kairo, Damascus and Konstantinople*, p. 61.

For another copy see *Berlin Cat.* No. 9850.

This abridgement is in two parts. The first part ends on fol. 111a and the second part begins from fol. 113b as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم كتب الكسائى الى الرشيد بهذه الابيات وهو
يودب محمدا و احتاج الى الترويح :

قل للخليفة ما يقول لمن امسى اليك بحمرة يدانى

In the second part from fol. 203b, lives of learned and scholarly women commence with the following words:—

ذكر النساء من اهل بغداد المذكورات بالفضل و رواية العلم *

Biographical names are in red ink. Foll. 111b–112 are blank, but without causing any break in the text. Erroneously designated on the title-page and on fol. 113a as:—

مختار مختصر كتاب تاريخ بغداد لابي بكر احمد بن علي بن ثابت
الخطيب الحافظ البغدادي رح اختيار ابي علي يحيى بن عيسى بن جرلة
الحكيم البغدادي رحمه الله *

There are lacunae in foll. 1b, 2a, 3a, 15b, 20a, 21a, 28b, 30a, 37a, 42a, 43, 44b, 48b, 51a, 53a, 54a, 58a, 61, 64b, 65a, 66-71, 76a, 77b, 78, 79, 85b, 87a, 88b, 95a, 97b, 98a, 145 and 196b. Foll. 1-24 and 151-207 are in one hand, and the rest (foll. 25-150) in another. A few lines at the bottom of fol. 83b, and the important names in foll. 161b-162 are written in purple ink. The colophon of the first part shows that it was copied from an old copy, dated A.H. 742.

Written in a very modern hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 244.

foll. 240 ; lines 19 ; size 13 × 8 ; 9 × 4½.

كتاب الانساب

KITĀB AL-ANSĀB.

Vol. I.

A general biographical dictionary arranged according to *ansāb* by أبو سعد عبد الكريم بن محمد التميمي السمعاني Abū Sa'd 'Abd al-Karīm bin Muhammad at-Tamīmī as-Sam'ānī. He was born at Merv in A.H. 506, A.D. 1113, and made extensive journeys to learn Traditions. He was a doctor of the sect of ash-Shāfi'ī, wrote many useful works, and died in A.H. 562, A.D. 1167. See Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 326 ; Subkī, Tabakāt al-Kubrā, Vol. IV., p. 259 ; Badakhshī, Tadhkirat al-Huffāz, Vol. II., foll. 141-154 ; at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 10 ; Wüstenfeld Gesch. No. 254 ; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 329 ; Huart, History of Arabic Literature, p. 198 ; and De Slane, Vol. II., p. 156.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي فتح ابواب الرغائب رشح اسباب المواهب النخ *

For copies see Koprulüzadah Cat. No. 1010 ; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 2976 ; 2980 ; Bashir Agha Cat. No. 445 ; and Rampur List, p. 625. See also Hāji Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 456.

Reproduced in facsimile from the MS. in the Br. Mus. by the Trustees of the Gibb Memorial, 1912.

The headings of chapters, and the first word of each name, on which an article is written, are in red ink. The arrangement

is alphabetical. Lacunae of about a word or two are numerous. The first name in this volume is *الابرى*, and the last is *البليلى*.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 245.

fol. 225 ; lines and size as of the above copy

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

قال توفى في صفر سنة احدى و ثلاثين و مائتين البلجاني بفتح الباء
الموحدة و سكون اللام الخ *

The volume comprises the names from *البلجاني* to *الحسيني*.

Lacunae of about a word and two are numerous.

Written in the same hand as the above. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 246.

fol. 240 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. III.

The third volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

باب الحاء و الشين المعجمة الحشاني بكسر الحاء المهملة الخ *

This volume contains names from *الحشاني* to *الرقبي*. Lacunae of about a word or two are numerous.

Written in another hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 247.

fol. 229 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. IV.

The fourth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الرقى بركة بغداد وهي بلدتان النخ *

This volume comprises the names from الرقى to الشطى.
Lacunae are numerous.

Written in the same hand as Vol. III. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 248.

fol. 220 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. V.

The fifth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الشعاب بفتح الشين المعجمة و العين المهملة المشددة النخ *

This volume comprises the names from الشعاب to العوي.
Lacunae are numerous.

Written in the same hand as Vol. I. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 249.

fol. 209 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

العلائي بضم العين المهملة و اللام الف وفي آخرها الثاء المثلثة النخ *

This volume contains the names from العلائي to الكشي. Lacunae are numerous.

Written in the same hand as Vol. I. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 250.

fol. 195 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. VII.

The seventh volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الكجى بفتح الكاف الجيم المشددة هذه النسبة الى الكج الخ *

This volume comprises the names from الكجى to المعوفى .
Lacunae are numerous.

Written in the same hand as above. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 251.

fol. 201 ; lines and size as above.

THE SAME.

Vol. VIII.

The eighth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

باب الميم و الغين المغازلى بفتح الميم و الغين المعجمة الخ *

This volume contains the names from المغازلى to اليبثع . Lacunae are not so numerous as in the other volumes.

Written in the same hand as Vol. III. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 252.

fol. 326 ; lines 15 ; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

تراجم الحفاظ

TARAJIM AL-HUFFĀZ.

Vol. I.

A biographical dictionary of Traditionists arranged alphabetically by ميرزا محمد بن رستم معتمد خان الحارثي البدخشي Mirzā Muḥammad bin Rustam Mu'tamad Khān al-Hārithī al-Badakhshī. See for his life No. 208.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله على افضاله. و الصلوة و السلام على حبيبه محمد و معجبه و آله و بعد فهذه تراجم حفاظ الحديث و نقاد الاثر استخرجتها من كتاب الانساب للامام تاج الاسلام ابي سعد عبد الكريم بن محمد منصور السمعاني المروزي تغمّد الله بغفرانه و اسكنه حديقته جنانه و من غيره من الكتب مع

اختصار في بعض التراجم دون بعض و ختمت عبارة صاحب الانساب في كل
ترجمة بقولي انتهى وزدت في بعض التراجم بعد تمام عبارة المؤلف ما فيه
مزيد فائدة مصدرا بقولي قلت ثم اني اردفت بذكر الكني و الانساب و الالقاب
ليسهل استخراجها على الطلاب و التوفيق من الله و التكلان عليه فانه تعالى
جواد كريم و هاب النخ *

It is chiefly based on as-Sam'ānī's famous work *Kitāb al-An-sāb*. The chapters are as follows :—

fol. 2a.	حرف الالف
„ 86a.	حرف الباء الموحدة
Wanting.	حرف التاء المثناة الفوقانية
fol. 89b.	حرف التاء المثناة
„ 91a.	حرف الجيم
„ 99b.	حرف الحاء المهملة
„ 145b.	حرف الخاء المعجمة
„ 150b.	حرف الدال المهملة
„ 152b.	حرف الذال المعجمة
„ 153b.	حرف الراء
„ 158a.	حرف الزاء
„ 166a.	حرف السين
„ 192b.	حرف الشين
„ 199a.	حرف الصاد
„ 204a.	حرف الضاد
„ 206a.	حرف الطاء
„ 207a.	حرف الظاء
„ 207b.	حرف العين
„ 325b.	حرف الغين

Laconae about a word or two are found in foll. 13b, 14a, 16a, 17b, 24, 28a, 30b, 32a, 33a, 42a, 53a, 63b, 69, 71a, 72a, 77a, 80b,

82a, 86a, 94a, 104, 110b, 111b, 116a, 138b, 144, 183b, 202b, 273b, 277a, 288b, 296a, 297b, 323b and 325b. The first word of each name is written in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Foll. 1-272 are in one hand, and the rest in another.

Written in Naskh. Not dated C. 19th century.

No. 253.

fol. 290 ; lines 15 ; size 13×8 ; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الفضالة بن ابراهيم النسائي ذكره في نسبة النسائي وقد مرت تحقيقها النسخ

The chapters are as follows :—

fol. 1a.	حرف الفاء
„ 6a.	حرف القاف
„ 10a.	حرف الكاف
„ 11a.	حرف اللام
„ 12a.	حرف الميم
„ 196a.	حرف النون
„ 203b.	حرف الواو
„ 209b.	حرف الهاء
„ 220b.	حرف الهمزة
„ 221a.	حرف الياء

Lacunae of a word or two are found in foll. 5b, 27b, 126a, 141a, 153b, 157a, 214a, 216a, and 236b. Foll. 1-111, 136b-290 are in one hand, and the rest (foll. 112-136a) in another. Foll. 242-289 contain three lists of names as follows :—

The first list (foll. 242-265a) contains names according to كنية with the following remark :—

باب الكنى على الترتيب الماضي فى الاسماء والاعتبار بما بعد أداة

الكنية *

The second list (foll. 265b-284a) contains names according to
نسبة :—

باب الانساب الى القبائل و البلاد و الصفات و غير ذلك على الترتيب *

The third list (foll. 284b-289b) contains names according to
نسبة :—

باب الالقاب على الترتيب الماضي في الاسماء و الكنى و الانساب *

From the colophon it appears that the author completed this work in A.H. 1146, and our copy was transcribed from his copy.

هذا آخر ما اردت جمعه و ترتيبه و ترصيفه و تهذيبه في هذا الكتاب من
الاسماء و الكنى و الانساب و الالقاب و قد وقع الفراغ منه تاسع شهر ربيع الاول
يوم الخميس سنة ست و اربعين و مائة بعد الالف من هجرة اشرف كل
شريف و انفس كل نفيس صلى الله عليه و على آله و اصحابه اجمعين الى
يوم الدين و كان ذلك بمحروسة دهلي الجديدة المعروفة بشاهجهان آباد حفظها
الله تعالى عن الفتن و الفساد و هي كرسي مملكة الهند و الحمد لله على
ذلك حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا فيه و انا العبد الضعيف الراجي رحمة ربه الكريم
المثان ميرزا محمد بن رستم المخاطب بمعتمد خان بن قباد الملقب بديانت
خان ختم الله بالامن و الايمان و احسن اليه و اليهما في الجنان و بذلك
نختم الكتاب و التوفيق من الله الكريم الوهاب *

Written in Naskh. Our copy was transcribed at Lucknow
in A.H. 1314 as the following shows :—

من الرجب الاصم سنة ١٣١٤ بلغت اقبالا في يوم الجمعة و انا العبد
الجانبي عبد الصمد العظيم آبادي و الفاضل الجليل عبد الجليل البزارسي الامر
الحكيم محمد مهدي المكنى بـ سلمه الباري *

No. 254.

foll. 329; lines 19; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

الجواهر المضيئة في طبقات الكنفية

AL-JAWĀHIR AL-MUDĪ'A FĪ TABAKĀT AL-HANAFĪYA.

A biographical work on the Hanafī jurists by محي الدين
Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir عبد القادر بن أبو الوفاء محمد القرشي المصري

Abū'l Wafā' Muḥammad al-Kurashī al-Miṣrī. He was born in A.H. 676, A.D. 1277, or according to ad-Durrar al-Kāmina, Vol. I., fol. 379b, in Sha'bān, A.H. 696, A.D. 1296; studied in Cairo and Mecca, and died in A.H. 775, A.D. 1373. For details see al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 42; Tāj at-Tarājim, p. 28; Flügel, Die Classen d. Hanefitischen Recht., p. 335; Wüstenfeld Gesch. No. 436; and Bröckelmann Vol. II., p. 80.

Beginning:—

الحمد والعظمة والكبرياء لمن له الاسماء الحسنى الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 10020; Yeni Cat. No. 840; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 54. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 648.

It has been printed at the Dāyart al-Ma'ārif press Hyderabad, Deccan.

The first 12 foll. contain a prologue, which is divided into three chapters, dealing respectively with the names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet, and praise of al-Imām abū Ḥanifa an-Nu'mān bin Thābit. The book proper begins from fol. 13a. The names are arranged alphabetically. The life of the author by some one else is given on the last fol. The headings of chapters and the first word of each name are in red ink. Lacunae are found in foll. 3a, 13b.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1314.

No. 255

foll. 484; lines 19; size $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

اعلام الاخيار من فقهاء مذهب النعمان المختار

ILĀM AL-AKHYĀR MIN FUKAHĀ' MADHHAB
AN-NU'MĀN AL-MUKHTĀR.

A biographical work on the Hanafī jurists in chronological order by *محمود بن سليمان الكفوي* Maḥmūd bin Sulaimān al-Kafavī.

He passed the early part of his life in the Madrasa of Murād Khān at Barusah, and also visited other countries for the sake of acquiring learning. He wrote the present work at the age of sixty, and died in A.H. 990, A.D. 1582. He dedicated the work to Sultān Murād, son of Sultān Salīm (A.H. 982–1003, A.D. 1574–1595). For details see at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 9, and Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 387. We also get some autobiographical information from different parts of this book. In Paris Cat. No. 2097, and in Bröckelmann, Vol. II. p. 83, the author has been named Muḥammad instead of Maḥmūd.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق النخ *

For copies see Paris Cat. No. 2097; and Berlin Cat. No. 10027.

The most important chapters of the book are as follows :—

برهان كتاب اعلام الاخيار (foll. 5b-8b). In this chapter the significance of the words اسلام and نقة are discussed.

سلطان كتاب اعلام الاخيار (foll. 8b-25b). In this chapter, a short account in chronological order of some of the Prophets is found.

اركان اعلام الاخيار من اصحاب النبي المختار (foll. 25b-47a). In this chapter accounts of the most important Companions of the Prophet are given.

كتيبة اعلام الاخيار من التابعين الابرار (foll. 47a-69a). In this chapter the author deals with the lives of some of the Companions of the Prophet.

كتيبة الائمة المجتهدين واصحاب المذهب واهل اليقين (foll. 69a-81a). It contains the lives of other Imāms.

The biographical portion begins from fol. 81a, and runs on to the end of the book. In some places there are quotations from Persian works, such as *Rashahāt* (fol. 308b) and *Nafahāt al-Uns* (fol. 309a). Lacunae are found in fol. 68b, 142b and 143a. The names and headings of chapters are in red ink. At the beginning is an index of names occurring in the text, in chronological order, and there is another index at the end arranged alphabetically. On the title-page is a note in Persian by Ṣadr ad-Dīn Ahmad, mentioning where it was copied.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1282. Scribe حسين الدين احمد.

No. 256.

fol. 198; lines 15; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

الاثمار الجنية في اسماء الحنفية

AL-ATHMĀR AL-JANIYA FĪ ASMĀ' AL-HANAFĪYA.

A biographical work on the Hanafi jurists by علي بن سلطان 'Alī bin Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Kārī al-Haravī, died, A.H. 1014, A.D. 1605. See for his life No. 36.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب الارض و السماء النخ *

For copy see Bankipur Cat. p. 466.

Foll. 1-43b are occupied with matters connected with al-Imām Abū Hanīfa. Foll. 43b-44 give the account of al-Imām Zufar. From fol. 45 the lives of the Hanafi jurists begin in alphabetical order. In fol. 44b several lines in the body of the book, as well as on the margin, are penned through. The MS. was copied by the order of Saiyid Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Buhārī.

Written in two hands of Nasta'lik. Dated 1294, Bengali era (A.D. 1885). Scribe سيد عبد الرحيم.

No. 257.

fol. 212; lines 19; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; 9×5 .

طبقات الشافعية الكبرى

TABAKĀT AṢH-ṢHĀFI'ĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ.

Vol. I.

An extensive biographical work about Shāfi'ī scholars by Abū Ṣṣar Tāj al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ruhāb bin 'Alī bin 'Abd al-Kāfi as-Subkī. Tāj ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb bin 'Alī bin 'Abd al-Kāfi as-Subkī. He was born at Subk, a village in Egypt, in A.H. 729, A.D. 1327, studied under his father and others, and wrote many useful works. He died in A.H. 771, A.D. 1370. For details see al-Khiṭaṭ al-Jadīda, Vol. VII., p. 8; at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 81; Wüstenfeld Gesch. No. 431; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 89.

Beginning:—

قال سيدنا العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى الحمد لله

نحمده و نستعينه و نستغفره و نستهديه الحق *

Besides the above as-Subkī has written two other biographical works concerning Shāfi'ī scholars, the medium and the smaller ones. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., pp. 139, 142; and Madinat al-'Ulūm, fol. 73.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 10037 (fragment); Leyden Cat. No. 807; Paris Cat. No. 2100-1; Casiri, No. 1664; Aya Sofia Cat. Nos. 3299-3301; Yeni Cat. Nos. 870-1; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 78; and Rampur List, p. 640.

Printed in six volumes in Egypt, A.H. 1324.

When our copy was examined it was found to consist of 452 foll.; but foll. 114-370 were pages of a Persian biography called Hadā'ik aṣh-Shu'arā' bound with the rest by mistake. These have now been separately bound, and a description of the MS., it being

too late to include in the Persian Catalogue, is given at the end of this volume. About two-thirds of fol. 113*b* are blank, but without any break in the MS. Lacunae are found in fol. 60*b* and 66*b*. The headings of the chapters and the names are in red ink. There are marginal corrections. The last name in this volume is

الكارث بن شريح النقال الخوارزمي.

Written in two hands of Naskh. Dated A.H. 1317.

No. 258.

fol. 201 ; lines 19 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الكارث بن مسكين بن محمد بن يوسف الاموي ابو عمرو المصري
فقيه محدث صالح امام الخ *

The headings of the chapters and the names are in red ink. A list of the names is annexed at the beginning. There are marginal corrections. Foll. 99*a*, 164*a*, 170*b*, 187*b* and 189*a* contain lacunae. Four lines at the bottom of fol. 47*a*, and two and half lines at the top of fol. 47*b* have been penned through. The last name in this volume is الحسن بن احمد بن يزيد بن عيسى الاصطخري.

Written in a very modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 259.

fol. 231 ; lines 15 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. III.

The third volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الحسين بن احمد بن محمد الطبري ابوالحسين الجلاي قدم بغداد
و كان حضر مجلس الخ *

The headings of the chapters and the names are in red ink. A list of names is added at the beginning. Lacunae are found in foll. 20*b*, 22*b*, 30*a*, 64*a*, 67*b*, 68*a*, 75*b*, 127*a*, 146*a*, 153 and 200*a*.

The last name in this volume is اسمعيل بن ابراهيم بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن القراب ابو محمد الفقيه المغربي السرخسي ثم الهروي.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 260.

fol. 240; lines 15; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. IV.

The fourth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

اسمعيل بن زاهر بن محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن علي ابو القاسم
الموقاني النيسابوري تلميذ ابي بكر الطوسي النخ *

The names are in red ink. A list of the names is added at the beginning. Lacunae are found in fol. 18a, 26b, 39a, 72b, 107b, 214b, 220b and 230b. Marginal corrections occasionally.

The last name in this volume is نصر بن ابراهيم بن نصر بن ابراهيم بن داود المقدسي.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 261.

fol. 245; lines 14; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$.

THE SAME.

Vol. V.

The fifth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

نصر بن بسر بن علي العراقي ابو القاسم نزيل البصرة ولي القضاة النخ *

The headings of the chapters and the name are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. A list of the names is added at the beginning. Lacunae are found in fol. 40b, 50a, 66a, 128a, 132b, 135a, 137a, 138b, 171b, 177b, 183b, 194a, 217b, 218a, and 227b. The last name in this volume is عبد المحسن بن عبد المنعم بن علي الكفرطباي الشيرازي.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 262.

fol. 360 ; lines 14 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

عبد الملك بن زيد بن ياسين بن زيد بن قايد بن جميل الثعلبي
ابو القاسم الدولعي خطيب دمشق الخ *

The headings of the chapters and the names are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Foll. 171–174 are written on a different kind of paper. Lacunae are found in foll. 25a, 52a, 61b, 65, 66b, 69a, 71b, 75a, 84b, 88, 89a, 94a, 98b, 100a, 102a, 131a, 155b, 159b, 161a, 165b, 169a, 217b, 255b, 289b, 312a, 345, 355b, and 358b. A list of the names is added at the beginning. The last name in this volume is محمد بن احمد بن ابراهيم بن حيدر.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 263.

fol. 244 ; lines 15 ; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VII.

The seventh volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

محمد بن احمد عبد المؤمن بن الشيخ شهاب الدين بن اللبان تفتة
على الفقيه الخ *

The names are in red ink. Fol. 1 is a little damaged. Marginal corrections occasionally. Lacunae are found in foll. 38a, 54a, 60b, 100a, 114b, 119b, 153a, 176a, 228b, 229a and 230a.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

جلد سابع طبقات الكبراء سبكي هذا آخر المجلدات تم الكتاب الحمد لله
این کتاب از کتب خانه بانکی پور ضلع پٹنہ از آن محبی مولوی خدا بخش

خان بهادر نقل گرفته بذریعہ مولوی سید حاذق صاحب از لکھنؤ نقل کنایدہ
 شد کاتب و مصحح ہر دو از لکھنؤ بتاریخ ۸ رمضان سنہ ۱۳۲۰ھ از نقل
 و تصحیح فراغت حاصل شد صرف نقل و تصحیح دو صد روپیہ و جلد پنچ
 روپیہ چہار آنہ سید صدر الدین احمد الموسوی عفا اللہ عنہ ساکن بوبھار ضلع
 بردوان علاقہ ولایت بنگالہ *

No. 264.

foll. 169 ; lines 19 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

طبقات الشافعية

TABAKĀT ASh-SHĀFI'ĪYA.

A biographical work about the jurists of the Shāfi'i school by
 تقی الدین ابوبکر بن احمد بن محمد الشہیر بابن قاضی شہبہ الدمشقی
 Takī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr bin Ahmad bin Muḥammad, known as Ibn
 Kādī Shuhba ad-Dimishkī. He was born in A.H. 779, A.D. 1377,
 became the Chief Kādī of Damascus, and died in A.H. 850, A.D.
 1446, or A.H. 851, A.D. 1447. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 51 ;
 and Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 486.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر العلماء وجعلهم بمنزلة النجوم في السماء الخ *

It deals with the lives of the jurists of the Shāfi'i school from
 the time of ash-Shāfi'i to A.H. 840. The names are arranged in
 an order which is both chronological and alphabetical.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 10040 ; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 178a,
 597b ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 644 ; Gotha Cat. No. 1763 ; Rosen
 Notices No. 209 ; and Paris Cat. No. 2102. See also Hājī Khalifa,
 Vol. IV., p. 143.

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 10040.

Lacunae are numerous. The first word of each name is in
 red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. It was compared
 in A.H. 1312.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe
 سید عبد الرحیم البدروانی

No. 265.

fol. 230, lines 19, size $13 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

طبقات الحنابلة

TABAKĀT AL-HANBALĪYA.

A biographical work dealing with the eminent scholars of the Hanbalī sect by أبو الحسين محمد بن محمد بن الحسين أبو يعلى الفراء Abū 'l Husain Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Husain Abū Ya'la al-Farrā' al-Hanbalī. He was born in A.H. 451, A.D. 1059, studied under his father and others, and became one of the most eminent scholars of the Hanbalī sect. He was murdered on the night of 10th of Muharram, A.H. 526, A.D. 1131 on account of his wealth. For details see Mir'at al-Janān, fol. 175b

Beginning :—

حدثنا الشيخ الإمام الحافظ أبو العز عبد المغيث بن حرب بن زهير
الحري قال حدثنا القاضي الإمام الأرواح السعيد الشهيد أبو الحسين محمد
ابن محمد بن الحسين بن خلف بن الفراء الحنبلية رضي الله عنه من لفظه
و كتابه و ذلك في سنة أربع و عشرين و خمسمائة قال الحمد لله العلي العظيم
السميع البصير الخ *

For copy see Bankipur Cat. p. 463. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 135.

The biographies are preceded by a short introduction, in which the special merits of al-Imām Abū 'Abdallāh Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Hanbal, with his genealogical table going back to the Prophet Ibrāhīm are given. The work is divided into six chapters, called طبقات. The names in the first two are arranged alphabetically, and in the rest chronologically, as follows :—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 7b. | الطبقة الاولى ممن روى عن امامنا رضي الله عنه |
| „ 146a. | الطبقة الثانية ممن روى عن اصحاب امامنا |
| „ 171a. | الطبقة الثالثة ممن روى عن تابعي اصحاب امامنا |
| „ 204b. | الطبقة الرابعة ممن روى عن تبع التابعين |
| „ 208a. | الطبقة الخامسة ممن روى من تبع تبع التابعين |
| „ 221a. | الطبقة السادسة وهم اصحاب الوالد رضي الله عنهم |

In this work the lives of the Hanbalī scholars are dealt with up to A.H. 512, A.D. 1118, and the last name is أبو البركات طاححة بن

طلحة died, A.H. 512. On the title-page the work is designated طبقات الحنابلة للكافز ابو يعلى. Marginal corrections occasionally. The first word of each name is written in red ink. It was collated in A.H. 1312.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe عبد الرحيم بردراني

No. 266.

fol. 215; lines 19; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

طبقات الحنابلة

TABAQĀT AL-HANĀBILA.

Vol. I.

A biographical work dealing with the scholars of the Hanbali sect by زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد بن حسن بن رجب زين الدين Zain ad-Dīn Abū'l Faraj 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin Aḥmad bin Ḥasan bin Rajab as-Sālimī al-Baghdādī. He was born in Rabī' I, A.H. 709, August, A.D. 1309, at Baghdād, came with his father to Damascus where he became a preacher, and died in Rajab, A.H. 795, May, A.D. 1393. See ad-Durar al-Kāmina No. 271, Vol. I., fol. 348a; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 447; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 107.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين قال الشيخ الامام العالم المقرئ زين الدين ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن شهاب الدين ابو العباس احمد بن حسن بن رجب رحمهم الله تعالى هذا كتاب جمعت وجعلته ذبلا على كتاب طبقات فقهاء اصحاب الامام احمد للقاضي ابي الكسين محمد بن القاضي ابي يعلى ر ح الخ *

It is a supplement to the work of Muḥammad bin Abī Ya'lā al-Hanbalī noticed in No. 265, and the lives are arranged in chronological order from A.H. 460 to A.H. 751. See Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 135.

For copies see Koprūlūzādah Cat. No. 1115; and Bankipur Cat. p. 465.

An index of names is annexed at the beginning. The first word of each name is in red ink. Foll. 1-91a are in one hand, and the rest in another.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.
 سید عبد الرحیم Scribe.

No. 267.

fol. 282; lines 15; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-276a

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second part of the work noticed above.
 Beginning:—

عبد الغني بن عبد الواحد بن علي بن سرو بن رافع بن حسن بن
 جعفر الكمايلي المقدسي الحافظ الزاهد محمد يلقب تقي الدين حافظ
 الوقت و محدثه ولد الكمايل ارض من الارض المقدسة سنة احدى
 و اربعين و خمسمائة الهـ *

Written in the same hand as the later part of the above.

fol. 276b-282a. كتاب السنة

KITAB AS-SUNNA.

* treatise on the fundamental principles of the Faith, as-
 cribed to أبو عبد الله أحمد بن محمد بن حنبل Abū 'Abdallāh Ahmad
 bin Muhammad bin Hanbal. He was born in Baghdād, or accor-
 ding to some in Merv in A.H. 164, A.D. 780. He was the founder
 of the Hanbali school of jurisprudence. He died in A.H. 241,
 A.D. 855. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 16; Wüsten-
 feld, Schaf. No. 13; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 181.

Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اخبرنا الشيخان المسندان المعمران
 مشافهة من الاول و مكاتبة من الثاني قال احمد بن محمد بن حنبل
 رضى الله عنه هذه مذاهب اهل العلم و اصحاب الاثر و اهل السنة الهـ *

Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus:—

كتبه احقر العباد سيد عبد الرحيم غفر الله له و لوالديه يكي از شاگردان مولانا
 حسين الدين احمد صاحب و مولانا خادم حسين صاحب مدرس مدرسه
 جلايه عاليه مولانا سيد صدر الدين احمد زاد الله تفقده و الطافه سنه ۱۳۰۵ هـ *

No. 268.

foll. 178; lines 19; size $12\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

بغية الوعاة في طبقات اللغويين والنحاة

BUGHYAT AL-WU'AT FĪ TABAKĀT AL-LUGHVĪ'IN
WA'N NUHĀT

A biographical dictionary of Arabic lexicographers and grammarians by **أبو الفضل جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر بن محمد** *Abū'l Fadl Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Rahmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī*, died, A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. For details see No. 12.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله خالق الوجود ومعدنه الخ *

As-Suyūṭī wrote three biographical dictionaries of lexicographers and grammarians. One is *al-Kubrā*, the biggest one, the second *al-Wustā*, the middle-sized one, and the third *as-Suḡhrā*, the shortest one. Our MS. is a copy of the last work, which was composed in A.H. 871, A.D. 1466.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 10062; Vienna Cat. No. 1175; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 649; Koprūlūzādah Cat. No. 1117; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 9; and Rampur List p. 626. See also Z. D. M. G., Vol. XL., p. 310, and Rosen, Notices Sommaires, No. 215.

Printed in Egypt, A.H. 1326.

The headings of chapters and the first word of each name are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. The colophon shows that the book was transcribed from a copy in the Bankipur Library. It was collated in A.H. 1311.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1311.

No. 269.

foll. 265; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

زهر الرياض وزلال الحياض

ZAHR AR-RİYĀD WA ZULĀL AL-HIYĀD.

A biographical work chiefly based on Ibn Khallikān's *Wafayāt* *حسن بن علي بن الحسن بن علي بن شذم الحسيني المدني* *al-d'yān* by **حسن بن علي بن الحسن بن علي بن شذم الحسيني المدني** *Hasan bin 'Alī bin al-Hasan bin 'Alī bin Shadkam al-Husainī al-Madanī ash-Shī'ī*. He was born in A.H. 940, A.D. 1533 and was a pupil of Husain bin 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-'Āmilī who died, A.H.

984, A.D. 1576. He visited Hyderabad, Deccan, and wrote a work called *al-Jawāhir an-Nizāmiya* for Nizām Shāh. The date of his death is not known. See *Aml al Āmil*, p. 38; *Shudhūr al-'Ikyān*, Vol. I., fol. 167; and *Nujūm as-Samā'*, p. 41. Also a short biography of the author is found in fol. 192a.

Beginning :—

اما بعد حمد الله تعالى الذي خلق الخلق بدعا النعم *

From the following passage in the preface it appears that the author completed the book at Ahmadnagar in A.H. 992, A.D. 1584 :—

ففي اثناء ذلك سنة ثمان وثمانين و تسعمائة عن لي السفر الى بلاد
الدين المصونة عن الآفات وانمكن فوفق الله لاتمامه باحمد نكر حماها الله
تعالى و مليكها من التغير والعبر و ذلك عام اثنين و تسعين و تسعمائة
وسميته زهر الرياض و زلال الحياض *

See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 305, although the opening lines of our copy and the *Kashf al-Hujub* do not tally.

The chapters are as follows :—

fol. 2a.	باب الهمزة
„ 71b.	باب الباء
„ 92b.	باب حرف التاء
„ 108a.	باب حرف الدال
„ 108b.	باب الجيم
„ 211b.	باب حرف الحاء
„ 216b.	باب الدال
„ 224b.	باب الذال
„ 225a.	باب الراء
„ 225b.	باب الزاء
„ 233a.	باب حرف السين
„ 247a.	باب الشين
„ 248a.	باب الصاد

fol. 249a.	باب الضاد
„ 250a.	باب الطاء
„ 262a.	باب الظاء

It is the first part of the entire work. In the course of the biographical accounts we find a short account of the following kings and their dynasties:—

fol. 60a-61a.	شاه اسمعيل بن حيدر السلطان الصفوي
„ 62a-65b.	اتا بكية الموصل
fol. 66a.	„ تبريز
fol. 66a-66b.	„ فارس
„ 66b-67a.	„ لرستان
„ 96a-97a.	صاحب قران السلطان الاعظم امير تيمور المشهور
„ 97a-105a.	بتمر لنگ
„ 120b-152b.	اولاد السلطان تمر
„ 176b-180a.	چنگيز خان و اولاده
„ 234b-238b.	السلطان حسن بيگ بن علي بيگ بن قرا عثمان
„ 253b-259b.	الملك سامان اول الملوك السامانية
	السلطان محمد طغرل بيگ بن سلجوق

Foll. 71b, 89b, 97b, 105a, 148a, 155b, 172b, 176a, 210b, 230a, and 245b, are partly blank. Foll. 90a, 105b, 173a, 176b, 177a, and 222a, are altogether blank. Poems throughout the book when quoted, are marked with vowel-points. The headings of the chapters and the names are written in red ink. Much injured by insects, specially in the later part. An incomplete index of the names is annexed at the beginning. Two foll. of some other MS. are attached to the index. Foll. are missing after fol. 258.

Written in different hands of Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 270.

fol. 352; lines 23; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

سلافة العصر في محاسن اعيان العصر

SULĀFAT AL-‘AṢR FĪ MAHASIN A‘YĀN AL-‘AṢR.

A biography of the poets of the 11th century Hijra with some of their compositions by صدر الدين علي بن احمد بن محمد

سادر الدين 'علي بن أحمد بن محمد الشيرازي المشهور بالسيد علي خان bin Ahmad bin Muhammad Ma'sūm al-Husainī ash-Shīrāzī, known as as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān, died, A.H. 1117, A.D. 1705. For details see No. 72.

Beginning:—

يا من اودع جواهر الكلم حقائق الشفاعة النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7418; Vienna Cat. No. 409; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 601; Hyderabad List, Fann Tarājim, No. 50; and Bankipur Cat. p. 357.

Printed in Egypt, A.H. 1324.

The work is divided into five chapters, each called القسم, and was completed in A.H. 1082. A list of contents is annexed at the beginning. The headings are in red ink. The title-page contains the names of several persons who were once the owners of the book. Two poems, one by الشيخ عبد الرحمن المرشدي مفتي مكة المكرمة and the other in praise of the book under notice, are annexed at the beginning.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1153.

No. 271.

fol. 407; lines 19; size $13 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

الدور الكامنة في اعيان المائة الثامنة

AL-DURUR AL-KĀMINA FĪ A'YĀN AL-MI'AT ATH-
THĀMINA.

Vol. 1.

A comprehensive biographical dictionary of the eminent persons who flourished in the eight century Hijra by شهاب الدين ابو الفضل احمد بن علي بن محمد بن حجر العسقلاني الشافعي Shihāb ad-Dīn Abū'l Fadl Ahmad bin 'Alī bin Muhammad bin Hajar al-'Asqalānī ash-Shāfi'ī, died, A.H. 852, A.D. 1449. See for his life No. 234.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي يحيى ويميت اما بعد فهذا تعليق مفيد
جمعت فيه تراجم من كان في المائة الثامنة من الهجرة النبوية من ابتداء
سنة احدى وسبعائة الى آخر سنة ثمان مائة من الاعيان من العلماء والملوك
والامراء والكتاب والوزراء والادباء والشعراء النخ *

For copies see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 613; Paris Cat. No. 2077; Vienna Cat. No. 1172; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 53; and Rampur List, p. 635.

It was composed, according to Hajī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 217, in A.H. 830, A.D. 1426.

The names are arranged alphabetically. Lacunae of about a word or two are found in foll. 1a, 25a, 41a, 7b, 70a, 94, 116b and 382b. The first word of each name is in red ink. This volume is divided into two parts. The first part ends on fol. 213b, with the life of جلال بن احمد بن يوسف التنبريزي. The second part begins on fol. 215b with names beginning with the letter ح. The first name in this part is حاتم بن ابراهيم بن علي السملوطي.

Foll. 214, 215a are blank, but without causing any break in the text. There are marginal corrections up to fol. 21.

Written in two hands of Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تم المجلد الثاني في عشر الاوسط من شهر جمادي الاولى من شهر
سنة سبع وتسعين ومائتين بعد الالف من الهجرة المقدسة النبوية *

No. 272.

foll. 511; lines 19; size $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; 9×5 .

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

ذكر من اسمه علي
علي بن ابراهيم بن اسد المصري الحنفى علاء الدين ابن الاطروش
السكاكيني ولد قبل القرن الخ *

The headings of chapters and the first word of each name are in red ink. A list of names is added at the beginning. There are marginal corrections. Short lacunae are numerous.

Written in modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 273.

foll. 197; lines 15; size 11×8 ; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

النور السافر في اخبار القرن العاشر

AN-NŪR AS-SĀFIR FĪ AKHBĀR AL-KARN AL-ĀSHIR.

Biographical accounts of the eminent persons of the tenth century Hijra by ابو بكر محيي الدين عبد القادر بن شيخ عبد الله العيدروس

Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Īdrūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See for his life No. 125.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين وبعد فهذه انموذج لطيف و عنوان شريف
ذكرت فيه من ظفرت بتاريخ وفاته ممن مات في اول هذا القرن الذي اوله سنة
احدى و تسعمائة ختم بالحسنى من سائر العلماء و الصالحاء و القضاة و الادباء
و الملوك و الاعيان مصرىا كان او شاميا حجازيا كان او يمنيا روميا او هنديا
مشرقىا او مغربيا و ضمنت الى ذلك بعض الحوادث و الماجرآت و الحكايات
العجيبة الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 650 ; and Hyderabad List, Fann Tarājim No. 910.

The accounts are given in chronological order. Foll. 2-10 contain a short account of the Prophet, and from fol. 11a the biography proper begins. In fol. 196a the author gives the date of the composition of the book in the following words :—

قال مولفه فسخ الله في مدته وقع الفراغ من تاليف هذا التاريخ اللطيف
في يوم الجمعة ثاني عشر ربيع الثاني سنة اثنى عشرة بعد الالف باحمد آباد *

The headings are in red ink. Our MS. is dated A.H. 1093, A.D. 1682, but that is the date of the copy from which our book was transcribed.

Written in modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 274.

fol. 387 ; lines 17 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

روض الرياحين في حكايات الصالحين

RAWD AR-RIYĀHĪN FĪ HIKĀYĀT AṢ-ṢĀLIHĪN.

A collection of anecdotes of Muhammadan saints by عفيف
Afif ad-Dīn ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسعد بن علي اليافعي الشافعي
Abū Muḥammad 'Abdallāh bin As'ad bin 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī ash-Shāfi'ī,
died, A.H. 768, A.D. 1366. See for his life No. 196.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله المعروف بالمعروف الموصوف بالكمال في الازل و الآباد الخ *

It contains altogether five hundred anecdotes, and is also named by the author in fol. 3a *نزهة العيون و النواظر و تحفة القلوب* و *الخواطر في حكايات الصالحين و الاولياء الاكابر*. Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. VI., p. 329, erroneously says that the second title is given to an abstract of the present book. For further particulars see Berlin Cat. No. 8803.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8803; Leyden Cat. Nos. 892-3; Paris Cat. No. 2040; India Office Cat. No. 708; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., pp. 62 and 143; Rampur List, p. 344; Hyderabad List, Fann Taṣawwuf No. 73; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 64.

Printed at Bulāk A.H. 1286; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

The words *الفصل* and *الحكاية* are in red ink. The first three foll. bear marginal corrections.

Written in a quite modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 275.

fol. 161; lines 17; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

خلاصة المفاخر في مناقب الشيخ عبد القادر

ḲHULĀṢAT AL-MAFAḲHIR FĪ MANĀḲIB ASH-SHAIḲH ‘ABD AL-KĀDIR.

A biographical account of ash-Shaikh ‘Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī (see No. 119) by عفيف الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن أسعد بن علي اليفاعي (see No. 119) by عفيف الدين أبو محمد عبد الله بن أسعد بن علي اليفاعي ‘Afif ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abdallāh bin As‘ad bin ‘Alī al-Yāfi‘ī ash-Shāfi‘ī, died, A.H. 768, A.D. 1366. See for his life No. 196.

Beginning:—

قال العبد الفقير الى عفو الله و لطفه و رحمته و عتقه عبد الله بن أسعد اليفاعي اليميني الشافعي ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي خضع لسلطان عزمته كل شي النعم •

It is a supplement to Rawḍ ar-Riyāhīn No. 274, and contains two hundred stories concerning Saiyidinā ‘Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī.

It is also designated اطراف عجائب آيات و البراهين و ارداف غرائب . حكايات روض الرياحين .

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8804; India Office Cat. No. 708 II; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 63.

Printed at Egypt.

A note in another hand gives the date of transcription and the name of the scribe as follows:—

كتبه خدا نواز كلكتي سنه ۱۸۶۶ ع *

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 276.

fol. 258; lines 11; size 8×5; 6½×3½.

مختصر بهجة الاسرار

MUKHTAṢAR BAHJAT AL-ASRĀR.

An abridgement of 'Alī bin Yūsuf ash Shattanaufi's famous book on the sayings and miracles of Muḥī ad-Dīn abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Kādir bin Abī Ṣāliḥ Mūsā al-Jilī al-Baghdādī, known as Bahjat al-Asrār, died, A.H. 561, A.D. 1165. See for his life No. 119. The name of the author of this abridgement could not be traced, as the first fol. is defective. Only بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, an ornamental 'Unwān, and the word اللَّهُ exist in the first fol. It commences on the 2nd fol. as follows:—

و كفى بالله شهيدا صلى الله عليه وعلى آله وصحبه وازواجه وذرياته
وسلم تسليما كثيرا اما بعد فهذه جمل من كلام الشيخ العارف العالم العامل
الرباني والقطب الصمداني الخ *

Fol. 173 should come next to fol. 166, fol. 192 next to fol. 190, fol. 191 next to fol. 199, and fol. 220 next to fol. 215. The first ten foll. are much damaged. Borders of foll. 1-32 and 246-258 are changed. Written in two hands; foll. 28 to half of fol. 53a and foll. 73-78 are in one hand, and the rest in another. The word بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ is written in red ink throughout the book. Worm-eaten. The original work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1304.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1150. Scribe غلام محيي الدين بن محمد صديق.

Shī'a Biography.

No. 277.

foll. 149; lines 17; size $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

خلاصة الاقوال في معرفة الرجال

KHULĀSAT AL-AKWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT AR-RIJĀL.

A biographical work on Imāmiya scholars by جمال الدين حسن Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, died, A.H. 726, A.D. 1325. See for his life No 87.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مرشد عبادة الى سبيل السداد النج *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 9926-7; Paris Cat. No. 1108; and Bankipur Cat. p. 223. See also Kashf al-Hujub p. 206.

The work is divided into two parts and an epilogue. The first part ends on fol. 104a, and the concluding words of the colophon are as follows:—

تم الجزء الاول بقلم الفقير تراب اقدام المؤمنين عبد علي بن محسن
ابن شمس بن محمد يوم الثلاثاء من ايام جمدي الآخر من شهر سنة ١٠٥٢ *

The second part begins on fol. 104b, as follows:—

هذا هو القسم الثاني من كتابنا الموسوم بخلاصة الاقوال في معرفة
الرجال وهذا القسم مختص بذكر الضعفاء النج *

For details see Berlin Cat. No. 9926. The headings of chapters and the first word of each name are in red ink. Foll 2-37 are a little damaged on account of the pasting of paper over the text. It bears marginal corrections. Stained with damp. The work ends on fol. 149a. Fol. 149b contains some biographical information.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

و فرغ من تسويدھا لنفسه تراب اقدام المؤمنين المحتاج الى
رحمة ربه الغنى المحسن عبدة عبد علي بن محسن فى النجف الاشرف
يوم الخميس التاسع والعشرون من جمدي الآخر من شهر سنة ١٠٥٢ *

No. 278.

fol. 250; lines 19; size 13×8; 9×4½.

هذور العقيان في تراجم الاعيان

SHUDHŪR AL-'IKYĀN FĪ TARĀJIM AL A'YĀN.

Vol. I.

The first volume of biographical work on Shī'a scholars by as-Saiyid al-sayid 'Ajjār Ḥusayn bin al-sayid Muḥammad Kulī al-Naisābūrī al-Kan-tūrī. He was born at Meerat in A.H. 1240, A.D. 1824, studied with his father, made a pilgrimage to Karbalā', and wrote some useful works. He died in A.H. 1286, A.D. 1869. See the preface of *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 3; and *Nujūm as-Samā'*, p. 422.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رافع درجات العلماء وبعد فهذا كتاب حافل في تراجم العلماء سميته هذور العقيان في تراجم الاعيان و ذكرت فيه ما ذكر في امل الآمل و ردت عليه ما وجدت من تراجم العلماء في غيره من كتب الاصحاب او غيرهم الخ *

The names are arranged alphabetically. The first word of each name is written in red ink. It has marginal corrections. Lacunae are in fol. 8b, 56a and 224b. It ends with the life of علي بن محمد بن العباس.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 279.

fol. 277; lines 19; size 13×8; 9×4½.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning:—

علي بن عبد الله ابو الحسن القزويني القاضي وجه من اصحابنا ثقة في الحديث قدم بغداد سنة ست و خمسين و ثلاثمائة الخ *

The first word of each name is written in red ink. Lacunae are found in fol. 51b, 89b, 104a, 109a, 199, 200a, 201, 202, 203a

and 231b. There are marginal corrections. From the colophon it appears that in A.H. 1312 it was compared with the original copy of the author.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

Cosmography and Geography.

No. 280.

fol. 139; lines 13; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

معجم البلدان

MU'JAM AL BULDÂN.

A portion of the famous geography by شهاب الدين ابو عبد الله شهاب ad-Dīn Abū 'Alī 'Abdallāh al-Hamavī ar-Rūmī. He was born in A.H. 574, A.D. 1178, or A.H. 575, A.D. 1179. He studied under al-'Ukbarī. He visited different countries of Islām, and died on 20th Ramadān, A.H. 626, 20th August, 1229. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 349; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 79; and Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 310.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

أبه بالباء الموحدة قال ابوسعده قال الكاف ابو بكر احمد بن موسى بن
مردويه أبة من قرى اصبهان النخ *

It contains only the account of the following places:—

أبة - اربل - ارم - ارنبوية - اسكاف - اقساس - ام القرى - اهواز - ايوان -
باب التبن - باب العيرو المارستان - باب الطاق - برائا - براوستان - بسا - بصرة -
بغداد - بليد - بيهق - تستر - تون - جرباذان - جرجان - جزيرة - حمص - حوب -
دومة الجندل - ربة - ري - زوراء - سقيفة - سوس - سهل - صفين - طبرستان -
طبرك - عراق - عرب - عمان - فسا - قاشان - قشمبر - كرخ - كعبة - مداين -
مدينة - نجف - بكرين *

The whole work is edited by Wüstenfeld in 6 vols., Leipzig 1866-73. There is erroneously written on the title-page:—

معجم البلدان لابي بكر احمد بن موسى بن مردويه الكاف رضي الله
عنه المتقدم على ياقوت الحموي صاحب المعجم *

Names of places of which accounts are given are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 281.

fol. 359; lines 14; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

مباهج الفكر ومناهج العبر

MABĀHIJ AL-FIKAR WA MANĀHIJ AL-'IBAR.

A cosmographical work by جمال الدين محمد بن ابراهيم بن يحيى Jamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm bin Yahyā al-Warrāk al-Kutbī, known as al-Waṭwāt. He was born in Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 632, August 1235, and died in Ramaḍān A.H. 718, November 1318. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 54; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 361.

Beginning:—

يقول العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى الغني محمد بن ابراهيم بن يحيى
الوراق عفا الله عنه الحمد لله الذي حلّ من ذى البيان عقدة السلاسل الخ *

The work is divided into four volumes, each volume having a separate preface. Our copy contains the first and second volumes bound together. In Berlin Cat. only the second and fourth volumes are mentioned. See Berlin Cat. Nos. 6045 and 6207.

The first volume begins on fol. 4a as follows:—

الفن الاول في ذكر السماء

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله الذي رفع بقدرته منصوب الطباق السبع وبت فيها نجوما الخ *

This volume contains the following chapters:—

- | | |
|----------|--|
| fol. 5a. | الباب الاول في ذكر مبدء خلق السماء وماهيتهما |
| „ 19b. | الباب الثاني في ذكر الكواكب السبعة المتحركة (المتحركة) |
| „ 48b. | الباب الثالث في ذكر الكواكب الثابتة |
| „ 62a. | الباب الرابع في ذكر منازل القمر وانوارها |
| „ 83b. | الباب الخامس في الآثار العلوية |
| „ 111a. | الباب السادس في الليالي والايام |
| „ 131a. | الباب السابع في الشهور والاعوام |
| „ 140a. | الباب الثامن في فصول السنة وازمنتها |
| „ 155a. | الباب التاسع في ذكر مواسم الامم واعيادها |

The second volume begins on fol. 167b as below :—

الحمد لله المنزه عن مقارنة (مقاربة) المثل و مقارنة الذنوب *

For the chapters of this volume see Berlin Cat. No. 6045.

Foll. 355b–359 contain lacunae.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 282.

fol. 246 ; lines 21 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$.

fol. 1–83.

I.

زبد معاسن مرآة الزمان

ZUBAD MAHĀSIN MIR'AT AZ-ZAMĀN.

A work on cosmography describing among other things the wonders of the world by إبراهيم بن واصف شاه المصري Ibrāhīm bin Wāṣif Shāh al-Miṣrī. See for his life No. 218.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله باري المسموكات و رازق المخلوقات *

For copy see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 687.

In Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 186 and in Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 687 this work has been named 'A'ā'ib ad-Dunyā.

It is divided into three parts.

fol. 1a.

(الجزء الاول)

„ 16b.

الجزء الثاني من عجائب الدنيا

„ 54a.

الجزء الثالث في ذكر الملوک

Headings of chapters are in red ink. It has gold lines on the margin and coloured paper. Worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

وافق الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك يوم السبت سلخ ربيع الآخر
من شهر سنة اربع عشر و الف كتبه ... محمد بن محمد بن عبد الكريم

الجزري الشافعي *

fol. 83b–246.

II.

Another work on cosmography.

The name of the author could not be traced.

Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه اكتفى قال صاحب كتاب طب النفوس
ووان عليه صاحب كتاب سرور تدوير اخبار الامم الماضية الخ *

It was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 902, A.D. 1496, as the following passage on fol. 140a indicates:—

وذلك مما نقلته من كتاب المثير الغرام الى زيارة القدس و الشام
وذلك ما ألفه الشيخ الامام جمال الدين ابي محمود احمد بن محمد
ابن ابراهيم بن هلال بن تميم رحمه الله و نفعنا بعلمه و فرغت منه فى العشر
الثاني من جمادى الآخر سنة اثنى و تسعمائة بالقدس الشريف بالمدرسة
الجهوية *

The last fol. contains the names of three previous owners.
Worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

Logic.

No. 283.

fol. 197; lines 16-14; size 11×8; 9×5½.

كتاب المقولات

KITĀB AL-MAKŪLĀT.

It is a translation of Aristotle's work on Logic. According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96, this work deals with Logic, Physics, Metaphysics and Ethics, the Logic portion covering eight books. Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a Vol. I., p. 262 says:—

قال ابن نصر الفارابي ان ارسطوطاليس جعل اجزاء المنطق ثمانية كل
جزء منها في كتاب *

But the copy under notice contains only four books on Logic,
as below:—

fol. 1-43.

I.

كتاب قاطيغورس

KITĀB QĀṬĪGHŪRAS.

A book on categories. This book according to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96 and Ibn al-Kiftī, p. 35 was translated from Greek

by Abū Zaid Hunain bin Ishāk al-'Ibādī. He was the son of a Christian apothecary at Hīra and studied medicine under Yahyā bin Māsawaih. He was a great physician and a great translator of Greek works, and also a personal medical attendant of Caliph al-Mutawakkil (A.H. 232-247, A.D. 847-861). He poisoned himself, because Bishop Theodosius excommunicated him, dying on 6th Šafar A.H. 260, 30th November A.D. 873. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 184; Ibn al-Kiftī, *Tārīkh al-Hukamā'*, p. 171; Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a, Vol. I., p. 184; *Iktifā' al-Kunū'*, pp. 177, 213; Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 205 and Wüstenfeld, *Ärzte* No. 69.

Beginning :—

قد اختلف مفسرو كتب ارسطو في غرض هذا الكتاب فقوم زعموا ان
غرضه في هذا الكتاب النخ *

Al-Fārābī wrote a commentary on it. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96.

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 612-13; Rampur List, pp. 460-461; and Bankipur Cat. p. 624.

It has been edited by J. T. Zenker, *Lipsiae* 1846. See Ellis, *Cat. Arabic Books*, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 313.

fol. 44-79.

II.

كتاب بارميناس

KITĀB BĀRMĪNĀS.

A book on interpretation. This book was translated from Greek into Syriac by Abū Zaid Hunain bin Ishāk, d. A.H. 260, A.D. 873, and from Syriac into Arabic by his son Ishāk bin Hunain. He was a friend of Kāsīm bin 'Ubaid wazīr of the Caliph al-Mu'tadid and was more of a philosopher than of a physician. He died of paralysis on Rabī' I. A.H. 298 or 299, November A.D. 910 or 911. For details of his life see Ibn Nadīm, p. 285; Ibn al-Kiftī, p. 35; Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a, Vol. I., p. 200; Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 70; Wüstenfeld, *Ärzte*, No. 71; Z.D.M.G. Vol. L. p. 393; Leclerc, Vol. I., p. 139; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 206.

Beginning :—

فلنأخذ في الكلام بارميناس وهو الكلام في العبارة ويجب اى يجرى
على العادة في ايراد الابواب الثمانية النخ *

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 612-13; Rampur List, p. 460; and Bankipur Cat. p. 624.

Al-Fārābī wrote a commentary on it. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96. See also Ellis, Cat. Arabic Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I p. 313.

foll. 80-149

III

كتاب القياس

KITĀB AL-KAYĀS.

A book on prior analytica. According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96 Theodorus (see for his life Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a, Vol. I., p. 308) has translated this book into Arabic and al-Kindī has written a commentary on it. See Ibn al-Kifṭī, p. 36.

Beginning:—

جوامع النولوطيقا الاولى والثانية وهما القياس والبرهان - اول ما ينبغي ان يشرع فيه ان يبدء في الابواب الثمانية النخ *

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 612-13; Rampur List, pp. 460-461; and Bankipur Cat. p. 624.
See also Ellis, Vol. I., p. 313.

foll. 150-197.

IV

كتاب البرهان

KITĀB AL-BURHĀN.

A book on posterior analytica. This book was translated first into Syriac by Ishāk bin Hunain and then from Syriac into Arabic by Abū Bishr Mattā bin Yūnus al-Kannā'i. The latter was a Christian by religion and a translator of books into Arabic. He died in A.H. 328, A.D. 940. See Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a, Vol. I., p. 235; Ibn al-Kifṭī, pp. 36, and 323; Z.D.M.G. Vol. L., p. 398; and *Analecta Orientalia ab Poeticam Aristoteleam*, edited by Margoliouth, *Lipsiae*, 1887.

Beginning:—

كتاب البرهان و ارسطوطاليس من بعد فراغه من الكلام في القياس المطلق ينتقل في الكلام في القياس البرهاني النخ *

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 612-13; Rampur List, pp. 260 and 261; and Bankipur Cat. p. 624.

Al-Fārābī wrote a commentary on it. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 96. See also Ellis, Vol. I., p. 313.

For further details of all these books see Casiri, Vol. I., pp. 304-11.

Written in ordinary clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th, century.

No. 284.

fol. 324 ; lines 21 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; 6×3 .

كتاب الشفاء

KITAB ASH-SHIFĀ.

Part of the portion on Logic of the famous work called ash-Shifā by أبو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا Abū 'Alī al-Husain bin 'Abdallāh bin Sīnā (known in Europe as Avicenna). He was born at Afshina, near Bukhārā, in A.H. 370, A.D. 980, and studied philosophy and medicine in the chief town of his native province. He is the greatest philosopher after al-Farābī, and is designated by the titles of المعلم الثاني and الشيخ الرئيس. He died in A.H. 428, A.D. 1037. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān, Teheran edition, Vol. I., p. 167 ; Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'ya, Vol. II., pp. 2-20 ; Ibn al-Kiftī, pp. 414-26, Nāma-i Dānishwarān, pp. 53-83 ; Baron Carra de Vaux's Avicenna, pp. 131-56 ; Ency. Britannica (11th edition) p. 62 ; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 452 ; Wüstenfeld, Ärzte, No. 128 ; and Lecière, Vol. I., p. 466.

Ash-Shifā is divided into four parts, namely (1) Logic, (2) Physics, (3) Mathematics and Astronomy and (4) Metaphysics.

Beginning :—

الكلية وفي كل واحد فكيف يمكن ان يعين حتى يعتبر النج *

From fol. 11a new chapter begins as follows :—

المقالة الثانية من الفن الرابع من الجملة الاولى في عكس المقدمات

على الاطلاق النج *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5044 ; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 745 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 711 ; India Office Cat. No. 475 ; Bodleian Cat. p. 581, Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 99 ; Yeni Cat. Nos. 770-5 ; Rampur List, p. 397 ; Bankipur Cat. p. 390, and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 82.

It has been lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1303, and some portions of Logic, Physics, and Metaphysics have been translated into Latin by Dominicus Gundisalvus (*Venetijs*, A.D. 1508). See Ellis, Vol. I., p. 595.

Some foll. are missing after foll. 39, 109, 136, 240, 273 and

292. Foll. 5a, 9a, 15a, 17b, 21b, 23b, 28b, 37a, 52a, 56, 64b, 66b, 75b, 80a, 83a, 84a, 87a, 90a, 94b, 98b, 100a, 103b, 108a, 111b, 114a, 115a, 118a, 120b, 122b, 124b, 126b, 128a, 129a, 131a, 133b, 137b, 143a, 147a, 151a, 153b, 157a, 162a, 171a, 177b, 179b, 182b, 184a, 186b, 190b, 195b, 204a, 206b, 212a, 213b, 219b, 223a, 225a, 228a, 233a, 239a, 244a, 246b, 249a, 251a, 253a, 255b, 259b, 264b, 271a, 273a, 277a, 281a, 283a, 285b, 289a, 292a, 294a, 296b, 301a, 304, 305b, 308b, 315b, and 320 contain lacunae. Fol. 135 is defective on account of paper pasted over it. From the beginning up to fol. 136 the MS. is in one hand, and the rest in another. Worm-eaten. The middle of the 1st fol. is pasted over with thick paper.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 285.

fol. 165; lines 21; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; 6×3 .

THE SAME.

Part of the portion on Logic of the work noticed above. It contains some chapters of Book I., Fann IV; and all the chapters of Book I., Fann V.

Beginning:—

في صورة القياس المطلق قد فرغنا من الفاظ المفردة و احوالها
النخ *

Fann V. begins on fol. 24b, thus:—

المقالة الاولى من الفن الخامس من الجملة الاولى وهي فن البرهان
من المنطق وفيها اثنا عشر فصلا النخ *

Foll. 23b and 24a are blank, but without causing any break in the text. Lacunae are in foll. 6b, 9b, 13a, 16b, 19b, 21a, 26a, 72a, 75a, 76a, 81a, 83b, 86a, 91b, 98a, 102a, and 106a. Borders of foll. 152-165 have been changed to thick paper. The first fol. is pasted over with thin paper. Foll. 7-13 are much damaged by worms. From the beginning up to fol. 23 the MS. is in one hand, and the rest is in another. Worm-eaten.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 286.

fol. 210, lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

THE SAME.

The same portion on Logic of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

المقالة الاولى من الفن الخامس من الجملة الاولى وهي فن البرهان
من المنطق وفيها اثنا عشر فصلا *

Headings of chapters in red ink. There are marginal notes on the earlier portion of the book. It has also marginal corrections. Wrongly designated on the title page as برهان ابي صادق. Stained with damp.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1084. Scribe محمد شريف بن عبد العزيز بن شيخ خضر لخصائي.

No. 287.

fol. 127 ; lines 25 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

The second volume of the work noticed above.

Beginning :—

الفن الاول من الطبيعات في السماع الطبيعي وهو اربع مقالات *

This volume deals with physics, and contains eight Fann. For details of chapters see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 711. Some portions of this volume (viz. Book II., Fann I., Makāla 1, and 2, and Fasḥ. 1 and 2 of Makāla 3) have been translated in Latin by Dominicus Gundisalvus (*Venetijs*, 1508). Fol. 36b and 55b contain lacunae. Fol. 115b, 116a are blank, but without causing any break in the text. Fol. 79b contains marginal glosses. The lower halves of fol. 98b, 115a, 120b are also blank, but without any consequent break in the text. The headings of chapters are in red ink or marked with red lines.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Fol. 115a contains the name of the copyist and the date of transcription as follows :—

انتهى هذين الفين في يوم الثالث من العشر الثالث من شهر
ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ١٠٨٩ بعون الله وتأييده والصلاة على محمد نبيه
وآله اجمعين الطيبين الطاهرين على يد افقر عباد الله المذنب الراجي الى
رحمة الله ابو البركات الرازي اقل عباد الله *

No. 288.

fol. 206 ; lines 17-25 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $S \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

لوامع الاسرار في شرح مطالع الانوار

LAWĀMI' AL-ASRĀR FĪ SHARH MATĀLI' AL-ANWĀR.

A commentary on Maḥmūd bin Abī Bakr al-Urmavī's first part or portion of Logic of the work called Maṭāli' al-Anwār by قطب الدين Kūṭb ad-Dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī. He was a pupil of 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī, and became one of the most eminent scholars of his time. In A.H. 763, A.D. 1361, he came to Damascus. He is the author of several works, and died in A.H. 766, A.D. 1364. As-Suyūṭī in his work *Bughyat al-Wu'āt* (No. 268) fol. 153b, and ad-Durur al-Kāmina (No. 271) fol. 427a, have named him Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad ar-Rāzī. For details see *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. VI., p. 31 ; at-Ta'liqat as-Saniya, p. 53 ; Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 126 ; and Brockelmann, Vol II., p. 209.

Our author should not be confounded with another scholar of the same title, Kūṭb ad-Dīn, whose proper name was Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd ash-Shirāzī, died A.H. 710, A.D. 1310. (See also No. 320.) Ḥabīb as-Siyar, again, has not made this mistake, but another in supposing that there were two Kūṭb ad-Dīn ash-Shirāzīs, one of them being the pupil of at-Tūsī, and the author of the commentary on al-Kānūn, and the other the author of the commentaries on al-Miftāḥ and Hikmat al-Ishrāk, and has consequently mentioned a man of the name in two places, see Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 67 and Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 112. These works are all the production of one man, namely, Kūṭb ad-Dīn Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd ash-Shirāzī.

Biographers of the Imamiya school think that Kūṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī belonged to their school. See *Shudhūr al-Ik'yān*, Vol. II., fol. 316 ; *Muntaha'l Maḳāl*, p. 289 ; *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 70 and *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 353 (where the date of his death is wrongly given A.H. 796, A.D. 1393) ; while others consider him to be a follower of Shāfa'i school.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله فيأض ذوارف العوارف النعم *

It was dedicated to Ghayāth ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Khāja Rashīd ad-Dīn, the Vazīr. Al-Urmavī divided his work into two principal parts. The first part deals with Logic, and the second with Metaphysics. Our commentary deals with the first part of the book, and is divided as follows :—

fol. 6b.

القسم الاول في اكتساب التصور

„ 70a.

القسم الثاني في اكتساب التصديق

It is one of the most popular works in India and Persia.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5087; India Office Cat. No. 524; Browne, Hand List of Cambridge Library, p.109; Rampur List, p. 458; Bankipur Cat. p. 382; and Hyderabad List, Fann Mantik, No. 1.

For supercommentaries see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. V., p. 595, and Berlin Cat. No. 5095.

It has been lithographed at Tcheran.

Quotations from the text, and passages of the commentary, are introduced with the words *قال* and *اقول* respectively in red ink. In some places the blank spaces intended for the words have not been filled in. Fol. 194 is bound in reverse order. A portion of fol. 41b is blank with the remarks at the top of the page تمام زائدة عبارة هذه الصحيفة. After fol. 80 some foll. are missing. Fol. 81 is not a part of the work, but contains a note on some passages of the book. Foll. 147b, 176a, and portions of foll. 167b, 171a, 173, 175b, are blank. The title-page and the last fol. contain some prayers and prescriptions. Foll. 1-20 have been supplied recently. There are marginal notes.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 289.

foll. 134; lines 17; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

حاشية شرح المطالع

HĀSHIYA SHARH AL-MATAĀLI'.

A supercommentary on Kutb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary (see No. 288) on Urmavī's work called Matāli' al-Anwār by علي بن محمد بن علي المعروف بالسيد الشريف الجرجاني bin 'Alī, known as as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī. He was born in A.H. 740, A.D. 1339. He studied with Kutb ad-Dīn Muḥammad ar-Rāzī, Akmal ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Maḥamūd al-Bābartī, and with other eminent 'Ulamā' of his time. He settled at Shīrāz and began to teach students. When Tīmūr conquered Shīrāz, he much respected al-Jurjānī, and included him among the scholars of his court. A discussion took place between him and Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī in which it is said that al-Jurjānī overcame him. Al-'Ainī and those who followed him think that he died in A.H. 814,

A.D. 1411, but other reliable authorities say that he died in A.H. 816, A.D. 1413. For details of his life see *Ḥabīb as-Siyar*, Vol. III., Juz' III., p. 89; *Fawā'id al-Bahīya*, p. 53; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 216. Ibn 'Arab *Shāh* in his famous history of *Timūr* (Calcutta edition A.H. 1257) p. 266 has wrongly named al-Jurjānī as Muḥammad instead of 'Alī.

Beginning:—

قال وحيد زمانه تغمده الله بغفرانه الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العوارف
الفياض الوهاب من فاض الماء فيضا وفيوضه النعم *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5089; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 733; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 249b; India Office Cat. No. 525; Gotha Cat. No. 1184; Paris Cat. No. 2390; Rampur List, p. 441; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 77; and Hyderabad List, Fann Mantik, No. 3.

Profuse marginal notes occur in the earlier portion. Foll. 128b-134 are made defective by the pasting of paper over them. The word قوله is in red ink. Fol. 23 should come just after fol. 17 and fol. 18 should go after fol. 22. Two foll. are missing after fol. 23. The MS. ends abruptly as follows:—

نقيض المحمول عليه ان يجوز كونها لعدم صدق *

Written on different kind of paper in two hands. Foll. 1-80, 97-104, and 134 are in Nasta'lik, and the rest in Naskh.

Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 290.

foll. 165; lines 17; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the supercommentary. It begins as the preceding, one and ends as the Berlin copy does; see No. 5089. In foll. 66-68 the interlinear spaces are unusually large. Foll. 126-165 have been recently supplied. From the beginning up to fol. 125 the commentary is overlined with either black or red ink, and from fol. 126 up to the end the commentary is introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Marginal notes and corrections occasionally.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 291.

fol. 67 ; lines 19 ; size $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

حاشية شرح المطالع

HĀSHIYA SHARH AL-MATĀLĪ.

A supercommentary on Kuṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary (see No. 288) on Urmavī's work on Logic called Matāli' al-Anwār. It is defective both at the beginning and end, and the name of the author cannot be found in the body of the text ; but according to a note on the title-page its author was Dā'ūd. He flourished about A.H. 850, A.D. 1446, and his surname was ash-Shirwānī ; see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., page 595, and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 467.

Our copy deals with the latter part of the portion of Logic, treating of affirmation , تصديقات , and begins abruptly as follows :—

أى المجهولات التصديقية فسر التصديقات بالمجهولات التصديقية أما
لأن التصديق لما كان قسما للعلم المفسر بالصورة الكاملة الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5090, Derenbourg, No. 643, and Rampur List, p. 436.

Slightly worm-eaten. The inner edge is changed to different kinds of paper. Spaces for insertion of the word قوله in red ink are not filled in. On the title-page it bears the seal and signature of Muẓaffar Husain, dated 1869. It ends abruptly as follows :—

منابر للمجهول على أن طبعه عن متعارفه قلت *

From the beginning up to fol. 50 the MS. is written in Naskh, and the rest is in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 292.

fol. 94 ; lines 17 ; size $8\frac{2}{3} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; 6×3 .

القطبى

AL-KUTBĪ.

A commentary on 'Alī al-Kātibī's treatise on logic called ash-Shamsiyya by قطب الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد الرازي التكتاني Kuṭb ad-Dīn Ābū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Muḥammad ar-Rāzī at-Taḥṭānī, died A.H. 766, A.D. 1364. For his life see No. 288.

Beginning :—

ان ابنى در تنظم بينان البيان *

The full title of the commentary is تحرير القواعد المنطقية في شرح الرسالة الشمسية. According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 76; and Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 126, the author dedicated it to Wazīr Ghayāth ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Khāja Rashīd (see for his life Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 122).

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5258; India Office Cat. No. 503; Gotha Cat. No. 1186; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 99, III.; Casiri, Vol. I., No. 180; Rampur List, p. 460; Hyderabad List, Fann Mantik No. 5; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 79.

For other commentaries and supercommentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 76 and Berlin Cat. No. 5271.

Printed; Calcutta, A.H. 1259; Cairo, A.H. 1307; and lithographed repeatedly in India.

The text (ash-Shamsiyya), with an English translation, has been printed in the Bibliotheca Indica, 1854.

The text and the commentary are introduced with the words قال and اقول respectively in red ink. Foll. 1-18a, 32, and 33a contain marginal glosses. Fol. 88a is in another hand. Slightly worm-eaten. On the title-page it has a seal, dated A.H. 1207.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 293.

foll. 110; lines 17-20; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed above. It begins as the preceding copy begins. Fol. 2a and half of fol. 2b are blank. The MS. is a little injured by damp. The spaces for writing the words قال and اقول in many foll. are blank.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 294.

foll. 217; lines 17; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-85.

I.

میر قطبی

MĪR KUTBĪ.

A supercommentary on Kutb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary on al-Kātibī's treatise on Logic called ash-Shamsiyya by علي بن محمد بن علي المعروف بالسيد الشريف الجرجاني 'Alī bin Muḥammad

bin 'Alī known as as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī, d. A.H. 816, A.D. 1413. For his life see No. 289.

A few foll. are missing from the beginning. It begins abruptly as follows :—

* وجوب التصور بوجه ما و امتناع الشروع فيه مطلقا الخ

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5260 : India Office Cat. Nos. 507-12 ; Rampur List, p. 465 ; and Bankipū. Cat. p. 737.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1261, and repeatedly lithographed, in India.

For other glosses on the supercommentary see Hājī K̲halīfa, Vol. IV., p. 76.

Passages of the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink up to fol. 50, after that spaces for the insertion of the said word are not filled in. It ends abruptly as follows :—

* فلا يكون ايضا جزءا عليحدة بل مذكرجا في المبادئ التصديقية *

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 86-217. II.

السعدية

AS-SA'DIYA.

A commentary on al-Kātibī's treatise on Logic called ash-Shamsiya by سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar at-Taftāzānī, d. A.H. 792, A.D. 1389. See No. 398.

This manuscript is defective both at the beginning and end. It begins abruptly as follows :—

* التصديقات او بالعكس وان اريد بالثالث الخ *

This work is described in No. 298. Foll. 108b-109 contain lacunae.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 295.

foll. 75 ; lines 25-21 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-43a.

I.

الحاشية علي مير قطبي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ MĪR KUTBĪ.

Annotations to Kutb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary called al-Kutbī (see No. 292), and to as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's super-

commentary on the same (see No. 294). The name of the annotator is not mentioned in the body of the book, but by comparing the beginning and the end of the MS. with those of the Berlin Copy No. 5263, it is evident that the author is **عماد بن محمد بن يحيى** Imād bin Muḥammad bin Yahyā bin 'Alī al-Fārisī. He flourished in the 9th century Hijra, and died c. A.H. 900, A.D. 1497. See Berlin Cat. No. 5263, and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 77.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على رسوله محمد و آله اجمعين قوله
ورتبته على مقدمة وثلاث مقالات و خاتمة اعلم ان من داب المصنفين ان
يشيروا في اول تصانيفهم النخ *

The annotation deals only with some portion on تصورات of the book.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5263; India Office Cat. No. 513; Rampur List, p. 438; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 77.

Our copy and the Berlin copy are without the preface, while the India Office copy has it. On the title-page, the name of the annotator is wrongly given as **عماد الدين اللبكني**.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1240. Scribe **محمد علي**.

foll. 43b-75.

H.

These are also glosses to the work of as-Sayid ash-Sharīf and to the commentary itself, but it deals with تصديقات only.

The name of the author is not known.

Beginning :—

قال الشارح المقالة الثانية النخ يعني انه يكمل وينسب في هذه
المقالة الاحوال و الصفات على نفس القضايا النخ *

It is incomplete, and ends as follows :—

فانه اذا عكس الترتيب صار هكذا بعض ا ب و لا شى من ج ب و هو
الصواب الثالث *

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 296.

foll. 164 ; lines 15 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

الكاشية علي مير قطبي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ MĪR KUTBĪ.

Annotations to Kutb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's commentary called al-Kutbī (see No. 292), and to as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's supercommentary on the same (see No. 294, I) by ملا عبد الحكيم بن شمس Mulā 'Abd al-Hakīm bin Shams ad-Dīn as-Siyālkūtī, died A.H. 1067, A.D. 1656. See No. 6.

Beginning :—

اعلى منطق افصح به لسان الفصحاء و اولى مدرک ارتسم في اذهان
الاذكياء الخ *

From the preface it appears that the author wrote this supercommentary at the request of his son, but Dr. Loth in India Office Cat. No. 518 says that he wrote these notes on the advice of his father. It is an astonishing remark of the learned doctor. Most probably he read the word *و*, meaning son, as *والد*, meaning father. It was dedicated to Shāh Jahān, A.H. 1037-1069, A.D. 1628-1659.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5264 ; India Office Cat. Nos. 518-19 ; Rampur List, p. 437 ; and Bankipur Cat. p. 174.

Printed, Constantinople, A.H. 1259, lithographed, Dehli, 1870.

Quotations from the commentary and the supercommentary are introduced by the word *قوله* in red ink up to fol. 149. In the rest of the MS. places for the insertion of the word *قوله* are not filled in. It is incomplete, and ends abruptly as follows :—

لا امتناع في ان يكون المتأخر في الوجود علة لثبوت المتقدم لشي
آخر كذا في حواشي المطالع و هو مأخوذ من كلام الشيخ في الشفا *

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 297.

foll. 69 ; lines 26 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $6 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

الكاشية علي مير قطبي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ MĪR KUTBĪ.

Annotations to as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's supercommentary on the same by احمد الايوردى Ahmad al-Abiwardī.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين و بعد و هذه هدايات القها
تراب اقدام الفقراء احمد الايبوردي تشكيذا لخاطر بعض الناظرين
معلقا اياها على ما ينسب الى سلطان المحققين المرتضى الشريف
..... من الحواشي المتعلقة بشرح الرسالة الشمسية الخ *

For copy see Paris Cat. No. 2378. Also see Hājī Khalifa Vol. IV., p. 77.

Spaces for the insertion of the word قوله in red ink have not been filled in. All the borders have been changed. Much worm-eaten. Wrongly designated on the title-page and last fol. as حاشية ابى داود بر مير.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Dated A.H. 1014. Scribe ولي محمد بن ملا عثمان.

No. 298.

fol. 155, lines 19; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

السعدية شرح الشمسية

AS-SA'ADIYA SHARH ASH-SHAMSĪYA.

A commentary on al-Kātibī's treatise on Logic called ash-Shamsiyya by مسعود بن عمر التفتازانى Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar at-Taftāzānī, died A.H. 792, A.D. 1389. See for his life No. 398.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي بصرنا بنور الهداية و التوفيق و بعد فقد سألني
فرقة من خلاني ان اشرح لهم الرسالة الشمسية الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 5266-8, Derenbourg, Nos. 660, 669², 670; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 63; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 78; and Rampur List, p. 451.

Lithographed, India.

The inner edge has been supplied in different paper. The words قال and اقول are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. A few pages at the beginning have marginal notes.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 299.

foll. 61; lines 17; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح تهذيب المنطق

SHARH TAHDHĪB AL-MANTĪK.

A commentary on the first part (treating of Logic) of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī's work called *Tahdhīb al-Mantīk wa'l Kalām* by al-Kāḍī نور الله بن السيد الشريف الحسيني المرعشي الشوستري Nūrallāh bin as-Sayid ash-Sharīf al-Husainī al-Mar'ashī ash-Shūstarī, died A.H. 1019, A.D. 1610. See for his life No. 112.

Beginning —

تهذيب المطلق و الكلام تذهيبه بحمد الملك العالم اما بعد
فيقول العبد نور الله بن شريف الحسيني الشوستري هذه ارقام
كنت قد قيدها متفرقة عند مباحث التهذيب مع قلة البضاعة فرتبتها صونا
لها عن الاضاعة الخ *

For copy see Rampur List, p. 453.

The text is divided into two parts. Part one deals with logic, and part two with scholastic theology. The first part became a very popular work in India and Persia, and several scholars wrote commentaries, supercommentaries, and glosses on the same. See Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 479, and Berlin Cat. Nos. 5174-84.

Quotations from the text are introduced with قوله in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Marginal notes having at the end the word منه are numerous.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century. Scribe تاج الدين بن ولي محمد الحسيني.

No. 300.

foll. 64; lines 14; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية بديع الميزان

HĀSHIYA BADĪ' AL-MĪZAN.

A supercommentary on 'Abdallāh bin al-Haddād al-Uthmānī at-Tulanbī's commentary on a compendium of Logic called *Mizān Mantīk* by ملا محمد صادق Mullā Muḥammad Ṣādiq. He was an eminent scholar of the 11th century Hijra, passed a considerable part of his life at Jahāngīr Nagar (Dacca), Bengal, with Shujā', the

son of Emperor Shāh Jahān (A.H. 1037-1069, A.D. 1628-1659). The date of his death is not known. See Bankipur Cat. p. 442. In Rampur List, p. 433, the name of the commentator is given as 'Abd al-Hādī bin Ilāhdād al-Uthmānī at-Tulbanī, died A.H. 922. Tulanbī, according to India Office Cat No. 574, is from Tulanh (Toolumba) in the Punjab

Beginning :—

قوله نور اي زين نفوسنا الناطقة المجردة غير الحالة الخ *

For other supercommentaries see Rampur List, p. 436

Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe السيد رسول بخش.

No. 301.

fol. 402; lines 15; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح سلم العلوم

SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM

A commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by محمد فيروز بن محبت Muhammad Fīrūz bin Muḥabbat. He flourished in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1173-1221, A.D. 1759-1806). The date of his death is not known. See Bankipur Cat. p. 419.

Beginning :—

لك الحمد يا من من علي الاكوان باصناف الاحسان الخ *

This commentary is named Sirāj Wahhāj, and is dedicated to Shāh 'Ālam. The principal chapters are as follows :—

fol. 8b.	المقدمة
„ 45a.	التصورات
„ 156a.	التصديقات
„ 400b.	الخاتمة

For copies see Rampur List, p. 456, and Bankipur Cat. p. 419.

It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning and gold and coloured lines on the margin. Headings of chapters in red ink. Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. There are occasional marginal glosses up to fol. 262b. Parts of foll. 357, 362, and 364a are blank. At the end of the MS. the date of transcrip-

tion is given in two languages, viz. Pushtū and Arabic. This note shows that it was copied in Kashmīr, 17th Jumādā II, A.H. 1229.

Written in Naskh. Scribe ملا عبید اللہ آخذ زاده کاکری

No. 302.

fol. 129; lines 21; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

شرح سلم العلوم

SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

A commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's famous treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by بحر العلوم عبد العلي محمد بن نظام الدين Bahr al-'Ulūm 'Abd al-'Alī Muḥammad bin Nizām al-Dīn al-Lakhnawī, died, A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. See for his life No. 142.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي بعث نبينا ببراهين قاطعة وحجج ساطعة الخ *

For copies see Bankipur Cat. p. 396, and Hyderabad List, Fann Mantik, No. 11.

Lithographed in India.

Passages of the original text are generally marked with lines. Stained with damp.

Written in mixed Nasta'liq and Shikasta. Dated A.H. 1204.

No. 303.

fol. 42; lines 27; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

تعلیقات علی شرح سلم العلوم

TA'LĪKĀT 'ALĀ SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

Glosses on the commentary of Bahr al-'Ulūm on al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by the commentator (بحر العلوم) Bahr al-'Ulūm 'Abd Al-'alī Muḥammad bin Nizām ad-Dīn al-Lakhnawī) himself. For his life see No. 142.

Beginning :—

سبحان الذي توحد في وجوبه بالوحدانية ... انما بعد فيقول العبد ...
ابو العياش عبد العلي محمد بن نظام الدين محمد الانصارى هذه
فوائد معلة علي شرحي لسلم العلوم ... كنت صنفتها في عنقوان الشباب ...

و كنت كتبت هذه الكواشى متفرقة في اوراق متشتت ثم رأيت ان اجمعها
 منها لابانة مجملاته و حل مشكلاته الخ *

For copy see Rampur List, p. 463.

Lithographed in India. Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink up to fol. 5b, and in the rest of the book spaces for the insertion of the word قوله are not filled in. Much worm-eaten.

Written in bad character of Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 304.

fol. 155; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح سلم العلوم

SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

A commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's work on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by محمد اشرف بن ابي محمد العباسي البردواني Muḥammad Ashraf bin Abī Muḥammad al-'Abbāsī al-Barduwānī, From the preface it appears that he was an inhabitant of Barduwān Bengal, and a pupil of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Lakhnawī. He flourished in the reign of Kutb ad-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh (A.H. 1131-1161, A.D. 1719-1748). He commenced this commentary in A.H. 1146, A.D. 1733, and according to the Bankipur Cat. p. 418 it was completed in A.H. 1150, A.D. 1737.

Beginning :—

سبحانه من اخرج الجائزات من كتم العدم الى ساحة الوجود و
 بعد فيقول العبد محمد اشرف بن ابي محمد العباسي البردواني اني
 كنت مشغلا بتدريس العلوم عقليتها و نقليتها فوصل الى بعض شروح
 اخوان الزمان واصحاب الدوران لرسالة السلم فالتمس مني بعض
 الاحباب من المخلصين ان اشرح لها شرحا يحل مغلقاتها الخ *

The principal chapters are as follows :—

fol. 9b.

المقدمة

„ 24a.

المعاملات التصورية

„ 75b.

التصديقات

„ 154b.

الخاتمة

For copy see Bankipur Cat. p. 417.

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. Lacunae are in foll. 90b, 102a, 131b, 137b and 140b. Foll. 120a, 147 and part of fol. 146b are blank. There are marginal glosses up to fol. 11a. Marginal corrections occasionally.

The text is in Naskh and the commentary is in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1270. Scribe حسيب الدين احمد.

No. 305.

foll. 104 ; lines 19 ; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح سلم العلوم

SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

A commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by احمد علي بن فتح الله الكسيني السنديلي. Aḥmad 'Alī bin Faṭḥallāh al-Husainī as-Sandilī. He was born at Sandīla, a village in the vicinity of Lucknow, became a pupil of Ḥamdallāh and died, A.H. 1200, A.D. 1785. See Rampur List, p. 456.

Beginning :—

ان احلى حديث يتكلمى اللسان..... اما بعد فيقول العبد الضعيف
الضعيف احمد علي بن فتح الله الكسينى لما وقع كتاب سلم العلوم النخ *

The principal chapters are as follows :—

fol. 9a.	المقدمة
„ 19a.	التصورات
„ 54b.	التصديقات
„ 102b.	الخاتمة

For copies see Rampur List, p. 456.

For other commentaries see Journal Asiatic Society, 1913, Vol. IX., p. 296.

Passages of the text are marked with red lines. Headings of chapters in red ink. Fol. 103b is blank, but without any gap in the MS. as it ends on fol. 103a. Fol. 104a contains some notes on a certain kind of syllogism. Occasional marginal notes are up to fol. 26a. The title-page bears the seal of محمد صفدر عليخان بهادر.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 306.

fol. 74; lines 13; size 9×7 ; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية شرح سُلَم العلوم

HĀSHIYA SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

A supercommentary on Hamdallāh as-Sandilī's commentary on al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by محمد بن اکمل خان شریف خان بن اکمل خان بن محمد واصل خان Muḥammad Sharīf Khān bin Akmal Khān bin Muḥammad Wāṣil Khān. He was a famous physician at Dehli, and his ancestors were all renowned scholars and physicians. He is the author of several works, and died, A.H. 1231, A.D. 1815. See Rampur List, p. 439.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذى صور ماء الارحام صوراً غريبة النح *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 439.

The supercommentary deals with the portion on تصديقات of Hamdallāh. Slightly worm-eaten. From the beginning up to fol. 32 spaces for the insertion of the word قوله in red ink have not been filled in.

Written in different hands of Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1263.

No. 307.

fol. 26; lines 21; size $9 \times 6\frac{1}{8}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$.

حاشية شرح سُلَم العلوم

HĀSHIYA SHARH SULLAM AL-'ULŪM.

A supercommentary on Hamdallāh as-Sandilī's commentary on Muḥibballāh al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by ملا عمادالدين العثمانى اللبكنى Mullā 'Imād ad-Dīn al-'Uṭhmānī al-Labkanī. He was born at Labkan, a village in the province of the Punjab. He studied with Mawlānā 'Abd al-'Alī Baḥr al-'Ulūm. The date of his death is not known. See Rampur List, p. 440; and Bankipur Cat. p. 194.

Beginning :—

سُلَم العلوم و المعارف حمد الله سبحانه النح *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 440.

For other supercommentaries see Rampur List, pp. 439-40.

This supercommentary deals with the portion on affirmations, تصديقات of Hamdallāh's commentary, which is itself known in India

as Hamdallāh. Quotations from the text are introduced by the word قوله, and are marked with a red line up to fol. 12. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 308.

fol. 273; lines 17; size $12 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

الحاشية علي شرح القاضي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-KĀDĪ.

A supercommentary on Kādī Mubārak's commentary on Muhibballāh al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by محمد احسن بن محمد صديق بن محمد اشرف پشاورى المعروف بحافظ دراز Muḥammad Aḥsan bin Muḥammad Siddīq bin Muḥammad Ashraf Pishāwarī, known as Ḥāfiẓ Darāz. He spent his life in teaching students, and wrote several works. He died in A.H. 1263, A.D. 1846. See Ḥadā'ik al-Ḥanafiya, p. 475.

Beginning :—

سبحانك اللهم نعوذ بعفوك من عقابك ... و بعد فان العبد
 محمد حسن (احسن) بن محمد صديق بن محمد اشرف كانت الرسالة
 المسمى بسلم العلوم من بين متونها كالشمس بين النجوم و كان شرحه الذى
 صنفه الفاضل محمد مبارك بن دائم الادهمى الفاروقى منقدا في
 حل مشكلاتها لكن كانت عباراتها مشككة فسالنى بعض المحصلين
 ان اعلق عليه الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 440.

The space for writing the word قوله in red ink has not been filled in. Foll. are missing after fol. 195. On the title-page is written :—

هذه حاشية علي شرح القاضي للسلم لمولوى محمد حسن الملقب

بحافظ دراز من ممتلكات العبد الاحقر المسمى بمظفر حسين صانه الله عن الشين *

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 309.

foll. 66; lines 16; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-37.

I.

حاشية حمد الله

HĀSHIYA HAMDALLĀH.

A supercommentary on some obscure passages of Hamdallāh's commentary on the second part of Muḥibballāh al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm. The author is not known.

Beginning :—

الحمد لمن حمده أس تصديقات توصل الى نتائج هي السعادات الابدية
اجمالا وتفصيلا الخ *

Quotations from the text, commentary and the supercommentary are introduced with قال المصنف, قال الشارح, and اقول respectively in red ink. It has marginal corrections. Many borders are changed to modern paper.

Written in bad Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 38b-46.

II.

حاشية حمد الله

HĀSHIYA HAMDALLĀH.

Another supercommentary on earlier portion of the said commentary, Hamdallāh, by an unknown author.

Beginning :—

قال المصنف التصديقات اى هذا مبحث التصديقات فما ذكره في
تضعيفه من اقسام القضايا الخ *

It ends abruptly on fol. 46b as follows :—

وما قيل من بيان امر الشارح بقوله فافهم من ان المصنف قال هو
المنطقى الذى اء والحكم المنطقى عبارة عما يكون *

Borders are changed to different paper. On the title-page is written بارء شرح سلم. Worm-eaten.

Written in mixed Nasta'liq and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 47b-59a-.

III.

Another commentary on the preface of al-Bihārī's treatise on Logic called Sullam al-'Ulūm by an unknown author.

Beginning :—

سبعائه الظاهر ان سبعان مصدر كغفران الح *

Passages of the text are marked with a red line. Borders are changed to different paper. Worm-eaten.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

fol. 60b-66.

IV.

رسالة الجعل

RISĀLAT AL-JA'L.

A treatise on the meaning of the word *ja'ala* by غلام حسين Ghulām Husain. He was an Imāmīya scholar, and was teacher of Mawlānā Dildār 'Alī, who died in A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. See Nu-jūm as-Samā', p. 346, and Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. I., fol. 267.

Beginning :—

سبعائه ما اعجب شانه ليس كمثله شى في الاختفاء و الظهور
اما بعد فان مسئلة الجعل من اصول الخلافات بين الحكماء الح *

Borders are changed to modern paper. Worm-eaten. This treatise comes to an end on fol. 65. Fol. 66 contains different meanings of the word جعد.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Dated A.H. 1184. Scribe محمد حسين الموسوي.

No. 310.

fol. 152; lines 20; size 8×6; 7×3½.

fol. 1-18.

I.

الحاشية الغلام يحيى

AL-HĀSHIYA LI GHULĀM YAHYĀ.

A supercommentary on the earlier portion of Mir Zāhid al-Haravī's commentary on Ḳuṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī's treatise on Logic called ar-Risāla fi't Taṣawwur wa't Taṣdīq by غلام يحيى بن نجم Ghulām Yahyā bin Najm ad-Dīn al-Bihārī. He was born in Bihar, studied with Bāballah as-Sandilī, became a disciple of Shāh Badr 'Ālam. Also he went to Dehli, and took the order of the Naqshbandīya sect from Mirzā Mazhar Jānjānān. After some time he came to Lucknow where he used to teach students, and enroll people in the order of sufism. He died according to Tuhfat al-A'yān fol. 48 in A.H. 1180, A.D. 1766, but according to Rampur List, p. 442 in A.H. 1128, A.D. 1715.

Beginning ;—

يسبح لله ما في السموات و ما في الارض الملك القدوس العزيز
الحكيم الخ *

This supercommentary is called *لواء الهدى في الليل والدجى* but is generally known as given above.

For copies see Rampur List; p. 442.

Lithographed in Cawnpore A.H. 1287, Muradabad A.H. 1310.

For other supercommentaries see Rampur List, pp. 443-446.

For glosses on this supercommentary see Rampur List, p. 437.

Quotations from Mir Zāhid's work are introduced with the word *قوله* in red ink.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 18th century. Scribe محمد مصباح الدين

fol. 19-65.

II.

الكاشفة على الكاشفة الزايدة على الكاشفة الجلالية

Annotations to Mir Zāhid's supercommentary on Jalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī's commentary on the earlier portion of the first part (treating of logic) of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī's work called *Tahdhīb al-Mantik wa'l Kalām*, by مصطفى الكهنري Mullā Ḥasan bin Kādī Ghulām Muṣṭafā al-Lakhnawī. He was a pupil of Mullā Nizām ad-Dīn bin Mullā Kutb ad-Dīn ash-Shahīd, remained for some time at Dehli and then at Lucknow, but afterwards during the time of Nawwāb Faḍallāh Khān (died A.H. 1208, A.D. 1793) he settled at Rampur, where he died in A.H. 1198, A.D. 1783. He is the author of many works, among which his commentary on Sullam al-'Ulūm is very well known in India. For his life see *Aḥwāl 'Ulamā' Firangī Mahal*, p. 24; *Aghṣān al-Arba'a*, p. 8; *Āthār al-Uwal*, p. 10; and *Akhbār as-Ṣanādīd*, p. 415.

Beginning :—

له الحمد والمنة قوله المعنى المصدري اذ قيل المعنى المصدري
من مقولة الفعل الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, pp. 447-8.

Quotations from the supercommentary are introduced with the word *قوله* in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. It is incomplete at the end. The concluding words are :—

ما لا يكون متوقفا على النظر فالنظر داخل في عنوان القسم الثاني *

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 67-152.

III.

الحاشية على الحاشية الزاهدية على الحاشية الجلالية

Annotations to Mīr Zāhid's supercommentary on ad-Dawwānī's commentary on the earlier portion of the first part of at-Taftāzānī's work called Tahdhīb al-Mantīk wa'l Kalām by قاضي مبارك بن محمد Kāḍī Mubārak bin Muḥammad Dā'im al-Fārūkī Gūpāmū'ī. He was a contemporary of Ḥamdallāh as-Sandilī. His commentary on Sullam al-'Ulūm, a famous work in Indian Madrasahs, was composed in A.H. 1143, A.D. 1730. According to Rampur List, p. 447, he died in A.H. 1162, A.D. 1748.

Our Kāḍī Mubārak Gūpāmū'ī should not be confounded with another Kāḍī Mubārak Gūpāmū'ī. The latter was a pupil of Nizām ad-Dīn Amaitahavī, and flourished in the reign of Emperor Akbar; al-Badā'ūnī has given his life in Muntakhab at-Tawārikh, Vol. III., p. 130. Also, there was a Shaikh Mubārak of Nāgūr, who was the father of Abū'l Faḍl 'Allāmī and Abū'l Faḍl Faḍlī, and died in A.H. 1001, A.D. 1592.

Beginning :—

قوله والحاصل بالمصدر اه اعلم ان المصدر قد يحصل به للفاعل معني
ثابت قائم النح *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 447.

Passages of the supercommentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Marginal and interlineary notes occur in the earlier portion of the book.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C.
18th century. Scribe محمد مصباح الدين

No. 311.

foll. 13 ; lines 9 ; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

ميزان المنطق

MĪZAN AL-MANTĪK.

A short treatise on Logic. The author is not known.

Beginning :—

هذه رسالة مترجمة بميزان المنطق مرتبة على فصول النح *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 573, and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 80.

Lithographed repeatedly with other treatises on Logic in India ; for instance in Cawnpore in 1862, 1881 and Lucknow in 1869. For other editions see Ellis, Vol. I., p. 260.

Marginal and interlinery notes are numerous. The word فصل is written in red ink.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1213. Scribe سيد مظهر علي

Philosophy.

No. 312.

fol. 61; lines 9; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

اقوال افلاطون

AKWĀL AFLĀTŪN.

A collection of philosophical sayings attributed to Plato. Beginning:—

قال افلاطون الحكيم من طلب الحكمة من طريق طلبها ادركها الخ *

The sayings are not arranged alphabetically. Each begins with the word قال. See Ibn Nadīm, p. 246; Wenrich, *De Auctorum Graecorum versionibus et commentariis Syriacis, Arabicis, Lipsiae*. 1842, pp. 119–122; and Casiri, Vol. II., p. 301. Some maxims of Plato (in Arabic) are also noticed in Munich Cat. No. 651.

For copy see Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 721, I.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 313.

fol. 161; lines 9, size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; 7×4 .

اثولوجيا

UTHŪLŪJIYA.

A work on metaphysics commonly attributed to Aristotle, translated into Arabic by عبد المسيح بن عبد الله بن ناعمة الحمصي 'Abd al-Masih bin 'Abdallāh bin Na'ima al-Himṣī, and revised by 'Abd al-Masih bin 'Abdallāh bin Na'ima al-Himṣī, and revised by ابو يوسف يعقوب بن اسحق الكندي Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb bin Ishāk al-Kindī. The former flourished about A.H. 220, A.D. 835, and was a translator of foreign works into Arabic during the reign of Mu'taṣim (A.H. 218–227, A.D. 833–842). See Ibn Abī Usāihī'a, Vol. I., p. 204; and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 203. The latter is known in the Islamic world as فيلسوف العرب, Philosopher of Arabia. He was born at Kūfa, studied at Baṣra and Baghdād, and died about A.H. 250, A.D. 864. For details

see Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a Vol. I., p. 206 ; Ibn al-Kifṭī, p. 366 ; Z.D.M.G. Vol. XXIV., p. 347 ; Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.*, Vol. I., p. 209 ; Flügel, *al-Kindi, genannt der Philosoph der Araber.*

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على محمد الميمر الاول من
كتاب ارسطوطاليس الفيلسوف المسمى باليونانية اثولوجيا وهو القول على
الربوبية الخ *

The ten books into which the work is divided begin on the folios mentioned below :—

Book I., fol. 3a ; Book II., fol. 21a ; Book III., fol. 37a ; Book IV., fol. 48a ; Book V., fol. 50b ; Book VI., fol. 59a ; Book VII., fol. 69b ; Book VIII., fol. 78a ; Book IX., fol. 111b ; and Book X., fol. 121a.

Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a (Vol. I., p. 71) regarding this work says :—

مقالة فيما استخرجه من كتاب ارسطوطاليس الذي يدعي بالرومية ثولوجيا
و معناه الكلام في توحيد الله تعالى *

It has been edited, with a German translation, by Dieterici, *Leipzig*, 1882-3. For other editions see Ellis, *Cat. of Arabic Books*, (Br. Mus.) Vol. I., pp. 316-17. Also consult *Transaction of Berlin Congress*, II., pp. 1-12 ; Z.D.M.G. Vol. XXXI., pp. 117-126 and *Abhandl. d. Münchener Akademie*, 1862, pp. 1-12.

For copies see *Berlin Cat.* No. 5121 ; *Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat.* No. 722 ; *Paris Cat.* No. 2347 ; *Bibliotheca Sprenger*, No. 741 and *Rampur List*, p. 378.

Foll. 4a, 13b, 16b, 52a, 69a, 72a, 73a, 79, 80b, 81b, 82a, 83, 84, 85a, 86a, 87, 88b, 89a, 90a, 91b, 92a, 93a, 94a, 100a, 101b, 102, 104, 105b, 106b, and 115a contain lacunae. Titles of all the books except the first one are in red ink.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century. Scribe
عبد النبي

No. 314.

fol. 29 ; lines 13 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

رسالة الف الصغرى

RISALA ALIF AS-SUGHRA.

A commentary on a philosophical treatise attributed to Aristotle by يحيى بن عدى Yahyā bin 'Adī. He was a pupil of Abū

Naṣar al-Fārābī, (who died A.H. 339, A.D. 950), and was a recognised authority on philosophy during his time. He died in A.H. 364, A.D. 974. See al-Fihrist, p. 264; Ibn al-Kifī, p. 361; Ibn Abī Usaibī'a Vol. I., p. 235; and Brockelmann. Vol. I., p. 207.

Beginning :--

تفسير يحيى بن عدي للمقالة الاولى من كتاب ارسطوطاليس الموسوم
بمطاطوسيقا الى ما بعد الطبيعيات وهي الموسومة بالف الصغرى الخ *

Ibn Abī Usaibī'a Vol. I., p. 69 says that Aristotle wrote a work in 12 chapters called *مطاطوسيقا*.

Aristotle's sayings and annotations are headed with *قال* respectively. These words are over-lined with red ink up to fol. 206 and then with black ink up to the end.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 315.

fol. 81; lines 22-23; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

كتاب النجاة

KITĀB AN-NAJĀT.

A philosophical encyclopaedia by *ابو علي الحسين بن عبد الله* *Abū 'Alī al-Husain bin 'Abdallāh bin Sīnā*, died A.H. 428, A.D. 1037. For his life see No. 284.

Beginning :--

قال الشيخ الرئيس ابو علي الحسين بن عبد الله بن سينا رحمه الله
اما بعد حمد الله تعالى و الثناء عليه بما هو اهله ومستحقه الخ *

This work is an abridgement of the author's larger work on the subject called *ash-Shifā'* see No. 284.

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 105, and Yeni Cat. No. 777. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 303.

It has been printed at Rome in A.D. 1593 as an appendix to *al-Kānūn*. Foll. 66-77 have been numbered wrongly. They should stand in the following order 66, 75, 76, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 67, 68 and 77. Headings of chapters in red ink. Gold and black lines on the borders.

Written in good Nasta'lik on gold sprinkled paper. Dated A.H. 1098.

No. 316.

fol. 69 ; lines 23 ; size $10 \times 7 : 7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

شرح كتاب النجاة

SHARH KITĀB AN- NAJĀT.

A commentary on Ibn Sīnā's philosophical work called an-Najāt. The name of the commentator is not mentioned in the preface. But from the colophon it appears that Fakhr ad-Dīn an-Naisābūrī is the author of this commentary; and probably this Fakhr ad-Dīn is Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar ar-Rāzī, died A.H. 606, A.D. 1209. For his life see No. 317.

It begins abruptly as follows :—

المقالة الاولى من الطبيعيات من كتاب النجاة الفصل الاول في بيان موضوع هذا العلم فريد ان نكصر جوامع العلم ... التفسير قال الامام الفاضل قدوة المحققين رح ههنا ابكاث البكث الاول في تعريف العلم الطبيعي الخ *

The present volume is the commentary on the portion on Physics of Kitāb an-Najāt, and the chapters are as follows :—

- | | |
|---------|--|
| fol. 1. | المقالة الاولى من الطبيعيات الفصل الاول في بيان موضوع هذا العلم |
| 2b. | الفصل الثاني في الاصول الموضوع في العلم الطبيعي |
| 7a. | الفصل الثالث في ابطال الجزء الذي لا يتجزى |
| 10a. | المقالة الثانية من الطبيعيات في لواحق الاجسام الطبيعية في الحركة والسكون |
| 10a. | المفصل الاول في تعريف الحركة |
| 12b. | الفصل الثاني فيما يقع فيه الحركة و فيما لا يقع |
| 16b. | الفصل الثالث في ان لكل متحرك علة محركة غير |
| 17b. | الفصل الرابع في انه لا يجوز ان يتحرك الشي وهو على حالة الطبيعية |
| 17b. | الفصل الخامس في ان الحركة المستديرة لا يكون طبيعية |

الفصل السادس في ان الحركة قابلة للقسمة

fol. 18a.	بالقوة
„ 19b.	الفصل السابع في وحدة الحركة
„ 20b.	الفصل الثامن في تطابق الحركات
„ 20b.	الفصل التاسع في تضاد الحركات
„ 22b.	الفصل العاشر في التقابل في الحركة والسكون
„ 23a.	الفصل الحادي عشر في الزمان
„ 28a.	الفصل الثاني عشر في المكان
„ 32b.	الفصل الثالث عشر في النهاية واللا نهاية
„ 35b.	الفصل الرابع عشر في الجهات
„ 37a.	المقالة الثالثة في الامور الطبيعية و غير الطبيعية من الاجسام
„ 44b.	المقالة الرابعة في الاشارة الى الاجسام الاولى
„ 49a.	المقالة الخامسة في المركبات
„ 62b.	المقالة السادسة في النفوس

Quotations from the original work begin with *قال الشيخ* and the passages of the commentary itself are introduced with the word *التفسير* up to fol. 34. and then with the word *الشرح*; all these words are in red ink.

Written in mixed Naskh and Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 15th century. The colophon runs thus:—

تمت الطبعيات من شرح النجاة للامام الكامل فخر الملة والدين
النيسابوري في بلدة لاهجان بعون الملك المثلان بيد الفقير الى الله السبوح
لطاف الله ابوالفتوح *

No. 317.

fol. 203; lines 23; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; 8×4 .

شرح بيون الحكمة

SHARH 'UYŪN AL-HIKMA.

A commentary on Ibn Sina's well-known work on philosophy called 'Uyūn al-Hikma by فخر الدين ابو عبد الله محمد بن عمر

الوارثي Fakhr ad-Dīn Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin 'Umar bin al-Husain ar-Rāzī. He was born on the 25th Ramadān, A.H. 544, A.D. 1150, or, according to some, in A.H. 543, A.D. 1149. He studied with his father Diyā' ad-Dīn 'Umar, a preacher at Rai in his native land, and also with other scholars at Marāgha. He finally settled at Herāt, and died there in A.H. 606, A.D. 1209. For details see Subkī, *Tabakāt al-Kubrā*, Vol. V., pp. 33-40; Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition) Vol. II., p. 48; Ibn Abī Uṣaib'ā, Vol. II., pp. 23-30; Mir'at al-Janān, (No. 197) Vol. II., fol. 242b; Ibn Kādī Shuhba, *Tabakāt ash-Shāfi'īya*, (No. 264) fol. 68a; Ibn al-Kiftī, p. 291; Leclerc, Vol. II., p. 20; Wüstenfeld, *Gesch.* No. 294, *Ärzte* No. 200; Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 506.

Beginning :—

اللهم يا خالق السموات والارض النعم *

It is a commentary on all the three parts, namely, Logic, Physics and Metaphysics, of the work. The Commentary on the portion on Logic begins on fol. 2b, physics on fol. 67b, and Metaphysics on fol. 164a. The author wrote this commentary at the request of his pupil محمد بن رضوان بن منوچهر ملك شروان.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5043; Derenbourg, No. 628; India Office Cat. No. 478; Vienna Cat. No. 1522; and Leyden Cat. No. 1446. I have seen a very old copy of this book in the Rampur Library. Extracts from the text have been given by Heneberg in *Abhandl. d. bair. Ak.* XI., pp. 256-67.

Quotations from the original work are headed with the word *قال الشيخ*, and the commentary with the word *التفسير*; both these words being written in red ink. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Gold and coloured lines throughout. Slightly worm-eaten. On the title-page it bears the signature of Hakim Muzaffar Husain, son of Masih ad-Dawla, above the date, 15th January 1870.

Written in very fine Naskh. Dated A.H. 1097.

No. 318.

fol. 258; lines 15-20; size $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

THE SAME.

A defective copy of the work noticed above. Its foll. are wrongly arranged and some are missing. The second part of the work *الطبعيات* (physics) begins on fol. 11, the third part *الآلهيات* (metaphysics), which is the last part of the work, begins on fol. 116a while the first part *المنطق* (Logic) begins on fol. 166b. Foll.

165-166a contain a portion of the preface, and the first line of it on fol. 165 runs as follows :—

التي ذكرتها بقولك ولسوف يعطيك ربك فترضي اما بعد فان كتاب
عيون الحكمة الخ •

Foll. 257-258 should come just after fol. 164. Some foll. are missing after foll. 170 and 256.

Written in different hands of Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 319.

fol. 494 ; lines 19 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح الاشارات والتنبيهات

SHARH AL-ISHĀRĀT WA'T TANBĪHĀT.

A commentary on Ibn Sina's philosophical work called al-Ishārāt wa't Tanbīhāt by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن أبي جعفر الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Hasan at-Tūsī ash-Shī'ī. He was born at Tūs in A.H. 597, A.D. 1200, and neither in A.H. 607, A.D. 1210, as supposed by Brockelmann in his work *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 508, and by Huart in *History of Arabic Literature*, p. 321, nor in A.H. 507, A.D. 1113, as given by Rieu in his *Cat. of Persian MSS.* Br. Mus. Vol. II., p. 441. He was much respected by Hūlakū Khān, the Mongol Emperor. He built, at State expense, an observatory at Marāgha. He died at Baghdād in A.H. 672, A.D. 1273, and not in A.H. 692, A.D. 1292, as given by Rieu in his *Persian Cat.* Vol. II., p. 441. For details of his life see *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*, Vol. II., p. 186 ; *Shudhūr al-'Ikyān*, Vol. II., fol. 284 ; *Muntaha'l Maḳāl*, p. 291 ; *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 68 ; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 505 ; *Habīb as-Siyar*, Vols. II., Juz' 4, p. 80, III., Juz' I., p. 60 ; *Browne, Literary History of Persia*, Vol. II., pp. 484-6 ; and also *A History of Persian Literature under Tartar Dominion*, pp. 17-18.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا لافتتاح المقال بتحميده الخ *

Our copy comprises three separate parts bound together. The first part (fol. 1-158) is on Logic ; the second part (fol. 159-315) is on Physics ; and the third part (fol. 316-493) is on Metaphysics. The portion on Logic contains ten chapters, each called الذبح , and the portions on Physics and Metaphysics are each divided into ten

chapters, which are called النظم. The commentary was composed at the request of at-Tūsī's patron, who is styled in the book (fol. 2b) المجلس الرفيع ربيب الدولة و شهاب الملة قدوة الحكماء و اطباء سيد الاكابر والفضلاء. At-Tūsī wrote this commentary in refutation of the commentary of Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī, died, A.H. 606, A.D. 1209, who is designated in this work الغافل الشارح. Regarding this work the author of Wafayāt, p. 188, says:—

و من تصانيفه شرح الاشارات و رد علي الامام فخر الدين في شرحه و قال
هذا جرح و ما هو شرح *

This commentary is also designated حل مشكلات الاشارات و and was completed in A.H. 644, A.D. 1246 (see Kashf al-Hujub, p. 200). The text is described as the last work of Ibn Sīnā, and the last three sections have been published with a French translation by Mehren, 1891. It has been edited by Forget at Leyde, 1892, under the title of *Le Livre des théorèmes et des avertissements*. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. I., p. 670.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5049; Br. Mus. Supp. Cat. No. 723; Leyden Cat. No. 1452; India Office Cat. No. 480; Paris Cat. No. 2366; Petersburg Cat. Nos. 87-89; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 91; Rampur List, pp. 394-95; Bankipur Cat. p. 388; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hikmat, Nos. 23 and 25.

For glosses and other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 300 and Berlin Cat. No. 5054.

The portions of the commentary on the second and third parts (Physics and Metaphysics) have been printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1290, and also lithographed at Lucknow, A.H. 1293.

The headings of chapters are in red ink. Quotations from the original text are introduced with قوله in red ink. Foll. 184-189 have been recently replaced. Foll. 159a, 316a and a part of foll. 158b, 315b are blank, but without causing any break in the text. Fol. 493b and a part of fol. 494a contain some different readings in respect of some portion on Logic. Borders are partly pasted over with modern paper. The title-page contains a seal which is not legible, and bears the date A.H. 1161.

Written in beautiful Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تم كتاب شرح الاشارات للمحقق الطوسي في شهر سنة تسع
و خمسين و الف من الهجرة النبوية عليه افضل الصلوة و التحية ببلدة لاهور
حميت عن الشرور *

No. 320.

fol. 273 ; lines 19-15 ; size $10 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-247.

I.

شرح حكمة الاشراق

SHARH HIKMAT AL-ISHRAK.

A commentary on *Shihāb ad-Dīn Yaḥyā bin Ḥabash as-Suhrawardī's* (d. A.H. 587, A.D. 1191) philosophical treatise called *Hikmat al-Ishrāk* by قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود الشيرازي *Ḳuṭb ad-Dīn Maḥmūd bin Mas'ūd ash-Shīrāzī*. He was born at *Shīrāz*, A.H. 634, A.D. 1236 ; studied with *Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī*, and died at *Tabriz* in A.H. 710, A.D. 1310.

He must not be confused with another celebrated scholar *Ḳuṭb ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad ar-Rāzī*, the author of *al-Ḳuṭbī* and many other works, (see No. 288). Our *Shihāb ad-Dīn as-Suhrawardī* is a different man from the author of the famous book called '*Awārif al-Ma'ārif*', though the surnames are similar ; the latter's full name is *Shihāb ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar as-Suhrawardī* (died A.H. 632, A.D. 1234). For details of the life of the commentator see *ad-Durar al-Kāmina*, No. 272, Vol. II., fol. 427b ; *at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya*, p. 53 ; and *Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. II., p. 211*.

Beginning :—

قال مولانا و استاذنا قطب الملة. والدين الاشراق
سبيلك و الاشواق دليلك انت ربنا الغ *

For copies see *Paris Cat. No. 2349* ; *Leyden Cat. Nos. 1499-1501* ; *Koprülüzadah Cat. No. 881* ; *Rampur List, p. 395* ; *Bankipur Cat. p. 384* ; and *Asiatic Society Cat. p. 81*.

The first fol. is supplied in a different hand. Passages of the original text are marked with a red line. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Marginal glosses occur here and there. Worm-eaten.

Written in ordinary *Nasta'lik*. Not dated. C. 18th century.

fol. 248b-251.

II.

Miscellaneous quotations.

These miscellaneous quotations consist of six منجيدات (or the glorification and praise of God) attributed to *Shihāb ad-Dīn as-*

Suhrawardī (see No. 320, I.): one prayer of Hasan bin Maṣṣūr al-Hallāj at the time of his murder, and two other prayers, etc., by as-Suhrawardī.

Written mostly in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 252b-255a.

III.

رساله آدر ساسان دیهیم بخش

RISĀLA ĀDAR SĀSĀN DĪHĪM BAKHSH.

A treatise by Ādar Sāsān Dīhīm Bakhsh, known as Sāsān II., on logic.

Beginning :—

گویش نخست در شناختن و در هفت نگین
است الف *

In this treatise all the technical terms used in writing of Logic are pure Persian. It is divided into three chapters each called گویش, and each of the first two chapters is subdivided into seven rules, ضابطه, called نگین. The third chapter is incomplete, and ends abruptly. Below the Persian technical terms of logic, the Arabic terms have been written in a different hand.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

foll. 255b-257a.

IV.

نامه دادیار

NĀMA DĀDYĀR.

A small treatise by Dādyār in definition of خاصه-فصل-نوع-جنس and entirely in Persian.

Beginning :—

بهي گويائي به فرود است و فرود دانسته نشود الف *

The Arabic terms, in this treatise also, are added by a different hand below the Persian ones.

Written in Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus :—

تمام شد رساله داد پنجه يار بتاريخ ۱۲ ربيع الثاني سنة ۱۰۶۴ هـ *

foll. 257a-263b.

V.

رساله ده گوي

RISĀLA DAH GŪAI.

A treatise on مقولات عشر, with a description and division of قضيه (fol. 258b) and قياس (fol. 260a) by Dādyār.

Beginning :—

چون نگاه کردند بود منذ جهان فرور دين و فرازين النخ *

Written in the same hand and year as the preceding MS.

foll. 263b-265b.

VI.

رساله مشكين بانو

RISĀLA MUSHKĪN BĀNŪ.

A treatise by a lady called Mushkīn Bānū on Logic entirely in Persian.

Beginning :—

انچه درچم به آکين در آمد انکار است النخ *

. It is mentioned in the last fol. that Mushkīn Bānū was the wife of Dastān Sām, (دستان سام), who appointed his brother-in-law called Sank (سنگ) Governor of Persia. Once when Dastān was away from the capital his brother-in-law died. Mushkīn Bānū, apprehending some political danger, if the death of the Governor would become known to the public, wrote this treatise using in it as an illustration of affirmative and negative propositions, the following sentence : "Dastān is wise and Sank is not a speaker," and sent the work to her husband. Dastān on receiving this treatise came to know of the death of his brother-in-law, and adopted the necessary measures to safeguard his kingdom.

Written in the same hand and year as parts IV and V above.

foll. 266b-272.

VII.

رساله دستبوي

RISĀLA DASTBŪAI.

A treatise on physics and metaphysics entirely in Persian by اسفنديار Isfindiyār.

Beginning :—

فرواني آنست كه بروني بود مندان را آن داني كانان چونند النجم

Fol. 266a is blank. Fol. 273 contains Persian technical terms of Logic with the Arabic equivalents.

The MS. bears among others the seals and signature of مظفر حسين بن مسيح الدواه. The signature is dated 24th December 1869.

Written in the same hand and year as the above.

No. 321.

fol. 82 ; lines 12-9 ; size $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح هداية الحكمة

SHARH HIDĀYAT AL-HIKMA.

A commentary on al-Abhari's (d. A.H. 663, A.D. 1264) treatise on philosophy called *Hidāyat al-Hikma* by ميرك شمس الدين محمد Mirak Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥarak Shāh al-Bukhārī. He flourished in the eighth century Hijra. See *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. VI., p. 474 and *Brockelmann*, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., p. 464.

Beginning :—

القسم الثاني في الطبيعيات وهو مرتب علي ثلاثة فصول النجم

This commentary is only on physics and metaphysics.

For copies see *India Office Cat.* No. 493 ; and *Rampur List*, p. 396.

Our copy is without the preface that is found in the *India Office Cat.* No. 493. Passages of the original work and the commentary are headed with a space evidently left blank for writing the words *اقول* and *قال*. The line quoted by *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. VI., p. 474, as the beginning of the work under notice is from the author's commentary on the *Hikmat al-Ain*.

The last two foll. (81-82) are in a different hand. Slightly worm-eaten. On the title-page it bears a seal written on which is محمد مسجدي, dated A.H. 1139.

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and *Shikasta*. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 322.

fol. 168 ; lines 21 ; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

شرح هداية الحكمة

SHARH HIDAYAT AL-HIKMA.

A commentary on al-Abharī's treatise on philosophy called *Hidāyat al-Hikma* by حسين بن معين الدين الميبدني Husian bin Mu'in ad-Dīn al-Maibidhī. He was born at Maibidh, a village about ten leagues from Yazd, was a distinguished scholar of his age and was the author of several works. His commentary on *Diwān 'Alī* was completed in A.H. 890, A.D. 1485. His poetical name was Manṭikī. He died according to some in A.H. 904, A.D. 1498. Yalyā al-Kazvīnī in his work *Lubb at-Tawārikh* (Library copy No. 6) fol. 106a says that Kādī Mīr Husain Maibidhī was put to death by order of Shāh Ismā'il in A.H. 910, A.D. 1504 in Yazd ; but the author of *Riyād al-'Ulamā'* says that his death took place in A.H. 912, A.D. 1506. See *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 258 ; *Habīb as-Siyar*, vol. III, Juz'4, p. 112 ; and *Rieu*, *Persian Cat.* vol. III, p. 1077.

Beginning :—

الهداية امر من اديه و كل شي يعود اليه له الحمد ما انعم علينا سوابق

النعم ولواحقها النعم •

The original text is divided into three parts, Logic, Physics and Metaphysics, but the commentary deals with only the last two. From the preface it appears that this book was the first work of the Commentator. It was composed in A.H. 880, A.D. 1475. For chapters see *Berlin Cat.* No. 5065.

For copies see *Berlin Cat.* No. 5065 ; *Paris Cat.* No. 2363 ; *Casiri*, No. 704 ; *Cairo Cat.* Vol. VI., p. 98 ; *Yeni Cat.* No. 769 ; *Algiers Cat.* No. 1389 ; *India Office Cat.* No. 487 ; *Asiatic Society Cat.* p. 82 and *Rampur List*, p. 405.

For other commentaries on the text see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. VI., pp. 473-476 ; and *Berlin Cat.* Nos. 5067-5075.

It was printed in Calcutta and lithographed at Lucknow, A.H. 1281, and at Cawnpore, 1880.

The passages of the original text are marked with red lines. The pagination is wrong after fol. 120. The next fol. has been numbered 161 instead of 121, and the mistake is carried on throughout the rest of the book. Marginal notes are given only on the earlier portion of the work.

Foll. 167b-168 contain a poem with the following heading :—

هذه قصيدة عينية في احوال النفس الفاطقة او الروح تعتري الى
الشيخ الرئيس ابي علي سينا الممدوح روح الله روحه و اصاب اليها فتحة *

Beginning :—

هبطت اليك من المحل الرفع ورقاء ذات تغرد وتمنع

This poem contains 21 couplets.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 323.

fol. 77 ; lines 17 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

حاشية شرح هداية الحكماء

HASHIYA SHARH HIDAYAT AL-HIKMA.

A supercommentary on Maibidhī's commentary (see No. 322) on Abhari's treatise on philosophy called Hidāyat al-Hikma. The name of the supercommentator is not mentioned anywhere in the work, but from notes on the title-page and from the colophon it appears that its author was نصر الله بن محمد الخلكالى Nasrallah bin Muhammad al-Khalkhālī.

Beginning :—

قوله الهداية امر من لديه الى ناش من عنده اما بواسطة او بدونها الخ *

Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. VI., p. 474, mentions this supercommentary, but without quoting any passage from it. Quotations from al-Maibidhī are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. On the first and last fol. are the seals and signatures of مظفر حسين بن مسيح الدوله, a well-known physician of Lucknow, with the date 25th December, 1869.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus :—

تمام شد حاشية نصر الله بر ميدي بتاريخ بست و هفتم ربيع الاول روز
سد شنبه سنه ۱۲۶۸ هجرى راقم عاصي پر معاصي محمد عبد ساكن ردولي تلميذ
حكيم ميرزا مظفر حسين خان مد ظله العالى *

No. 324.

fol. 130; lines 22; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

fol. 1-112.

I.

حاشية شرح هداية الحكمة

HASHIYA SHARH HIDĀYAT AL-ḤIKMA.

A supercommentary on Sadr ad-Dīn ash-Shirāzī's commentary on Abharī's treatise on philosophy called Hidāyat al-Ḥikma by Mullā Nizām ad-Dīn bin Mullā Kūth ad-Dīn as-Sahāli, died A.H. 1161, A.D. 1748. See No. 140.

Beginning :—

تبارك الذي بيده الملك وهو على كل شيء قدير الخ *

For copies see Rampur List p. 384; Bankipur Cat. p. 171; and Asiatic Society (Govt. collection) No. 305.

Quotations from the text are headed with the word قوله in red ink. In many places the borders are partially or completely replaced with thick paper.

Written in mixed Nasta'liq and Shikasta. The colophon runs thus :—

تمت العاشية التي صنفها العلامة الفضل زمانه ووحيد أوانه صاحب
القدسية مولانا نظام الدين السهالي قدس الله سره العالی المتعالی
على شرح الهداية المشهور بالصدرا في اواخر ربيع الثاني سنة ١١٧٤ بيد اقل
الخليفة بل لا شيء في الحقيقة المحتاج الى عفوره في الدارين محمد حسين
المعروف بفلام حسين تجارز الله عن ذنوبه بشفاعه سيد الثقلين عليه وعلى آله
افضل الصلوات و اكمل التحيات *

fol. 113b-130.

II.

رساله هيات

RISĀLA HAI'AT.

A Persian treatise on astronomy by 'Alī al-Kūshjī (see for his life No. 452, I.).

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكبين و الصلوة على خير خلقه محمد
و آله اجمعين اما بعد اين كتاب مشتمل است بر مقدمه و دومقاله الخ *

For further particulars of this Persian treatise see Rieu, *Persian Cat.* Br. Mus. Vol. II., p. 458.

The headings of chapters, circles and diagrams are in red ink. Written in the same manner as the above MS.

No. 325.

foll. 265 ; lines 21 ; size 9×5 ; $1 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح حكمة العين

SHARH HIKMAT AL-'AIN.

A commentary on Najm ad-Dīn 'Alī bin 'Umar al-Kazvīnī's (d. A.H. 675, A.D. 1276) treatise on metaphysics and physics called *Hikmat al-'Ain* by میرک شمس الدین محمد بن مبارک شاه البخاری Mirak Shams ad-Dīn Muhammad bin Mubarak Shāh al-Bukhārī (see No. 321).

Beginning :—

اما بعد حمد الله فاطر ذوات العقول الفورية النخ

The author says in the preface that he wrote this commentary at the request of his students, and that he has included in the work the entire glosses on the text by Kutb ad-Dīn ash-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 710, A.D. 1310), which he quotes with the words الحراشي للطبية

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5081 ; Paris Cat. Nos. 2384-5 ; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 209b ; 627b ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 726 ; India Office Cat. No. 498 ; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 97 ; Rampur List, p. 395 ; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 81, and Bankipur Cat. p. 383.

For other commentaries and glosses see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 103., and Berlin Cat. No. 5086.

The commentary begins on fol. 6b. The first five foll. contain anonymous glosses on some portions of the metaphysics of *Hikmat al-'Ain* ; and on fol. 6a are some prayers. The commentary includes the whole text, the passages of which are marked with red line throughout, except in foll. 124b-132a, where black is used instead. It has numerous marginal notes chiefly taken from the glosses on this commentary by as-Saiyid Sharif al-Jurjānī. A list of contents is annexed at the end, but the page numbers are wrong. Gold and coloured lines in the margins are up to fol. 225. It is wormeaten, but carefully mended. Borders of many foll. are supplied with a different kind of paper. It also bears two seals, one of which has been purposely effaced. The other one bears the date A.H. 1274.

Written in two hands : from beginning up to fol. 225 it is in *Naskh* and the rest is in *Nasta'liq*. Some one effacing the original

date of transcript, has written A.H. 1018, but evidently the last portion is in a quite recent hand: the first portion was copied apparently in the 17th century.

No. 326.

foll. 240 lines 17-19; size $11 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

حاشية شرح حكمة العين

HASHIYA SHARH HIKMAT AL-'AIN.

A supercommentary on Muhammad bin Mubarak Shāh al-Bukhārī's commentary (see No. 325) on the well-known treatise on metaphysics and physics called Hikmat al-'Ain by محمد هاشم الكسيني Muhammad Hāshim al-Husainī. He was a physician, and the date of his death is not known. See Brockelmann, Gesch. d. Arab. Litter. Vol. I., p. 467.

Beginning:—

حمداً لمن سدد بحكمته متون العلماء وشرح بفضل صدر الفضلاء الخ *

For other particulars of this work see India Office Cat. No. 501, where this supercommentary is called كشف العين عن شرح حكمة العين. In our copy the place for writing the name is left blank. Quotations from the text and the commentary are headed with قوله and قال الشارح respectively. Foll. 3a, 5b, 8b, 9, 10a, 11a, 20, 246b and 249a have lacunae. This supercommentary deals only with the first مقالة of the Hikmat al-'Ain. The first and last foll. bear seals, but they have been obliterated.

For copy see India Office Cat. No. 501.

Written in two hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 327.

foll. 218; lines 21; size 13×8 ; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

الافق المبين

AL-UFUK AL-MUBĪN.

A work on metaphysics by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād, died A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. For his life see No. 70.

Beginning:—

سبحانك اللهم جلّ حمدك وعزّ مجدك يا رب العالمات العالية الخ *

This work is divided into two parts, called *صرحة*, each subdivided into sections called *مساقات*. Each *مساقة* contains several chapters, called *فصول*, which again comprise sub-chapters called *عنوانات*, as the author says on fol. 2b :—

في الكتاب تنظم ابوابها صرحان في كل منهما مساقات في كل منهم فصول
وفي كل منهم عنوانات *

Our copy contains only the 1st, 5th and 6th sections, or *مساقات*, of the first part called *صرحة*. They begin respectively on foll. 2b, 47a and 122a.

It is one of the most abstruse of works on philosophy.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 580, Rampur List, p. 379 ; and Bankipur Cat. p. 22. See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 55.

Foll. 57b, 58b, 59a, 62, 63b, 64b, 65b, 66a, 67b, 68-70a, 71a, 72b, 73b, 74a, 75b, 77a, 78b, 79, 80a, 81b, 82b, 83b, 84b, 86b, 87a, 88-89a, 91-93a, 94b, 96a, 97a, 98a, 99-102b, 106a-108b, 175b, 182b, 188b, 191, 193a, 195a, 196a, 198a, 199a and 218b contain lacunae.

Written in ordinary *Naskh*. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 328.

foll. 195 ; lines 21 ; size 13×8 ; $12 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

القَبَسَات

AL-KABASĀT.

A work on metaphysics by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني الداماد *Muḥammad Bāqir bin Muḥammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād*, died A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. For his life see No. 70.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الواحد الاحد الصمد المصمود ومهيمن كل موجود الخ

This work is divided into chapters, called *القَبَسَات*, as follows :—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 2a. | القَبَس الاول فيه ذكر انواع الحدوث و تقاسيم الوجود |
| | القَبَس الثاني فيه انواع تثليث السبق الذاتي و تقويم |
| „ 20b. | البرهان من سبيل التقدم بالذات |
| | القَبَس الثالث فيه تثنية البعدية الانفكاكية و تقويم |
| „ 45a. | البرهان من سبيل القبلية السرمدية |
| | القَبَس الخامس في نحو وجود الطباع المرسل و سبيل |
| „ 80b. | البرهان من نحو وجود الطبيعة |

القبس السادس في اتصال الزمان والحركة و تقويم سياق
البرهان حسب اتصال مكنة الزمان على النظم
الطبعي
fol. 102b.

القبس السابع في تعقب احتجاجات اقتضائية و مراوغات
جزائية
,, 135a.

القبس الثامن في تحقيق قدرة الله سبحانه
,, 158b.

For copies see Hyderabad List, Fann Kalām, No. 48 ; and Bankipur Cat. p. 532.

The fourth chapter is not given in this copy, unless by a mistake of the copyist what is really the fourth chapter is called the fifth, the mistake being continued up to the end ; or the fourth chapter is really missing. In this work the author has also explained some of the abstruse and difficult problems of his *al-Uḥūl al-Mubīn*. Ibn Sinā is frequently quoted in the work. It was completed in A.H. 1034, A.D. 1624 ; see *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 410.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 329.

fol. 257 ; lines 9 ; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

صراط المستقيم

ṢIRĀṬ AL-MUSTAKĪM.

A work explaining the connection between the Infinite and the Finite, or God and the world by محمد باقر بن محمد الحسيني Muhammad Bākir bin Muhammad al-Ḥusaini ad-Dāmād, died A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. For his life see No. 70.

Beginning :—

البقاء دون افق عزك و جلالك اللهم و الثناء وراء سرادق قدسك و كمالك

الخ *

The author dedicated this work to Shāh 'Abbās I. (A.H. 985–1038, A.D. 1587–1629) of the Safavide dynasty.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 581, I. and II. See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 370.

Foll. 5a, 11a, 21a, 23a, 26a, 27a, 32a, 34a, 40a, 45, 60b, 69a, 99a, 157b, 196a and 198b contain lacunae.

Written in a very recent hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 330.

fol. 124 ; lines 15 ; size $11 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الإيماءات والتشريفات

AL-ĪMĀDĀT WA'T TASHRĪKĀT.

A work dwelling on the Eternal and the Accidental by محمد باقر محمد الحسيني الداماد Muḥammad Bakir bin Muḥammad al-Husainī ad-Dāmād, died A.H. 1040, A.D. 1630. For his life see No. 70.

Beginning :—

سبحانك اللهم رب الخلق و الامر لك الملك و لك الحمد الغ *

The author wrote this work after composing al-Ufuk al-Mubīn and aṣ-Ṣirāṭ al-Mustaḳīm. It is also designated aṣ-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmi-lā, or aṣ-Ṣaḥīfat al-Malakūtiya.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 379. See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 74.

The work is divided into a prologue and several chapters, called سقايات, as follows :—

- fol. 26. المقدمة في تحديد حريم الفراع في حدوث عالم الجوار
السقاية الاولى فيها فرقان شيرون المرجود بحسب
,, 4b. اطوار اوعية الوجود ثم سياق التبيان على نمط
السقاية الثانية فيها طائفة من شئون شعوب الحوادث
بحسب انحاء الحدوث ثم سياق التبيان على نمط
,, 17a. آخر
السقاية الثالثة فيها اثبات البيولي الاولى الداخلة في جوهر
,, 40b. الجسم و الحاملة ليكون الكاين و فساد الفاسد
السقاية الخامسة من كتاب الإيماءات و التشريعات الملقب
بالصحيحة الملكوتية فيها الى الاخذ في
الصقع الربوبي و سوق النظر الى القول الاخرى
,, 106a. بالحيات الربوبي

The fourth chapter is missing. It is noted on the title-page that the composition of the treatise was commenced on the 4th. Dhū'l Ka'da A.H. 1012. Headings of chapters in red ink. There are coloured marginal lines throughout, with occasional glosses.

The MS. is incomplete, as after fol. 104b, some foll. are missing. Fol. 105 contains glosses on difficult passages of the book which ought to have been placed after fol. 108. Foll. 109-116a contain glosses collected by one Sultān Aḥmad on obscure passages of the text. From fol. 116b to the middle of fol. 119b, there are notes in Persian by same Sultān Aḥmad on محل خلاف میان حکیم و متکلم differences of opinion among philosophers and theologians regarding cause and effect, and similar matters. From the latter half of fol. 119b up to the end are glosses on difficult passages of the book composed by the author. The MS. is bordered with thick paper.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 331.

fol. 204 ; lines 23 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

الاسفار الاربعة

AL-ASFĀR AL-ARBA'Ā.

A work on metaphysics by صدر الدين محمد بن ابراهيم الشيرازى Sadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ibrāhīm ash-Shīrāzī, known as Mullā Ṣadrā, a pupil of Mir Bākīr Dāmād. He was a great philosopher of his time, and was the author of many works. He died in A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640. See Nujūm as-Samā', p. 87 ; Rawḍāt al-Jannāt, p. 331. and also No. 91.

Beginning :—

ان الترتيب الطبيعى وان استدعى ان تقدم مباحث الجواهر اقسامها الخم *

The work is divided into four parts, as the author says in the preface :—

اعلم ان للسلوك من العرفاء والاولياء اسفارا اربعة احدها السفر من الخلق الى الحق وثانيها السفر بالحق فى الحق والسفر الثالث يقابل الاول لانه من الحق الى الخلق بالحق والرابع يقابل الثانى من وجه لانه بالحق فى الحق *

The work is also designated الحكمة المتعالية فى الاسفار العقلية.

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 88 ; Rampur List, p. 379 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 80.

Lithographed with marginal commentaries by al-Hādī bin-Mahdī as-Sabzawārī, Teheran, A.H. 1282, A.D. 1865.

Our copy comprises only the third part of the printed copy. On the title-page the work is designated السفر الثالث من كتاب اسفار الاربعة وهو "ذى من الحق الى الخلق بالحق". On the top of the first two

pages the following lines in Persian are written in black ink on a gold surface :—

کرد سفر حکیم از خلق بحق دارد صوفی سفر سوی خلق ز حق
بی یاری معراج و براق و جبریل اسفار تو در حق است از حق سوی حق

The MS. is very carefully transcribed. Gold and coloured lines are on the margin throughout. Borders have been changed into a different kind of paper. The first four pages are richly illuminated. Headings of chapters in gold ink. At the end two pages are illuminated and the colophon is written in gold ink. It is transcribed from a copy which has been copied from one written by the author himself. It bears different seals, among which are those of Amjad 'Alī and Sulaimān Jāh of Lucknow.

Written in beautiful Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

و قد وقع الفراغ من نسختها من الثاني من الثالث من التاسع من
الثامنة من الاول من الثانية من الثاني من الهجرة النبوية المكمدية على
الصادع بها وآله و اولاده الف الف صلوة و تحية ببلدة شيراز صالها الله عن
الاعواز و الحمد لله على آلائه المواترة المتكاثرة حمدا نافعاً في الدنيا و الآخرة
تائباً مستغفراً *

No. 332.

fol. 123 ; lines 15 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

نقد الجواهر في شرح زواهر الجواهر

NAQD AL-JAWĀHIR FĪ SHARH ZAWĀHIR

AL-JAWĀHIR.

A commentary by محمد خير الدين جوليپوری Muḥammad Khair ad-Dīn Jawnpūrī on his own treatise on philosophy called Zawāhir al-Jawāhir. He was born in Allahabad in A.H. 1165, A.D. 1751. He studied under as-Saiyid Muḥammad Husain al-Mūsavī al-Aurangābādī, and after his death, which took place in A.H. 1185, A.D. 1771, he went to Jaunpur, and sat at the feet of Mawlānā Muḥammad 'Askarī for higher studies. He served the British Government in various capacities. In A.H. 1198-99, A.D. 1783-84, he was confidential agent of Mr. James Anderson, the British resident in the camp of Sindhiāh. He spent the last part of his life at Jaunpūr in the enjoyment of a pension from the British Government. He died according to Rieu Cat. Vol. III., p. 946, about A.H. 1243. A.D. 1827. For details see Elliot, History of India, Vol. VIII., p.

237 ; Journal Asiatic Society, Vols. XXIII., p. 284, LXXI., part I., p. 136 ; and Tadhkira 'Ulamā' Jawnpūr, p. 131.

Beginning :—

سبحانه جلّ شأنه ظهر بالذات و صدر عنه الكائنات الخ *

The author commenced to write this commentary from the beginning of Rabī' II, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1796), and completed it on the 21st Shawwāl, A.H. 1212 (A.D. 1797).

Lithographed at Husainī Press, Lucknow. Passages of the text are marked either with red or black lines. Marginal glosses from the author, called منبیه, are occasional. At the end of the work the author prays that the book may be beneficial to all his students, and specially to his son, who is named ابو علي امين الدين حسن المشهور بالسلطان الحسن المكيدى.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 333.

fol. 159 ; lines 20 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

الحاشية على الشمس البازغة

AL-HĀSHIYA AL'ASH SHAMS AL-BĀZIGHA.

A supercommentary on Mahmūd al-Jawnpūrī's work on physics called ash-Shams al-Bāzigha by ملاحسن بن قاضي غلام مصطفى الكهنوي

Mullā Hasan bin Kādī Ghulām Mustafā al-Lakhnawī, died A.H. 1198, A.D. 1783. See for his life No. 310, II.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي كلّ اللسان في تحميدة الخ *

Ash-Shams al-Bāzigha, a very popular book in India, is a commentary by Mahmūd al-Jawnpūrī on his work called al-Hikmat al-Baligha. He wrote the preface to ash-Shams al-Bāzigha on his death-bed, as the following quotation indicates :—

لكني كنت أدب في التأليف ديبيا وإن لادهر في تقريب حمامي
ارقالا وتقريبا نبينا إذ سودت كثيرا من مباحث ما قبل الطبعية وبقي أكثر
وامليت من مطالب ما بعد الطبعية الاقل إلا ندر هجم المرض الويل
وضرب على طبل الرحيل الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 386, and Bankipur Cat., p. 191.

Quotations from *ash-Shams al-Bāzigha* are introduced with the word *قوله* in red ink. Borders of foll. 137–142, 144–149 have been partially pasted over with thick paper. The MS. is worm-eaten, but serviceable. On the first fol. it has a seal of Saiyid Murtadā.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 334.

foll. 169 ; lines 22 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

الحاشية على شرح صدر

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH ṢADRA.

A supercommentary on Ṣadr ad-Dīn *ash-Shirāzī*'s commentary on al-Abhari's treatise on philosophy called *Hidāyat al-Hikmat* by Abū'l 'Aiyāsh *Abū al-ʿAlī Muḥammad bin Nizām ad-Dīn*, known as *Bahr al-'Ulūm*, died A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. See No. 142.

It begins abruptly as follows :—

قوله من حيث اشتماله على قوة التغير التي يحتمل ان يراد بالقوة الخ *

The overlined words are a quotation from Ṣadr ad-Dīn's commentary, and occur on p. 16 of the lithographed copy of the work by the 'Alavī Press, A.H. 1262. The identity of its author can be established by comparing passages from it with *Bahr al-'Ulūm*'s marginal glosses on this commentary, published by 'Alavī Press.

For copies see Rampur List, p. 382.

Foll. 78a and 101 contain lacunae. The commentary is introduced with the word *قوله*, written in red ink, though in many places the space for *قوله* is left blank. Worm-eaten places have been pasted over with paper.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 335.

foll. 33 ; lines 28 or 27 ; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; 8×5 .

الحاشية على شرح صدر

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALA SHARH ṢADRA.

A supercommentary on Ṣadr ad-Dīn *ash-Shirāzī*'s commentary on al-Abhari's treatise on philosophy called *Hidāyat al-Hikmat* by

محمد اعلیٰ بن محمد شاکر السندیلی *Muhammad A'lam bin Muhammad Shākir as-Sandīlī*. He was a pupil of Mullā Kamāl ad-Dīn as-Sahālī and Hamdallāh as-Sandīlī, and died A.H. 1200, A.D. 1785. See Rampur List, p. 383, and *Tadhkira 'Ulamā' Hind*, p. 180.

Beginning :—

لا آله الا هو سبحانه عما يشركون قوله الحمد لله مخترع العقل
الفعال الاختراع و الابداع كالمترادفين بمعنى الخلق و الابداع * النح

For copies see Rampur List, p. 383.

Our copy deals only with the first part, i.e., the physics section of the commentary. Regarding the identity of the author nothing is written in the text, but by comparing passages of this supercommentary with the marginal glosses of Muhammad A'lam as-Sandīlī, published on the margin of the lithographed copy of *Sharh Ṣadrā*, the author's identity has been established. His name is erroneously written on an additional page برصدرا *Ḥāshiyah Ma'la Ḥasan*.

Quotations from the commentary are headed with the word قوله in red ink, or there is a blank space intended for it.

Written in two hands. From the beginning up to two-thirds of fol. 21 it is in one hand, and the rest in another. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 336.

fol. 12 ; lines 21 ; size $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

شرح رساله محقق طوسی

SHARH RISĀLA MUḤAKKIK TŪSĪ.

A commentary on a metaphysical treatise ascribed to Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūṣī. The name of the commentator could not be traced. It begins abruptly :—

قوله فعلى هذا لا يكون اه اما الاولان فلان الظاهر المتبادر من قولهم
لا يختص بقسم النح *

It is imperfect at the beginning and end. Quotations are introduced with the word قوله in red ink.

Written in semi-Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 337.

fol. 404 ; lines 31 ; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

رسائل اخوان الصفا

RASĀ'IL IKHWĀN AṢ-ṢAFĀ.

A collection of the well-known philosophical treatises of the Ikhwān as-Ṣafa, or "Brothers of Purity", composed about A.H. 350, A.D. 961. According to Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 460, the authors were Abū Sulaimān Muḥammad bin Naṣr (according to Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 213, *Mushir*) al-Bustī, known as al-Mukaddasī, Abū'l Hasan 'Alī bin Hārūn as-Zanjānī, Abū Aḥmad an-Nahrjūrī, al-'Awfī, and Zaid bin Rifā'a. See also al-Kiftī, pp. 82-88; Z.D.M.G., Vol. XIII., pp. 1-43; Leclerc, Vol. I., p. 393; Abh. d. Berl. Akad. 1858, p. 240; Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. I., pp. 213-14; Dieterici, *Philosophie der Araber*, pp. 141-151; and *Ency. of Islām*, No. 25, p. 459.

It begins on fol. 4b:—

الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى الله خيراما يشركون الخ *

The work is divided into four parts, and each contains several abridged *risālas* or treatises, there being altogether fifty-one in the whole volume.

Fol. 1b-2a, synopsis of the fifty-one treatises. Fol. 2b-3, gist of the fourteen treatises of the first part, i.e. العلم الرياضى.

The first part contains the following treatises:—

fol. 4b. الرسالة الاولى من الرياضيات فى العدد وهو الارثماطيقى

This, the first, treatise is published with some omissions "Die Abhandlungen der Ichwān es-Sefa in Auswahl", *Leipzig*, 1883-6, pp. 255-292, and translated in "Die Propaedeutik der Araber" pp. 1-22.

fol. 10b. الرسالة الثانية من الرياضيات فى الهندسة

Partly printed in the "Auswahl", pp. 292-301, and translated in "Propaedeutik", pp. 23-45.

fol. 14b. الرسالة الثالثة من الرياضيات فى النجوم

Published in extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 113-124; and translated in "Propaedeutik", pp. 46-85.

fol. 22b. الرسالة الرابعة من الرياضيات فى علم الموسيقى

Published in "Auswahl", pp. 301-331; and translated in "Propaedeutik", pp. 100-153.

fol. 35b. الرسالة الخامسة من الرياضيات في جغرافيا

Published in extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 59-65; and translated in "Propaedeutik", pp. 86-99.

fol. 42b. الرسالة السادسة من الرياضيات في النسبة العددية

Printed in "Auswahl", pp. 331-344; translated in "Propaedeutik", pp. 154-168.

fol. 46b. الرسالة السابعة من الرياضيات في الصنائع العلمية

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 239-254; translation in the "Logik und Psychologie der Araber", pp. 1-18.

fol. 50b. الرسالة الثامنة من الرياضيات في الصنائع وهو العملية

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 225-239; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 85-101.

fol. 53b. الرسالة التاسعة من الرياضيات في بيان اصلاح الاخلاق

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 396-436; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 102-173.

الرسالة العاشرة من الرياضيات في ايساغوجي في الالفاظ

fol. 74b. الستة التي تستعملها الحكماء

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 345-355; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 19-32.

fol. 75b. الرسالة الحادية عشر من الرياضيات في معاني قاطر وغورياس

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 355-364; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 33-43.

fol. 78b. الرسالة الثانية عشر من الرياضيات في معاني بارمانياس

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 364-369; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 44-50.

fol. 80b. الرسالة الثالثة عشر في معني انولوطيقا

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 369-376; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 51-59. The twelfth and thirteenth treatises of our copy have been mentioned as the twelfth treatise in the Berlin Cat. No. 5035, and for the thirteenth treatise that Catalogue gives another treatise with the heading as follows:—

الرسالة الثالثة عشر في معني انودوطيقي

fol. 82b. الرسالة الرابعة عشر في معني انولوطيقا الثانية

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 376-395; translation in "Logik und Psychologie", pp. 60-84. From fol. 82b the names of the treatises

have been wrongly written in our copy, and the mistake continues up to the end. The above treatise is named in our copy الرسالة الرابعة عشر في عشر في الهولوي والصورة, whereas it ought to be الرسالة الرابعة عشر في عشر في الهولوي والصورة. In Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 708 the thirteenth and fourteenth treatises have been given together as the thirteenth.

With the last treatise the first part, or القسم الاول, of the book ends on fol. 87a. From 88b the second part, or القسم الثاني, begins. The treatises of this part are as follows :—

fol. 88b. الرسالة الخامسة عشر في الهولوي والصورة

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 24-42; translation in "Naturanschauung und Naturphilosophie der Araber", 1861, pp. 1-23. In our copy the treatise is wrongly named الرسالة الخامسة عشر في السماء والعالم.

fol. 92b. الرسالة السادسة عشر في السماء والعالم

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 97-113; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 24-54.

Wrongly named الرسالة السادسة عشر في الكون والفساد.

fol. 98b. الرسالة السابعة عشر في الكون والفساد

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 71-77; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 55-65. Wrongly named الرسالة السابعة عشر في الآثار العلوية.

fol. 100b. الرسالة الثامنة عشر في الآثار العلوية

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 77-97; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 66-94. Wrongly named الرسالة الثامنة عشر في تكوين المعادن.

fol. 107b. الرسالة التاسعة عشر في تكوين المعادن

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 125-139; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 95-140. Wrongly named الرسالة التاسعة عشر في ماهية الطبيعة.

fol. 116b. الرسالة العشرون في ماهية الطبيعة

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 43-58; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 141-160. Wrongly named الرسالة العشرون في اجناس النباتات و انواعها.

الرسالة الحادية والعشرون في اجناس النبات و انواعها fol. 121b.

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 139-154 ; translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 161-190. Wrongly named الرسالة الحادية والعشرون في اصناف الحيوان.

الرسالة الثانية والعشرون في اصناف الحيوانات و اقاربهم fol. 127b.

It contains an allegorical controversy between men and animals, printed in Calcutta, 1812, 1846, edited by my father Shams al-'Ulamā' Mawlānā Vilāyat Husain in Calcutta, 1888 and by Dieterici, 1879 ; and also translated by him in German, 1858. Lithographed, Cawnpore, A.H. 1320. See "Auswahl", pp. 155-170 ; and the translation in "Naturanschauung", pp. 191-216. Wrongly named الرسالة الثانية والعشرون في تركيب الجسد.

الرسالة الثالثة والعشرون في تركيب الجسد fol. 169b.

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 186-195 ; translation in "Die Anthropologie der Araber", 1871, pp. 1-19. Wrongly named الرسالة الثالثة والعشرون في الحاس و المحسوس.

الرسالة الرابعة والعشرون في الحاس و المحسوس fol. 173b.

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 196-211 ; translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 20-40. Wrongly named الرسالة الرابعة والعشرون في مسقط النطفة.

الرسالة الخامسة والعشرون في مسقط النطفة fol. 178b.

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 171-186 ; translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 64-98. Wrongly named الرسالة الخامسة والعشرون في معنى قول الحكماء ان الانسان عالم صغير.

الرسالة السادسة والعشرون في معنى قول الحكماء ان الانسان عالم صغير fol. 188b.

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 454-475 ; translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 41-63. Wrongly named الرسالة السادسة والعشرون في كيفية نشو الانفس الجزوية.

الرسالة السابعة والعشرون في كيفية نشو الانفس الجزوية في الاجساد fol. 192b.

Translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 99-108. Wrongly named الرسالة السابعة والعشرون في بيان طاقة الانسان في المعارف.

الرسالة الثامنة والعشرون في بيان طاقة الانسان في

fol. 195b.

المعارف

Translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 109-119. Wrongly named الرسالة الثامنة والعشرون في ماهية حكمة الموت و الحيوّة.

الرسالة التاسعة والعشرون في ماهية حكمة اسرار و الحيوّة

fol. 200b.

و خاصية اللذات

Translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 120-134. Wrongly named الرسالة التاسعة والعشرون في ماهية اللذات و الآلام الجسمانية.

fol. 204b.

الرسالة الثلاثون في ماهية اللذات و الآلام

Translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 135-158. Wrongly named الرسالة الثلاثون من جملة الكتاب في علل اختلاف اللغات

fol. 211b.

الرسالة الحادي و الثلاثون في علل اختلاف اللغات

Translation in "Anthropologie", pp. 159-221. Wrongly named الرسالة الحادي و الثلاثون في مبادئ الموجودات العقلية.

The second part, or القسم الثاني, ends with this treatise on fol. 227b, and the third part, or القسم الثالث, begins on fol. 228b. Its treatises are as follows :—

الرسالة الثانية و الثلاثون في مبادئ الموجودات على رأى

fol. 228b.

فيثاغورس

The text in "Auswahl", pp. 437-446, translation in "Die Lehre von der Weltseele bei d. Ar.", 1873, pp. 1-10. Wrongly named الرسالة الثانية و الثلاثون في المبادئ العقلية على رأى اخوان الصفا

الرسالة الثالثة و الثلاثون في المبادئ العقلية على رأى

fol. 229b.

اخوان الصفا

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 1-14; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 11-27. Wrongly named الرسالة الثالثة و الثلاثون في ان العالم انسان كبير.

fol. 233b.

الرسالة الرابعة و الثلاثون في ان العالم انسان كبير

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 446-454; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 27-36. Wrongly named الرسالة الرابعة و الثلاثون في العقل و المعقول.

fol. 236b.

الرسالة الخامسة و الثلاثون في العقل و المعقول

Extracts in "Auswahl", pp. 221-224 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 37-51. Wrongly named as الرسالة الخامسة و الثلاثون في الادوار والاكوان .

fol. 240b. الرسالة السادسة و الثلاثون في الادوار والاكوان

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 475-492 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 52-69. Wrongly named as الرسالة السادسة و الثلاثون في ماهية العشق

fol. 245b. الرسالة السابعة و الثلاثون في ماهية العشق

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 493-507 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 70-84. Wrongly named as الرسالة السابعة و الثلاثون في البعث والقيامة .

fol. 249b. الرسالة الثامنة و الثلاثون في البعث والقيامة

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 507-523, translation in "Weltseele", pp. 85-115. Wrongly named as الرسالة الثامنة و الثلاثون في كمية اجناس الحركات .

fol. 257b. الرسالة التاسعة و الثلاثون في كمية اجناس الحركات

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 524-541 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 116-136. Wrongly named as الرسالة التاسعة و الثلاثون في العلل و المعلولات .

fol. 262b. الرسالة الاربعون في العلل و المعلولات

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 541-576 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 137-174. Wrongly named as الرسالة الاربعون في الحدود و الرسوم .

fol. 271b. الرسالة الحادي و الاربعون في الحدود و الرسوم

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 577-592 ; translation in "Weltseele", pp. 17-196. Wrongly named as الرسالة الحادي و الاربعون في الآراء و المذاهب .

The third part, or القسم الثالث, ends on fol. 274b, and the fourth part, القسم الرابع, begins from fol. 275b. The treatises of this part are as follows:—

fol. 275b. الرسالة الثانية و الاربعون في الآراء و الديانات

Wrongly named as الرسالة الثانية و الاربعون في ماهية الطريق الى الله

fol. 306b. الرسالة الثالثة و الاربعون في ماهية الطريق الى الله

الرسالة الثالثة و الاربعون في بيان اعتقادات اخوان الصفا.

fol. 309b. الرسالة الرابعة و الاربعون في بيان اعتقادات اخوان الصفا

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 592-609; abridged translation in "Philosophie der Araber in X. Jahrhundert", pp. 87-110. In our copy the title of the treatise is not mentioned.

الرسالة الخامسة و الاربعون في كيفية عشرة اخوان الصفا

fol. 316b. و تعارن بعضهم بعضا

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 609-623. Wrongly named الرسالة

الخامسة و الاربعون في ماهية الايمان و خصال المؤمنين المتكففين

الرسالة السادسة و الاربعون في ماهية الايمان و خصال

fol. 321b. المؤمنين

This treatise in our copy begins without any name.

الرسالة السابعة و الاربعون في ماهية الزاموس الالهي

fol. 334b. و شرائط النبوة

Wrongly named الرسالة السابعة و الاربعون في كيفية الدعوة الى الله

fol. 338b. الرسالة الثامنة و الاربعون في كيفية الدعوة الى الله

Wrongly named الرسالة الثامنة و الاربعون في كيفية احوال الروحانيين

fol. 349b. الرسالة التاسعة و الاربعون في كيفية احوال الروحانيين

Wrongly named الرسالة التاسعة و الاربعون في كيفية انواع السياسات

fol. 359b. الرسالة الخمسون في كيفية انواع السياسات

Wrongly named الرسالة الخمسون في كيفية نضد العالم

fol. 365b. الرسالة الحادي و الخمسون في كيفية نضد العالم

Text in "Auswahl", pp. 15-23; translation in "Der Darwinismus im X. und XIX. Jahrhundert", 1878, pp. 215-228.

Wrongly named الرسالة الحادي و الخمسون في ماهية السحر و العزائم

fol. 367b. الرسالة الثانية الخمسون في ماهية السحر و العزائم

This treatise begins without any heading, and, in our copy, is divided into two portions. The first portion begins on fol. 367b. The second portion begins on fol. 375b. It has also a beautiful 'Unwān. Though in our copy there are fifty-two treatises, the work contains only fifty-one. Our thirteenth has been divided into two parts, and each has been given a separate number.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 5035-42; India Office Cat. No. 474; Paris Cat. Nos. 2303-9; Munich Cat. No. 652; Pet. Rosen. Cat. No. 194; Br. Mus. Supl. Cat. No. 708; Rampur List, p. 378; Bankipur Cat. p. 317; and Hyderabad List, Fann Hikmat, Nos. 1-4.

It has also been printed at Bombay in four vols. in 1303-6. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. Arabic Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 742.

Headings of chapters are in red ink. Gold ruled margins are throughout. Headings of each treatise are beautifully ornamented, and the name of the treatise is written in white ink on a gold surface. The first two pages are richly illuminated and contain a list of fifty-one treatises. After each treatise a fol. or part of a fol. is left blank. Fol. 374b, though has a beautiful 'Unwān, has been penned through, being a duplication of foll. 375b. Foll. 17b, 36b, 37a, 93a, 125b, 230a, 263a, 273b, 274a, and 283a, have lacunae.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 15th century.

Mathematics and Astronomy.

No. 338.

fol. 75; lines 15; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

foll. 1-68.

I.

الشمسية

ASH-SHAMSĪYA.

A treatise on arithmetic by الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين النظام الاعرج النيسابوري al-Hasan bin Muḥammad bin al-Husain an-Nizām al-A'raj an-Nisābūrī. He was a pupil of Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī, and wrote several works. His commentary on at-Tadhkirat an-Naṣīriya was completed in A.H. 711, A.D. 1311. See Hāji Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 269; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 211.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله انفراداً بالندى المنزلة عن الزوج والصد النعم

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 748; Leyden Cat. No. 1032; and Bodleian Cat. Vol. II., p. 290.

The headings are in red ink. It has profuse marginal notes.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century. Scribe اکبرشاه جهان آبادی چشتی.

foll. 69-75.

II.

AR-RISĀLA FĪ'L HISĀB.

الرسالة في الحساب

An incomplete treatise on arithmetic. From the preface it appears that it has been based on Bahā' ad-Dīn al-Āmilī's (died A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621) treatise on Arithmetic.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الواحد الاحد و الفرد الصمد اما بعد فهذه فصول
تتضمن على بيان قواعد الضرب و فوائده انتخبها من الرسالة الموسومة
البهائية مع زيادة آخر ليست فيها النقص *

It is incomplete, and ends as follows:—

فصل و اما الضرب بالنسبة فسهل جدا و طريقه ان تنسب *

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 339.

foll. 130 ; lines 25 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

شرح الشمسية

SHARH ASH-SHAMSĪYĀ.

A commentary on Nizām an-Nisābūrī's treatise on arithmetic called ash-Shamsīya (see No. 338, I.) by عبد العلي بن محمد بن الحسين 'Abd al-'Alī bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain al-Barjandī. He was a pupil of Maṣṣūr bin Mu'īn ad-Dīn al-Kāshī and Saif ad-Dīn Aḥmad at-Taftāzānī (the Shāikh al-Islām of Hirāt, died A.H. 916, A.D. 1510). He is the author of many works. He was alive in A.H. 930, A.D. 1523. See Habīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., juz' IV., p. 117 ; Ta'likāt as-Sanīya, p. 12 ; and Rieu, Pers. Cat. Vol. II., p. 453.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الواحد الاحد المنزه عن التثليث و الاشتراك و التماثل
ما بعد فيقول العبد المتوسل الى رب المشوقين عبد العلي بن محمد بن
الحسين ان علم الحساب اشرف العلوم و من جملة ما
صنف فيه من الرسالة السنية الرسالة الموسومة بالشمسية المنسوب الى
نظام الملة و الدين النيشابوري النقص *

For copy see Rampur List, p. 416.

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. Coloured rules are on the margin throughout. It bears the seals of Amjad 'Alī Shāh, Sulaimān Jāh and Wajid 'Alī Shāh on the title-page and last fol. Worm-eaten, but serviceable. In foll. 120b the space for figures is not filled in. In foll. 121-130 the borders have been partially replaced by modern paper. Marginal corrections occasionally. On the first fol. is found the name of Muẓaffar Husain bin Mas'ih ad-Dawla as the owner.

Written in fine Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 340.

foll. 196 ; lines 19 ; size 10×6 ; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the preceding work. It begins and ends as the former. The text is marked with black lines. Headings of chapters in red ink. The inner edge of each fol. has been changed to a different kind of paper.

On the title-page the name of the author is wrongly given as 'Abd al-'Alī Bahr al-'Ulūm. It has marginal corrections up to fol. 19. Foll. 20b, 21a, 33, 39b, 40b, 41, 84b, 85a, 118a, and 183a contain blank spaces for figures.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1200.

No. 341.

foll. 86 ; lines 27 ; size $9 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; 6×3 .

مفتاح الحساب في علم الحساب

MIFTĀH AL-HUSSĀB FI 'ILM AL-HISĀB.

A treatise on arithmetic by عياث الدين جمشيد بن مسعود بن غياث ad-Dīn Jamshīd bin Mas'ūd bin Maḥmūd al-Kāshī. He was an eminent mathematician and astronomer, and helped Ulugh Beg in building the astronomical observatory commenced at Samarkand in A.H. 823, A.D. 1420. He died shortly after that date. See Habib as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' III., p. 159 ; and Rieu, Persian Cat. p. 869 ; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 211.

It is defective, and begins abruptly :—

معتبراً عن اشباع ممل و اختصار مغل و وضعت لكثر الاعمال الخ *

The work was dedicated to Ulugh Beg.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 756, II ; Br. Mus. Cat. p.

199; Berlin Cat. No. 2992; Leyden Cat. No. 1036; Bankipur Cat. p. 738; and Rampur List, p. 418. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 12.

The work is divided into a prologue and five sections called *مقاله*. The fifth section, or *مقاله*, is wanting. It contains marginal corrections, figures and tables. A list of contents is added at the end. Between foll. 44-45, 73-74, and 74-75, leaves with notes are inserted. Foll. 26-86 will come after fol. 7, foll. 8-25 after fol. 86; and several foll. are missing after fol. 86.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 15th century.

No. 342.

foll. 76; lines 15; size $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2$.

foll. 1-55.

I.

شرح اشكال التأسيس

SHARH ASHKĀL AT-TA'SIS.

A commentary on Muḥammad bin Ashraf as-Samarḳandī's treatise on geometry called *Ashkāl at-Ta'sis* by صلاح الدين موسى بن صلاح ad-Dīn Mūsā bin Muḥammad, known as Kādizāda ar-Rūmī. He lived at the Court of Ulugh Beg in Samarḳand, and helped him in building the observatory. He died in A.H. 815, A.D. 1412. Dr. Rieu in his Suppl. Cat. No. 760 says that he died some time after A.H. 823, A.D. 1420. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 212 (his father's name is there given as Maḥmūd instead of Muḥammad); Habib as Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' III, p. 159, and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 559.

The MS. is defective, and begins abruptly as follows:—

بين الشركاء في الانصار و لعمري انها اجدى من تفريق العصا ثم المختصر

الموسوم باشكل التأسيس *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5943; Br. Mus. Cat., pp. 186a, 618a; Munich Cat. No. 849; Gotha Cat. No. 1498; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 196; and Rampur List, p. 415.

For supercommentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 322; and Berlin Cat. No. 5943. See also Z.D.M.G., Vol. L., p. 169.

Passages of the text are marked either with red or black lines. Marginal corrections numerous. Foll. 18b and 19a are somewhat stained with ink. On the first fol. the name of the book is wrongly written سيف صام.

Written in ordinary Nashh. Dated A.H. 929.

foll. 56-63.

II.

كتاب المناظر

KITĀB AL-MUNĀZAR.

A treatise describing the manner in which light is refracted on entering the eye. The original treatise was written by Euclid, but the present version is published by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Hasan at-Tūsī ash-Shī'ī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning:—

صدر الكتاب العين تحدث باستمداد من الاجرام المنيرة في الجسم
الشفاف النجم *

It is also designated Tahrīr al-Munāzar.

For copies see Berlin Cat. 6016 ; India Office Cat. No. 743, II ; Leyden Cat. No. 977 ; and Rampur List, p. 410. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 159 ; and Wenrich, de auctor. Graecor. versionibus, p. 182.

It is stained with damp.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 64-76.

III.

تشریح الافلاک

TASHRĪḤ AL-AFLĀK.

A treatise on astronomy by بهاء الدين العاملي Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī, died A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621. For the life of the author see No. 184 and for the book, No. 352, I.

It begins as the other copy does.

The headings and diagrams are in red ink. Stained with damp. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in good Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1225.

No. 343.

foll. 71 ; lines 21 ; size $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

مجموعة الرسائل الحكمية

MAJMU'AT AR-RASĀ'IL AL-HIKAMĪYAH.

A collection of a few treatises on mathematical science by different authors.

foll. 1-8a.

I.

تحرير كتاب المناظر

TAHRĪR KITĀB AL-MUNĀẒAR.

An Arabic version of Euclid's optics by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan at-Tūsī ash-Shī'ī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. For his life see No. 319.

Beginning :—

تحرير كتاب المناظر لعلي بن أبي طالب وهو اربع وستون شكلا صدر الكتاب
العين تحدث باستمداد من الاجرام النيرة النع *

See No. 342, II.

It should have 64 figures altogether, but our copy is defective, and ends abruptly as follows :—

و اخري متاخر عنه و هو ايضا ظاهر من هذا الشكل و الشكل هذا *

foll. 8a-8b.

II.

رسالة انعكاس الشعاع

RISĀLA IN'IKĀS ASH-SHU'Ā'.

A treatise on the reflection of the rays of the sun by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan at-Tūsī ash-Shī'ī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه رسالة في انعكاس الشعاع و انعطافه للمحقق
نصير الدين محمد الطوسي مباحث انعكاس الشعاع و انعطافه منبهة على
مقدمات وهي هذه مقدمة الشعاع يمتد متصلا من ذي الشعاع الى قابله
من غير تراكم النع *

It contains three figures, and ends as follows :—

بان الانعكاس و الانعطاف ما يمكن وقوعها الا على موضع واحد معين
لكل واحد منهما يكون ذلك الموضع على وضع خاص من ذي الشعاع وذلك
ما اردنا * تمت رسالة المحقق الطوسي في انعكاس الشعاع و انعطافه
و الحمد لله على نعمائه و الطافه *

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 6020. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 371; and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 239.

foll. 9-19.

III.

كتاب المعطيات

KITĀB AL-MU'ATĪYĀT.

Another work of Euclid, translated by Ishāk bin Hunain (see for his life No. 282, II.), revised by Thābit bin Kurra, and edited by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣir ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Hasan at-Tūsi ash-Shī'i, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Abū'l Hasan Thābit bin Kurra as-Sābī was born in A.H. 221, A.D. 836. He originally followed the trade of a money-changer at Harrān, but went to Baghdād to study science, and became one of the most notable scholars of his age. His translations of foreign books into Arabic are considered to be very accurate. He was very well-versed also in the Syriack language. He has translated and revised many books, and his fifth book of the *Conic Sections* of Apollonius of Perga has been translated into German by L. Nix, Leipzig, 1889. He died in A.H. 288, A.D. 900. For details of his life see al-Kifṭī, p. 115; Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition) p. 107; Ibn Abī Uṣaib'a, Vol. I., p. 215; Wüstenfeld, Ärzte, No. 81; Chwolsohn, Die Ssabier, Vol. I., pp. 546-567; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 217.

Beginning:—

هذا تحرير كتاب المعطيات لأقليدس ترجمه اسحق و اصله ثابت خمسة
و تسعون شكلا صدر الكتاب السطوح و الخطوط و الزوايا المعلومة القدر الخ *

It contains 95 figures.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5929; India Office Cat. No. 743, I; Leyden Cat. 978; and Rampur List, p. 411.

See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 154; Kashf al-Hujub, p. 100; Wenrich, p. 181, and. Z.D.M.G., Vol. L., p. 171.

foll. 20-23.

IV.

كتاب الكرة المتحركة

KITĀB AL-KURAT AL-MUTAHARRIKA.

A translation of a mathematical treatise of Autolycus on the revolving sphere by Thābit bin Kurra, died A.H. 288, A.D. 900, as edited by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي الشيعي Abū Ja'far Naṣir ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Hasan

at-Tūsī ash-Shī'ī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for the latter's life No. 319.

Beginning:—

تحرير كتاب الكرة المتحركة لاوطولوقس اصلحه ثابت وهو مقالة واحدة
واثنا عشر شكلا الصدر النقطة التي ترك الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5932; India Office Cat. No. 744, I.; Leyden Cat. No. 987; Br. Mus. Cat., p. 623a; and Rampur List, p. 411.

See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 140; and Wenrich, p. 208.

foll. 24-27.

V.

كتاب المفروضات

KITĀB AL-MAFRŪDĀT.

Another mathematical treatise in the version of Thābit bin Kurra, died A.H. 288, A.D. 900, edited by نصير الدين الطوسي Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī, died, A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning:—

تحرير كتاب المفروضات لثابت بن قرة الكراني الصابي وهي ستة
وثلثون شكلا وهي في بعض النسخ اربعة وثلثون شكلا الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5939; Paris Cat. No. 2467/4; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 200; Leyden Cat. No. 1029; and Rampur List, p. 412.

See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 154; and Z.D.M.G., Vol. L., p. 171.

foll. 28-32a.

VI.

كتاب الماخوذات

KITĀB AL-MĀKHŪDHĀT.

A mathematical treatise of Archimedes on the principles of geometry, in the version of Thābit bin Kurra, with the commentary of Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī bin Aḥmad an-Nasavī, and edited by نصير الدين الطوسي Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning:—

تحرير كتاب ماخوذات ارشميدس ترجمه ثابت بن قرة و تفسير الاستاذ
المحقق عن ابي الحسن على بن احمد الفسوي خمسة عشر شكلا قال الاستاذ
المحقق هذه مقالة منسوبة الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5936; Leyden Cat. No. 982, and Rampur List, p. 411. See also *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol., V., p. 144.

fol. 32b-60b.

VII.

كتاب الكرة والاسطوانة

KITĀB AL-KURAT WA'L USTUWĀNA.

Another mathematical treatise of Archimedes, according to the version of *Thābit bin Qurra*, died A.H. 288, A.D. 900, and *Ishāk bin Hanain*, died A.H. 298, A.D. 910 (see for his life No. 282, II.) and edited by *Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī*, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. For his life see No. 319.

Beginning:—

اقول بعد تكميد الله و تمجيدہ و الصلوة على محمد و آله الصلوة

من عبادة الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5934; India Office Cat. No. 743, VI.; Paris Cat. No. 2467/8; Leyden Cat. No. 1001; and Rampur List, p. 411.

See also *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 140, and *Z.D.M.G.*, Vol. L., p. 172. At the end of this treatise we find another treatise (fol. 60b-62a) by Archimedes. It is named *مقالة ارشميدس في تكسير الدائرة*.

Beginning:—

مقالة ارشميدس في تكسير الدائرة وهي ثلثة اشكال الخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 743, VI.; and Berlin Cat. No. 5934. See also *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. V., p. 50.

fol. 62b-64.

VIII.

رسالة في تربيع الدائرة

RISĀLA FĪ TARBI' AD-DĀ'IRA.

A mathematical treatise by *Abū 'Alī al-Hasan bin al-Haitham al-Bisrī*. He held a Government appointment in his native town, Basra, with the title of *Vazīr*. He was a great mathematician, and died about A.H. 430, A.D. 1038.

Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 469, has named him *Muḥammad bin al-Hasan*. For details see *Ibn al-Kiftī*, p. 165; *Ibn Abī Uṣai-bī'a*, Vol. II., p. 90; *Leclerc*, Vol. I., p. 512; and *Huart*, p. 293.

Beginning:—

رسالة لابن الهيثم في تربيعة الدائرة - قد يعتقد كثير من المتفلسفين ان
سطح الدائرة النح *

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 5941.

fol. 64b-70a.

IX.

كتاب مساحة الاشكال البسيطة والكرية

KITĀB MASĀHAT AL-ASHKĀL AL-BASĪṬA

WA'L KURĪYA.

A treatise on the mensuration of plain and spherical bodies in the version of Banū Mūsā (i.e. sons of Mūsā, viz. Muḥammad, Aḥmad, and al-Ḥasan), and edited by نصير الدين الطوسي Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning:—

صدر الكتاب الطول اول الاقدار التي تحد الاشكال النح *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5938; and Rampur List, p. 411. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 150.

It ends in the middle of fol. 70a. The remaining of fol. 70a, foll. 70b and 71a contain quotations from the writings of Banī Mūsā, Kuṭb ad-Dīn Shīrāzī and Shams' ad-Dīn Shaharzurī.

The title-page has also a quotation from the writings of Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī. The headings and figures in the MS. are in red ink. Many foll. are defective, as the paper, except foll. 24-27, has become brittle. Marginal notes occasionally.

Written in minute Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 344.

fol. 124; lines 25; size $9 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

تحرير المجسطي

TAHRĪR ĀL-MIJISTĪ.

An abridged version of the famous astronomical work of Ptolemy called al-Mijist by أبو جعفر نصير الدين محمد بن محمد بن الحسن أبو جعفر الطوسي Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. For his life see No. 319.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مبدأ كل مبدءاً و غاية كل غاية النعم •

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 5655.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5655; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 187, 620 and 745; India Office Cat. No. 741; Paris Cat. No. 2485; Rosen, No. 188; Rampur List, p. 421; and Bankipur Cat. p. 424. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 385; Kashf al-Hujub, p. 100; Wenrich, p. 228; and Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 493.

Between foll. 82 and 83 one small leaf has been recently added. Marginal corrections occasionally. The headings of chapters are in red ink.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 345.

foll. 386; lines 26; size $11 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح تحرير المجسطي

SHARH TAHRĪR AL-MIJISTĪ.

A commentary on Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī's work on astronomy called Tahrīr al-Mijistī by عبد العلي بن محمد بن الحسين البرجندي 'Abd al-'Alī bin Muhammad bin al-Husain al-Barjandī. See for his life No. 339.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من المتفكرين في خلق السموات و الارض النعم •

This commentary was completed in A.H. 921, A.D. 1515.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 742; Rampur List, p. 428; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 88.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 386; and Rampur List, p. 428.

Quotations from the text are introduced with قوله in red ink. Double gold and coloured lines throughout. The first two pages are illuminated with a beautiful 'Unwān. The first fifty foll. contain figures; in the rest of the book the spaces for figures have not been filled in. The headings are in red ink. Borders are a little stained with damp, and consequently in many places they have been pasted over with papers. Up to fol. 50, this copy has been compared with some other copy, and contains marginal corrections and notes. These notes are in Nasta'liq character.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

قد فرغت من تحرير الشرح ضحوة يوم الجمعة في اوائل جمادي الاخرى
سنة خمس و اربعين بعد الالف و مائتان من الهجرة النبوية •

No. 346.

foll. 170 ; lines 17 ; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; 6×4 .

شرح تحرير المجسطي

SHARH TAHRĪR AL-MIJISTĪ.

A commentary on Naṣīr ad-Dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī's work on astronomy called Tahrīr al-Mijistī. The name of the commentator is not found in the body of the work, but from a note on the title-page it appears that عصمة الله is its author. His full name is عصمة الله بن اعظم 'Ismatallāh bin A'zam bin 'Abd ar-Rasūl as-Sahāranpūrī. He was a scholar of great reputation in mathematics and astronomy. He is the author of a commentary on Tashrīḥ al-ʿAflāk, and a commentary on Khulāṣat al-Ḥisāb, which he completed in A.H. 1086, A.D. 1675 and other works. The date of his death is not known. See India Office Cat. No. 759; and Rampur List, pp. 416, 427. Our 'Ismatallāh should not be confounded with another 'Ismatallāh Sahāranpūrī, the author of a supercommentary on Sharh al-Jāmī, who died in A.H. 1039, A.D. 1629. See for the latter Ḥadā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 407, and Subḥat al-Majān, p. 52.

Beginning :—

اما بعد حمد الله، والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله فلما كانت العلوم
اليقينية اشرف العلوم مرتبة خاصة كتاب تحرير المجسطي
..... محمد بن محمد بن الحسن الطوسي فاردت ان اكتب له
شرحاً مشتملاً على حل مشكلاته النجم *

The text and the commentary are introduced with the letters ق and ن respectively, being the abbreviations of قال and نقول, in red ink. Worm-eaten and pasted over with paper. It bears, among others, the seals of Muhammad Shāh. Figures are in red ink.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 347.

foll. 88 ; lines 25 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

الزيج الملخص

AZ-ZĪCH AL-MULAKHKHAS.

An astronomical treatise with copious astronomical tables. The name of the author is not found in the body of the book, but from a note on the title-page it appears that the author of the book

was **أثير الدين المفضل بن عمر الأبهري** *Athīr ad-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal bin 'Umar al-Abharī*, died A.H. 662, A.D. 1263, or A.H. 663, A.D. 1264 (for whose works see Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 464). But from the preface it appears that this work is an abridgement of *Zīch Shāhī* (for *Zīch Shāhī* see *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. III., p. 565), and its full title is **الزيج الملخص على الرمد العلائي** (for *Zīch al-'Alā'ī* see *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. III., p. 567). The commencing line of our work tallies with the beginning of *az-Zīch ash-Shāmil* by *Abū'l Wafā' Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Būzjānī*. See *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. III., p. 565, and *Paris Cat.* No. 2528. In the latter some passages are quoted from *al-Būzjānī's* work, but they differ greatly from our copy.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على تواتر آلائه و اشكره على ظاهر نعمائه الن *

For copies see *Paris Cat.* No. 2515, and *Rampur List*, p. 426.

Foll. 9–59a and 64b–88 are occupied with astronomical tables. It is defective at the end. The title-page contains some Persian lines and notes on astronomical subjects. More than two-thirds of fol. 8b and foll. 9a and 65b are blank, but without any consequent gap in the text.

Written in an old 'Arab hand of *Naskh*. Not dated. C. 13th century.

No. 348.

foll. 96; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

التحفة الشاهية

AT-TAHFAT ASH-SHĀHĪYA.

A work on astronomy by **قطب الدين محمود بن مسعود الشيرازي** *Kuṭb ad-Dīn Mahmūd bin Mas'ūd ash-Shīrāzī*, died A.H. 710, A.D. 1310. For his life see No. 320.

Beginning.—

خير المبادي ما زين بالحمد لواهب القوة على حمده الن *

It was dedicated, as mentioned in the preface, to *Amīr Shāh Muḥammad bin aṣ-Ṣadr as-Sa'id Tāj ad-Dīn Mu'tazz bin Tāhir*, and consequently it was given the above name. See *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. II., p. 229. The work consists of four sections, subdivided into many chapters.

For copies see *Paris Cat.* No. 2516; *Leyden Cat.* No. 1105; *Aya Sofia Cat.* Nos. 2584–7; *Koprülüzādah Cat.* No. 928; *Rampur List*, p. 421; and *Bankipur Cat.* p. 106.

Our copy is incomplete and many foll. are missing. The headings of chapters are in red ink. One fol. added at the end con-

tains notes on planets. The first fol. bears the name and seals of Muzaffar Hasain bin Masih ad-Dawla, dated 1869.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century

No. 349.

fol. 48; lines 29; size $11 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4$.

شرح چغمني

SHARH CHAGHMINI.

A commentary on Chaghmini's treatise on astronomy called al-Mulakhkhas by صلاح الدين موسى بن محمد المعروف بقاضي زاده Šalāḥ ad-Dīn Mūsā bin Muḥammad, known as Kādizāda ar-Rūmī, died A.H. 815, A.D. 1412. See for his life No. 342.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياء والقمر نوراً الخ *

It was composed in A.H. 815, A.D. 1412, and was dedicated to Mirzā Ulugh Beg. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 113.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5675; Munich Cat. No. 854; Paris Cat. No. 2503; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 190; India Office Cat. No. 751; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 760; Leyden Cat. No. 1086; Casiri, No. 953; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., pp. 223, 224; Vol. VII., p. 43; Bankipur Cat. p. 405; and Rampur List, p. 427.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 113.

Lithographed in A.H. 1271 and also in A.H. 1290.

The text was translated by Rudloff and Hochheim (see Z.D.M.G. Vol. XLVII., p. 213; and also *ibid.*, Vol. XLVIII., p. 120).

Passages of the text are marked with red lines up to fol. 32, and in the rest of the book with a black line. Borders are changed into modern paper. In foll. 39a, 40b and 41a, spaces for the insertion of figures or diagrams are not filled in. Figures, whenever they occur, are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in bad Nata'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 350.

fol. 103; lines 19; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; 7×4 .

الحاشية علي شرح چغمني

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH CHAGHMINI.

A supercommentary on Kādizāda's commentary on Chaghmini's treatise on astronomy called al-Mulakhkhas, by عبد العلى

Abd al-'Alī bin Muḥammad bin al-Husain al-Barjandī. See for his life No. 339.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب المشارق والمغارب الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5677; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 762; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., pp. 221 and 224; India Office Cat. No. 754; and Rampur List, p. 423. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 114.

Lithographed on the margin of *Sharḥ Chaghmini*, A.H. 1271. Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word *قوله* in red ink. Coloured ruled margins throughout. Marginal corrections occasionally. Much injured by insects.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 351.

fol. 139; lines 32; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

التكملة في شرح التذكرة.

AT-TAKMILA FĪ SHARḤ AT-TADHKIRA.

A commentary on Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī's work on astronomy called at-Tadhkira by Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Khidrī. See No. 89.

Beginning:—

تعاليت يا ذا العرش الاعلى و ما اعظم شانك اما بعد فيقول
الفقير الى الله الغني محمد بن احمد الخصري و كان كتاب التذكرة
مكتوباً علي امهات مسائلها شرحته شرحاً و سميته بالتكملة في
شرح التذكرة الخ *

From the colophon it appears that it was composed in A.H. 932, A.D. 1525.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 747; Yeni Cat. No. 791; and Bankipur Cat. p. 108.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 268.

Passages of the text are marked with red lines from the beginning up to fol. 15a, and also in foll. 135b, 136a, 138b, and 139. The earlier and the last parts are worm-eaten, and pasted over with thin paper. Marginal corrections occasionally. Lacunae occur in foll. 9b, 24a, 32b, 33a, 39b, 40a, 49, 56a, 61, 63b, 66a, 68a, 70a, 71a, 74a, 77b, 80b, 98a, 102b, 105b, 111a, 114a, 116c, 117b, 118b, 120, 122b, 124a, 127b, 129a, 130b, 132a, 133b and 137b. From the beginning up to fol. 16 borders are changed to different paper.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

قد وقع الفراغ من تسويدته يوم الاربعاء خامس عشرين من شوال المكرم سنة
الف و مائتكل و احد و ثلثون *

No. 352.

foll. 79 ; lines 19 ; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $4 \times 1\frac{3}{4}$.

foll. 1-8.

I.

تشریح الافلاک

TASHRĪH AL-AFLĀK.

A treatise on astronomy by بهاء الدين محمد بن الحسين بن عبد Bahā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hārithī al-Āmīlī, died A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621. For his life see No. 184.

Beginning:—

ربنا ما خلقت هذا باطلا ألم *

It consists of a prologue, مقدمة, five chapters, فصول, and an epilogue, خاتمة.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5703 ; India Office Cat. No. 1043, VI ; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 244 ; Bankipur Cat. p. 107 ; Rampur List, p. 422 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 88.

It was lithographed, with its commentary called at-Taṣrīḥ, at Dehli in A.H. 1294 and in 1312.

The first page is illuminated. Gold and coloured margins throughout. One or two foll. are missing after fol. 1. The headings of chapters and the illustrations are in red ink. The borders have been changed. The title-page bears the seal of Shāh 'Ālam.

Written in fine Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 17th century.

foll. 9-34a.

II.

خلاصة الحساب

KHULĀṢAT AL-HISĀB.

A treatise on arithmetic by بهاء الدين محمد بن الحسين بن عبد Bahā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Ḥusain bin 'Abd aṣ-Ṣamad al-Hārithī al-Āmīlī, died A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621. For his life see No. 184.

Beginning:—

نعمدك يا من لا يحيط بجمع نعمه عدد ألم *

It consists of a prologue, مقدمة, ten chapters, each called باب, and an epilogue, خاتمة.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5998; India Office Cat. No. 758; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 622; Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 180, Vol. VII., p. 89; Bankipur Cat. p. 219, and Rampur List, p. 413. See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 208.

Printed with a Persian commentary at Calcutta 1812, and also in Constantinople A.H. 1268, and in Cairo A.H. 1299. Lithographed repeatedly in India.

Tranlated into French by M. A. Marre, *Rome*, 1864.

Our copy is defective, and the chapters are found as follows:—

The 7th chapter begins on fol. 12b.				
„	8th	„	„	16a.
„	9th	„	„	17b.
„	10th	„	„	19a.
„	خاتمة	„	„	22a.
„	4th chapter	„	„	24a.
„	5th	„	„	24b.
„	6th	„	„	33a.

Some foll. are missing after fol. 9. Fol. 33 should come next to fol. 24. Marginal glosses occasionally. Gold and coloured margins throughout. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Foll. 9 and 26 are defective. Borders are changed.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated, A.H. 1052. Scribe محمد بن علي الشيرازي.

fol. 34b-79.

III.

رساله علم حساب

RISĀLA 'ILM HISĀB.

A Persian treatise on arithmetic. It is noted in the book that the author is قوشجي. His full name is علاء الدين علي بن محمد. His full name is علاء الدين علي بن محمد 'Alā' ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī, d. A.H. 879, A.D. 1474. See for his life No. 452, I.

Beginning —

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على محمد وآله اجمعين وبعد
ابن رساله ايست در علم حساب مشتمل بر سه مقاله النج *

From the preface it appears that the work is divided into three parts called مقاله. Our copy contains the first part, مقاله اول, commencing on fol. 34b, and some portion of the second part, or مقاله دوم which commences on fol. 59a. The headings of chapters and the

figures or diagrams are in red ink. The first page illuminated. Gold ruled margins throughout. Borders are changed.

Written in fine Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Astrology.

No. 353.

fol. 19; lines 10; size $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

كتاب الثمرة في احكام النجوم

KITĀB ATH-THAMARA FĪ AHKĀM 'AN-NUJŪM.

A treatise containing one hundred sayings of Ptolemy on astrology.

Beginning:—

كتاب الثمرة لبطليموس الحكيم تمام الكتب الاربعة التي الفها في الاحكام
السيورس تلميذه قال بطليموس قد قدمنا لك يا سيورس كتبنا فيما يوثرة
الكواكب النج *

It gives the purport of the four books of Ptolemy, which he wrote for his pupil Syro on astrology.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5874; and Pet. Rosen, No. 191/4. See also Z.D.M.G., Vol. L., p. 211; Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 496; and al-Kifṭī, p. 98.

Joānnes Hispalensis translated it from Arabic, and this was printed by Erhardum ratdolt de Augusta: *Venetijs*, 1484. See Ellis, Cat. of Printed Books, Vol. II., p. 493.

Each saying has a numerical letter or letters before it.

Written in very modern Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

Alchemy.

No. 354.

fol. 196; lines 29; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $10 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

البرهان في اسرار علم الميزان

AL-BURHĀN FĪ ASRĀR 'ILM AL-MĪZĀN.

A work on alchemy by ايدامير بن علي الجلدكي Aidamir bin 'Alī al-Jildakī. He remained for a considerable time at Damascus, and then went to Cairo. He is the author of several books on alchemy. He died according to Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 138, in A.H. 743 A.D. 1342, or in A.H. 762, A.D. 1360.

Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 226, says that he died about A.H. 750, A.D. 1349. For his life see Leclerc, Vol. II., p. 280; and S. de Saoy, Notices et Extraits, Vol. IV., p. 108. In Brockelmann the author is wrongly named 'Alī bin Aidmur bin 'Alī al-Jildakī.

Our copy is defective, and begins abruptly as follows:—

المقدمة السابعة في العلة و المعلول اما العلة فتقال لكل ماله وجود في

نفسه النخ *

Our copy is a part of the Vol. IV. For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 4185.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 4185; Paris Cat. No. 1355; Pet. Rosen, No. 199; and Leyden Cat. No. 1263.

The headings of chapters are in red ink. Double coloured lines in the margin. It has marginal corrections. Foll. 25a, 35b, 43b, 46b, 155b, 156, 157a, 158a, 159b and 188b contain diagrams. Part of fol. 159a is blank. A few foll. are added at the beginning, which contain, in Persian, the effects of the seven planets, and an extract from Ḥadā'ik al-Anwār by Fakhr ad-Dīn Rāzī.

Written in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1257.

No. 355.

foll. 30; lines 13; size 11×7; 7×4½.

دقائق الميزان في مقادير الاوزان

DAKĀ'IK AL-MIZĀN FĪ MAKĀDĪR AL-AWZĀN.

A treatise on alchemy by المؤلف الجديد الصاروخاني الرومي al-Mu'allif al-Jadīd as-Ṣārūkhānī ar-Rūmī. In Brockelmann this author has been mentioned in two places. In Vol. II., page 233, the author is said to have flourished in the 9th century, but on p. 448, in the 10th century Hijra. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 234.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق العالم على مقادير الحكمة النخ *

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. V., p. 393; and Pet. Rosen, No. 205/7.

Foll. are missing after fol. 1. Borders of foll. 3, 5, 6, 12, 14, 15 and 28 are partially changed to modern paper. Marginal corrections occasionally. Our copy is erroneously designated دقائق الميزان في المقادير الاوزان.

Written in two hands of Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 356.

fol. 40; lines 13; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

السّر الربّاني

AS-SIRR AR-RABBĀNĪ.

A treatise on alchemy by المؤلف الجديد الصاروخاني الرومي al-Muwallif al-Jadīd as-Ṣārūkhānī ar-Rūmī; see No. 355.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي تقدست ذاته عن تدارك الوهام *

See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 593.

It is divided into the following chapters:—

fol. 3b.	المقالة الاولى في الميزان المتعلق بالاسرب			
„ 9a.	بالرصاص القلعي	„	„	„ الثانية „
„ 13a.	بالحديد	„	„	„ الثالثة „
„ 17b.	بالخارصيني	„	„	„ الرابعة „
„ 22a.	بالنحاس	„	„	„ الخامسة „
„ 38a.	بالديبق	„	„	„ السادسة „
„ 32a.	بالتوتيا	„	„	„ السابعة „
„ 34a.	بالفضة	„	„	„ الثامنة „
„ 39b.	بالذهب	„	„	„ التاسعة „

The copyist after writing up to fol. 40 wrote the remaining part of the book on the margins working backwards, till the book was completed on the margin of fol. 38, which also contains the remark صحيح البيان.

Marginal corrections occasionally. Names of chapters are also written on the top borders in red ink. The name of the copyist has been effaced purposely.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1312.

Magic.

No. 357.

foll. 77; lines 14; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

foll. 1-59a.

I.

كتاب الطلسم

KITĀB AT-TILSM.

A treatise on magic. The name of the author could not be traced.

Beginning:—

قال ابو بكر بن طاهر الصانع الفزاري حدثنا سلا بن حوامر الديلمي قال حدثنا عيسى بن صالح قال حدثنا داود بن حرب الفقال قال قد مت مصر واليهما احمد بن طولون فحضرت يومنا وبين يديه شيخ كبير السن عليه ثياب الرهبان وجماعة من الادبا محدثون به وهو يتكلم في اصناف العلوم للاوائل ويخبر بالعجائب والغرائب الخ *

Lacunae are in foll. 20a, 29b and 49a. The headings are in red ink. It contains many pictures.

foll. 59b-77.

II.

منافع الاحجار

MANĀFI' AL-AHJĀR.

Another work on magic. The name of the author is not known.

Beginning:—

قال عطار بن محمد الحاسب كنت نظرت في كتاب البراني والاحجار لهرمس وفي المصنف المعروف باجائقي لهذه المعاني من الاحجار و الاشجار والطيور الجان و منافعها وفي كتب الطلسمات للحكماء السبعة في استعمال الاحجار والانتفاع بها فرائيت ان استخلص من جميعها كتابا شافيا ملخصا جامعا لما يحتاج اليه من هذه المعاني ففعلت ذلك وهو هذا الكتاب المعروف منافع الاحجار وجمعت اليه ما ذكرت العرب به الخ *

Lacuna in fol. 70a. The headings are either in bold black character or in red ink. It has also many pictures of man, animals, etc.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century

Interpretation of Dreams.

No. 358.

foll. 144 ; lines 21 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب التعبير في علم التعبير

KITĀB AT-TAĤBĪR FĪ 'ILM AT-TA'BĪR.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. The author is not known, but from the preface it appears that he based his book on Abū Sa'd Naṣr bin Ya'kūb ad-Dīnawarī's (c. A.H. 400, A.D. 1009) work called Kitāb al-Kādirī fī't Ta'bīr.

Beginning :—

رب يسر برحمتك الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين - هذا كتاب مختصر في تعبير الرؤيا انزلته من الكتاب المسمي القادري وبوبته ثلاثين بابا ذكرت في تسعة وعشرين بابا ما ذكر مصنفه الشيخ ابوسعد نصر بن يعقوب الدينوري رحمه الله من المسائل وفي الكتاب الثلاثين منه ما شد عن كذابه وجدته في سائر الكتب المصنفة في هذا الفن الخ *

The work on which it is based was composed for the Caliph Kādirbillah Ahmad al-'Abbāsī (A.H. 381-422, A.D. 991-1031) in A.H. 397, A.D. 1006, and consequently it was named Kitāb al-Kādirī. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 312, Vol. IV., p. 486 ; Paris Cat. No. 2745 ; and Pet. Rosen, No. 212. Our copy is divided into the following thirty chapters :—

fol. 3a.	الباب الاول في آداب البائ
„ 5a.	الباب الثاني في روية الله تعالى
„ 6a.	الباب الثالث في روية الملائكة
„ 7a.	الباب الرابع في روية الانبياء والصالحين والشهداء
„ 10a.	الباب الخامس في تاويل الجن والشياطين
„ 10b.	الباب السادس في تاويل روية الانسان واعضائه
„ 26b.	الباب السابع في تاويل روية ما يخرج من الحيوان
„ 32b.	الباب الثامن في تاويل الاديان والعبادات وما يشتمل عليه من الفرائض والسنن

- fol. 46a. الباب التاسع في تاويل السلطان وما ينسب اليه من الاعوان
 الباب العاشر في تاويل الافعال و الاعمال المنسوبة الى
 ,, 50b. الرجال و النساء
 الباب الحادي عشر في روية الحرب و ما يتعلق بها من
 ,, 57b. الآلات و الاسباب
 الباب الثاني عشر في تاويل ارباب الحرف و الصناعات
 ,, 62b. و ما ينسب اليهم من الادوات
 الباب الثالث عشر في تاويل العلم و الدواة و ما ينسب
 ,, 70a. اليهما
 الباب الرابع عشر في تاويل السماء و الامطار و آيات الليل
 ,, 71b. و النهار
 الباب الخامس عشر في تاويل وقود النيران و ما يتعلق بها
 ,, 77b. من اسبابها و الدخان
 الباب السادس عشر في تاويل المياة و اوديتها و بحارها
 ,, 80a. و آبارها و اوعيتها
 الباب السابع عشر في تاويل الارض و مصانعها
 ,, 84b. الباب الثامن عشر في تاويل الرياح و الخضراوات
 ,, 90b. و الاشجار
 الباب التاسع عشر في تاويل العين و الجواهر المعدنية
 الباب العشرون في تاويل سائر الكيوان من السباع و البهائم
 ,, 101a. و الدواجن و الحشرات و جملة ذوات الطيران
 الباب الحادي و العشرون في تاويل روية وحوش القفار
 ,, 111a. و سائر الصيد
 الباب الثاني و العشرون في تاويل روية الدعوات و ما فيها
 من الاطعمة و الكلاوات و ما يستعمل فيها من
 ,, 113a. الطيب و الادهان المعطرات
 ,, 117b. الباب الثالث و العشرون في تاويل مجالس الخمر
 الباب الرابع و العشرون في تاويل الكسوة من الفرق الى
 ,, 120a. القدم

- الباب الخامس و العشرون في تاريل روية العشق و عواديه
 fol. 124b. و احوال العاشق و ملاهيته
- الباب السادس و العشرون في تاريل روية العاهات و ما
 „ 125b. يعرض في البدن من الآفات
- الباب السابع و العشرون في المعالجة من الادواء بالغصد
 „ 131a. و الحجامة و سائر الدوا
- الباب الثامن و العشرون في تاريل روية الاموات و احوالهم
 „ 132b. و قبررهم
- الباب التاسع و العشرون في تاريل الآخرة و ما فيها من
 الصراط و الحكيم و ما يشتمل عليه من الثواب
 „ 138b. و الدرجات و النعم
- الباب الثلاثون في بيان النوم و ماهيته و كيفية المنامات
 „ 141a. و بيان الصحيحة منها و الفاسدة

The headings of chapters are in red ink. The first two foll. are defective. Some foll. are missing at the end, and the MS. ends abruptly as follows:—

و ان راي بانه نبت له ريش او ظهور له جناح فا *

Written in old 'Arab Naskh. The date of transcription is given on the title-page as follows:—

يشتمل على ثلاثين بابا ابتداء في كتابته الفقير الى الله تعالى عبد الرحيم
 ابن احمد بن عثمان الشافعي اللخمي عفا الله عنه في يوم السبت الثاني
 و العشرين من ربيع الآخر سنة ثمان و ثمانمائة *

Mechanics.

No. 359.

foll. 234 ; lines 21 ; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

كتاب الحيل

KITĀB AL-HIYAL.

A work on clepsydrae (water-clocks), magical drinking glasses and hydraulic instruments of all kinds. Unfortunately only a part of the author's name has survived the eating of worms. The

words are *Badī' az-Zamān Abū'l 'Izz bin Ismā'il bin*. But in Rampur List, p. 414, the work is called *and Abū Bakr al-Mu'izz bin Ismā'il bin ar-Razzāz al-Jawzī* is quoted there as its Author. The Paris Cat. No. 2477 calls it *كتاب البنائيم* and gives *Abū'l 'Izz Ismā'il al-Jazari* as its author. It appears from the following quotation from the preface that the author flourished about A.H. 570, A.D. 1174. The quotation (fol. 2a) is:—

عند اتصالي بخدمة الزعيم الصالح ابي الفتح محمود بن محمد بن
قرا ارسلان زعيم ديار بكر بن آل ارتق ابقاه الله و ذلك على اثر خدمتي ابيه
واخيه مدة خمس وعشرين سنة اولها سنة سبعين وخمسائة الى ان انضي
الامر اليه *

For further details see Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 494.
Beginning:—

قال الشيخ رئيس الاعمال بديع الزمان ابو العز بن اسمعيل بن
رحمة الله عليه الحمد لله المبدع صنعه في السمايات المودع اسرار حكمته في
الارضيات فاني نفحصت من كتب المتقدمين و اعمال المناخرين
اسباب الكيل في الحركات الروحانية و الآلات المتخذة لساعات
و نقل الاجسام بالاجسام عن المقدمات الطبيعية الخ *

In fol. 2b the author gives the name of an-Nāṣir li Dīn Allāh (A.H. 575–622, A.D. 1180–1225) as the reigning caliph of the time.

It is evident from fol. 2b that the book is divided into the following sections:—

النوع الاول في عمل بنائيم فيال فاكين
النوع الثاني في عمل آوان وضوء بمجالس الشراب
النوع الثالث في عمل اباريق و طساس للفصد والوضوء
النوع الرابع في عمل فوارت في بركة متبدل و آلات الزمر
الدائم
النوع الخامس في عمل آلات يرفع ما من غمرة ويترليست
بعمقه ونهر

النوع السادس في عمل اشكال مختلفة غير متشابهة

It is a curious book, but unfortunately many foll. are missing, and the following chapters only are now extant:—

- النوع الاول في عمل فياكين تعرف منه مضي ساعات
 وينقسم الى عشرة فصول
 fol. 2b. الفصل الاول يتضمن مقدمة وجب ذكرها هاهنا
 ويتلوهها صفة ظاهر صورة بنكام يعرف منه
 „ 2b. مضي ساعات زمانية
 „ 6a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية صورة خزانة الماء
 الفصل الرابع في كيفية لصب الآلات و اتصال
 „ 9a. بعضها ببعض
 الفصل الخامس في كيفية القسمة التي قسمت
 „ 10a. بها الدائرة
 الفصل السادس في كيفية الموضع الذي ينصب فيه
 „ 12b. الصورة و عمل آلاتها
 الفصل السابع في كيفية عمل الوسائط المحرك
 „ 15a. بجميع ما ذكرته
 الفصل الثامن في عمل الوسائط المحرك لايدي
 „ 21b. الطبايين و الصناج و صوت البواقين
 الشكل الثاني من النوع الاول وهو فيكان الطبايين يعرف
 „ 36a. منه مضي ساعات زمانية و ينقسم الى فصول
 „ 36a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
 „ 37b. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل آلات الماء
 الفصل الثالث تقدم القول ان وجه هذا الشكل ليس فيه
 „ 38b. سوي محركاب واحد الخ
 „ 39b. الفصل الرابع في كيفية عمل الرجال
 الفصل الخامس في كيفية عمل الوسائط المحركة لايدي
 „ 40b. الطبايين والصناج و آلة يخرج منه صوت البواقين

- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الزورق والمكة و الاساطين
fol. 45a. والثعبان و القصر و القبة
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية مايتخذ في باطن الحوض
,, 46a.
- الفصل الرابع في كيفية عمل الشخص الكاتب وما يتعلق به
,, 47b.
- الفصل الخامس في عمل البازي و عمل مكان البنادق
,, 48b. من القصر
- الفصل السادس في عمل سلسلة من الطرحة الى قطع
,, 50a. البنادق
- الشكل الرابع من النوع الاول وهو فيكان الفيل يعرف منه
,, 51a. مضي ساعات المستوية و ينقسم الى خمسة عشر فصلا
- الفصل الاول في ظاهر صورة فنكان الفيل
,, 51a.
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الفيل والسرير
,, 53a.
- الفصل الرابع فيما يتخذ به في باطن الفيل و كيفية عمله
,, 53b.
- الفصل الخامس في كيفية عمل مكة فوق ارض السرير
,, 54b. و عمل الدكة فوق مكة
- الفصل السادس في عمل السلسلة من الصرحا الى
,, 56a. قطاع الساء
- الشكل الربع من النوع الاول وهو فيكان الفيل يعرف منه
,, 57a. مضي ساعات المستوية و ينقسم الى خمسة عشر فصلا
- الفصل الاول في ظاهر صورة فيكان الفيل
,, 57a.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الغطاء الابريق
,, 57b.
- الشكل الثالث من النوع الثالث وهو غلام يصيب على
,, 59b. يد الملك ماء ليوضي و ينقسم الى فصلين
- الفصل الاول في ظاهر الصورة و معناها
,, 59b.
- الفصل الثاني في عمل خواة الماء و مخرجه
,, 60b

- الشكل الرابع من النوع الثالث وهو طاروس يصب من
 منقارة ماء يتوضأ به المخدم
 fol. 62b.
- الشكل الخامس الراهب يعلم منه كمية الدم النازل فيه
 وينقسم الى فصلين
 „ 63b.
- الفصل الاول في صفة صورة الطشت و معناها
 „ 63b.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل ما ينتصب الدم من
 الطشت
 „ 64a.
- الشكل السادس من النوع الثالث وهو الطشت الكتبيين
 العصار يعلم منه كمية الدم الحاصل فيه وينقسم الى
 فصلين
 „ 65b.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة الطشت و معناها
 „ 65b.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية محرك الكتبيين
 „ 66b.
- الشكل السابع من النوع الثالث وهو طشت الحاسب
 المعصار يعلم منه كمية الدم الحاصل فيه وينقسم الى
 فصلين
 „ 68a.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الطشت و معناها
 „ 68a.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل البرج و الرجل وحركة اليد
 اليمنى
 „ 69a.
- الشكل الثامن من النوع الثالث هو طشت القصر يعرف
 منه كمية الدم الحاصل فيه وينقسم الى فصلين
 „ 70b.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورة الطشت و ما فيه و معناها
 „ 71a.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الاساطين الست و عليها
 القصر
 „ 71b.
- الشكل التاسع من النوع الثالث وهو طشت الطاروس
 يغسل اليدين
 „ 73b.

- fol. 77b. الشكل العاشر من النوع الثالث و هو طشت العلم
 الشكل الاول من النوع الرابع و هو فوارة الكفين يتبدل في
 ,, 80b. كل زمان
 الشكل الثاني من النوع الرابع و هو فوارة الكفين و انبوب
 ,, 83a. باربعة مخارج
 الشكل السادس من النوع الرابع و هو فوارة الكفين يتبدل
 ,, 85a. في زمان معلوم
 ,, 90a. الشكل الثامن من النوع الرابع هو آلة الرم الدائم بالكفين
 ,, 91b. الشكل التاسع من النوع الرابع وهو آلة الزمر الدائم بالخيران
 ,, 92b. الشكل الثالث من الرابع وهي فوارة القوامس
 ,, 94a. الشكل الرابع من النوع الرابع و هو فوارتان
 ,, 96a. الشكل العاشر من النوع الرابع وهو آلة الرم الدائم
 النوع الخامس في الآلات يرفع الماء من عمرة و هو
 ,, 100a. ليست بعميقة
 الشكل الاول من النوع الخامس و هو آلة يرفع في عمرة
 ,, 100a. الى مكان مرتفع بذاته
 الشكل الثاني من النوع الخامس و هو آلة يرفع الماء من
 ,, 101b. عمرة او بئر بذاته يدبرها
 الشكل الثالث من النوع الخامس وهو بركة في وسطها
 ,, 103a. عمود مجوف
 الفصل السادس في كيفية عمل الفعال و عمل ما يحرك
 ,, 106a. بدنه في باطن الغيل
 ,, 107a. الفصل السابع في كيفية عمل الاساطين الاربع
 الفصل الثامن في كيفية عمل القصر و عليه قبة و راسا الباز
 ,, 107b. من فقط

- الفصل التاسع في كيفية عمل ميزاب يجري فيه البنادق
و يعف ثم يخرج واحدة دون الاخرى ويمر تارة
الى راس البازي
fol. 108b.
- الفصل العاشر في كيفية عمل حوض يقع اليه البندقة ومنه
يخرج الى ميزاب
,, 109b.
- الفصل الحادي عشر في كيفية عمل حلقة نصفها ابيض
ونصفها اسود لتسر الثقوب و كيفية عمل المحرك
لها و كيفية عمل دولاب يدور عليه الطائر على قبة القصر
,, 111b.
- الفصل الثاني عشر في كيفية عمل الروشن
,, 113a.
- الفصل الثالث عشر في كيفية عمل القاس على محور
,, 113b.
- الفصل الرابع عشر في عمل آلة صغير تظن انه صوت الطائر
فوق القبة
,, 114b.
- الفصل الخامس عشر في كيفية عمل القدحين
,, 115a.
- الشكل الخامس من النوع الاول وهو فيكان الكاس يعرف
منه مضي الساعات المستوية و اجزائه و بعضهم
الى فصول ثلاثة
,, 116b.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورته و معناه
,, 116b.
- الفصل الثاني في عمل غطاء الكاس و المحرك للكاس
,, 117b.
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الكاتب يتخذ من النحاس
,, 118b.
- الشكل السادس من النوع الاول و هو فلكان الطواريس
يعرف منه مضي ساعات مستوية و ينقسم الى
فصول ستة
,, 119a.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورة و معناها
,, 119a.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل آلة الماء
,, 120b.
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الطارس
,, 121a.

- fol. 124a. الفصل الرابع في كيفية عمل الفرخين في المحراب
- الفصل الخامس في كيفية عمل الطاوس الانثي
- „ 124b. و المحرك لها
- „ 126b. الفصل السابع في كيفية عمل الحمامات
- الشكل الرابع من النوع الاول وهو فنكان السياق يعرف منه
- مضي ساعات مستوية بالليل و هو ينقسم الى ثلاثة
- „ 129a. فصول
- „ 129a. الفصل الاول في فنكان الشمعة
- „ 130b. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل ميزاب
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الخراجة و الغلام و ما
- „ 131a. يحرك يده
- الشكل الثامن من الاول و هو فنكان الكاتب يعرف منه
- مضي ساعات مستوية واجزائها بالشمعة و ينقسم الى
- „ 134b. فصول ثلاثة
- „ 134b. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورته ومعناه
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الغلاف الاول و الثقالة
- „ 135a. و موضع البنادق
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الكاتب على السرير
- „ 136a. و المحرك له
- الشكل التاسع من النوع الاول وهو فنكان الفرد يعرف منه
- مضي ساعات مستوية واجزائها بالشمعة و ينقسم الى
- „ 138b. فصلين
- „ 138b. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل القرد والدقل و المحرك
- „ 139a. لهما الي فوق

- الشكل العاشر من النوع الاول و هو فنكان الابواب بالشمعة
 fol. 140b. وينقسم الى فصلين
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورته ومعناه
 „ 140b.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الابواب
 „ 141a.
- الشكل الاول من النوع الاول و هو كاس يحكم في مجلس
 „ 144a.
- الشراب وينقسم الى فصلين
 „ 144a.
- الفصل الاول في صفة الكاس ومعناه
 „ 144b.
- الفصل الثاني يتخذ من كاس فضة صورة مستطيل النح
 الشكل الثاني من النوع الثاني و هو كاس يحكم في
 „ 146a.
- مجالس الشراب و يصف صورته ومعناه
 „ 146a.
- فصل و هو كاس من فضة النح
 الشكل الثالث من النوع الثاني و هو حكم في مجلس
 „ 148a.
- الشراب ينقسم الى فصول خمسة
 „ 148a.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الحكم ومعناه
 „ 149b.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل السرير و الاساطين عليه
 الفصل الثالث في كيفية ظاهر القصرين و الجواري
 „ 150b.
- و الرقاص
 „ 152a.
- الفصل الرابع في كيفية عمل الخزانة للشراب
 الفصل الخامس في كيفية عمل آلة الزمر و مخرج
 „ 156b.
- الصوت
- الشكل الثالث من النوع الاول و هو زورق يوضع في بركة
 „ 157b.
- في مجلس الشراب وينقسم الى فصول ثلاثة
 „ 157b.
- الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة للزورق ومعناها
 „ 158a.
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الزورق
 „ 159a.
- الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل الجواري

- الشكل الرابع من النوع الثاني وهو باطنه الشراب ويصيب فيها الوان من الشراب و الماء ولا يزال يوخذ منه كل لون وحدة و ينقسم الى فصول ثلاثة
- fol. 161a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة معناها
- „ 161a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الباطية
- „ 162a. الفصل الثالث في عمل البرال
- „ 164b. الشكل الثامن من النوع الثاني وهو صورة رجل نديم يشرب سور الملك وهو ما يبقي في اسفل من الشراب و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 167a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- „ 167a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل صورة النديم
- „ 167b. الشكل السابع من النوع الثاني وهو غلام قائم في يده سمكة و قدح يستقي منها الملك و ينقسم الى فصول ثلاثة
- „ 170a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورة الساقبي و معناها
- „ 170a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الصورة
- „ 170a. الفصل الثالث في كيفية عمل يدي الغلام و حركتهما
- „ 170b. الشكل الثاني من النوع الثاني وهو رجل في يديه قدح و قرابة يصيب من القرابة الى القدح شرابا و يشربه و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 172b. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- „ 173a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل اليد اليسرى و فيها القرابة
- „ 173a. الشكل التاسع من النوع الثاني وهو سرير عليه سحان في يدي كل واحد منها قدح و قنية يصيب في قدح

- fol. 174a. صاحب من قفيه شرابا فشربه و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 174a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- „ 175a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل خزانة الماء
- الشكل العاشر من النوع الثاني وهى جارية يخرج
- من خزانة كل رزبان ماء و في يدها قدح شراب
- „ 177a. و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 177a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل يد الجارية و حركتها و خزانة
- „ 177b. الشراب
- „ 179a. النوع الثالث في عمل ابريق و طساس ونحو ذلك
- الشكل الاول من النوع الثالث ر هو ابريق يصب منه
- „ 179a. ماء حار و بارد او ماء ممزوج و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 179b. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورة الابريق و معناها
- „ 180a. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل صدقه
- الشكل الثالث من النوع الثالث هو ابريق يضعه الخادم
- الى جانب طشت بين يدي الملك على كرسي
- لطيف و ينفصل عنه الخادم فيصفر طائر على راسه
- و ينصب من بليله ماء يتوضا به و يفضل عنه و ينقسم
- „ 182a. الى فصلين
- „ 182a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر صورة الابريق و معناها
- „ 183b. الفصل الثاني في كيفية عمل الغطاء للابريق
- الشكل الثاني من النوع الثالث و هو غلام يصب
- „ 185a. على يدي الملك ماء ليتوضا و ينقسم الى فصلين
- „ 185a. الفصل الاول في صفة ظاهر الصورة و معناها
- „ 195b. النوع السادس هو مختلف و اشكاله غير متشابهة

For copies see Paris Cat. No. 2477, and Rampur List, p. 414.

The contents of foll. 56-57b up to the words فنكان الغيل واذكر معنا are a duplicate of a passage in foll. 50-51b. Foll. 26a, 30, 33, 43, 44, 52, 133, 186 and 188-192a are blank. Lacunae occur in foll. 6, 73b, 74a, 75, 83a, 84a, 85a, 86, 92, 93a, 95a, 98b, 103, 123b, 183a, 192b-197, 199a, 200b and 202b. Foll. 37b, 132a and 204a are a little defective, as a few words in them are pasted over with a different kind of paper. About half of fol. 103 has been torn off.

It contains numerous illustrations in coloured ink. Borders are changed throughout. It ends on fol. 205a. Fol. 205b explains the marks used in the work in the corresponding letters of the alphabet. Fol. 206 contains a quotation in Persian with the heading صفت طشتي که چون دست بشویند ماهیان از برآیند. Foll. 207-234 have quotations from some astronomical work with the heading.

اختلاف اسماء المنازل و اشتقاقاتها و صفاتها و عدة کواکبها *

This portion also contains illustrations in coloured ink. The MS. is copied by some unscholarly man, and is not very accurate. On the title-page it has been named

در فن جرثقیل کتاب حیل بنی موسی برهان جلدکی جلد دوم *

It also contains lives of Ibn Jubair, and Ibn Haiyān Sūfi in Persian in the handwriting of Saiyid Ṣadr ad-Dīn Aḥmad al-Mūsavi and two seals. In the last fol. it is also named برهان جلدکی جلد دوم and we also find the following note:—

حیل بنی موسی در علم صنعت از کتب خانه قاضی محمد علیم دعلی
شریف محله بلیلی خانه صورت ابتیاع پذیرفت الحمد لله که بعمری دامن
امید پر شد از گوهر مراد فقیر خیرالله مهندس سهارنپوری *

Written in two hands of Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Medicine.

No. 360.

foll. 121; lines 25; size $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

کلیات القانون

KULLIYAT AL-KANŪN.

The first part of the famous work called al-Kānūn fi'ṭ Tibb on systems of medicine by سینا ابن علی الحسین بن عبد الله بن سینا Abū 'Alī

al-Husain bin 'Abdallāh bin Sīnā, died A.H. 428, A.D. 1037. For his life see No. 284.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله حمدا يستحقه بعوا شأنه و بعد فقد التمس مني
بعض خلص اخواني النعم *

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 6269.

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 777-8; Berlin Cat. Nos. 6269-71; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 221, 632, 744; Gotha Cat. No. 1911; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., p. 27; Nūr Osmāniya Cat. No. 3568; Kūp-rūlūzadah Cat. No. 976; Rampur List, p. 490; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 85; and 'Azīmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad, (Bankipur) Cat. p. 38.

For commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 496; and Berlin Cat. No. 6281.

For different editions and translations see Ellis, Cat. of Arabic Books in the Br. Mus. Vol. I., pp. 664-64.

Foll. 1-8, 11a-12a and 18b-23b are full of notes in small character. Marginal corrections occasionally. Borders have been changed to a different kind of paper. The headings of chapters are in red letters. The first and last foll. bear two seals. Worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 361.

foll. 487; lines 25; size $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح الاسباب والعلامات

SHARH AL-ASBĀB WA'L 'ALĀMĀT.

A commentary on Muḥammad bin 'Alī as-Samarḳandī's treatise on the symptoms, causes, and treatment of diseases called al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt by Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs bin 'Iwād al-Kirmānī. He was a physician in the Court of Ulugh Beg Mirzā (A.H. 850-853, A.D. 1447-1449), and was considered one of the best physicians of his time. See Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' III., p. 159; Wüstenfeld, Ärzte, p. 106; and Brockelmann Vol. II., p. 213.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و بعد فان الفقير الى الله تعالى نفيس
ابن عوض بن الحكيم الطبيب النعم *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 787; Berlin Cat. No. 6291; Vienna Cat. No. 1461; Gotha Cat. No. 1955; Rampur List,

p. 483; Hyderabad List Fann Tibb, No. 24; Bankipur Cat. p. 429; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 84.

Printed, Calcutta, 1836, and repeatedly lithographed in India.

Hāji Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 270, says that it was completed in A.H. 827, A.D. 1423 at Samarkand.

Passages of the original work are either marked with a red line, or are written in red ink. Foll. 2-9 are in a modern hand. Marginal corrections occasionally. The inner edge of each fol. has been changed to modern paper. Stained with damp. On the first fol. it is falsely stated in Persian that the book was copied during the life-time of the author. The first fol. also bears a seal.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1088.

No. 362.

fol. 110; lines 11; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4$.

مجمع المنافع البدنية

MAJMA' AL-MANĀFI' AL-BADANĪYA.

An abridgement of Yūsuf bin Ismā'il al-Baghdādī's (d. A.H. 710, A.D. 1310) work on simple medicaments called *Mā lā Yasa'u at-Tabīb Jahlahu* by داؤد بن عمر الانطاكي Dā'ūd bin 'Umar al-Anṭakī, known as aḍ-Darīr or the blind. He was born at Antioch, lived at Damascus and Cairo, and died in A.H. 1008, A.D. 1599. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 260, says that he died in A.H. 1005, A.D. 1596. For details see *Khulāsat al-Athar*, Vol. II., p. 140; Leclerc, Vol. II., p. 303; and Brookelmann, Vol. II., p. 364.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الضار النافع و بعد فيقول العمدة الامام شيخ داؤد
الانطاكي البصير لما كان كتاب المفردات الملقب بما لايسع الطبيب جهله جليل
المقدار و جلالة امله الجامع لابن بيطار قصدت الى جمع
مفردات منه النخ *

Mā lā Yasa'u at-Tabīb Jahlahu is itself an abridgement of Ibn Baiṭār's (d. A.H. 643, A.D. 1248) work known as *Jāmi' Mufridāt al-Adviya wa'l Aghdhiya*, or *Mufridāt Ibn Baiṭār*, on simple medicaments. For the former work see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 353, and for the latter work see Hāji Khalifa, Vols. II., p. 576 and VI., p. 34.

For copies see Leyden Cat. No. 1364 where the book is called *Jāmi' al-Manāfi' al-Badaniya*; Azīmu'd-Dīn, Cat. p. 150; and Rampur List, p. 495.

The MS. is divided into two parts. Each contains twenty chapters, and an epilogue. The first part deals with simple drugs specially connected with particular limbs, and the second part describes medicines which are not specified for one limb. In the nineteenth chapter of the second part drugs beneficial to children are described. The epilogue contains general useful matter.

The chapters are as follows :—

fol. 9b.	الباب الاول في ادوية الراس
„ 18a.	الباب الثاني في ادوية العين
„ 24a.	الباب الثالث في ادوية الانف
„ 25b.	الباب الرابع في ادوية الفم و الشفتين و الاسنان
„ 29b.	الباب الخامس في ادوية الوجه
„ 30b.	الباب السادس في ادوية اللسان
„ 30b.	الباب السابع في ادوية الاذن
„ 33a.	الباب الثامن في ادوية الحلق
„ 34b.	الباب التاسع في ادوية الصدر
„ 39b.	الباب العاشر في ادوية القلب
„ 42a.	الباب الحادي عشر في ادوية الثدي
„ 42b.	الباب الثاني عشر في ادوية المعدة
„ 48a.	الباب الثالث عشر في ادوية الكبد
„ 49b.	الباب الرابع عشر في ادوية الامعاء
„ 50a.	الباب الخامس عشر في ادوية المعدة (المقعدة)
„ 52a.	الباب السادس عشر في ادوية الطحال
„ 53b.	الباب السابع عشر في ادوية الكلا
„ 55a.	الباب الثامن عشر في ادوية اعضاء التناسل
„ 56a.	فصل في ادوية الانثيين العتق
„ 57a.	فصل في الاغذية و الاشربة المقوية على الجماع
„ 62a.	فصل في مفردات البلاء

- fol. 63a. خاتمه في اعادة ما ذهب من القوة بالجماع وغيره
- „ 63b. فصل في مدرات الحيض
- „ 64b. فصل في ادوية الحمل
- „ 65b. فصل في تسهيل الولادة
- „ 66a. فصل في اخراج المشيمة
- „ 67a. فصل فيما يمنع الحبل
- „ 67a. فصل في قطع الحيض
- „ 67a. الباب العشرون في ادوية الاعضاء الطرية
- „ 72a. الباب الاول في المخرجات
- „ 80a. الباب الثاني في تسهيل القي و قطعه
- „ 81a. الباب الثالث في قطع الاسهال
- „ 84a. الباب الرابع في اخراج الدود
- „ 85b. الباب الخامس في الكميات
- „ 86b. الباب السادس في تحليل الرياح
- „ 88a. الباب السابع في الاورام و الجراحات و الدماميل
- „ 90b. الباب الثامن في الجراحات و قطع الدم
- „ 93a. الباب التاسع في ادوية الحكمة و الجرب
- „ 95a. الباب العاشر في ادوية القروح و البثور و الجدري
- „ 97a. الباب الحادي عشر في ازالة البرص و الوسم
- „ 97b. الباب الثاني عشر في ازالة البهق و الكلف
- „ 98b. الباب الثالث عشر في ازالة اليرقان
- „ 99a. الباب الرابع عشر في ادوية حرق النار
- „ 99b. الباب الخامس عشر في ادوية عضه الكلب
- „ 100a. الباب السادس عشر في قرص الزنبور و العقرب و غيرهما

fol. 101b. الباب السابع عشر (في السمين وإزالة السمن المفرط)

„ 104a. الباب الثامن عشر فيما ينفع من الروبا

„ 104a. الباب التاسع عشر في منافع تتعلق بالصبيان

الباب العشرون في طرد الهوام والحيات و النمل

„ 106a. و البق و الغار و الذباب من المنزل

„ 107a. خاتمة في خواص و فوائد جليات

The headings of chapters and names of medicines are in red ink. There is a gap of a word or two in fol. 44a. The copyist had omitted the heading of the 19th chapter.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 363.

fol. 310; lines 21; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

كتاب الطب

KITĀB AT-TIBB.

A work on medicine. The name of the author could not be traced.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي يسبح بحمده كل ذي قلب سليم + + + + و بعد فلما قضيت من مجاورة الحرمين وطري و صرفت فيها مدة من عمري اردت اتمام الواجب على و الغرض + + + + فعند ذلك شمرت عن ساعد الاجتهاد فالقي في روعي اختيار علم الطب الذي به قوام الاجساد + + + + و قدمت بين يدي ذلك كله فصلا مهمة من كلام الاكابر و الائمة فلا جرم كان هذا الكتاب دستور العجائب و فهرست الغرائب *

In fol. 13b the author quotes *Khālid al-Azhārī*, the commentator of *at-Tawdīh*. According to *Hājī Khalīfa*, Vol. I., p. 413, that commentary was composed in A.H. 890, A.D. 1485. The book under notice must have been written after that date.

The author before dealing with the subject-matter of the book describes concisely the attributes of a physician, and the other branches of learning besides medicine which it is necessary for him to know, as follows:—

fol. 9b.	فصل فيما ينبغي للطبيب من الصفات
„ 13b.	علم النحو
„ 30b.	علم المنطق
„ 43a.	علم الطبيعى
„ 51a.	علم الرياضى
„ 64a.	علم الهندسة
„ 81a.	علم احكام النجوم
„ 91b.	علم الحساب
„ 99b.	علم الموسيقى
„ 107b.	علم التشريع

The علم الطب begins from fol. 117a. Foll. 1, 10, 121-135 and 293-310 have been recently supplied. Foll. 80-89 should come after fol. 98. Fol. 145b contains the remark صحيح البياض.

Two-thirds of fol. 210a and foll. 210b and 222b are blank. Some foll. are missing after fol. 222.

Written in different hands of Naskh and Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Dialectics.

No. 364.

fol. 76; lines 15, size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$.

الآداب الباقية في شرح الآداب العريفة

AL-ĀDĀB AL-BĀKĪYA FĪ SHARH AL-ĀDĀB

ASH-SHARĪFIYA.

A commentary on as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's treatise on the rules of debate called al-Ādāb ash-Sharīfiya by عبد الباقي 'Abd al-Bākī bin Ghawth al-Islām as-Ṣiddīqī al-Jawnpūrī. He was a pupil of Mullā Maḥmūd al-Jawnpūrī, and died, according to Tuhfat al-A'yān, fol. 34, on the 5th of Dhū'l Hijja, A.H. 1084, A.D. 1673; but in Tadhkira 'Ulāmā' Jawnpūr, p. 66, it is said that he died on 20th Rabī' II, A.H. 1086, A.D. 1675.

Beginning :—

سبحانك يا مجيب دعاء السائلين بلا مانع و معارض الخ *

From the preface it appears that it was commenced in A.H. 1060. A.D. 1650, and not completed in that year, as is said in India Office Cat. No. 554.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5321 ; India Office Cat. No. 554 ; Rampur List, p. 674 ; and Bankipur Cat. p. 17.

Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. There are profuse marginal notes up to fol. 46b and in the rest the notes are scanty. The first two foll. have been recently changed. The inner edge is changed throughout to a different kind of paper. The outer edge is also changed in the latter part of the book.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 365.

fol. 103 ; lines 21 ; size $10 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-48.

I.

الابحاث الباقية

AL-ABHĀTH AL-BĀKĪYA.

Another commentary on as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's treatise on the rules of debate by عبد الباقي بن غوث الاسلام الصديقي 'Abd al-Bākī bin Ghawth al-Islām as-Ṣiddīqī al-Jawn-pūrī, died A.H. 1086, A.D. 1675. See No. 364.

Beginning :—

يا من لا مانع لما اعطاه ولا ناقص لما آتاه اما بعد فيقول
عبد الباقي بن غوث الاسلام الصديقي اني لما فرغت عن الآداب
الباقية في شرح الآداب الشريفة امرني من رباني في مهد الحكمة
..... ان انظر فيها ثانيا و اكتب عليها شرحا آخر الخ *

This commentary was written according to the promise the author made in the first commentary.

For copy see Bankipur Cat. p. 18.

Passages of the original text are marked with a black line. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.
طبيب الله سcribe.

foll. 49-103.

II.

الآداب الباقية

AL-ĀDĀB AL-BĀKĪYA.

Another copy of the work noticed in No. 364. It begins in the same manner as the previous copy does. Foll. 49-52a are in one hand, and the rest in another. Passages of the text are marked with black lines. Slightly worm-eaten. The title-page has seals of two owners—one is dated A.H. 1135.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1100.

No. 366.

foll. 109; lines 15-19; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-32.

I.

شرح الآداب العضدية

SHARH AL-ĀDĀB AL-'ADUDĪYA.

A commentary on al-Ījī's treatise on the rules of debate by 'Abd al-'Alī bin Muḥammad bin al-Husain al-Barjandī.

See for his life No. 339.

Beginning:—

نحمدك يا مجيب دعوي السائلين بلا مانع ولا مناقض الخ *

See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 210.

In the colophon we find the date of composition, from the chronogram حل آداب عضدي, to be A.H. 930, A.D. 1523.

Marginal glosses occasionally. The inner and top edges of the MS. are changed. Worm-eaten.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 33-109.

II.

الآداب الباقية في شرح الآداب الشريفة

AL-ĀDĀB AL-BĀKĪYA FĪ SHARH AL-ĀDĀB
ASH-SHARĪFIYA.

Another copy of the work noticed in No. 364. The beginning is as that of the other copy. Worm-eaten.

Written in minute Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 367.

foll. 34 ; lines 19 ; size $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-13.

I.

الحاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AR-RISĀLAT AL-'ADUDĪYA.

A supercommentary on Muḥammad al-Hanafī's commentary on Adud ad-Dīn al-Ījī's treatise on the rules of debate called *Āḍab al-Baḥṭh*. The name of the supercommentator is not known, but the following passage in the preface, *اعلم ان شارح النحرير سلمه الملك القدير*, indicates that the author of the supercommentary was a contemporary of the commentator, Muḥammad al-Hanafī at-Tabrizī, died in A.H. 900, A.D. 1497.

Beginning :—

قال المصنف لك الحمد اعلم ان شارح النحرير سلمه الملك القدير بعد ما تيمن بالتسمية النخ *

See Hāji Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 210, and Berlin Cat. No. 5308.

Quotations from Hanafī's commentary are introduced with *قوله* in red ink. Marginal glosses occasionally.

Written in mixed Nasta'liq and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 14b-34.

II.

الحاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AR-RISĀLAT AL-'ADUDĪYA.

Another supercommentary on al-Hanafī's commentary on al-Ījī's treatise on the rules of debate by *عبدالدين مير ابو الفتح محمد بن امين المدعو بتاج السعيدني الارديلي* Imād ad-Dīn Mir Abū'l Faṭḥ Muḥammad bin Amīn, known as Tāj as-Sa'īdī al-Ardabīlī. According to Berlin Cat. No. 5277, he flourished in A.H. 850, A.D. 1446, and died about A.H. 875, A.D. 1470 ; but according to Brookelmann, Vol. II., p. 208, he died in A.H. 950, A.D. 1543.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله على انهام الخطاب و الصلوة على رسوله المعبروث لظهار الصواب النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5298; Gotha Cat. No. 2811/3; Pet. Rosen, No. 197; and Cairo Cat. Vol. VII., p. 138. See also *Hāji Khalifa*, Vol. I., p. 210.

Marginal corrections occasionally. Fol. 14a is blank. The colophon ends as follows:—

نقله من السواد الى البياض بقول الحكيم المبدأ الفياض

Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

Lexicography.

No. 368.

fol. 484; lines 27; size $14\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; 10×5 .

شمس العلوم

SHAMS AL-'ULŪM.

An Arabic dictionary by *Nashwān bin Sa'īd al-Himyārī*. He was a descendent of an ancient royal family of Yemen, and was a poet and philologist of some repute. He made himself master of several fortresses at Yemen, and was regarded as their King. His *al-Kasīdat al-Himyārīya* was edited with a German translation by Alfred von Kremer under the title *Die Himjarische Kasideh*. Herausgegeben und übersetzt, *Leipzig*, 1865, and was translated into English by W. F. Prideaux under the name of *The Lay of the Himyarites*, *Shore*, 1879. He died in A.H. 573, A.D. 1117.

For details see *Yakūt*, Vol. III., p. 366; *Bughyat al-Wu'āt*, p. 403; *Brockelmann*, Vol. I., p. 300; and *Huart*, *History of Arabic Literature*, p. 171.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الواحد القديم القادر العظيم الخ *

This valuable dictionary is of great value to those engaged in the study of South Arabian antiquities. D. H. Müller has corrected, by the help of this book, the spelling of the proper names which occur in the Himyarite odes. See *Z.D.M.G.*, Vol. XXIX., pp. 620-8; *Sitzungsberichte der K. Akademie*, 1877, Vol. LXXXVI., p. 171; and D. H. Müller, *Südarabische Studien*, p. 143.

Also see *Hāji Khalifa*, Vol. IV., p. 74, and *India Office Cat.* No. 998.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 6963-4; *Derenbourg*, Nos. 34; and 603; *Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat.* No. 858; *Cairo Cat.* Vol IV., p. 175; and *Rampur List* p. 511.

Extracts from the Arabic text with German Introduction and Notes have been edited by 'Azīmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad and published by the Trustees of the Gibb Memorial in 1917.

The first fol. has a beautiful '*Unwān*. Double coloured lines are throughout in the margin. The outer edges in foll. 41-56, are changed to different kind of paper. A few foll. at the beginning and also at the end are a little worm-eaten. Fol. 162 contains lacunae. The headings and words of explanation are in red ink.

Written in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1082.

No. 369.

foll. 212; lines 29; size 11×7; 9½×5½.

النهاية في قريب الحديث والآثار

AN-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH WA'L ĀTHĀR.

Vol. I.

A dictionary of the rare words of Tradition arranged alphabetically by مجد الدين ابوالسعادات مبارك بن ابي الكرم محمد بن محمد Majd ad-Dīn Abū's Sa'ādāt Mubārak bin Abī'l Karam Muḥammad bin Muḥammad ash-Shai-bānī, known as Ibn al-Aṭhīr al-Jazarī, died A.H. 606, A.D. 1209. See for his life No. 26.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على نعمه بجميع محامده الخ *

For other particulars of the book see Berlin Cat. No. 1650 and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 322, and Vol. VI., p. 403.

For copies see Berlin Cat., No. 1650; India Office Cat. No. 999; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 641; Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 445; Rampur List, p. 131; Bankipur Cat. p. 825; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 51.

Lithographed at Tehran, A.H. 1269, and printed at Cairo, A.H. 1308.

The headings of chapters are in bold character. The words of which explanations and meanings are given are noted on the margin in red ink. Coloured lines are on the margin. It has a beautiful '*Unwān* at the beginning. Vocalised throughout. This volume extends from حرف الراء مع الياء to حرف الهمزة. On the title-page and last fol. are written the names of different owners. Marginal corrections occasionally. On the top of each fol. the following expression is written وقف لله سبحانه وتعالى.

Written in a beautiful Naskh. Dated A.H. 1020. Scribe أحمد بن صلاح بن أحمد المكلاني.

No. 370.

fol. 326 ; lines 31 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work noticed above. It begins with حرف الزاء and ends with حرف الياء. Double red coloured lines are on the margin of each page, except the first two foll. The headings are in red character. Marginal corrections occasionally. Words requiring explanation are written on the margin in red ink. The expression وقف لله سبحانه وتعالى is written at the top of each fol. The name of the واقف is on the first and last foll. Vocalised throughout.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 371.

fol. 227 ; lines 20 ; size $10 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

المغرب في ترتيب المعرب

AL-MUGHRIḤ FĪ TARTĪB AL-MU'RIB.

A dictionary of rare words occurring in legal books by أبو الفتح ناصر بن عبد السيد بن علي المطرزي bin 'Alī al-Muṭarrizī. He was born at Khawārizm in A.H. 538, A.D. 1143, or according to *Tāj at-Tarājim fī Ṭabaqāt al-Hanafīya*, p. 58, in A.H. 536, A.D. 1141. He studied with his father and others. He taught Hanafite jurisprudence and the dogmas of the Mu'tazilite school. In A.H. 601, A.D. 1204, he came to Baghdad, and died in his native land in A.H. 610, A.D. 1213. As-Suyūṭī in his *Bughyat al-Wu'at*, p. 402, says that he was a pupil of az-Zamakhsharī. This statement, I think, cannot be correct, because az-Zamakhsharī died in A.H. 538, A.D. 1143, the year in which al-Muṭarrizī was born. The fact of al-Muṭarrizī being commonly considered the successor of az-Zamakhsharī, owing to his vast erudition in philological matters, led as-Suyūṭī, probably, to believe that he was a pupil of that Great Master. For further details of his life see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 280 ; al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 91 ; Flügel, *Die Class. der Hanefit*. Richt. p. 319 ; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 293.

Beginning :—

و احمدة على ان خول جزيل الطول و سداد الاصابة في الفعل الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 6966; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 229b, 641b; Leyden Cat. No. 77; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 864; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 189; India Office Cat. No. 1001; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 51; and Rampur List, p. 518. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 648.

Printed at Dāyarat al-Ma'ārif, Hyderabad, Deccan.

Fol. 117b is blank with the remark صحيح البياض. The headings are in red character. The latter part is much injured by insects. Borders have been recently changed. From the beginning up to fol. 45 is in one hand, and the rest in another.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 372.

fol. 592; lines 31; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

القاموس

AL-KAMŪS.

A well-known Arabic dictionary by أبو طاهر مجد الدين محمد بن يعقوب بن محمد الشيرازي الفيروزآبادي Abū Tāhir Majd ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ya'qūb bin Muḥammad ash-Shirāzī al-Firūzābādī. He was born at Kāzrūn near Shīrāz in A.H. 729, A.D. 1329; studied first at Shīrāz and later on in Wāsiṭ and Baghdād. He visited Constantinople, where he was much honoured by Sultān Murād Khān (A.H. 761-792, A.D. 1360-1389). He died in A.H. 817, A.D. 1414, or A.H. 816, A.D. 1413. For details see Bughyat al-Wu'āt, p. 117; at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 96; Tāj al-'Arūs, Vol. I., p. 13; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 464; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 181.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله منطق البلاغ الخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 1005; Berlin Cat. No. 6972; Paris Cat. Nos. 4263-4277; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 874; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 177; and Rampur List, p. 513.

For commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 492; and Berlin Cat. No. 6976.

Printed in two vols., Calcutta, 1817; Bulāk A.H. 1289, 1301-3; Cairo, A.H. 1281; lithographed, Lucknow, 1885; and Bombay, A.H. 1272. See also Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., pp. 275-78.

The first fol. contains a beautiful 'Unwān. Gold ruled margins

throughout. The words forming the subjects of the articles are written either in red or in bold black letters. The first and last foll. contain the signature and seal of Muẓaffar Husain bin Masīh ad-Dawla. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 373.

foll. 217; lines 29; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

An incomplete copy of the work noticed above. It begins as the preceding one and ends with the word خسف. Foll. are missing after foll. 1, 7, 178, 181 and 212. Wrongly designated on the title-page قاموس على القاموس لملا على قاري. On the title-page and last fol. it bears the forged seals of Ahmad Shāh, dated A.H. 1162. The first fol. is illuminated and has an 'Unwān at the beginning. Double gold ruled margins throughout. Paper is sprinkled with gold. Each letter given as the heading before the words that begin with it is inscribed in white ink on a gold surface, and has also flowers in gold all around it. The ink has faded somewhat in the middle of foll. 137b, 138 and 139. Foll. 2b-7 and half of foll. 184b-185 contain vowel points, and the rest are sprinkled with vowel-marks. On the colophon it is wrongly written by some cunning bookseller of Lucknow قد تم المنتخبات من قاموس المحيط في شهر محرم الحرام سنة ١١٠٣ في بلدة شيراز كتبه محمد علي. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

Etymology.

No. 374.

foll. 124; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح الشافية

SHARH ASH-SHĀFIYĀ.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's well-known work on etymology called ash-Shāfiyā by فخر الدين احمد بن الحسن بن يوسف الجاربردي Fakhr ad-Dīn Ahmad bin al-Hasan bin Yūsuf al-Jārabardī. He was an eminent scholar at Tabriz, and spent almost all his life in teaching students. He died in A.H. 746, A.D. 1345. See Bugh-

yat al-Wu'āt, p. 131; Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' I., p. 131; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 193.

Beginning:—

نحمدك يا من بيده الخير والجود وليس في الحقيقة غيره موجود
النخ *

In the preface the author dedicated this work to Muḥammad bin Tāj ad-Dīn 'Alī aṣ-Ṣāwī, the vazīr.

For copies see Br. Mus. Cat. p. 234b; St. Petersburg Cat. No. 173; Berlin Cat. No. 6605; Vienna Cat. No. 182; India Office Cat. No. 949; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 8; Vol. VII., p. 648; Rampur List, p. 524; Bankipur Cat. p. 149; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 39.

For other commentaries, etc., see Ḥājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 4; and Berlin Cat. No. 6612.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1262; lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1271; Dehli, 1870; Lucknow, A.H. 1262; and Lahore, A.H. 1304.

Quotations from the original text are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. The complete text is also copied in minute characters at the top of each page. Marginal corrections and notes occasionally. Foll. 1-9 are recently replaced. Foll. 123-124 are somewhat damaged. Names of several owners on the title-page.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 18th century. Scribe محمد وارث ساكن گویامو.

No. 375.

foll. 370; lines 11; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح الشافية

SHARH ASH-SHĀFIYA.

A commentary on Ibn Ḥājib's work on etymology called ash-Shāfiya by عبد الباسط بن رستم علي القنوجي 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ bin Rustam 'Alī al-Qannawjī. He was born in A.H. 1159, A.D. 1746, studied all branches of learning with his father, and wrote several works. He died in A.H. 1223, A.D. 1808. For details see Ḥadā'ik al-Hanafīya, p. 464; and Abjad al-'Ulūm, p. 933.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الورى وبعد فيقول عبد الباسط
ابن رستم علي بن علي اصغر القنوجي لما سألتني بعض من اشتغل
عندي المسمى بقطب الدين السرهندي ان اؤلف له شرح الشافية موجزا
وحاملا للمتن محتويا على بيان اللغات من كتب الثقات فاجبته النخ *

This commentary was composed in A.H. 1204, and was chronologically named *شفا الشافية*, as the author says *لما كان شفا الشافية* تاريخا لتأليفه فسميته به. Passages of the original text are marked with red lines. There are coloured ruled margins throughout except in foll. 241b and 248a. Foll. 249–256 are misarranged. The correct order is 248, 253, 251, 252, 249, 250, 256, 255, 254. Borders of foll. 366–370 are supplied with modern paper. Marginal corrections and notes occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten. In the colophon also the author gives A.H. 1204 as the date of the composition of the work.

Written in bad Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 376.

foll. 84; lines 13; size $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$.

شرح تصريف الزنجاني

SHARH TASRĪF AZ-ZANJĀNĪ.

A commentary on az-Zanjānī's treatise on the inflexion of verbs by سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar at-Taftāzānī, d. A.H. 792, A.D. 1389. See for his life No. 398. Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 283, wrongly names the commentator Sa'dallāh bin Mas'ūd bin 'Umar at-Taftāzānī.

Beginning:—

ان اروي زهريخرج في رياض الكلام من الاكمام التمح *

It is the first work of at-Taftāzānī, who completed it in A.H. 737, A.D. 1336, when his age was sixteen. The text is sometimes designated al-'Izzī from the surname of the author 'Izz ad-Dīn.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 6617–8; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 235a; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 7, Vol. VII., p. 218; and Rampur List, p. 523.

For other commentaries, etc., see Berlin Cat. No. 6627; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 208.

Printed, Constantinople A.H. 1253; lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1285.

The Manuscript is defective at the end. Passages of the text are marked with a red line: sprinkled with vowel points. Marginal corrections and glosses occasionally. The inner edge of all the foll. has been recently changed.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 377.

foll. 200 ; lines 17-21 ; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح اصول اكبري

SHARH UṢŪL AKBARĪ.

A commentary by علي اكبر بن علي الاكهابادي 'Alī Akbar bin 'Alī al-Ilāhābādī on his own work on etymology called al-Uṣūl al-Akbarīya. He is the author of another work on etymology known as Fuṣūl Akbarī, and died A.H. 1091, A.D. 1680. See Rieu, Persian Cat. Vol. II., p. 522b ; and Bibliotheca Sprenger, No. 1069.

Beginning :—

بسم الله المذموم الكريم وبالصلوة على رسوله محمد ذي الخلق العظيم
..... هذا شرح من الجامع للمختصر المسمى بالاصول المعروف بالاصول
الأكبرية المنسوب الى علي اكبر بن علي الاكهابادي الحامد لله تعالى بقوله
الحمد لله جملة خبرية او انشائية الخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 523 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 42.

The headings of chapters are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Passages of the original text are either written in red ink or marked with red lines. On the title-page it is wrongly named شرح اصول اكبري فخر الدين زراي مصنف ميزان.

Written in Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus :—

تمت النسخة الشريفة المسمى بشرح الجامع لاصول الاكبري في
التاريخ الرابع عشر من شهر رجب المرجب في سنة الف ومائة وثلاثة
وثمانين من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها افضل الصلوة و اكمل التحيات كتبها
احقر الانام محمد حسين اكبري بن العالم العاقل والولي الكامل حضرت شاه
طغرا محمد قدس الله اسراره واجل اعماله و انار برهانه *

No. 378.

foll. 48 ; lines 14 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

شرح اللامية

SHARH AL-LĀMIYA.

A commentary on Ibn Mālik's al-Lāmiya, a poetical treatise on etymology rhyming in the letter ل, called also Abniyat al-Af'al.

The name of the commentator is not known. From the preface it appears that the work is an abridgement by the commentator of his own more extensive commentary.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الحميد المجيد المبدئي المعيد و بعد فاني كنت
 شرحت القصيدة اللامية المسماة ابنية الافعال في علم الصرف للامام جمال
 الدين محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك رحمه الله بشرح بسطته بكثرة الامثال
 ثم رايت ان اجرد من مقاصده واسرد من فوائده ما ينبت عزايم
 الطالبين عليه ويدعوهم الراغبين اليه الن *

See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 290, and Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 301.

All the verses and five lines at the beginning are written in bold Naskh. Fol. 2 contains on the margin an extract from a medical work. The verses are vocalised. The headings are in red characters. The inner edge of each fol. is changed. It is stained with damp.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Syntax.

No. 379.

fol. 346 ; lines 27 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4$.

شرح الكافية

SHARH AL-KĀFIYA.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's well-known work on syntax called al-Kāfiya by رضي الدين محمد بن الحسن الاسترابادي Raḍī ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Hasan al-Ustrābādī. He was an eminent scholar of the Imāmiya sect, and died in A.H. 686, A.D. 1287. See Aml al-Āmil, p. 61 ; and Shudhūr al-'Ikyān, Vol. II., fol. 96.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي جلت آلائه عن ان تحاط بعد الن *

Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., page 7, says that it was composed in A.H. 683. See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 348.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 6562-3 ; Munich Cat. No. 715 ; India Office Cat. Nos. 912-6 ; Derenbourg, Nos. 18 and 19 ; Rampur List, p. 545 ; Bankipur Cat. p. 405 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 41.

For other commentaries, etc., see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 6.
Printed, Constantinople, A.H. 1275; lithographed, Teheran,
A.H. 1275, and Lucknow, 1864.

The first part ends on folio 140b, and the second part begins
as follows:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم عونك يا لطيف قوله المبني ما ناسب النخ *

Foll. 1-7, 337-340, and 343-346 are recently replaced. The
original text is in red ink, and is preceded by the word قوله. Mar-
ginal notes and corrections here and there.

Foll. 8-184 are in one hand, and foll. 185-336 in another.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 380.

foll. 133; lines 19; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

الوافية في شرح الكافية

AL-WĀFIYA FĪ SHARH AL-KĀFIYA.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's famous work on syntax called
al-Kāfiya by ركن الدين أبو محمد الحسن بن محمد بن شرفشاه الأسترابادي
Rukn ad-Dīn Ābū Muḥammad al-Hasan bin Muḥammad bin Sharaf-
shāh al-Astrābādī. He was born about A.H. 640, A.D. 1242, and
died according to Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 304, in A.H. 713, A.D.
1313, according to Bughyat al-Wu'at, p. 228, in A.H. 715, A.D.
1315 or A.H. 718, A.D. 1318, and according to Hājī Khalifa, Vol.
V., p. 7, in A.H. 717, A.D. 1317. For his life see Bughyat al-Wu'at,
p. 228.

Our copy is defective, and begins abruptly as follows:—

الصرف لعدم العلم بكونها صفات في اصل الرفع قوله التانيث
بالتاء شرط العلمية اي شرط التانيث بالتاء في منع الصرف ان يكون علما
النخ *

The commentator wrote three different commentaries on al-
Kāfiya. One of them was pretty big, another was a middle-sized
work called al-Wāfiya, which became very popular, and the third
was a small one. Our manuscript is a copy of the second.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 6565; Munich Cat. No. 710;
India Office Cat. No. 917; Leyden Cat. No. 185; Derenbourg, Cat.
No. 95; Paris Cat. No. 4037; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 120; and
Rampur List, p. 545.

For supercommentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 7.

Passages of the text are introduced with قوله and are marked with black lines. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in different bad hands of Nasta'lik. Though it is dated A.H. 1087, yet from the handwriting it is evident that the transcription of the manuscript is of a later date. In my opinion it was copied in the 19th century. Scribe رمضان علي

No. 381.

foll. 249 ; lines 23 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; 6×4 .

شرح الكافية

SHARH AL-KĀFIYA.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's work on syntax called al-Kāfiya by عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عريشة الاسفرائيني 'Iṣām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin 'Arabshāh al-Isfirā'inī, died, A.H. 944, A.D. 1537. See his life in No. 5.

Beginning:—

احمد الله على ما الهمنى كن عصاميا لا عظاميا الخ *

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 17; and Rampur List, p. 544. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 10.

Printed, Constantinople, A.H. 1256.

The original text is written in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. At the end it bears the seal and signature of قاضي القضاة سيد حامد الله خان. Several seals on the title-page have been effaced.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

فرغ من كتابة هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب في شهر شوال سنة ست وتسعين وتسعمائة في بلدة البخارى على يد العبد الضعيف المذنب احقر العباد الراجي الى رحمة الله عبد الرحيم بن مير محمد البخاري *

No. 382.

foll. 332 ; lines 19 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

غاية التحقيق

GHĀYAT AT-TAḤKĪK.

A commentary on Ibn Hājib's work on syntax called al-Kāfiya by صفي الدين بن نصير الدين بن نظام الدين by Ṣafī ad-Dīn bin Naṣīr ad-

Dīn bin Nizām ad-Dīn. His grandfather emigrated from Ghaznīn to Dehli, and then to Jawnpūr. His father married the daughter of Kādī Shihāb ad-Dīn ad-Dawlatābādī, and the issue of this marriage was three sons, Ṣafī ad-Dīn (our author), Fakhr ad-Dīn, and Radī ad-Dīn. Ṣafī ad-Dīn studied with his maternal grandfather, and wrote several works, such as *Dastūr al-Mubtidī*, *Ḥall Tarkīb Kāfiya*, and others. He came in search of a spiritual guide to Radawli, and became a disciple of Saiyid Ashraf Jahāngir Samnānī, died, A.H. 808, A.D. 1405. He died in the 9th century Hijra. See Bankipur Cat. p. 496; *Tadhkira 'Ulamā' Hind*, p. 96; and *Hājī Khalifa Vol. V.*, p. 18.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي انعم علينا بنعمة العظام * النعم

For copies see Rampur List, p. 551; Bankipur Cat. p. 496; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 43.

Lithographed in Dehli, 1888.

Passages of the text are marked with red lines. The first page has a '*Unwān*'. Gold and coloured lines on each page. Foll. 1-14 have been partially replaced. Marginal notes occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten. It has a seal at the end.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

تمام شد این کتاب غایت التحقيق در ماه ربيع الاول بتاریخ بستم در شهر
سورت در سنه ۹۹۵ کاتبه ملا عبد الكريم بن عبد الملك تپني و صاحبه و مالک
فقير الحقير الى الله الغني شيخ محي الدين مكّي بن مولانا عبد القادر
غفر الله لهم امين *

No. 383.

fol. 217; lines 17; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed above. Some foll. are missing from the beginning. It begins abruptly as follows:—

وضع لمعنى الجار والمجرور مفعول ؛ باللام و الجملة الفعلية صفة قوله
لفظ النعم *

Passages of the text are marked either with red or black lines. Foll. 47b-48, 66, 149 and 150 are blank, and foll. 148b is partially blank. Lacunæ are in foll. 46b, 47a, 146b-148a.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Dated 1298, Bengalee era. Scribe سيد عبد الرحيم.

No. 384.

foll. 176; lines 21; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

الحاشية على شرح الجامي

AL-HASHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-JĀMĪ.

A supercommentary on al-Jāmī's commentary on Ibn Hājib's famous work on Arabic syntax called al-Kāfiya, by عصام الدين ابراهيم بن محمد بن عريشاه الاسفرائيني 'Isām ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm bin Muḥammad bin 'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'inī, died, A.H. 944, A.D. 1537. For his life see No. 5.

Beginning:—

يا هاديا لسالك مسالك محامدك النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 6579; India Office Cat. No. 932; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 952, II; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 44; Rampur List, p. 534; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 40.

For other commentaries and glosses see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., pp. 6–20 and Berlin Cat. No. 6583.

Printed at Constantinople, A.H. 1235; Calcutta, A.H. 1233; lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1265, 1282; and Kāzān, A.H. 1307.

After fol. 1 some foll. are missing, and the MS. is also imperfect at the end. Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Double coloured and gold lines are throughout the MS. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. The inner edge of the MS. has been replaced with a different kind of paper. Slightly worm-eaten. Marginal corrections and notes here and there.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 385.

foll. 240; lines 19; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed above. It is without the preface, and begins abruptly as follows:—

الحمد هو الوصف بالجميل على الجميل الاختياري من انعام وغيره الخ *

Foll. 1, 71, 77, 127 and 137 have been recently replaced. From the beginning up to fol. 86, with the exception of the recently supplied foll., it is in one hand, and the rest is in another. Quotations from the commentary commence with the word قوله in red ink, or with a little gap between the commentary and super-

commentary, which the copyist did not fill in with the word قوله. Foll. 43-49 should come next to fol. 40 and foll. 41-42 after fol. 49. Some foll. are missing after foll. 21 and 23. The earlier portion is much injured by insects, and it is defective at the end.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 386.

foll. 156; lines 17; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; 8×4 .

THE SAME.

Another copy of the work noticed above.

It begins as No. 384 begins. Coloured lines throughout. Slightly worm-eaten. It is defective at the end.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 387.

foll. 146; lines 22; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الحاشية على شرح الجامي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-JĀMĪ.

A supercommentary on al-Jāmī's famous commentary on Ibn Hājib's well-known work on syntax called al-Kāfiya by وجيه الدين Wajih ad-Dīn al-'Alavī al-Gujarātī, died, A.H. 1000, A.D. 1591. See No. 164.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على خير خلقه محمد و آله وصحبه
اجمعين قوله الحمد لوليه و الصلوة على نبيه اختلف عباراتهم في تعريف
الحمد النح *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 535.

The first 16 foll. are recent. Quotations from al-Jāmī's commentary are introduced with قوله in red ink, but in some cases the space for the word is left blank. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1005.

No. 388.

fol. 261; lines 23; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; 8×4 .

الحاشية على شرح الجامي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-JĀMĪ.

A supercommentary on al-Jāmī's commentary on Ibn Ḥājib's work on Arabic syntax called al-Kāfiya by جمال الدين بن شينغ Jamāl ad-Dīn bin Shaikh Naṣīr ad-Dīn. He was a Muftī of Dehli. According to Bankipur Cat. p. 180, he died in A.H. 984, A.D. 1576; but this date cannot be right, for from the preface of the book it appears that he composed it in A.H. 1019, A.D. 1610.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المرفوع شأنه المنصوب برهانه النجم *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 535; and Bankipur Cat. p. 180.

Lithographed, Lucknow, A.H. 1295.

Quotations from the commentary are introduced with قوله in red ink. In some foll. the space for the word is blank. On the title-page are the seal and signature of Muẓaffar Husain bin Masīḥ ad-Dawla, dated 1870.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1253.

No. 389.

fol. 58; lines 23; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

الحاشية على شرح الجامي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARH AL-JĀMĪ.

A supercommentary on the earlier portion of al-Jāmī's commentary on Ibn Ḥājib's work on syntax called al-Kāfiya. The name of the supercommentator is not known, but on the title-page is written هذا الكتاب حاشية حافظ كومي.

Beginning:—

اعلم ان الحمد له معنيان لغوي وعرفي واللغوي هو الثناء باللسان

النجم *

Quotations from al-Jāmī are headed with قوله in red ink. MS. stained with damp. Marginal corrections occasionally. One fol.

annexed at the end, explains some grammatical points. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Shikasta. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 390.

foll. 349; lines 19; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$.

الحاشية على حاشية الجامي

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ HĀSHIYAT AL-JĀMĪ.

Annotations on 'Abd al-Ghafūr al-Lārī's supercommentary on al-Jāmī's commentary on Ibn Hājib's work on syntax called al-Kāfiya by ملا عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين السيالكوتي Mullā 'Abd al-Hakīm bin Shams ad-Dīn as-Siyālkūtī, died, A.H. 1067, A.D. 1656. See No. 6.

One or two foll. are missing from the beginning. It begins abruptly as follows:—

كانت الخطبة الحقائقية والاستقبال بالنظر الى المخاطب او الحاضرة

في الذهن النخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. Nos. 930-31; Rampur List, p. 535; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 39.

This annotation with the supercommentary of al-Lārī was lithographed at Lucknow in 1885.

Quotations from the supercommentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Foll. 25-64 have been recently replaced. It is worm-eaten, especially the beginning and last portions.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 391.

foll. 67; lines 22; size $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$.

حاشية الموشح

HĀSHIYAT AL-MUWASHSHAḤ.

A supercommentary on al-Khabīsī's commentary on Ibn Hājib's work on syntax called al-Kāfiya. The author is not mentioned.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مزين السماء بالكواكب في اطراف الظلام النخ *

The author says in the preface that the commentary of al-Khabīṣī was much used by students, but that the language of the work was abstruse. Consequently he wrote the present supercommentary, dedicating it to Dā'ūd bin Muḥammad al-Kāsim. The beginning of our work is identical with the beginning of the commentary by al-Barkalī البرقلى. See Hāji Khalifa, Egyptian edition, Vol. II., p. 122.

For other supercommentaries see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 8.

Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Foll. are missing after foll. 21, 23 and 33. It is defective at the end. Fol. 67a contains some Arabic lines and the figure of an amulet. The inner edge of each fol. is supplied in modern paper.

Written in bad Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 392.

foll. 175; lines 15; size $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$.

حل تركيب كافية

HALL TARKĪB KĀFIYA.

A work giving chiefly a grammatical analysis of Ibn Hājib's work called al-Kāfiya by كوكيلوئي حسين Muḥammad Ḥusain Kūkīlū'ī.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين قال الفقير الى الله الغني محمد حسين
كوكيلوئي اذا صغرت اسما ثلاثيا ضمنت اوله النح *

The analysis begins on fol. 4a as follows:—

قال الكلمة لفظ وضع لمعني مفرد اقول اللام للجنس و التاء للوحدة
الجنسية او للعهد الخارجي و هو اشارة الى الكلمة النحوية مما يطلق عليه

النح *

For another copy see Rampur List, p. 538.

Passages of the text are marked with a red line. Marginal notes on a few pages at the beginning.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 393.

foll. 136 ; lines 23 ; size $10\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

شرح اللباب

SHARH AL-LUBĀB.

A commentary on Isfarā'īnī's work on syntax called al-Lubāb. The commentary begins without a preface. In Berlin Cat. No. 6667 and India Office Cat. No. 898, where this commentary is described, the author's name is also not given. But the date of composition, A.H. 735, A.D. 1334, given at the end of the MS., tallies with the date of composition of al-'Ubāb, a commentary on the same work by Nuḡrakār, which according to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 303, was composed in A.H. 735, A.D. 1334. This leads me to think that the commentary under notice is a copy of that which Hājī Khalifa calls al-'Ubāb, and attributes to Nuḡrakār. His full name is Jamāl ad-Dīn 'Abdallāh bin Muḡammad al-Husainī. He was a native of Naishābūr, but settled at Aleppo, where he taught in the Asadiya College. Subsequently he went to Damascus, and from there to Cairo, where he died in A.H. 776, A.D. 1374. See for his life Bughyat al-Wu'āt, p. 287, and Rieu, Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 967.

Beginning :—

أحمد الحمد هو الوصف بالجميل على جمة التعظيم قال الامام فخر الدين
الرازي قد يمدح اللؤلؤ لحسن شكله الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 6667 ; and India Office Cat. No. 898.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 303 ; Berlin Cat. No. 6668 ; and Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 967.

Some foll. are missing after fol. 1. The text is marked with a red line. Foll. 10-15 are in a different hand. Marginal corrections occasionally. The inner edges of each fol. and also the outer edges of foll. 121-136 are supplied in modern paper. The MS. on the title-page and the last page is wrongly said to be the work of ar-Rāzī. On the title-page some grammatical problems connected with the words بِسْمِ اللَّهِ are given from the writings of Muḡammad bin Muḡammad bin Ahmad al-Isfarā'īnī, died, A.H. 684, A.D. 1285, the author of al-Lubāb. It also bears the name of an owner, dated A.H. 966. Stained with damp.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 15th century.

No. 394.

fol. 104 ; lines 7 ; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

الارشاد

AL-IRSHĀD.

A treatise on syntax by شهاب الدين بن شمس الدين بن عمر الزوالي Shihāb ad-Dīn bin Shams ad-Dīn bin 'Umar az-Zawālī ad-Dawlatābādī. He was born at Dawlatābād in the Deccan. His early days were passed in his native land, but the fame of some eminent 'Ulamā' of Dehli induced him to visit that town. There he remained under the able instruction of Mawlānā 'Abd al-Muktadir and Mawlānā Khājigī. When Tamerlane swooped down upon India, ad-Dawlatābādī with his master Mawlānā Khājigī went to Kālpī, and stayed there for a long time. But afterwards ad-Dawlatābādī went to Jaunpūr, where he was received with honour by Sultān Ibrāhīm Shārkī (A.H. 803-844, A.D. 1400-1440), who appointed him Kādī al-Kudāt (Chief Justice) of Jaunpūr, and conferred upon him the title of *Malik al-'Ulamā'* (King of the learned). He lived here till his last day, and died (according to Tadhkira 'Ulamā'-i-Jaunpūr, p. 36) in A.H. 842, A.D. 1438, or (according to Akhbār al-Akhyār, p. 176) in A.H. 848, A.D. 1444, or (according to M'āthir al-Kirām, p. 189, and Subhat al-Marjān, p. 39) in A.H. 849, A.D. 1445. See also Abjad al-'Ulūm p. 893. Hadā'ik al-Hanafīya, p. 319 : and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 220.

Beginning —

الحمد لله كما يحب و يرضي ... وبعد فيقول اعف عباد الله الولي
شهاب بن شمس بن عمر الزوالي الدولتبادي هذا مختصر في النحو ...
..... وسميته بالارشاد النحوي *

For copies see Leyden Cat. No. 232 ; India Office Cat. Nos. 974-5 ; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 242 ; Rampur List, p. 528 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 38. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 255.

Foll. are missing after fol. 103. Marginal glosses are numerous. Worm-eaten and pasted with thick paper in many places.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 395.

foll. 174; lines 29; size $11 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

منهج المسالك الى الفية ابن مالك

MANHAJ AL-MASĀLIK ILĀ ALFĪYA IBN MĀLIK.

A commentary on Ibn Mālik's metrical treatise on grammar called al-Alfiya by Taqī al-Dīn Abū al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad bin Muḥammad ash-Shumunnī. He was born according to Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 82, in A.H. 787, A.D. 1385 but according to Bughyat al-Wu'āt, p. 163, in A.H. 801, A.D. 1398, at Alexandria; studied in Cairo, where at the end of his life he became a professor; and died in A.H. 872, A.D. 1468. See Bughyat al-Wu'āt, pp. 163-67; and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 82.

Beginning:—

اما بعد حمد الله على منحه من اسباب البيان فهذا شرح لطيف
بديع على الفية ابن مالك وقد لقيته بمنهج المسالك الى الفية ابن
مالك النح *

The real name of the text is الخلاصة, but it is commonly known by the name الالفية, as it contains altogether a thousand lines; in them all the rules of syntax have been given.

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 11; Paris Cat. No. 4100; Munich Cat. No. 724; Rampur List, p. 540; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 46. In the Paris, Munich and Rampur catalogues the author has been named Nūr ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Ushmūnī. Al-Ushmūnī also wrote a commentary on the text (it was printed at Cairo in 4 vols, A.H. 1294); but from the beginning, quoted in the Paris and Munich catalogues, it appears that our copy is identical with the copies in those two libraries; and the author of our commentary is certainly ash-Shumunnī. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 409.

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 409; and Berlin Cat. No. 6663.

The original text is in red ink. Marginal glosses and corrections occasionally. Foll. 52-60, and 165-174 are partially pasted over with thin paper. It bears the seals of Amjad 'Alī and Wajid 'Alī, and the names of several owners. Two foll. are annexed that, among other matters, contain a list of the chapters and a short life of the author.

Written in fine Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

كان الفراغ من هذه النسخة المباركة على يد فقير الله أحمد بن محمد
الخالدي الحنفي بعيد العصر في نهار الخميس المبارك العشرين من شهر
صفر الخير من تسعين وتسعمائة *

No. 396.

fol. 123; lines 9; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

تنقيح النحو

TANKĪH AN-NAHV.

A treatise on syntax by عظمة الله بن شمس الدين الحسني 'Azmatallāh bin Shams ad-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Kūrniyārī. He was an inhabitant of Kūrniyār, a village of Sūrat. He was a pupil of 'Abd al-Malik Zāda.

Beginning:—

يا من كتب على نفسه الرحمة وحمدك كل ذرة النعم *

From the preface it appears that the work is an abridgement of Mi'rāj an-Nahv, a work on syntax, by 'Abd al-Malik Zāda. The main sections of the work are as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| | التقدمة اعلم ان المعجمي اللفاظ بلغة العرب يخطأ في |
| fol. 2a. | حال آخر الكلمة الدال على المعني العارض لها النعم |
| „ 2b. | البحث الاول في الكلمة |
| „ 99a. | البحث الثاني في الكلام |
| „ 103a. | التختمة |

The last three sections are sub-divided into several chapters. Marginal and interlineary notes occasionally up to fol. 68. The headings of chapters are in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. The inner edges of foll. 1-49, and 105-123 are pasted over with modern paper.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Rhetoric.

No. 397.

fol. 230 ; lines 27 ; size $10\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$.

شرح مفتاح العلوم

SHARH MIFTĀH AL-'ULŪM.

A commentary on the third part, which deals with rhetoric, of as-Sakkākī's work called *Mitāh al-'Ulūm* by علي بن محمد بن علي المعروف بالسيد الشريف الجرجاني 'Alī bin Muḥammad bin 'Alī, known as as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī, died, A.H. 816, A.D. 1413. See for his life No. 289.

Beginning :—

نحمدك الله على ما هديتنا اليه من دقائق المعاني الخ *

Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 17, says that al-Jurjānī completed the work in the middle of the month of Shawwāl, A.H. 803 (A.D. 1400), at Transoxiana, and named it al-Miṣbah.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7229-30 ; Vienna Cat. No. 236 ; Leyden Cat. No. 299 ; Paris Cat. No. 4419 ; Derenbourg, Nos. 63, 206-8 ; Rampur List, p. 565, and Bankipur Cat. p. 384.

For supercommentaries see Berlin Cat. No. 7237.

Printed, Constantinople, A.H. 1241.

The first two foll. are in a modern hand. Slightly worm-eaten. Passages of the text are introduced with the word قال in red ink. There are marginal glosses throughout the book, but in the earlier part much more than in the later part. Lacunae are in fol. 118b, 119a, and 228. On the title-page and last fol., among other names and seals, we notice the seals of Amjad 'Alī Shāh, Wājid 'Alī Shāh, and Sulaimān Jāh.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 398.

fol. 322 ; lines 24 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; 8×5 .

خزانة الادب وغاية الارب

KHIZĀNAT AL-ADAB WA GHĀYAT AL-ARAB.

A rhetorical poem in praise of the Prophet in the measure and rhyme of the famous poem, *al-Burda*, accompanied by a copious commentary designed to serve as a complete exposition of the art of rhetoric. Both the poem and the commentary are by ابرو المعاسين

تقي الدين أبو بكر بن علي المعروف بابن حجة الحموي القادري الكنفي
 Abū'l Maḥāsin Takī ad-Dīn Abū Bakr bin 'Alī, known as Ibn Hījjat
 al-Ḥamavī al-Kādirī al-Ḥanafī. He was born at Ḥamāt in A.H.
 767, A.D. 1366, but according to Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 282, in A.H.
 777, A.D. 1375. He first practised the manual craft of button-
 maker: hence his surname is al-Azrārī. At a later period he
 devoted himself to study, and visited Mosul, Damascus, and Cairo.
 He is the author of many works, and died in A.H. 837, A.D. 1434.
 For details see Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 15; and Huart, History
 of Arabic Literature, p. 324.

A few foll. are missing at the beginning. It begins abruptly
 as follows:—

وإجاري الكلى برقة السحر الكلال الذي تفت فيه الم *

The first couplet of the poem is:—

إلى في ابتداء مدحك يا غوب (ذي سلم)

براعة تستهل الدمع في العلم

The poem is also designated by the names بديعية and أبي بكر
 and contains altogether 143 couplets. The colophon indicates that
 the commentary was completed in A.H. 826, A.D. 1423. See Hājī
 Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 34.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7361-4; Paris Cat. Nos. 3213-
 7; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 985, I; Derenbourg, Nos. 294, 436;
 Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., pp. 135, 147; and Rampur List, p. 585.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1230, Bulāk, A.H. 1273, 1291, and
 Cairo, A.H. 1304.

The first four foll. are defective. Quotations from different
 authors are generally written in red ink. The names of figures
 described in the text are also written in red ink on the margin.
 Stained with damp. Double coloured lines throughout.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1081.

No. 399.

foll. 89; lines 17; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $7 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

مختصر المعاني

MUKHTAṢAR AL-MA'ĀNĪ.

An abbreviated commentary on al-Kazvīnī's treatise on rhetoric
 called Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ by سعد الدين مسعود بن عمر التفتازاني
 Sa'd ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin 'Umar at-Taftāzānī. He was born in A.H. 722,
 A.D. 1322, but according to Bughyat al-Wu'at, p. 391, in A.H.

712, A.D. 1312, at Taftāzān in Khurāsān; studied with Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ījī and Kuṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī, and became a professor at Sarakhs. When Timūr, after the conquest of Khawārizm, heard of his great scholarship and learning, he summoned him to his Court, and consequently he came to the Emperor, who showered honours on him. He died, according to Bughyat al-Wu'at, p. 391, in A.H. 791, A.D. 1389, and according to Habīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' 3, p. 88 in A.H. 797, A.D. 1394. Most of the Arabic biographers such as 'Abd al-Hai in al-Fawā'id al-Bahiya, p. 56; al-Kafavī, in I'lām al-Akhyār, fol. 376, Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 309; and Madīnat al-'Ulūm, fol. 42b, say that he had died in A.H. 792, A.D. 1390. Scholars also differ very much as to whether at-Taftāzānī was a Hanafi or a Shāfi'i in his views. Zain al-'Ābidīn bin Ibrāhīm bin Nujaim al-Hanafi, the author of Bahr ar-Rā'ik, in the preface of Fath al-Ghaffār fi Sharḥ al-Minār, says that he was a Hanafi; and this statement is supported by at-Taftāzānī at the end of his commentary on ad-Durr al-Mukhtār. 'Alī al-Kārī, in his Tabakāt al-Hanafiya, fol. 122b, also shared the same notion concerning at-Taftāzānī, though he confounded his name with his father's, for he has named him 'Umar bin Mas'ūd Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī. Others rightly considered him to be a Shāfi'i; for instance al-Kafavī in his work I'lām al-Akhyār, fol. 375b, as-Suyūṭī in Bughyat al-Wu'at, p. 391, and Hāji Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 444. Also see Habīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' 3, p. 87, and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 215.

Beginning:—

نحمدك يا من شرح صدورنا لتلخيص البيان في إيضاح المعاني الم *

At-Taftāzānī wrote two commentaries on Talkhīs al-Miftāh. The first was the elaborate commentary known as al-Muṭawwal, and the second was the concise one known as al-Mukhtasar, popularly called Mukhtasar al-Ma'ānī. The MS. under notice is the second commentary. It is a matter of great gratification that scholars should have paid special attention to the writings of at-Taftāzānī; and with regard to most of his works they have found out the dates on which they were commenced or finished. As that he completed Sharḥ az-Zanjānī in Sha'bān, A.H. 738, A.D. 1337, when his age was 16 years; al-Muṭawwal at Hirāt in A.H. 748, A.D. 1347; al-Mukhtasar at Ghujdūn, A.H. 756, A.D. 1355; Sharḥ ar-Risālat ash-Shamsiyya at Mazārjām in A.H. 757, A.D. 1356; at-Talwīh at Gulistān wa Turkistān in A.H. 758; A.D. 1357; Sharḥ al-'Aḳā'id an-Nasafiyya in Sha'bān, A.H. 768, A.D. 1366; Hāshiya 'Ala Sharḥ Mukhtasar al-Uṣūl in A.H. 770; A.D. 1368; Risālat al-Irshād at Khawārizm in A.H. 774; A.D. 1372; Maḳāsid al-Kalām and its commentary at Samarḳand in Dhū'l Ḳa'da, A.H. 784, A.D. 1382; Tahdhīb al-Manḥik wa'l Kalām at Samarḳand in Rajab,

A.H. 789, A.D. 1387; *Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ* at Samarkand in Shawwāl, A.H. 789, A.D. 1387. He began the work *al-Fatāwā al-Ḥanafīya* at Hirāt, A.H. 769, A.D. 1367; *Miftāḥ al-Fikḥ* at Sarakhs in A.H. 772, A.D. 1370; *Sharḥ Talkhīs al-Jāmi' al-Kabīr* at Sarakhs in A.H. 786, A.D. 1384; *Sharḥ al-Kashshāf* in Rabī' II. A.H. 789, A.D. 1387. See *I'lām al-Akhyār* fol. 376; *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 309; and *Madīnat al-'Ulūm*, fol. 42a.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7206-7; Leyden Cat. Nos. 307-8; Munich Cat. No. 863; Derenbourg, Nos. 211, 231; India Office Cat. Nos. 877-85; Paris Cat. Nos. 4398-4405; Rampur List, p. 568; Bankipur Cat. p. 736, and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 74.

For supercommentaries and glosses see Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 408; and Berlin Cat. Nos. 7208-7215.

Printed, Calcutta, with an English preface by Lumsden, 1813; Constantinople, A.H. 1301; Egypt, 1860; and repeatedly lithographed in India.

Passages of the original text are marked with a red line. Foll. 1, 68-71, 78-81 have been recently supplied. Foll. 66b is blank, but without any consequent gap in the text. The MS. has marginal notes and vowel-points occasionally. It is defective at the end.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 400.

fol. 89; lines 17; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$.

حاشية مختصر المعاني

HASHIYA MUKHTASAR AL-MA'ĀNĪ.

A supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's abbreviated commentary called *Mukhtasar al-Ma'ānī* (see No. 399) on al-Kāzvinī's treatise on rhetoric called *Talkhīs al-Miftāḥ* by سيف الدين احمد بن Saif ad-Dīn

أحمد بن Yahyā bin Muḥammad bin Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī, known as al-Ḥafīd. He was a great-grandson of at-Taftāzānī, and was appointed *Shāikh al-Islām*, and remained in *Khurāsān* for about thirty years. He died, according to Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 409, in A.H. 906, A.D. 1500, but according to at-Ta'likāt as-Saniya, p. 55, in A.H. 916, A.D. 1510. See also Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz', III., p. 343, and Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 218. The name of his father was Yahyā, son of Muḥammad; and not Muḥammad son of Yahyā as given by Ahlwardt in Berlin Cat. No. 7211.

Beginning:—

• قوله الحمد انما اختار الحمد على الشكر مع ان للمتبادر من العبارة الحمد

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7211; Leyden Cat. No. 309; Paris Cat. Nos. 4406-7; Derenbourg, Nos. 265-9; and Rampur List, p. 562.

For other commentaries, etc., see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 408.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1280.

Quotations from the commentary are introduced with the word قوله in red ink. The manuscript is worm-eaten, specially at the end. The inner edge of all the foll. is supplied in modern paper.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 401.

foll. 90; lines 17; size $8\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

الحاشية على حاشية الخطائى

AL-HĀSHIYA 'ALĀ HĀSHIYAT AL-KHATA'Ī.

Annotations on al-Khatā'ī's supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's commentary called Mukhtaṣar al-Ma'ānī on al-Kazvinī's work on rhetoric called Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ by شهاب الدين نجم الدين عبد الله بن شهاب الدين by نجم الدين عبد الله بن شهاب الدين Najm ad-Dīn 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb ad-Dīn Husain al-Husainī al-Yazdī. He was a scholar of the Imāmiya sect, and died, according to Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 215, and Khulāṣat al-Athar, Vol. III., p. 40, in A.H. 1015, A.D. 1606, but according to Kashf al-Hujub, p. 343, in A.H. 1069, A.D. 1658. I think the latter date is wrong, as from the colophon it appears that the author completed this work (at a college called المدرسة الصدرية المنصورية in Shīrāz) in A.H. 972 (A.D. 1564) not in A.H. 962, as mentioned by Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 408, and Kashf al-Hujub, p. 173. It is not likely that he lived for 97 years after being grown up enough to finish such a learned work. The date A.H. 1069, A.D. 1658, is the date of the death of the author's son (called Mullā Ḥasan 'Alī), and that may have caused the confusion. See Nujūm as-Samā', p. 23, Shudhūr al-Ikṡān, Vol. I., fol. 364, and Aml al-Āmil, p. 49.

A few foll. at the beginning are missing, and our copy begins abruptly as follows:—

• يوت الحكمة فقد اوتي خيرا كثيرا قوله نصلي ندعوا الحمد

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7210; Munich Cat. No. 684; and Rampur List, p. 560.

Marginal lines in red ink only up to fol. 40. The supercommentary is introduced with the word *قوله* in red ink. It bears marginal corrections. The latter portion is much worm-eaten and consequently defective. The colophon of the book runs thus:—

قد اتفق الفراغ من تعليق ما رُسعه المجال مع توزع البال وتشتت الحال لانقر الخلق الى عفو ربه الابدی عبد الله بن شهاب الدين اليزدي في سابع عشر من ذي حجة سنة اثنین و سبعین و تسعمائة بدارالملك شیراز صيفت من الاعواز و خصت بالاعزاز في المدرسة الصدرية المنصورية الخ *

Written in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1090. Scribe عبد الرحيم بن فتح محمد بن عبد الله بن ميرزا الالهوري.

No. 402.

fol. 273; lines 20; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

حاشية المطول

HĀSHIYAT AL-MUTAWWAL.

A supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's larger and earlier commentary (named al-Muṭawwal) on al-Kāzvinī's treatise on rhetoric called *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* by محمد شاه بن محمد الفغاري حسن چلپی bin Muḥammad Shāh bin Muḥammad al-Fanārī, died, A.H. 886, A.D. 1481. See for his life No. 97.

Beginning:—

قوله الهمنا حقائق المعاني و دقائق البيان الاقرب الى الفهم الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7203; Leyden Cat. No. 301; India Office Cat. Nos. 865-872; Derenbourg, No. 212; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 73; Hyderabad List, Fann Balāghat Nos. 11, 13; and Rampur List, p. 562.

For other supercommentaries see Hājī Khalifa Vol. II., p. 404, and Berlin Cat. No. 7205.

Printed Constantinople, 1854.

Quotations from al-Muṭawwal are marked with black lines up to fol. 20. Afterwards either a small gap, or the word *قوله* in red ink, is found before them. The manuscript contains marginal notes and corrections. It properly ends on fol. 263a. Fol. 263b contains some prayers. Foll. 264-273 contain passages and quota-

tions cited in the book, with the meanings of difficult words. Slightly worm-eaten. Two additional foll. at the beginning contain some theological questions, etc.

Written in different hands of mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Not dated. C. 10th century.

No. 403.

foll. 238 ; lines 24 ; size $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

حاشية المطول

HASHIYAT AL-MUTAWWAL.

A supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's larger and earlier commentary called al-Muṭawwal on al-Kāzvinī's treatise on rhetoric called Talkhīṣ al-Miftāh by ملا عبد الحكيم بن شمس الدين السيالكوتي Mulla 'Abd al-Hakīm bin Shams ad-Dīn as-Siyālkūtī, died, A.H. 1067, A.D. 1656. See for his life No. 6.

It is defective, and begins abruptly as follows:—

نفيه انه على تقدير الاستغراق كيف بصر ان يكون قوله اياك نعبد بيانا
لعمدهم الخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 876, Derenbourg, No. 233 and Bankipur Cat. p. 176.

For other supercommentaries see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. II., p. 404. Printed, Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241.

On the first fol. it is wrongly designated حاشية فوائد الضيائية. There are double coloured margins. Quotations from al-Muṭawwal are introduced by قوله in red ink. It is worm-eaten, slightly in the first part, but rather heavily towards the end. The worm-eaten places are pasted over with papers.

Written in Nasta'lik. From the colophon it appears that it was copied in the 43rd year of Aurangzib's reign.

No. 404.

foll. 312 ; lines 14 ; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

حاشية المطول

HASHIYAT AL-MUTAWWAL.

A supercommentary on at-Taftāzānī's earlier and larger commentary on al-Kāzvinī's treatise on rhetoric called Talkhīṣ al-

Miftāh. It is defective at both the beginning and the end, and the name of the supercommentator is not known.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

العطف على ما يفهم فحينئذ يكون المحمود عليه عدم العلم النخ *

Later on, commenting on the passages of al-Muṭawwal, it runs as follows:—

قوله اصله اهل بدليل اهيل ذهب البصريون الى ان اصله الى اهل
و استدرا عليه بان تصغير اهل و اعترض بانه تصغير اهل النخ *

The spaces for قال and اقول are mostly blank up to fol. 128; after that those words are written in red ink before the commentary and the supercommentary respectively. Wrongly designated حاشية on the first fol. Portions of foll. 264a, 264b, 265b, 294a, 298a, and 298b are blank. Slightly worm-eaten. Borders on the inner edge are supplied in a different paper.

Written in different hands of Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 405.

fol. 123; lines 17; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

مقود الدرر في حل ابيات المطول والمختصر

‘UKŪD AD-DURAR FĪ HALL ABYĀT AL-MUṬAWWAL
WA’L MUKHTAṢAR.

A work explaining the verses cited in at-Taftāzāni's two commentaries called al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtaṣar by حسين بن جانداز الشامي العاملي Husain bin Shihāb ad-Dīn Husain bin Jāndār ash-Shāmī al-‘Āmīlī. He was an eminent poet, travelled a good deal in pursuit of learning, and died, A.H. 1076, A.D. 1665. See *Khulāṣat al-Athar*, Vol. II., p. 90.

Beginning:—

يا من اطلع في سماء بيان بدائع البراعة اهل المعاني النخ *

For copies see Rampur List, p. 566; and Bankipur Cat. p. 483. Lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1269.

Verses are quoted with the word قال in red ink, and the explanation begins with the word اقول. Fol. 41 is defective owing to the pasting over of paper. Slightly worm-eaten. Marginal notes

occasionally. Erroneously named **شراهد البيان** on the title-page and in the colophon.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

Proverbs and Maxims.

No. 406.

fol. 127 ; lines 15 ; size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; 5×4 .

زبدة الاخبار و عدة الاخيار

ZUBDAT AL-AKHBAR WA 'UDDAT AL-AKHYAR.

A work on general maxims and admonitions based on the Traditions of the Prophet. The name of the collector could not be traced.

Beginning :—

الله الصمد المعين الظاهر الحق المبين فهذا كتاب مشتمل على
الفاظ صدرت عن سيد المرسلين اكثرها في المواعظ والامثال اخرجتها من
الكتب المعتبرة الخ *

The aphorisms, arranged alphabetically, are grouped into chapters as below :—

fol. 1b.	باب الالف
„ 47a.	باب الباء
„ 49a.	باب التاء
„ 51b.	باب الثاء
„ 53a.	باب الجيم
„ 53b.	باب الحاء
„ 54b.	باب الخاء
„ 55a.	باب الذال
„ 55b.	باب الراء
„ 57b.	باب الزاء
„ 57b.	باب السين
„ 59b.	باب الشين
„ 60b.	باب الصاد

fol. 61b.	باب الضاد
„ 61b.	باب الطاء
„ 62b.	باب العين
„ 64b.	باب الغين
„ 64b.	باب الفاء
„ 65b.	باب القاف
„ 76a.	باب الكاف
„ 77b.	باب اللام
„ 84a.	باب الميم
„ 109b.	باب الذون
„ 110b.	باب الواو
„ 111a.	باب الهاء
„ 111b.	باب اللام الف
„ 118a.	باب الياء

Fol. 122a has a chapter with the heading:—

باب يتضمن كلمات رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم عن ربه عز وجل *

It seems to me from the general arrangement and method that the author has abridged this book from Muhammad bin Salāma al-Kudā'i's work, known as *ash-Shuhabāt fī'l Mawā'iz wa'l Ādāb min Hadīth Rasūl Allāh* (see Berlin Cat. No. 1271). Foll. 1, 56 and 57 are defective, on account of the pasting of some paper over the text. Foll. are missing after fol. 54. Sprinkled with vowel-points. Marginal glosses here and there. The title-page and the last fol. bear the seal of 'Ālamgīr.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 15th century.

No. 407.

fol. 356; lines 11; size $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5$; $5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$.

غُرر الحكم ودرر السكك

GHURAR AL-HIKAM WA DURAR AL-KILAM.

The apothegms of Caliph 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, collected and arranged alphabetically by محمد بن عبد الواحد الأمدي 'Abd al-Wāhid bin Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-Wāhid al-Āmidī التميمي

at-Tamīmī. He was an Imāmiya scholar, and a contemporary of ash-Sharīf al-Murtadā, died, A.H. 436 A.D. 1044. See *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 464.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا بتوفيقه الى جادة طريقه النج *

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 8661-2; Paris Cat. No. 2582/14; and India Office Cat. No. 162.

Lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1280, A.D. 1864.

For other editions and a translation see Ellis, Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 232.

The first fol. has a 'Unwān recently added. Gold-ruled margins throughout. The headings of chapters are in red ink. From the beginning up to fol. 247 the paper is coloured. Borders of several foll. at the beginning and end have been changed into a different kind of paper. A few foll. at the end are a little damaged by insects. It is defective, and ends abruptly as follows:—

ولولن السموات و الارض كالتا على عبد

The last two lines at the end have been effaced by some mischievous person in order to conceal the name of the owner of the book.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 408.

fol. 135; lines 7; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

THE SAME.

Another, but a defective copy of the work noticed above. It commences with the Sayings which begin with the word حسن, as follows:—

هذا كتاب مما ورد من حكم اميرالمؤمنين علي بن ابي طالب عليه السلام في حرف الكاء بلفظ حسن قال عليه السلام بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم حسن الصورة اول السعادة - حسن الشكر يوجب الزيادة النج *

After fol. 76 many foll. are missing. Fol. 77 abruptly beginning with the letter م as follows:—

من الذوائب - من ابرع جنة الصبر هانت عليه الغوائب النج *

Also after fol. 134, some foll. are missing.

The first two foll. are richly illuminated, and have two 'Unwāns. Vocalised throughout. At the end of each apothegm, there is a mark in gold. It contains a Turkish interlineary translation from the beginning up to fol. 130a. Doubled gold rule and coloured line throughout.

Written in beautiful Naskh. Not dated. C. 15th century.

No. 409.

fol. 24, lines 3; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$.

کلمات مکنونه

KALIMĀT MAKNŪNA.

A collection of one hundred sayings attributed to 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb, died, A.H. 40, A.D. 661, and some Traditions of the Prophet, both with a paraphrase in Persian distichs.

It begins with a Persian couplet as follows:—

بهترین هر کلام ای نور چشم مردمان هست نام خالق بسیار بخش مهربان

The hundred aphorisms of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb are also designated مکتوب کل طالب من کلام علی and مائة كلمة عالية مرتضوية. The first person who collected these hundred proverbś, according to Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 356, was ابو اسحق Abū Ishāk Rashīd ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin 'Abd al-Jalīl, known as al-Waṭwāt. He was a native of Balkh. He served as chief secretary under Atsiz (A.H. 535–551 A.D. 1140–1156) and his son Īl-Arsalān (A.H. 551–568, A.D. 1156–1172). He died in A.H. 578, A.D. 1182. See Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. II., Juz' IV, pp. 169, 174; Hammer, Redekünste, p. 119; Sprenger, Oude Cat. p. 541; and Rieu, Persian Cat. Br. Mus. p. 553a. But from Ghurar al-Hikam of Āmidī (No. 407) fol. 2, it appears that Abū 'Uthmān al-Jāhīz, died, c. A.H. 255, A.D. 869, collected the hundred sayings of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb. See also Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 465.

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 138; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 511; Asiatic Society Cat. p. 67; and Rampur List, p. 350.

Printed at Būlak, A.H. 1255. For other editions and translations see Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 356 and Edwards (E.), Cat. Persian Printed Books, Br. Mus. p. 107.

The MS. under notice contains altogether 133 aphorisms. In my opinion two distinct treatises, viz. one containing the hundred sayings of 'Alī, and another treatise with the forty select Traditions of the Prophet, were put together by some one, and given the above-mentioned name کلمات مکنونه; because in fol. 1b we find the remark تمت الاحادیث النبوية المصطفوية صلى الله عليه "the Traditions of the Prophet ended", and on fol. 1a we find the expression "Ali, peace be on him, has said." Some one, most probably a bookseller of Lucknow, in order to deceive the purchaser of MSS. has combined the two works, and named it کلمات مکنونه. Some foll. are missing, and consequently instead of

140 aphorisms we have only 133. Fol. 23 contains a colophon in Persian, misplaced. Fol. 13 should come before fol. 1b, which is a separate fol. that has been pasted on the opposite side of fol. 1a. We notice also the following couplet on fol. 1b:—

اربعينهاى سالكان جامي هست بهر وصول صدر قبول

This indicates that the Persian paraphrase, as far as the 40 Traditions are concerned, was made by Jāmī, whose full name was Nūr ad-Dīn ‘Abd ar-Rahmān bin Aḥmad al-Jāmī, whereas nothing is said there about the paraphraser of the 100 proverbs, but according to Rieu, p. 553a Waṭwāt is the author of the translation.

Al-Jāmī was born in A.H. 817, A.D. 1414; spent most of his life in Hirāt, and died there in A.H. 898, A.D. 1492. For details of his life see Daulat Shāh, p. 483; Majma‘ al-Fuṣahā’, Vol. II., p. 11; Rieu, Persian Cat. Br. Mus. p. 17a; and Browne, Persian Literature Under Tartar Dominion, pp. 507–548.

The translation of these Traditions was made in A.H. 886, as the same fol. 1b says:—

تمت ترجمة هذه الاربعين بتوفيق من هو خير ناصر ومعين سنة ست
و ثمانين و ثمانمائة *

For copies see Rieu, Persian Cat. Br. Mus. Vol. I. p. 17; Vol. II., p. 828a, I; Ethé, Bodl. Cat. No. 894, 20, No. 895, 14; and Ethé, India Office Library Cat. No. 1357, 2.

Borders are changed into modern paper. It is a splendid copy, and represents a very fine specimen of calligraphy. Arabic texts are written in gold letters in Naskh character, and three aphorisms go generally to each page. The Persian translation is written below each aphorism in a beautiful minute Nasta‘līk character. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 410.

fol. 163; lines 25; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$; $6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

مجمع الامثال

MAJMA‘ AL-AMTHĀL.

A thesaurus of Arabian proverbs, arranged in alphabetical order, by أبو الفضل أحمد بن محمد بن أحمد الميداني النيسابوري Abū’l Fadl Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Maidānī an-Naisābūrī. He was a pupil of Abū’l Hasan ‘Alī bin Aḥmad al-Wāhidī, and was the author of several works. He died at Nishābūr, A.H. 548, A.D. 1124. For details see Nuzhat al-Alibbā’, p. 466; Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 48; Bughyat al Wu‘āt, p. 155; and Frockelmann, Vol. I., p. 289.

Beginning:—

ان احسن ما يوشح به صدر الكلام واجمل ما يفصل به عقد الزماني حمد
ذمي الجلال والاكرام الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8670; Leyden Cat. No. 385; Paris Cat. Nos. 3958-63; Cairo Cat. Vol. IV., p. 300; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 997; Munich Cat. No. 643; Pet. Rosen, Cat. No. 163; Rampur List, p. 613; and Bankipur Cat. p. 797. In Leyden Catalogue the opening lines differ from ours to some extent.

According to Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 391, the work contains six thousand and odd proverbs.

Printed at Būlak, A.H. 1284; Cairo A.H. 1310; lithographed, Teheran, A.H. 1290. G. W. Freytag edited the book with a Latin translation in 3 volumes, Bonn, 1838-43.

The MS. under notice contains the first fourteen *bāb* ending with the letter *ص*. The headings of chapters and proverbs are in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. On the title-page and last fol. it has several seals, among which we notice the seal of *شاه واحد على*.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1108. Scribe *محمد بن ابي بكر المدني*.

Prose.

No. 411.

fol. 207; lines 20; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4$.

العقد الفريد

AL-ʿIKD AL-FARĪD.

A portion of the famous collection of saying, anecdotes, and extraots in prose and verse by *أبو عمر أحمد بن محمد بن عبد ربه* Abū Umar Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin ʿAbdrabbih. He was born at Cordova in A.H. 246, A.D. 860. He suffered from paralysis for some time. He was the poet laureate of ʿAbd ar-Raḥman III. (A.H. 300-350, A.D. 912-961), and died in A.H. 328, A.D. 940. See Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 34; Yatīma, Vol. I., pp. 412-436; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. No. 107; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 154.

Beginning:—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة على نبيه محمد
سيد المرسلين وعلى آله الطيبين الطاهرين واصحابه اجمعين اما بعد هذا كتاب
القضاء في اخبار الخلفاء وتواريخهم و ايامهم الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8318 ; Gotha Cat. Nos. 2121-23 ; Vienna Cat. No. 357 ; Munich Cat. No. 594 ; Paris Cat. Nos. 3287-91, Casiri, No. 723 ; and Koprülüzāda Cat. Nos. 1339-41.

See also Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 232.

Printed at Cairo in three volumes, A.H. 1293, A.D. 1302.

In our copy, as the words كتاب الغناء are to be found in red ink in the preface, it has been erroneously named كتاب الغناء *Kitāb al-Kinā*. But the words ought to be read كتاب الغناء (a book which I have composed) in place of كتاب الغناء. See printed copy of the book, Vol. II., p. 248.

No doubt there are two abridgments of this work, one by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm bin 'Abd ar-Rahmān al-Wadyāshī al-Kaisī, died, c. A.H. 570, A.D. 1174, and the other by Jamāl ad-Dīn Abū'l Fadl Muḥammad bin Mukarram al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji, the author of Lisān al-'Arab, died A.H. 711, A.D. 1311 ; but the present copy is indisputably neither of those abridgments. In this copy some chapters of the original book have been added by some cunning bookseller of Lucknow, but in a wrong order and under the strange name mentioned above, in order to deceive the purchasers of MSS. Such practice is common in Lucknow.

In ends with the following line :—

و لم اخدع و مثلك شكر مسعى معتذر و عفي رله (عفاة) مقتوف *

In the printed copy of the book this line is found in the chapter called كتاب عتاب صدر في, which occurs on page 248 of the second volume.

Lacuna, in fol. 46a. The heading of chapters are in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 412.

fol. 162 ; lines 17 ; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

رسائل ابن العميد

RASĀ'IL IBN AL-AMĪD.

A collection of letters by Ibn al-'Amīd. His full name was أبو الفضل محمد بن العميد أبي عبد الله الحسين بن محمد الكاتب المعروف Abū'l Fadl Muḥammad bin al-'Amīd Abī 'Abdallāh al-Husain bin Muhammad al-Katib, known as Ibn al-'Amīd. He was appointed Vizir of Rukn ad-Dawla Abū 'Alī al-Husain bin Buwaih ad-Dailamī, the father of Aḍud ad-Dawla, in A.H. 328, A.D. 939 ; surpassed in philology and epistolary composition all his contem-

poraries, and consequently he was called al-Jāhiz ath-Thānī, the second Jāhiz. Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition) Vol. II., p. 169, says: "بدئت الكتابة بعد الحميد و ختمت بابن العميد", "the art of letter-writing commenced with 'Abd al-Hamīd and ended with Ibn al-'Amīd." For 'Abd al-Hamīd (died, A.H. 132, A.D. 749), *vide* Ibn Khallikān, Teheran edition, Vol. I., p. 332. Ibn al-'Amīd belonged to the Imāmiya sect, and died in A.H. 360, A.D. 970, according to some in A.H. 359, A.D. 969. For details of his life see Yatīma, Vol. I., p. 140; Vol. II., p. 283; Vol. III., p. 280; Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 169; Shuḥūr al-'Ikyān Vol. I., fol. 154; Aml al-Āmil, p. 63; and Nicholson, p. 287.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله حق حمده وصلوته على محمد اما بعد فهذه رسائل
الصدر الامام السعيد الاستاذ تاج الادباء ورئيس الوزراء ابي الفضل بن العميد
عمده الله بسجال رحمته نمذها رسالة كتبتها الى بعض اصدقائه تسمى
المطبخية كتبتها بالرقعة الخ *

See also Kashf al-Hujub, p. 291; and Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. III., p. 460.

Our copy is very inaccurate. The heading of letters and names of addressees are in red ink.

Written in a very recent hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 413.

fol. 156; lines 29; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7$; $9\frac{1}{8} \times 5$.

fol. 1-90.

I.

نهج البلاغة

NAHJ AL-BALĀGHA.

The speeches and select sayings of the Caliph 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, collected and arranged by أبو الحسن محمد بن الحسين الشهير بالشهيد Abū'l Hasan Muhammad bin al-Husain, known as ash-Sharīf ar-Radī. He was born in A.H. 359, A.D. 969. He was a poet of high order, and was appointed Nakīb at Baghdād, in place of his father and during his life-time, in A.H. 380, A.D. 990. He made pilgrimage several times, and died in A.H. 406, A.D. 1015. For details of his life see Rawdāt al-Jannāt, p. 575; Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 271; and Kiṣaṣ al-'Ulamā', p. 197.

Beginning:—

اما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الحمد ثمنا لنعمائه ومعاذا من بلائه الخ *

The work is considered an authentic and very reliable book by the Imāmiya sect. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 595. But its authorship by 'Alī bin Abī Tālib is considered doubtful by Sunnis, and some consider ash-Sharīf ar-Raḍī to be the real author of the book. See Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 406; and Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz ad-Dehlavī, *Tuhfa Ithnā 'Ashariya*, p. 119.

Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 404, has confounded our author and his brother as-Saiyid al-Murtadā, died, A.H. 436, A.D. 1044 (see for his life No. 426), and has attributed the present book to the latter.

For copies see Berlin Cat. Nos. 8664-5; Paris Cat. No. 2423; and Bankipur Cat. p. 833.

For commentaries see *Kashf al-Hujub*, pp. 357-9; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 407.

It has been repeatedly lithographed in India.

Our copy is divided into two parts; the first part ends on fol. 48b, the second part begins on fol. 49b and ends on fol. 90b. Marginal corrections are numerous. The beginning of each speech and epistle is in red or coloured ink, or in bold characters in black ink. Sprinkled with vowel points. On the title-page are the names of several owners. Double coloured lines throughout.

Written in Naskh. The colophon of the 2nd part runs thus:—

وكان الفراغ من نسخة هذا الكتاب المبارك ضحوة نهار الخميس لعله
اول يوم من شهر الحجة الحرام عام ست وسبعين و الف *

fol. 91b-156.

II.

اعلام نهج البلاغة

I'LĀM NAHJ AL-BALĀGHA.

A commentary to ash-Sharīf ar-Raḍī's preceding book called *Nahj al-Balāgha* by 'Alī bin an-Nāṣir al-Husainī. He was a contemporary of ash-Sharīf ar-Raḍī (died, A.H. 406, A.D. 1015), and his commentary is regarded as the most ancient and reliable one. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 53.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي نجانا من مهادي النفي وظمائه وهدانا سبيل الحق

الغ *

Coloured lines throughout the book. The words *قال عليه السلام* are generally written in coloured ink.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the preceding MS. Dated A.H. 1076. Scribe يحيى بن أحمد بن علي الرويتي.

No. 414.

foll. 168 ; lines 11 ; size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

مقامات الحريري

MAKĀMĀT AL-HARĪRĪ.

The well-known *makāmāt* or adventures of Abū Zaid of Sarūj by Abū Muhammad al-Kāsim bin ‘Alī bin Muḥammad al-Harīrī. He was born at Baṣra in A.H. 446, A.D. 1054. At the suggestion of Anūshirwān bin Khālīd, who served as Minister under the Caliph Mustarshid Billāh (A.H. 512–529, A.D. 1118–1135) and under Sultān Mas‘ūd, the Seljūk (A.H. 527–547, A.D. 1133–1152), al-Harīrī undertook to write this work on the model of the *Makāmāt* by Badī‘ az-Zamān al-Hamadhānī, died, A.H. 398, A.D. 1007. All critics agree that al-Harīrī has surpassed al-Hamadhānī in point of exquisite style and in variety of thoughts. Az-Zamakhsharī has the following lines in praise of this book :—

اقسم بالله و آياته و مشعر الحج وميقاته
ان الحريري حري بان تكتب بالتبر مقاماته

I swear by God and His marvels,
By the pilgrims' rite and their shrine :
Hariri's "assemblies" are worthy
To be written in gold each line.

Al-Harīrī died in A.H. 516, A.D. 1122, or according to some in A.H. 515, A.D. 1121. He is the author of several other works, such as *Durrat al-Ghawwās fī Auhām al-Khawāṣṣ*, *Mulḥat al-I'rāb*, etc. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 458 ; *Nuzhat al-Alibbā* p. 453 ; *Bughyat al-Wu'at*, p. 378 ; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 276 ; and Nicholson, p. 329.

Beginning :—

قال الشيخ الاستاذ اللغوي النحوي ابو العباس احمد بن عبد المؤمن
ابن موسى بن عيسى بن عبد المؤمن القنسى الشريشي رحمة الله عليه
و رضوانه شرح الصدر اللهم انا نحمدك على ما عملت من البيان و الهمت
من التبليان الخ *

The two lines quoted at the beginning are written erroneously by the copyist. Probably he meant to copy the commentary of ash-Shirīshī, died, A.H. 619, A.D. 1222, but subsequently changed his mind, and copied the *Makāmāt*.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 8538 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No.

He belonged to the Imāmiya sect. His son Muḥammad 'Abbās settled at Bhūpāl, and his descendants are still there. See *Ṣubḥ-i-Gulshan*, p. 180; and *Sham'-i-Anjuman*, p. 182; Jawād Sābāt in his work *al-Barāhīn as-Sābāṭiyya*, p. 3, has given a very uncharitable account of the author.

Beginning on fol. 17b as follows:—

ان احسن ما سمع به اللسان و انشرح به الصدر و ابتهج الجنان حمد من
علمنا البيان اما بعد احمد بن محمد بن علي بن ابراهيم الانصاري
اليمني الشرواني يقول انه التمس مني ... المولوي وزير علي بن
المولوي انور علي السنديلي الصديقي ان اشرح له القصيدة الموسومة ببانات
سعاد النجم *

For other commentaries on Bānat Su'ād see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7490-7505; and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 521.

The author completed the work in A.H. 1233, as the following chronogram on fol. 8a indicates:—

و ليعلم ان تاريخ طبع هذا الشرح المستطاب حاصل من مادة قول الفقير
خير كتاب *

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1231.

Foll. 1-3 contain the poem Bānat Su'ād, and foll. 4-16, appreciations of the commentary by contemporary 'Ulamā' in the Persian and Arabic languages. Their names are as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|--|
| fol. 3b. | ابو عبد الله جمال الدين المولوي حسن علي الهاشمي
اللكهنوي |
| „ 5b. | المولوي اوجد الدين بن القاضي علي احمد البلجرامي |
| „ 6a. | المولوي محمد بن نعمة الله المدعو بالاشراف الصديقي
اللكهنوي |
| „ 7a. | المولوي عبد الرحيم بن عبد الكريم الصفي فوري |
| „ 7b. | المولوي محمد علي الطباطبائي البداوني |
| „ 8a. | المولوي وزير علي بن المولوي انور علي السنديلي الصديقي |
| „ 9a. | المولوي فضل الرحمن |
| „ 10a. | محمد صادق خان بهادر المتخلص باختر نجل القاضي
محمد لعل الهلوري |

Fol. 17a. is blank, but without causing any break in the text. Fol. 17b has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold and

coloured lines on the margin of each page. The original poem is in bold black character.

Written in clear Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1231? Scribe شيخ عظيم الله.

No. 435.

fol. 202; lines 15; size $10\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $8 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

ديوان وزير

DĪWĀN AL-WAZĪR.

The dīwān of وزير علي بن انور علي السنديلي الصديقي المتخلص Wazir 'Alī bin Anwar 'Alī as-Ṣandilī aṣ-Ṣiddiqī, poetically known as al-Wazir. From a perusal of the work it appears that the author was a pupil of ash-Shaikh Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Yamanī ash-Shirwānī, and that his father, Anwar 'Alī, was in the employment of Nawwāb Ṣiddīk Ḥasan Khān at Bhupal in A.H. 1293, A.D. 1876. Aḥmad ash-Shirwānī mentions the author in the preface to his commentary on Bānat Su'ād (No. 434, fol. 18a). The date of his death is not known.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الهوى و اشاعه من بعده بين الورى

The most interesting feature of the work is that it contains poems in praise of some Europeans, such as ملوني (fol. 10a) امير كبير بريس (fol. 67a and 134a) لمردن (fol. 66a) امير كبير ترنبل (fol. 85b and 135a) and مسٹر مكنجي (fol. 163a). It contains also poems in praise of the following scholars of Bengal:—

fol. 26a, 131b.	المولوي محمد حيدر علي
„ 46a, 145b.	المفتي محمد ساجد
„ 47b, 67b, 160a.	المولوي محمد
„ 63a.	المولوي محمد امين الله
„ 64b, 113a, 136a.	الشيخ احسان الله
„ 65b.	المولوي محمد صادق اختر
„ 70a, 130a.	المولوي الكاظم الكاج احمد كبير
„ 94b, 102a, 144b.	المولوي فضل الرحمن
„ 104b.	قاضي القضاة محمد راشد
„ 109b.	المولوي امام علي

fol. 131a.	المولوي غلام حضرت
„ 133a.	المولوي محمد ساجد
„ 140b.	المولوي معظم حسين
„ 143a.	المولوي نجف علي

Foll. 85b and 128b contain lines in praise of Ahmad ash-Shirwānī. Lacunae are in foll. 9a, 122b, 123, 164a, 170a, 190b, 191b, and 192-200. Foll. 114-115 are blank. Fol. 122 and a part of fol. 123a contain a prose letter of the author addressed to Ahmad ash-Shirwānī. Foll. 200b-202 contain poems by the author's father. The headings of poems are in red ink, generally with a short note on the metre, rhyme and subject-matter of the poem.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 436.

fol. 359; lines 14; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

مجموعة الاشعار

MAJMU'AT AL-ASH'AR.

A collection of several well-known poems with commentaries on some of them as below:—

fol. 1-43a

I.

الخريدة الجريدة

AL-KHARĪDAT AL-JARĪDA.

A commentary on al-Būsirī's famous poem known as Kaṣīdat al-Burda by عبد الله بن علي العكاشي الطيب 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-Akkāshī at-Ṭabīb. From a perusal of the preface to the author's commentary on Bānat Su'ād, which begins in this collection on fol. 52b, it appears that he wrote the work in India, dedicating both books to the ruling prince of the age; but unfortunately in both commentaries the space for the name of the king is left blank.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مفسح الفصاحة بالبلغاء ومصفح البلاغة بالفصحاء فهقول
المجتهد بذكر كرام خلائه اقل تلامذة السمي اللبيب عبد الله بن علي
الطيب الن *

For other commentaries on Kaṣīdat al-Burda see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7788-7825.

Verses of the *Kaṣīda* are written in bold characters with vowel-points. Only foll. 1 and 2 of the commentary are in *Naskh*. Fol. 2b has a lacuna. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in *Nasta'liq*. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 43b-46a.

II.

قصيدة الفرزدق

KAṢĪDAT AL-FARAZDAK.

The poem by **همام بن غالب بن معصعة المشهور بالفرزدق** Hammām bin Ghālib bin Ṣa'sa'a, known as al-Farazdak. He was born at Basra in A.H. 20, A.D. 641. He was a great supporter of the descendants of the Prophet, and died in A.H. 110, A.D. 728. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. II., p. 333; al-Aghānī, Vol. VIII., pp. 186-197; XIX, pp. 2-52; *Khizānat al-Adab*, Vol. I., p. 105; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 53; and Nicholson, p. 242.

Beginning:—

هذا سليل حسين وا بن فاطمة بنت رسول الذي انجابت به الظلم

From Berlin Cat. No. 9671, 78a it appears that this poem should contain 27 verses; but our copy contains 31.

For copies see Berlin Cat. N. 9671, 78a; and Paris Cat No. 1203/6.

Lithographed at Teheran, A.H. 1275.

Vocalised throughout. The *Kaṣīda* is followed by two satirical couplets of al-Farazdak on Hishām. The latter ordered the poet to be imprisoned after hearing the panegyric.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year as the preceding MS.

foll. 46a-51.

III.

The above foll. contain three poems of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, died A.H. 40, A.D. 660.

The first poem begins on fol. 46a as follows:—

احسين اني واعظ ومودب فانهم فان العاقل المتداب

The second poem begins on fol. 48b as follows:—

لك الحمد يا ذا الجود والمجد والعلی

تباركت تعطي من تشاء وتمنع

The third begins on fol. 50b as below:—

قدم لنفسك في الحياة تزودا فغدا تفارقها وانت مودع

Poems are vocalised, and are found in the printed copy of *Dīwān 'Alī*.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year.

fol. 52-67a.

IV.

شرح بانة سواد

SHARH BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

A commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's *Bānat Su'ād* by عبد الله بن علي العكاشي الطيب. *Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-Akkāshī at-Ṭabīb*. See No. 436, I.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي كعب الفصحاء ببلاغتهم *

For other commentaries on the poem, see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7486-7505, and *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. IV., p. 521. The meaning in Persian has also been given of the last 8 couplets, fol. 67b is blank.

Verses are written in large *Naskh* character with vowel-points. The commentary is in *Nasta'liq*. Written in the same year.

fol. 68b-72.

V.

لامية العجم

LĀMĪYAT AL-'AJAM.

A poem in imitation of *ash-Shanfarā's* splendid ode called *Lāmīyat al-'Arab*, rhyming in *ل*, by أبو اسمعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن أبي إسحاق الطغرائي *Abū Ismā'il al-Husain bin 'Alī bin Muhammad al-Isfihānī at-Tughrā'i*. He was of Persian origin, and was born in A.H. 455, A.D. 1061, at Ispahān. His surname, *at-Tughrā'i*, is derived from the royal signature (*ṭughra*) that he used to indite over the State papers. He served *Sultān Mas'ūd*, the Saljukide, as his minister, in his capital *Mosul*. He was put to death in A.H. 513, A.D. 1119, or according to some in A.H. 514, A.D. 1120, or A.H. 518, A.D. 1124. For details of his life see *Ibn Khallikān*, Teheran edition, pp. 175-178; *Clouston*, *Arabian Poetry*, pp. 433-435; *Brockelmann*, Vol. I., p. 247; and *Nicholson*, p. 326. See also No. 429. The two last books name him *al-Hasan* instead of *al-Husain*.

Beginning:—

امالة الراي مانتني عن الخطل و حلية الفضل زانتني عن العطل

It was composed in *Fahdād* in A.H. 505, A.D. 1111, and is an elegy on the misfortune of the times.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7656; Paris Cat. Nos. 1620-7; Leyden Cat. No. 565; Rampur List, p. 610; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

For commentaries see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7658-7673, and Ḥājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 292.

Translated into Latin by Golias in 1769, and into English by Carlyle. The latter translation was published in Clouston, *Arabian Poetry*, pp. 468-472.

It was printed with a short commentary in *Nafhat al-Yaman*, Hooghly, 1841. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. pp. 697-699 and *Iktifā' al-Kunū'*, p. 274.

The name of the author is erroneously given on fol. 68b as المريد الدين العميد الفخر الكتاب ابي الحسين اسمعيل بن علي بن عبد الصمد الاصفهاني الشهير بالطبرائي. Marginal and interlineary notes in Nasta'liq character are numerous. Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 72b-77

VI.

القصيدة اللاعبة

AL-KAŞĪDAT AL-LĀMĪYA.

Another poem rhyming in the letter ل by صلاح الدين ابر الصفا Salāh ad-Dīn Abū's Saḡā Khālīl bin Aibak as-Ṣafadī, died A.H. 764 A.D. 1362. See for his life No. 429.

Beginning :—

البَّجْدُ فِي الْجَدِّ وَالْحَرَمَانِ فِي الْكَسَلِ * فَاَنْصَبْ تَصَبُّعًا عَنْ قَرِيبِ غَايَةِ الْاَمَلِ

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7972/4, where the author's name is erroneously given as Muḥammad bin Bahran al-Bisrī as-Ṣa'dī, died C. A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

Printed in Nafhat al-Yaman, p. 240.

In our copy the name of the author by mistake is given as Jamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Bahran aṣ-Ṣafadī at-Tamīmī. Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 77a-81b

VII.

القصة النونية

AL-KAṢĪDAT AN-NŪNĪYA.

A poem rhyming in the letter ن by **أبو الفتح علي بن محمد** **Abū'l Fath 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Bustī**. He was born in

A.H. 360, A.D. 971, at Bust in Sijistān. He served Subuktagin for some time, and died at Bukhārā during the reign of the celebrated Maḥmūd the Ghaznavide in A.H. 400, A.D. 1009, or according to some in A.H. 401, A.D. 1010. For details of his life see Yatīma, Vol. IV., pp. 204-31; Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. I., p. 392 and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 251.

Beginning :—

زيادة المرء في دنياه نقصان و ربحه غير محض الخير خسران

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 167; India Office Cat. No. 1038; Berlin Cat. No. 7591; Vienna Cat. No. 457; Leyden Cat. No. 554; and Asiatic Society Cat. pp. 123 and 129.

Printed at Mosul, 1863, by Clement Joseph David in his work *Tanzīh al-Alḥāb fī Ḥadā'ik al-Ādāb*, pp. 23-32.

Vocalised throughout. It has interlineary notes, and a verse Persian translation on the margin.

Written in the same hand of Naskḥ as the previous one.

fol. 81b-85b.

VIII.

القصيدة اللامية

AL-KAṢĪDAT AL-LĀMĪYA.

شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر by ل Sharaf ad-Dīn Ismā'il bin Abī Bakr al-Muḥrī al-Yamanī. He was born in A.H. 755, A.D. 1354, at Abyāt Ḥusain in the district of Surdād in Yaman. He first became a professor at the College called al-Mujāhidiya at Ta'izz, and then at Nizāmīya College at Zabid. He acted as a judge for some time in the latter town, and died in A.H. 837, A.H. 1433. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 190.

Beginning :—

زيادة القول تحكي النقص في العمل و منطق المرء قد يهديه للزال

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7897; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

Included in his Poetical Works called *Majmū' al-Kāḍi* (lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1305) pp. 58-60; and also in *Nafḥat al-Yaman*, pp. 237-240.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

foll. 85b-88.

IX.

القصيدة الطنطرائية

AL-KAṢĪDAT AT-TANTARĀNĪYA.

A poem in praise of the famous Nizām al-Mulk (died A.H. 485, A.D. 1092) by معين الدين ابر نصر احمد بن عبد الرزاق الطنطرائي Mu'in ad-Dīn Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin 'Abd ar-Razzāk at-Tantarānī. He was a professor in the Nizāmīya College at Baghdād. The date of his death is not known to me. See Dawlatshāh, *Tadhkira Shu'arā'*, p. 27; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 252 and De Sacy, *Chrestomathie Arabe*, Vol. II., p. 495.

Beginning —

يا خلي البال قد بليت بالبلبل بال
بالدوى زلزلني والعقل في الزلزال زال

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7622; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 1030/1; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129. See also Hāji Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 541.

Printed with a French translation by De Sacy in his work called *al-Anīs al-Mufid*, Vol. II., pp. 158-162; and also with a commentary at Teheran, A.H. 1273. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 88.

The name of the author is erroneously given as معين الدين صنطرائي. Vocalised throughout and containing profuse glosses.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 89b-214a.

X.

القصائد العشر

AL-KAṢĪD AL-‘ASHR.

The ten well-known ancient poems by ten poets, namely Imru' al-Kais bin Hujr, fol. 89b; Tarafa bin al-'Abd, fol. 100a; Zuhair bin Abī Sulmā, fol. 116a; Labīd bin Rabi'a, fol. 127a; 'Amr bin Kulthūm, fol. 150b; 'Antra bin Shaddād, fol. 163a; Hārith bin Hilliza, fol. 175a; 'Abīd bin al-Abras, fol. 191b; an-Nābigha, fol. 198a; and al-A'sha, fol. 205b.

The last four poems have the commentary of at-Tabrizī, and the rest of them have notes from at-Tabrizī, az-Zawzanī, etc. Foll. 104-111 are without any notes. The poems are generally vocalised. Notes and the commentary are in Nasta'lik character, except in foll. 168-182, in which they are in nīm Shikasta. In foll. 174a-181 the poems are also in Nasta'lik character. Foll. 134-177 are somewhat worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 214b-232a.

XI.

شرح لامية العجم

SHARH LĀMĪYAT AL-‘AJAM.

A commentary on at-Tughrā'i's Lāmīyat al-‘Ajam. The name of the commentator is not known. It appears that in this book he has abridged the commentary of Kamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā ad-Damīrī, died A.H. 808, A.D. 1405.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله فاتح الفصاحة وشرف ذوى الفضل بالبلاغة النح *
 الحمد لله فاتح الفصاحة وشرف ذوى الفضل بالبلاغة النح *

For other commentaries see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V, p. 292 and Berlin Cat. Nos. 7658-7673.

Verses are vocalised and are written in large Naskh character. The commentary from foll. 214b-226b is in Nasta‘liq, and from foll. 227-232a in nīm Shikasta.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

foll. 232b-245a.

XII.

شرح لامية العرب

SHARH LĀMĪYAT AL-‘ARAB.

A commentary on ash-Shanfarā's Lāmīyat al-‘Arab. The name of the author could not be traced, as our copy is without any preface. After the first couplet of ash-Shanfarā the commentary begins abruptly as follows :—

يخاطب قومه ويودهم بالرحيل المطى الابل الخ *

For other commentaries see Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 295 and Berlin Cat. Nos. 7469-7471.

The verses are in Naskh character and vocalised. The commentary is written in nīm Shikasta, except foll. 243-245a, which are in Nasta‘liq.

Written in the same year as the previous one.

foll. 245b-249b.

XIII.

قصيدة النابغة

KAŞĪDAT AN-NABIGHA.

A poem by النابغة الذبياني an-Nābigha adh-Dhubyānī. His full name was أبو امامة زياد بن معاوية Abū Umāma Ziyād bin Mu‘āviya, and he belonged to the tribe of Dhubyān. He lived at

the Courts of Hīra and Ghassān during the latter half of the first century before the Prophet. His death took place before Islām was promulgated in A.D. 604. See for details Aghānī, Vol. IX., pp. 162-176; Ahlwardt, Bemerkungen, pp. 36-50; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 22; Nicholson. pp. 121-123; and Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 27.

He should not be confounded with another an-Nābigha, who had the epithet of al-Ja'dī and whose proper name was Abū Lailā Hassān bin Kais. He died in A.H. 61, A.D. 680, nor with the an-Nābigha of Banī-Shaibān, 'Abdallāh bin al-Mukhāriq, whose patrons were 'Abd al-Malik and Walid.

Beginning :—

عرجوا فحياوا النعم دمنة الدار ما ذا تحبون من نوى واحجار

For another copy see Berlin Cat. No. 7456/4.

His *diwān* was published with a French translation by Derenbourg in Paris A.D. 1869.

Written in Naskh in the same year as the previous one.

fol. 249b-251a.

XIV.

الزهرية

AZ-ZAHRĪYA.

A poem on the spring season by Rabi' bin Ziyād al-'Absī, and an answer to it by 'Antra bin Shaddād al-'Absī. The former belonged to the tribe of 'Abs, and was a contemporary of 'Antra, a hero of the same tribe, who died in A.D. 615. For the latter see Aghānī, Vol. VII., pp. 148-153, Ahlwardt, pp. 50-57; Goldziher, Der Arabische Held 'Antra in der geographischen Nomenklatur, Globus LXIV, pp. 65-67; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 22, and Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 27.

Beginning :—

قدم الربيع بزهره المتسلسل والغيث بين مروجة المتجدول

The answer begins :—

قم واستمني وانهل رحيق السلسل واشرب ولا تحفل بقول العدل

Poems of 'Antra are published by Iskandar Abkarius in his book called Munyat an-Nafsī fi Ash'ar 'Antra al-'Absī at Bairut, 1864, and his *diwān* was printed at Bairut, 1888.

The verses are vocalised. The answer ends as follows :—

حسنا كواعب قد لبس غلا كلا خضرا يراها ناظر المتامل

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous ode.

foll. 251b-277b.

XV.

These foll. contain six poems in praise of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, died A.H. 40, A.D. 660, without any author's name. The first couplet of each poem runs as follows :—

- حللت فلما دق في عينك الورا
 نهضت الى ام القرى ابد القرا
 عن يقها يتحدث المسواك
 ارجا فهل شجر الكباء اراك
 بزغت لكم شمس الكفس
 و بدت لكم روح القدس
 لمن ظعن بين الغميم فعاجري
 بزغن شمسوا في ظلام الدياجري
 يا رسم لارسمتك ربح زعزع
 وسرت بليل في عراصك جزوع
 الصبر الا في فراقك يحمل
 والصعب الا عن ملاك يسهل
- fol. 251b.
 „ 255a.
 „ 256b.
 „ 259a.
 „ 262a.
 „ 267b.

The heading of each poem is قال يمدحه عليه السلام, except that the 5th poem has the heading قال يمدحه عليه السلام و يوثى الحسين عليه السلام.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 278b-295a.

XVI.

قصائد ابن الفارض

KAṢĀ'ID IBN AL-FĀRID.

Seven poems of Ibn al-Fārid. His full name was أبو القاسم Abū'l Kaṣim Sharaf ad-Dīn 'Umar bin al-Fārid. He was born at Cairo A.H. 576, A.D. 1181. He lived for a long time at Mecca, and was the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs. He died in A.H. 632, A.D. 1235. See Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 262, and Nicholson, pp. 394-398.

The first poem begins :—

اوميض برق بالابريق لاحا ام في ربي نجد اري مصباحا

These poems are found in his *diwān* printed at Bairut, A.D. 1860, 1874 and 1887. For other editions see *Iktifā' al-Kunū'*, p. 279.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 295a-300.

XVII.

قصائد البكري

KASĀ'ID AL-BIKRĪ.

Three poems of Muḥammad al-Bikrī in praise of the Prophet. From the preface it appears that Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣiddīqī learned of these poems in A.H. 957, when he was on a journey to visit the sacred tomb of the Prophet, and that he recited there.

The poems begin as follows:—

الیک ائیل المجد و الجد و الحسب
 fol. 295a. و اکرم مبعوث و اکمل منتخب
 لم یبق فینا هموا کم
 „ 297a, Sic

اسلمی بدت ام طلعة البدر لائكة
 „ 298b. و نعمتها ام نعمة الورق صادحة

Vocalised throughout. Worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 300-306b.

XVIII.

قصيدة ابن الفارض

KASĪDAT IBN AL-FĀRID.

A poem by Ibn al-Fārid, died A.H. 632, A.D. 1235. See for his life No. 436 XVI.

Beginning:—

و من احبهم و الحمد لله ربنا سائق الاطعان بطوى البيد طى

Vocalised throughout. Foll. 304-306 contain notes.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

fol. 307-321.

XIX.

القصيدة البديعية

AL-KASĪDAT AL-BADĪ'ĪYA.

A poem in praise of the Prophet, and at the same time illustrating the rhetorical figures بدیعات by صفي الدين ابرو الفضل

سفي الدين أبو الفاضل عبد العزيز بن سراية الحلبي الطائي السنبسي
 'Abd al-'Azīz bin Sarāya al-Hillī at-Ta'ī as-Sinbīsī. He was born
 on the 5th Rabi' II, A.H. 677, 27th August, 1278. He went to
 Egypt in A.H. 726, A.D. 1326, and wrote a poem in praise of al-
 Malik an-Nāṣir. He died at Baghdād in A.H. 750, A.D. 1349, or
 according to as-Safadī in A.H. 752, A.D. 1351, or according to
 some in A.H. 757, A.D. 1356. For details see *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*,
 p. 356; *Orient. Vol. II.*, p. 293; *Brockelmann, Vol. II.*, p. 159
 and *Huart*, p. 323.

Beginning:—

ان جئت سلعا فسل عن حيرة العلم و اقر السلام على عرب بدى سلم

It contains altogether 145 couplets and they deal with 151
 rhetorical figures. It is also designated *Kāfiyat al-Badī'īya*. See
Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 33.

For copies see *Berlin Cat. Nos. 7349-52*; *Derenbourg, Nos. 240, 390*; *Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 985, II*; and *Cairo Cat. Vol. IV.*, pp 147, 212.

Vocalised, but foll. 320-321 are without any vowel-points.
 Foll. 307a-308a contain copious notes. The figure illustrated by
 each couplet is noted in red ink at the top of the couplet.

Written in the same hand of *Naskh*, except foll. 320-321,
 which are in *Nasta'lik*.

foll. 322-359.

XX.

These foll. contain several poems. The first poem, foll. 322-
 325, is incomplete at the beginning and end. The first line of this
 poem is as follows:—

وضع الاسي بصدري كفه قال مالي حيلة في ذا الهوى

Foll. 328-359 contain different poems by al-Mutanabbī, died
 A.H. 354, A.D. 965. These poems are found in his *diwān*. See
 printed copy of the *diwān*, Hooghly edition, 1841, p. 153. The
 last poem in our MS. ends abruptly with the following line
 لو جادت الدنيا فدنك باهلها. Foll. 326-327 are blank. Fol. 336 contains
 glosses. The poems are generally vocalised.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year as the previous one.

Fables and Tales.

No. 437.

foll. 192; lines 23; size $12 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$.

سيرة أنثرا

SĪRAT 'ANTRA.

Vol. I.

The life and adventures of 'Antra bin Shaddād al-'Absī (see for his life No. 436, XIV.) the authorship of which is ascribed to the great philologist أبو سعيد عبد الملك بن قريب الأصمعي Abū Sa'id 'Abd al-Malik bin Kuraib al-Aṣma'i. The latter was born at Basra in A.H. 122, A.D. 739, or A.H. 123, A.D. 740. He came to Baghdād during the reign of Hārūn ar-Rashīd (A.H. 170-193, A.D. 786-809) and was considered as one of the highest authorities on philological matters connected with the Arabic languages. He died in A.H. 216, A.D. 831. Some say that his death took place in A.H. 214, or 215, or 217. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 313; Nuzhat al-Alibbā', pp. 150-172; Bughyat al-Wu'āt; p. 313; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 104; and Abh. zur Arab. Philologie, Part I., p. 136.

The learned scholars of Islām think that al-Aṣma'i was not the author of the book, that it was a production of a much later date.

For other particulars about the work see Lane, An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptian, 1895, Ch. XXIII, pp. 420-432; Journal Asiatique, 1838, p. 383; Huart, History of Arabic Literature, p. 403; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. der Arab. Ärzte, No. 172; Thorbecke's Antrah (Leipzig, 1867), p. 31; Clouston, Arabian Poetry, pp. 172-176, 436-439; Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 62; and Von Kremer, Kulturgesch. Vol. II., pp. 358 and 478.

Beginning:— الحمد لله الملك الجواد خالق الخلق والعباد *

It has two recensions. The original one is called *Hijāziya* (Arabian), and is in thirty-two volumes, published in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307. The other is called *Shāmiya* (Syrian), and is an abridgment by some learned men of Syria, and was published in ten volumes, Bairut, A.H. 1871. Terriek Hamilton translated some portion of the latter version in 1819-20. See Ellis, Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 283.

For copies see Vienna Cat. No. 783; Berlin Cat. Nos. 9123-35; Browne, Hand List, p. 100; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 319-324, 663-615, 697; Paris Cat. No. 3688; Munich Cat. No. 620; and Leyden Cat. No. 2562.

Marginal corrections occasionally. The words **قال الرازي** and similar words are in red ink. Foll. 187-192 are in a different hand, and in small characters. On the title-page the name of **عبد الله جرجس نوفل** indicates that he was once the owner of the book. The name of the book and the volume are written in Hebrew character on the binding.

Written in clear **Naskh**. - Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 438.

foll. 200 ; lines 23-25 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$,

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work.

Beginning :—

في ارضك و ذمامك و المال الذي اليه *

Marginal corrections occasionally. Foll. 1-16 are a little stained with damp.

Written in the same hand of **Naskh**. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 439.

foll. 201 ; lines 25 ; size $12 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. III.

The third volume.

Beginning :—

يشفي قلبي غير ضرب الكسام في اعناق هؤلاء الاليام *

Fol. 192 has been recently supplied in a different hand. The lower part of fol. 192b is blank, but without causing any break in the text. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in the same hand of **Naskh**. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 440.

foll. 200 ; lines 25 ; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. IV.

The fourth volume.

Beginning :—

بعض قوم منهم اخبروا اهل الحلة بالكسر الاول *

Marginal corrections occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten.
Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 441.

fol. 201; lines 24; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. V.

The fifth volume.

Beginning:—

خلف عروة ورجاله فلما اتا عروة اليه اعلمه النخ *

Marginal corrections occasionally. In fol. 18b, 118a slips of paper are added which contain, in a quite modern hand, poems, etc., to fill up omissions made by the copyist. Between fol. 174 and 175 two foll. have been added in a modern hand. The last fol. is also in a very modern hand.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 442.

fol. 200; lines 24, size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume.

Beginning:—

لاجل ما فيها من الشدة و الوقاحة فردته الى الشدة النخ *

A slip of paper in a modern hand has been added between fol. 10 and 11.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 443.

fol. 198; lines 26; size $12 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VII.

The seventh volume.

Beginning:—

اعتضت من تلك المقالة فاخرقت النخ *

He belonged to the Imāmiya sect. His son Muḥammad 'Abbās settled at Bhūpāl, and his descendants are still there. See *Subḥ-i-Gulshan*, p. 180; and *Sham'-i-Anjuman*, p. 182; Jawād Sābāt in his work *al-Barāhīn as-Sābāṭiyya*, p. 3, has given a very uncharitable account of the author.

Beginning on fol. 17b as follows:—

ان احسن ما لهج به اللسان و انشرح به الصدر و ابتهج الجنان حمد من
علمنا البيان اما بعد احمد بن محمد بن علي بن ابراهيم الانصاري
اليميني الشرواني يقول انه التمس مني ... المولوي وزير علي بن
المولوي انور علي السنديلي الصديقي ان اشرح له القصيدة الموسومة ببانت
سعاد الخ *

For other commentaries on *Bānat Su'ād* see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7490-7505; and *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. IV., p. 521.

The author completed the work in A.H. 1233, as the following chronogram on fol. 8a indicates:—

و ليعلم ان تاريخ طبع هذا الشرح المستطاب حاصل من مادة قول الفقير
خير كتاب *

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1231.

Fol. 1-3 contain the poem *Bānat Su'ād*, and foll. 4-16, appreciations of the commentary by contemporary 'Ulamā' in the Persian and Arabic languages. Their names are as follows:—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 3b. | ابو عبد الله جمال الدين المولوي حسن علي الهاشمي
اللكهنوي |
| „ 5b. | المولوي اوحيد الدين بن القاضي علي احمد البلجرامي
المولوي محمد بن نعمة الله المدعو بالاشراف الصديقي
اللكهنوي |
| „ 6a. | |
| „ 7a. | المولوي عبد الرحيم بن عبد الكريم الصفي فوري |
| „ 7b. | المولوي محمد علي الطباطبائي البداوني |
| „ 8a. | المولوي وزير علي بن المولوي انور علي السنديلي الصديقي |
| „ 9a. | المولوي فضل الرحمن |
| „ 10a. | محمد صادق خان بهادر المتخلص باختر نجل القاضي
محمد لعل الهلوي |

Fol. 17a. is blank, but without causing any break in the text. Fol. 17b has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold and

coloured lines on the margin of each page. The original poem is in bold black character.

Written in clear Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1231? Scribe شيخ عظيم الله.

No. 435.

fol. 202; lines 15; size $10\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $8 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

ديوان الوزير

DĪWĀN AL-WAZĪR.

The diwān of وزير علي بن انور علي السنديلي الصديقي المتخلص Wazir 'Alī bin Anwar 'Alī as-Sandilī as-Ṣiddīqī, poetically known as al-Wazīr. From a perusal of the work it appears that the author was a pupil of ash-Shaikh Ahmad bin Muḥammad al-Yamanī ash-Shirwānī, and that his father, Anwar 'Alī, was in the employment of Nawwāb Ṣiddīk Hasan Khān at Bhupal in A.H. 1293, A.D. 1876. Ahmad ash-Shirwānī mentions the author in the preface to his commentary on Bānat Su'ād (No. 434, fol. 18a). The date of his death is not known.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي خلق الهوى و اشاعه من بعده بين الورى

The most interesting feature of the work is that it contains poems in praise of some Europeans, such as ملوني (fol. 10a) امير كبير بريس (fol. 66a) لمزن (fol. 67a and 134a) امير كبير ترنبل (fol. 85b and 135a) and مسٹر مكنجي (fol. 163a). It contains also poems in praise of the following scholars of Bengal:—

fol. 26a, 131b.	المولوي محمد حيدر علي
„ 46a, 145b.	المفتي محمد ساجد
„ 47b, 67b, 160a.	المولوي محمد
„ 63a.	المولوي محمد امين الله
„ 64b, 113a, 136a.	الشيخ احسان الله
„ 65b.	المولوي محمد صادق اختر
„ 70a, 130a.	المولوي الكانظ الحاج احمد كبير
„ 94b, 102a, 144b.	المولوي فضل الرحمن
„ 104b.	قاضي القضاة محمد راشد
„ 109b.	المولوي امام علي

fol. 131a.	المولوي غلام حضرت
„ 133a.	المولوي محمد ساجد
„ 140b.	المولوي معظم حسين
„ 143a.	المولوي نجف علي

Foll. 85b and 128b contain lines in praise of Aḥmad ash-Shirwānī. Lacunae are in foll. 9a, 122b, 123, 164a, 170a, 190b, 191b, and 192-200. Foll. 114-115 are blank. Fol. 122 and a part of fol. 123a contain a prose letter of the author addressed to Aḥmad ash-Shirwānī. Foll. 200b-202 contain poems by the author's father. The headings of poems are in red ink, generally with a short note on the metre, rhyme and subject-matter of the poem.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 436.

fol. 359; lines 14; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

مجموعة الأشعار

MAJMŪ'AT AL-ASH'AR.

A collection of several well-known poems with commentaries on some of them as below:—

fol. 1-43a

I.

الخريدة الجريدة

AL-KHARĪDAT AL-JARĪDA.

A commentary on al-Būsīrī's famous poem known as Kaṣīdat al-Burda by عبد الله بن علي العكاشي الطيب 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-'Akkāshī at-Ṭabīb. From a perusal of the preface to the author's commentary on Bānat Su'ād, which begins in this collection on fol. 52b, it appears that he wrote the work in India, dedicating both books to the ruling prince of the age; but unfortunately in both commentaries the space for the name of the king is left blank.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مفسح الفصاحة بالبلغاء ومصفح البلاغة بالفصحاء فهقول
المجتهد بذكر كرام خلانه اقل تلامذة السمي اللبيب عبد الله بن علي
الطيب النح *

For other commentaries on Kaṣīdat al-Burda see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7788-7825.

Verses of the *Kaṣīda* are written in bold characters with vowel-points. Only foll. 1 and 2 of the commentary are in *Naskh*. Fol. 2b has a lacuna. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in *Nasta'liq*. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 43b-46a.

II.

قصيدة الفرزدق

KAṢĪDAT AL-FARAZDAK.

The poem by **همام بن غالب بن صعصعة المشهور بالفرزدق** Hammām bin Ghālib bin Ṣa'sa'a, known as al-Farazdak. He was born at Basra in A.H. 20, A.D. 641. He was a great supporter of the descendants of the Prophet, and died in A.H. 110, A.D. 728. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. II., p. 333; al-Aghānī, Vol. VIII., pp. 186-197; XIX, pp. 2-52; *Khizānat al-Adab*, Vol. I., p. 105; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 53; and Nicholson, p. 242.

Beginning:—

هذا سليل حسين وا بن فاطمة بنت رسول الذي انجابت به الظلم

From Berlin Cat. No. 9671, 78a it appears that this poem should contain 27 verses; but our copy contains 31.

For copies see Berlin Cat. N. 9671, 78a; and Paris Cat No. 1203/6.

Lithographed at Teheran, A.H. 1275.

Vocalised throughout. The *Kaṣīda* is followed by two satirical couplets of al-Farazdak on Hishām. The latter ordered the poet to be imprisoned after hearing the panegyric.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year as the preceding MS.

foll. 46a-51.

III.

The above foll. contain three poems of 'Alī bin Abī Tālib, died A.H. 40, A.D. 660.

The first poem begins on fol. 46a as follows:—

ا حسين اني واعظ و مودب فان العاقل المتداب

The second poem begins on fol. 48b as follows:—

لك الحمد يا ذا الجود والمجد والعلی

تباركت تعطي من تشاء و تمنع

The third begins on fol. 50b as below:—

قدم لنفسك قى الحیوة تزودا فغدا تفارقها وانت مودع

Poems are vocalised, and are found in the printed copy of *Dīwān 'Alī*.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year.

fol. 52-67a.

IV.

شرح بانة سعاد

SHARH BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

A commentary on Ka'b bin Zuhair's *Bānat Su'ād* by عبد الله بن علي العكاشي الطيب 'Abdallāh bin 'Alī al-Akkāshī at-Ṭabīb. See No. 436, I.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي اعلى كعب الفصحاء ببلاغتهم الخ *

For other commentaries on the poem, see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7486-7505, and Hājī Khalifa, Vol. IV., p. 521. The meaning in Persian has also been given of the last 8 couplets, fol. 67b is blank.

Verses are written in large *Naskh* character with vowel-points. The commentary is in *Nasta'liq*. Written in the same year.

fol. 68b-72.

V.

لامية العجم

LĀMĪYAT AL-'AJAM.

A poem in imitation of ash-Shanfarā's splendid ode called *Lāmiyat al-'Arab*, rhyming in ل, by ابو اسمعيل الحسين بن علي بن محمد بن الاصفهاني الطغراني Abū Ismā'īl al-Husain bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Isfihānī at-Tuḡhrā'ī. He was of Persian origin, and was born in A.H. 455, A.D. 1061, at Ispahān. His surname, at-Tuḡhrā'ī, is derived from the royal signature (tuḡhra) that he used to indite over the State papers. He served Sultān Mas'ūd, the Saljukide, as his minister, in his capital Mosul. He was put to death in A.H. 513, A.D. 1119, or according to some in A.H. 514, A.D. 1120, or A.H. 518, A.D. 1124. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān, Teheran edition, pp. 175-178; Clouston, *Arabian Poetry*, pp. 433-435; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 247; and Nicholson, p. 326. See also No. 429. The two last books name him al-Hasan instead of al-Husain.

Beginning :—

امالة الراي مانتني عن الغطل و حلية الفضل زانتني عن العطل

It was composed in Baghdād in A.H. 505, A.D. 1111, and is an elegy on the misfortune of the times.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7656; Paris Cat. Nos. 1620-7; Leyden Cat. No. 565; Rampur List, p. 610; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

For commentaries see Berlin Cat. Nos. 7658-7673, and Hāji Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 292.

Translated into Latin by Golias in 1769, and into English by Carlyle. The latter translation was published in Clouston, Arabian Poetry, pp. 468-472.

It was printed with a short commentary in Nafhat al-Yaman, Hooghly, 1841. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. pp. 697-699 and Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 274.

The name of the author is erroneously given on fol. 68b as المريد الدين العميد الفخر الكتاب ابي الحسين اسمعيل بن علي بن عبد الصمد الاصفهاني الشهيد بالطغرائي. Marginal and interlineary notes in Nasta'lik character are numerous. Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 72b-77

VI.

القصيدة اللامية

AL-KAŠĪDAT AL-LĀMĪYA.

Another poem rhyming in the letter ل by صلاح الدين ابو الصفا by ل Salāh ad-Dīn Abū's Šafā Khalīl bin Aibak aṣ-Šafadī, died A.H. 764 A.D. 1362. See for his life No. 429.

Beginning:—

الجد في الجد والكرمان في الكسل * فانصب تصب عن قريب غاية الامل

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7972/4, where the author's name is erroneously given as Muḥammad bin Bahran al-Biṣrī aṣ-Ša'dī, died C. A.H. 1050, A.D. 1640; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

Printed in Nafhat al-Yaman, p. 240.

In our copy the name of the author by mistake is given as Jamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Bahran aṣ-Šafadī at-Tamīmī. Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 77a-81b

VII.

القصيدة النونية

AL-KAŠĪDAT AN-NŪNĪYA.

A poem rhyming in the letter ن by ابو الفتح: ابي بن محمد ن Abū'l Faṭḥ 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Bustī. He was born in

A.H. 360, A.D. 971, at Bust in Sijistān. He served Subuktagīn for some time, and died at Bukhārā during the reign of the celebrated Maḥmūd the Ghaznavide in A.H. 400, A.D. 1009, or according to some in A.H. 401, A.D. 1010. For details of his life see Yatīma, Vol. IV., pp. 204-31; Ibn Khallikān (Teheran edition), Vol. I., p. 392 and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 251.

Beginning :—

زيادة المروء في دنياه نقصان و ربحه غير محض الخير خسران

For copies see Derenbourg, No. 167; India Office Cat. No. 1038; Berlin Cat. No. 7591; Vienna Cat. No. 457; Leyden Cat. No. 554; and Asiatic Society Cat. pp. 123 and 129.

Printed at Mosul, 1863, by Clement Joseph David in his work *Tanzih al-Alhāb fī Ḥadā'ik al-Ādāb*, pp. 23-32.

Vocalised throughout. It has interlineary notes, and a verse Persian translation on the margin.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 81b-85b.

VIII.

القصيد اللامية

AL-KAṢĪDAT AL-LĀMĪYA.

Another poem rhyming in ل by شرف الدين اسمعيل بن ابي بكر by ل Sharaf ad-Dīn Ismā'il bin Abī Bakr al-Mukrī al-Yamanī. He was born in A.H. 755, A.D. 1354, at Abyāt Ḥusain in the district of Surdād in Yaman. He first became a professor at the College called al-Mujāhidīya at Ta'izz, and then at Nizāmīya College at Zabīd. He acted as a judge for some time in the latter town, and died in A.H. 837, A.H. 1433. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 190.

Beginning :—

زيادة القول تحكي النقص في العمل و منطق المروء قد يهديه للمزل

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7897; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129.

Included in his Poetical Works called *Majmū' al Kādī* (lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1305) pp. 58-60; and also in *Nafhat al-Yaman*, pp. 237-240.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

foll. 85b-88.

IX.

القصيدة الطنطرائية

AL-KAṢĪDAT AT-TANTARĀNĪYA.

A poem in praise of the famous Nizām al-Mulk (died A.H. 485, A.D. 1092) by معين الدين ابو نصر احمد بن عبد الرزاق الطنطرائي Mu'in ad-Dīn Abū Naṣr Aḥmad bin 'Abd ar-Razzāk at-Tantarānī. He was a professor in the Nizāmiya College at Baghdād. The date of his death is not known to me. See Dawlatshāh, Tadhkira Shu'arā', p. 27; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 252 and De Sacy, Chrestomathie Arabe, Vol. II., p. 495.

Beginning:—

يا خلي البال قد بلبت بالبلبال بال
بالنوى زلزلتني و العقل فى الززال زال

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 7622; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 1030/1; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 129. See also Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 541.

Printed with a French translation by De Sacy in his work called al-Anis al-Mufīd, Vol. II., pp. 158-162; and also with a commentary at Teheran, A.H. 1273. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 88.

The name of the author is erroneously given as معين الدين صنطرائي. Vocalised throughout and containing profuse glosses.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 89b-214a.

X.

القصائد العشر

AL-KAṢĪD AL-'ASHR.

The ten well-known ancient poems by ten poets, namely Imru' al-Kais bin Hujr, fol. 89b; Tarafa bin al-'Abd, fol. 100a; Zuhair bin Abī Sulmā, fol. 116a; Labīd bin Rabī'a, fol. 127a; 'Amr bin Kulthūm, fol. 150b; 'Antra bin Shaddād, fol. 163a; Hārith bin Hilliza, fol. 175a; 'Abid bin al-Abras, fol. 191b; an-Nābigha, fol. 198a; and al-A'sha, fol. 205b.

The last four poems have the commentary of at-Tabrizī, and the rest of them have notes from at-Tabrizī, az-Zawzanī, etc. Foll. 104-111 are without any notes. The poems are generally vocalised. Notes and the commentary are in Nasta'lik character, except in foll. 168-182, in which they are in nim Shikasta. In foll. 174a-181 the poems are also in Nasta'lik character. Foll. 134-177 are somewhat worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 214b-232a.

XI.

شرح لامية العجم

SHARH LĀMĪYAT AL-'AJAM.

A commentary on at-Tuḥrā'ī's Lāmīyat al-'Ajam. The name of the commentator is not known. It appears that in this book he has abridged the commentary of Kamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Mūsā ad-Damīrī, died A.H. 808, A.D. 1405.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله فاتح الفصاحة ومشرف ذوى الفضل بالبلاغة النجم *

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V, p. 292 and Berlin Cat. Nos. 7658-7673.

Verses are vocalised and are written in large Naskh character. The commentary from foll. 214b-226b is in Nasta'lik, and from foll. 227-232a in nīm Shikasta.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

foll. 232b-245a.

XII.

شرح لامية العرب

SHARH LĀMĪYAT AL-'ARAB.

A commentary on ash-Shanfarā's Lāmīyat al-'Arab. The name of the author could not be traced, as our copy is without any preface. After the first couplet of ash-Shanfarā the commentary begins abruptly as follows :—

يخطب قومه ويرد بهم بالرحيل المطى الابل النجم *

For other commentaries see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. V., p. 295 and Berlin Cat. Nos. 7469-7471.

The verses are in Naskh character and vocalised. The commentary is written in nīm Shikasta, except foll. 243-245a, which are in Nasta'lik.

Written in the same year as the previous one.

foll. 245b-249b.

XIII.

قصيدة النابغة

KAṢĪDAT AN-NĀBIGHA.

A poem by النابغة الذبياني an-Nābigha adh-Dhubyānī. His full name was أبو امامة زيار بن معاوية Abū Umāma Ziyād bin Mu'aviya, and he belonged to the tribe of Dhubyān. He lived at

the Courts of Hira and Ghassān during the latter half of the first century before the Prophet. His death took place before Islām was promulgated in A.D. 604. See for details Aghānī, Vol. IX., pp. 162-176; Ahlwardt, Bemerkungen, pp. 36-50; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 22; Nicholson. pp. 121-123; and Iktifa' al-Kunū', p. 27.

He should not be confounded with another an-Nābigha, who had the epithet of al-Ja'dī and whose proper name was Abū Lailā Ḥassān bin Kais. He died in A.H. 61, A.D. 680, nor with the an-Nābigha of Banī-Shaibān, 'Abdallāh bin al-Mukhārīq, whose patrons were 'Abd al-Malik and Walīd.

Beginning :—

عوجوا فحياوا الغم دمنة الدار ما ذا تحبون من نوى واحجار

For another copy see Berlin Cat. No. 7456/4.

His *diwān* was published with a French translation by Derenbourg in Paris A.D. 1869.

Written in Naskh in the same year as the previous one.

foll. 249b-251a.

XIV.

الزهرية

AZ-ZAHRIYA.

A poem on the spring season by ربيع بن زياد العبسي Rabi' bin Ziyād al-'Absī, and an answer to it by شداد العبسي 'Antra bin Shaddād al-'Absī. The former belonged to the tribe of 'Abs, and was a contemporary of 'Antra, a hero of the same tribe, who died in A.D. 615. For the latter see Aghānī, Vol. VII., pp. 148-153, Ahlwardt, pp. 50-57; Goldziher, Der Arabische Held 'Antra in der geographischen Nomenklatur, Globus LXIV, pp. 65-67; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 22, and Iktifa' al-Kunū', p. 27.

Beginning :—

قدم الربيع بزهره المتسلسل والغيث بين مروجة المتجدول

The answer begins :—

قم واستظني وانهل رحيق السلسل .. واشرب ولا تحفل بقول العدل

Poems of 'Antra are published by Iskandar Abkarius in his book called Munyat an-Nafsī fi Ash'ār 'Antra al-'Absī at Bairut, 1864, and his *diwān* was printed at Bairut, 1888.

The verses are vocalised. The answer ends as follows :—

حمننا كواعب قد لبس غلائلا خضرا يراها ناظر المتال

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous ode.

foll. 251b-277b.

XV.

These foll. contain six poems in praise of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib, died A.H. 40, A.D. 660, without any author's name. The first couplet of each poem runs as follows :—

- حللت فلما دق في عينك الورا
 نهضت الى ام القرى ابد القرا
 fol. 251b. عن ريقها يتحدث المسواك
 ,, 255a. ارجا فهل شجر الكباء اراك
 بزغت لكم شمس الكنفس
 ,, 256b. و بدت لكم روح القدس
 لمن ظعن بين الغميم فحاجري
 ,, 259a. بزغن شمساً في ظلام الدياجري
 يا رسم لارسمتك ربح زرع
 ,, 262a. وسرت بليل في عراصك جزوع
 الصبر الا في فرائك يحمل
 ,, 267b. والصعب الا عن ملائك يسهل

The heading of each poem is *قال يمدحه عليه السلام*, except that the 5th poem has the heading *قال يمدحه عليه السلام و يرثى الحسين عليه السلام*.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

foll. 278b-295a.

XVI.

قصائد ابن الفارض

KAṢĀ'ID IBN AL-FĀRID.

Seven poems of Ibn al-Fārid. His full name was *ابو القاسم* Abū'l Kaṣim Sharaf ad-Din 'Umar bin al-Fārid. He was born at Cairo A.H. 576, A.D. 1181. He lived for a long time at Mecca, and was the greatest mystic poet of the Arabs. He died in A.H. 632, A.D. 1235. See Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 262, and Nicholson, pp. 394-398.

The first poem begins :—

اوميض برق بالابريق لاحا
 ام في ربي نجد اري مصباحا

These poems are found in his *diwān* printed in Bairut, A.D. 1860, 1874 and 1887. For other editions see Iktifā' al-Kunū', p. 279.

Vocalised throughout.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 295a-300.

XVII.

قصائد البكري

KASĀ'ID AL-BIKRĪ.

Three poems of Muhammad al-Bikrī in praise of the Prophet. From the preface it appears that Muhammad as-Siddiqī learned of these poems in A.H. 957, when he was on a journey to visit the sacred tomb of the Prophet, and that he recited there.

The poems begin as follows:—

- fol. 295a. البك ائيل المجد والجد والحسب
واكرم مبعوث واكمل منتخب
لم يبق فينا هوا كم
,, 297a, Sic
اسلمى بدت ام طلعة البدر لائحة
,, 298b. ونعمتها ام نعمة الورق صاحبة

Vocalised throughout. Worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the previous one.

fol. 300-306b.

XVIII.

قصيدة ابن الفارض

KASĪDAT IBN AL-FĀRID.

A poem by Ibn al-Fārid, died A.H. 632, A.D. 1235. See for his life No. 436 XVI.

Beginning:—

ومن احبهم والحمد لله ربنا
سائق الاطعان بطرى البیدطی

Vocalised throughout. Foll. 304-306 contain notes.

Written in the same hand as the previous one.

fol. 307-321.

XIX.

القصيدة البديعية

AL-KASĪDAT AL-BADĪ'ĪYA.

A poem in praise of the Prophet, and at the same time illustrating the rhetorical figures بديعات by صفي الدين ابو الفضل

سافي الدين أبو الفتح ساريه الحلبي الطائي السنبسي
 'Abd al-'Azīz bin Sarāya al-Hillī at-Tā'i as-Sinbīsī. He was born
 on the 5th Rabi' II, A.H. 677, 27th August, 1278. He went to
 Egypt in A.H. 726, A.D. 1326, and wrote a poem in praise of al-
 Malik an-Nāsir. He died at Baghdād in A.H. 750, A.D. 1349, or
 according to as-Ṣafadī in A.H. 752, A.D. 1351, or according to
 son in A.H. 757, A.D. 1356. For details see *Fawāt al-Wafayāt*,
 p. 356; *Orient. Vol. II.*, p. 293; *Brockelmann, Vol. II.*, p. 159
 and *Huart*, p. 323.

Beginning:—

ان جئت سلعا فسل عن جيرة العلم و اقر السلام على عرب بدى سلم

It contains altogether 145 couplets and they deal with 151
 rhetorical figures. It is also designated *Kāfiyat al-Badī'iyā*. See
Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 33.

For copies see *Berlin Cat. Nos. 7349-52*; *Derenbourg, Nos. 240, 390*; *Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 985, II*; and *Cairo Cat. Vol. IV.*, pp. 147, 212.

Vocalised, but foll. 320-321 are without any vowel-points.
 Foll. 307a-308a contain copious notes. The figure illustrated by
 each couplet is noted in red ink at the top of the couplet.

Written in the same hand of *Naskh*, except foll. 320-321,
 which are in *Nasta'lik*.

foll. 322-359.

XX.

These foll. contain several poems. The first poem, foll. 322-
 325, is incomplete at the beginning and end. The first line of this
 poem is as follows:—

وضع الاسي بصدري كفه قال مالي حيلة في ذا الهوى

Foll. 328-359 contain different poems by al-Mutanabbī, died
 A.H. 354, A.D. 965. These poems are found in his *diwān*. See
 printed copy of the *diwān*, Hooghly edition, 1841, p. 153. The
 last poem in our MS. ends abruptly with the following line *ارجأت*
الدنيا فدنك باهلها. Foll. 326-327 are blank. Fol. 336 contains
 glosses. The poems are generally vocalised.

Written in *Naskh* in the same year as the previous one.

Fables and Tales.

No. 437.

foll. 192; lines 23; size $12 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$.

سيرة أنثرا

SĪRAT 'ANTRA.

Vol. I.

The life and adventures of 'Antra bin Shaddād al-'Absī (see for his life No. 436, XIV.) the authorship of which is ascribed to the great philologist أبو سعيد عبد الملك بن قريب الأصمعي Abū Sa'īd 'Abd al-Malik bin Kuraib al-Aṣma'ī. The latter was born at Basra in A.H. 122, A.D. 739, or A.H. 123, A.D. 740. He came to Baghdad during the reign of Hārūn ar-Rashīd (A.H. 170-193, A.D. 786-809) and was considered as one of the highest authorities on philological matters connected with the Arabic languages. He died in A.H. 216, A.D. 831. Some say that his death took place in A.H. 214, or 215, or 217. For details see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. I., p. 313; Nuzhat al-Alibbā', pp. 150-172; Bughyat al-Wu'āt; p. 313; Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 104; and Abh. zur Arab. Philologie, Part I., p. 136.

The learned scholars of Islām think that al-Aṣma'ī was not the author of the book, that it was a production of a much later date.

For other particulars about the work see Lane, An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptian, 1895, Ch. XXIII, pp. 420-432; Journal Asiatique, 1838, p. 383; Huart, History of Arabic Literature, p. 403; Wüstenfeld, Gesch. der Arab. Ärzte, No. 172; Thorbecke's Antrah (Leipzig, 1867), p. 31; Clouston, Arabian Poetry, pp. 172-176, 436-439; Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 62; and Von Kremer, Kulturgesch. Vol. II., pp. 358 and 478.

Beginning:— الحمد لله الملك الجواد خالق الخلق والعباد *

It has two recensions. The original one is called *Hijāziya* (Arabian), and is in thirty-two volumes, published in Cairo, A.H. 1286, 1307. The other is called *Shāmīya* (Syrian), and is an abridgment by some learned men of Syria, and was published in ten volumes, Bairut, A.H. 1871. Terrick Hamilton translated some portion of the latter version in 1819-20. See Ellis, Cat. of the Printed Books, Br. Mus. Vol. I., p. 283.

For copies see Vienna Cat. No. 783; Berlin Cat. Nos. 9123-35; Browne, Hand List, p. 100; Br. Mus. Cat. pp. 319-324, 663-615, 697; Paris Cat. No. 3688; Munich Cat. No. 620; and Leyden Cat. No. 2562.

Marginal corrections occasionally. The words قال الرازي and similar words are in red ink. Foll. 187-192 are in a different hand, and in small characters. On the title-page the name of عبد الله عرجس نوفل indicates that he was once the owner of the book. The name of the book and the volume are written in Hebrew character on the binding.

Written in clear Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 438.

foll. 200; lines 23-25; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. II.

The second volume of the work.

Beginning:—

في ارضك و ذمامك و المال الذي النخ *

Marginal corrections occasionally. Foll. 1-16 are a little stained with damp.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 439.

foll. 201; lines 25; size $12 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. III.

The third volume.

Beginning:—

يشقى قلبي غير ضرب الحسام في اعناق هؤلاء اليلام النخ *

Fol. 192 has been recently supplied in a different hand. The lower part of fol. 192b is blank, but without causing any break in the text. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 440.

foll. 200; lines 25; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. IV.

The fourth volume.

Beginning:—

بعض قوم منهم اخبروا اهل الحلة بالكسر الاول النخ *

Marginal corrections occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten.
Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 441.

fol. 201 ; lines 24 ; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. V.

The fifth volume.

Beginning :—

خلف عروة ورجاله فلما اتا عروة اليه اعلمه النخ *

Marginal corrections occasionally. In fol. 18b, 118a slips of paper are added which contain, in a quite modern hand, poems, etc., to fill up omissions made by the copyist. Between fol. 174 and 175 two foll. have been added in a modern hand. The last fol. is also in a very modern hand.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 442.

fol. 200 ; lines 24, size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VI.

The sixth volume.

Beginning :—

لاجل ما فيها من الشدة و الوقاحة فردته الى الشدة النخ *

A slip of paper in a modern hand has been added between fol. 10 and 11.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 443.

fol. 198 ; lines 26 ; size $12 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VII.

The seventh volume.

Beginning :—

اعتضت من تلك المقالة فاخرقت النخ *

Foll. 1 and 2 are in a quite modern hand. Foll. 3-32 are in one hand, and the rest in another.

Wrongly written on the cover جلد نهم.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 444.

foll. 200 ; lines 23 ; size $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. VIII.

The eighth volume.

Beginning :—

و من هذا ولا اعظم خلقة ولا اهل صدرة الخ *

Foll. 199-200 are in a different hand.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 445.

foll. 202 ; lines 23 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. IX.

The ninth volume.

Beginning :—

فهو الله الحميد المجيد ولا اعتراض عليه في كلما يريد الخ *

Slightly worm-eaten. Wrongly written on the cover جلد هفتم.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 446.

foll. 200 ; lines 23 ; size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8$; $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$.

THE SAME.

Vol. X.

The tenth volume.

Beginning :—

كلامهم عطف و تقدم اليه و مدّ نظره الخ *

Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 447.

fol. 181; lines 23; size 12x8; 9½x6.

THE SAME.

Vol. XI.

The eleventh volume.

Beginning :—

وَأَتَّ جَمَاعَتَهَا وَشَدَّهَا بِهِ النِّجْ *

Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand of Naskh. The colophon runs thus :—

وكان الفراغ من كتابة هذه النسخة في سابع من شهر محرم الحرام
افتتاح سنة ١٢٤٤ بيد الفقير الى الله تعالى حذا بن جرجس صروف
الدمشقي *

Miscellaneous.

No. 448.

foll. 60; lines 18; size $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4$.

fol. 1-16a.

I.

الاربعون عن الاربعين في فضائل علي امير المؤمنين

AL-ARBA'ŪN 'AN AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ FADĀ'IL 'ALĪ
AMĪR AL-MU'MINĪN.

A collection of forty Traditions from forty Traditionists in praise of 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib by منتجب الدين على بن عبيد الله بن Muntajab ad-Dīn 'Alī bin 'Ubaidal-lāh bin al-Ḥasan bin al-Ḥusain bin Bābūya al-Kummī. He was an eminent jurist of the Imāmīya sect, and deeply versed in the knowledge of Tradition. His work, al-Filrist, which he wrote as a supplement to Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan aṭ-Ṭūsī's (died A.H. 458, A.D. 1065 or A.H. 460, A.D. 1067) work called Fihrist Kutub ash-Shī'a, is a very authoritative work among Imāmīya scholars. He was sixth in descent from 'Alī bin al-Ḥusain bin Bābūya al-Kummī, known as ash-Shaikh aṣ-Ṣadūk, died A.H. 381, A.D. 991. The date of his death is not known. For his life see Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 219; Aml al-Āmil, p. 54; and Shudhūr al-Ṭyān, Vol. I., fol. 242.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين حمد الشاكرين وبعد فلما فرغت
من جمع ما عندي من اسامي علماء الشيعة النخ *

For copy see Berlin Cat. No. 1549. See also *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 34.

Traditions are numbered in red ink. It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning, and gold-ruled and coloured lines on the margin.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

fol. 16b-60.

II.

محاسبة النفس اللوامة

MUHĀSABAT AN-NAFS AL-LAWWAMA.

A treatise on admonition and chastisement of the soul by Ibrāhīm bin 'Alī bin al-Hasan al-Kaf'amī. He was an eminent scholar of the Imāmīya sect, and the author of many works, such as *al-Junnat al-Wāqīya*, *al-Balad al-Amīn* etc. The former book was written in A.H. 895, A.D. 1489. The date of his death is not known. For details see *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, p. 6; *Aml al-Āmil*, p. 5; and *Shudhūr al-'Iqyān*, Vol. I., fol. 8.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله السريع حسابه الاليم عقابه وبعد فانه قد اجمعت الانبياء
و المرسلون و الائمة الراشدون النخ *

The full title of the work is محاسبة النفس اللوامة و تنبيه الروح. Each admonition is headed by the words يا نفس in red ink. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 490.

It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning. Gold-ruled and coloured lines on the margin. The following note at the top of fol. 16b indicates that the transcriber of this copy was the author himself; but in my opinion the note was added by some "ingenious" person in order to enhance the value of the MS.

كتاب محاسبة النفس اللوامة و تنبيه الروح اللوامة للكفعمي عفا الله عنه

بخطه قدس سره

There are marginal notes. The latter part of the MS. is somewhat damaged by insects.

Written in the same hand of Naskh as the preceding copy.
Not dated. C. 17th century.

No. 449.

fol. 175; lines 8; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-16a.

I.

اصول الدين

UṢŪL AD-DĪN.

A treatise on the fundamental principles of Islām and the religious duties of a Moslem attributed to **الامام ابو الحسن علي الرضا** al-Imām Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī ar-Riḍā bin Mūsā al-Kāẓim bin Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq, died A.H. 202, A.D. 817. See for his life No. 193.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على نبينا محمد وآله
الطاهرين روى ان المامون الخليفة بعث الى الامام الهمام علي بن
موسي الرضا عليهما السلام ووجه ابو الفضل بن سهل ذي الرياستين فقال احب
ان تجمع لنا اصول الدين جميعا من التوحيد والحلال والحرام والفرائض
والسنن فانك حجة الله على خلقه ومعدن العلم ومفترض الطاعة قال فدعى
الرضا عليه السلام بدواة وقرطاس وكتب بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم اول الفرائض
التوحيد وهي شهادة ان لا اله الا الله النح *

See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 49.

It has an interlineary Persian translation in Nasta'lik character in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten. Fol. 16a contains two seals. Fol. 16b has quotations from Rawdat al-Aḥbāb.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

fol. 17-41b.

II.

الرسالة الذهبية

AR-RISĀLAT ADH-DHAHABĪYA.

A treatise on medicine attributed to **الامام ابو الحسن علي الرضا** al-Imām Abū'l Ḥasan 'Alī ar-Riḍā bin Mūsā al-Kāẓim bin Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq, died A.H. 202, A.D. 817. See No. 193.

Beginning :—

رسالة الذهبية في الطب عن علي بن موسى الرضا عليهما السلام يقول
الفقير الراجي الى رحمة الله الحسين بن علي بن محمد الحسيني
العريضي اخبرنا السيد الاجل العالم يوم الاحد سابع عشر ربيع الاول
سنة احدى عشر وستمائة +++ اعلم سلامك الله ان الله عز وجل لم يتدل
العبد المومن بداء حتى جعل له دواء يعالج به النخ *

This treatise was written for the use of Caliph al-Māmūn, and dwells upon the daily necessities of life and the means to preserve health. See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 225 ; *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 268 ; and *Berlin Cat.* No. 6238.

It has a Persian interlineary translation in Nasta'lik character in red ink. Marginal corrections numerous. Fol. 42a contains a few words in praise of *Shāh Ṣafī*, and a seal dated. A.H. 1263.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

fol. 43-143.

III.

الفوائد الرضوية في شرح الرسالة الذهبية

AL-FAWĀ'D AR-RADĀVĪYA FĪ SHARH AR-RISĀLAT
ADH-DHAHABĪYA.

A commentary on al-Imām 'Alī bin Mūsā's treatise noticed above by محمد بن الحسن المشهدي الخراساني Muḥammad bin al-Hasan al-Mashhadī al-Khurāsānī. From the colophon it appears that it was written in A.H. 1217. Consequently the author must have flourished in the first half of the 13th century Hijra.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خلقني فهو يهدين و الذي هو يطعمني ويسقيني
اما بعد فيقول الفقير الى ربه الغني محمد بن الحسن المشهدي الخراساني
النخ *

The text is generally written in red ink, except a few pages at the end which are written in black ink. Borders have been changed to modern paper. The last fol. bears a seal, and contains a prayer attributed to al-Imām 'Alī ar-Riḍā.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 144-155.

IV.

سراج العباد

SIRĀJ AL-'IBĀD.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shī'a school in the Persian language. The author is not known. Shaikh Murtadā al-Anṣārī has revised the translation.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و صلى الله على محمد و آله الطاهرين و لعنة
الله على اعدائهم اجمعين الى يوم الدين اما بعد بتوفيق خداوند كريم و به
برکت نام محمد و علي عليهما السلام که اين مختصرى است از رؤس
مسائل فروع که مسمى بسراج العباد است بنظر اعلم العلماء جناب حاجي
شيخ مرتضى الانصاري سلمه الله تعالى رسیده تا مومنين بهره مند گردند
النج *

From fol. 156, another part of the treatise begins with a new heading as follows :—

بقية سراج العباد

الحمد لله رب العالمين و صلى الله على محمد و آله الطاهرين و لعنة الله
على اعدائهم اجمعين الى يوم الدين و بعد بتوفيق خداوند كريم و به برکت نام
محمد و علي عليهما السلام که بقية سراج العباد از مسائل خيض و نفاس النج *

foll. 168-175.

V.

ترجمة الصلوة

TARJUMAT AS-ṢALĀT.

A treatise on prayers according to Shī'a doctrine. In this treatise those Arabic texts which are recited in prayers have been translated into Persian. The name of the translator is not known.

Beginning :—

الله اكبر يعنى خداوند بزرگ تر است از دينكه وصف كرده شود النج *

From fol. 171 a list of grievous sins is given. Our copy is defective, and ends abruptly as follows :—

پس بايد تا حيات باقى است و در توبه بوروي ما *

The Arabic texts are in Naskh characters and are marked with red lines. The Persian portion is in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 450.

fol. 120 ; lines 28-30 ; size $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$; $6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$.

fol. 1-78.

I.

شرح الفوائد

SHARH AL-FAWĀ'ID.

A commentary on a treatise on scholastic theology called al-Fawā'id. Both the text and the commentary are by أحمد بن زيد الدين بن إبراهيم الاحسايني Ahmad bin Zain ad-Dīn bin Ibrāhīm al-Aḥsā'ī. He was an inhabitant of Aḥsā, in Persia ; remained for some time also at Yazd, and from the latter place came to Kirmān Shāh at the request of Muḥammad 'Alī, the heir-apparent of Fath 'Alī Shāh Kāchār. He settled finally at Karbalā', but died at Madīna. The year A.H. 1241 (A.D. 1825) is written on the tablet of his grave as the date of his death. He is the author of many books and treatises. For details see Nujūm as-Samā', p. 367 ; and Shudhūr al-'Iḳyān, Vol I., fol. 44.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد وآله الطاهرين اما بعد
فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زيد الدين الاحسايني النخ *

The work is divided into 12 chapters, each called الفائدة as follows :—

- | | |
|----------|---|
| fol. 2b. | الفائدة الاولى في ذكر تفصيل الادلة الثلاثة |
| „ 4b. | الفائدة الثانية في بيان معرفة الوجود |
| | الفائدة الثالثة في الاشارة الى القسم الثاني وهو الوجود المطلق |
| „ 9b. | |
| „ 15a. | الفائدة الرابعة في الاشارة الى تقسيم الفعل في الجملة |
| „ 24a. | الفائدة الخامسة في تنمة الملحقات |
| | الفائدة السادسة في الاشارة الى القسم الثالث وهو الوجود المقيد |
| „ 34a. | |
| | الفائدة السابعة اعلم انه لما نزل الماء الاول المسمى بالوجود |
| „ 37b. | المقيد على ارض النخ |

- fol. 43a. الفائدة الثامنة كل شي لا يجاوز وقته لانه لا يوجد الا فيه
 ,, 46b. الفائدة التاسعة كل شي لا يدرك ما وراء مبدئه
 الفائدة العاشرة اعلم ان الله سبحانه وتعالى خلق الاشياء
 ,, 51b. بفعله و ابداعه من غير سبق
 ,, 57b. الفائدة الحادي عشر في بيان صدور الافعال من الانسان
 ,, 69a. الفائدة الثانية عشر في بيان ثبوت الاختيار

The text and the commentary begin with the words قلت and اقول respectively in red ink. The text is also overlined in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten, foll. 23-32 being somewhat more damaged. From the colophon it appears that the book was composed in A.H. 1233, and that our copy had been compared with the original. Written in mixed Nasta'lik and Shikasta. Dated A.H. 1240.

foll. 80-120.

II.

رسائل الشيخ احمد

RASĀ'IL ASH-SHAikh AHMAD.

A collection of small treatises by the same author. In these treatises he has answered different questions of scholastic theology. The question begins with قال, and the answer with اقول. The treatises are named as follows :—

fol. 80a.

(1) الرسالة الثقل الاصغر والاكبر

Beginning :—

قال سلمه الله ما المراد بكون اهل العصمة سلام الله عليهم الثقل الاصغر
 وكون الكتاب الثقل الاكبر..... اقول انا قررنا في مباحثنا مرارا الخ *

fol. 80b-86.

(2) جواب مسائل الشيخ عبد الله القطيفي

Beginning :—

وبه نستعين فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زين الدين الاحسائي انه
 قد التمس مني الشيخ عبد الله بن شيخ مبارك ان اكتب بعض
 الكلمات في كشف القدر في افعال العباد الخ *

fol. 86b-87b.

(3) جواب مسائل بعض السادة الاجلاء

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زين الدين الاحسائي قد سألني بعض السادة الاجلاء العارفين قال في الحديث ان الشيطان لا يمكن في الرويا ان يمثل نفسه بصورة الانبياء و الاولياء ما لمه و سببه اقول ان الروايات الدالة الخ *

(4) جواب مسائل الروية foll. 87b-89a.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و صلى الله على محمد و آله الطاهرين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زين الدين الاحسائي قد ارسل الي بعض الاخوان قال ان من العباد من كان يراه في النوم ليلا و نهاراً الخ *

(5) جواب مسائل جعفر بن احمد foll. 89a-91b.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد ابن زين الدين الاحسائي انه قد ورد على من جذب الاسعد جعفر بن احمد المشتبه بالذواب مسائل الخ *

(6) جواب مسائل عبد علي القطيفي * foll. 91b-94b.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زين الدين انه قد ارسل الي الشيخ عبد علي بن عبد الجبار القطيفي بمسائل يريد جوابها فنقلت كلامه متنا و جعلت الجواب شرحا قال عن المفضل في تفسير قوله تعالى مثل الذين ينفقون في سبيل الله الخ *

(7) جواب مسائل الشيخ عبد الحسين البكراني في

بيان الكفر و الايمان foll. 94b-99b.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن زين الدين الاحسائي انه قد ارسل الي الشيخ عبد الحسين بن المرحوم

الشيخ يوسف البحراني مسألة اراد كشف نقابها جعلت سؤاله متنا
و الجواب شرحا كما هي عادتي قال اقسام الكفر النخ *

(8) جواب سوال بعض العارفين foll. 99b-101b.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن
زين الدين الاحسائي انه قد كتب الى بعض العارفين ثلاث مسائل النخ *

At the end of this treatise the author explains eight questions of scholastic theology and each explanation is called *الفائدة*.

(9) رسالة الوجود foll. 101b-102b.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن
زين الدين الاحسائي ان الوجودات التي يشار اليه بلفظ الوجود الى
العبارة ثلاثة النخ *

(10) جواب مسائل السيد ابو الحسن الجيلاني foll. 102b-103a.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن
زين الدين الاحسائي انه قد سئل السيد ابو الحسن الجيلاني عن مسألة
و جوابها و كشف سرها اصل السؤال اذا كان كل شي قد كتب
في اللوح قبل خلق الخلق و منه ايمان المؤمن و كفر الكافر فكيف يجوز
ان يامر لايمان من يعلم انه لا يومن النخ *

(11) جواب بعض المسائل foll. 103a-120a.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين اما بعد فيقول العبد المسكين احمد بن
زين الدين الاحسائي انه اتت الى بعض المسائل من بلدة الامان و الايمان
اصفهان النخ *

Fol. 120b contains a prescription for preparing ink. A few lines at the bottom of fol. 120c are unreadable on account of the

pasting over of thick paper in order to conceal the name of the owner of the book. Questions are overlined in red ink, and begin with قال; the answers begin with اقول. Both the words are written in red ink. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in the same hand and the same year as above.

No. 451.

fol. 78; lines 11 to 12; size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$; $5 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

fol. 1-69.

I.

الرسالة السعدية

AR-RISĀLAT AS-SA'DĪYA.

A short treatise on scholastic theology according to the Shī'a school by جمال الدين حسن بن يوسف بن علي بن المطهر الكلي Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, died A.H. 726, A.D. 1325. For his life see Nos. 87.

. Beginning :—

الحمد لله المتفضل بجعل الانبياء واسطة بينه وبين عباده النعم *

The author dedicated the treatise to Khājah Sa'd ad-Dīn, and hence he named it as-Sa'ā'ya.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Dated 11th Rabī' I, A.H. 1287.

fol. 71b-78.

II.

رسالة في لفظ حول

RISĀLA FĪ LAFZ HAWL.

A treatise to disprove the belief that the ṣalāt or prayer would be annulled, if a man should use the word ta'ālā with the words biḥawl illāh by سلطان العلماء السيد محمد بن السيد دلداز علي الشيعي Sultān al-Ulmā' as-Saiyid Muḥammad bin as-Saiyid Dildār 'Alī ash-Shī'ī. He was born on the 17th Ṣafar A.H. 1199 (A.D. 1784) at Lucknow, and studied all the branches of Arabic learning with his father. The scholars of the Imāmiya sect of the time gave him the title of Sultān al-'Ulamā', king of scholars. He wrote many works, and died, A.H. 1235, A.D. 1819. For details see Kashf al-Hujub, p. 4; Shudhūr al-Ikṡān, Vol. I., fol. 267; and Nujūm as-Samā' p. 346.

Beginning :—

تعالى ذكرك من المدرسين و نشت نعمتك في سائر المخلوقين الخ *

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. The colophon runs thus :—

قد تمت هذه الرسالة الشريفة المنيفة و العجالة العجيبة اللطيفة من
مصنفات العالم الرباني المريد بتأييدات السبحاني حيا و ميتا ولي نعمي
جناب سلطان العلماء رضوان مآب اعلى الله مقامه في دار الكرامة بيد الاحقر
تجمل حسين صانه الله عن كل شين ٢١ ذيقعدة سنة ١٢٨٥ هـ *

No. 452.

fol. 259; lines 27; size $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$.

fol. 1-252.

I.

شرح تجريد العقائد

SHARH TAJRĪD AL-'AKĀ'ID.

A commentary by علاء الدين علي بن محمد القوشجي 'Alā' ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-Kūshjī upon the well-known work of scholastic theology entitled *Tajrīd al-Kalām* of Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad at-Tūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. Al-Kūshjī first studied in Samarkand and then proceeded to Kirmān, where he carried on his studies under the best masters. When he returned to Samarkand, Ulugh Beg employed him for the completion of his great astronomical work. After the death of that prince, he returned to Tabriz. From there he went to Constantinople to Sultān Muḥammad II, carrying a friendly missive from Ūzūn Hasan the Āk Kuyunlū, ruler of Tabriz. The Sultān received him with great honour, and asked him to stay in his country. Al-Kūshjī accepted the offer, and said that he would come back to Constantinople after delivering the reply of the Sultān to the ruler of Tabriz. He fulfilled his promise, and came back to Constantinople. The Sultān received him with much greater honours than before, and at last he was appointed the Principal of the Aya Sufiyya College on a salary of 200 *dirhams* per day. He died in A.H. 879, A.D. 1474. The surname al-Kūshjī "the falconer" is, according to ash-Shakā'ik an-Nu'māniyya, p. 250, derived from his father's office. He was in charge of the hawks of Ulugh Beg. Some say that he was a great favourite of Ulugh Beg, who, while hunting, used to entrust him with his hawk, and hence his surname is al-Kūshjī.

For details of his life see ash-Shakā'ik an-Nu'māniyya, Vol. I.,

p. 249 ; *Habīb as-Siyar*, Vol. III, Juz' 3, p. 160 ; *Scheref Nameh*, edited by *Veliaminof*, Vol. II., p. 123 ; and *Brockelmann*, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter.* Vol. II., p. 234

Beginning :—

اما بعد حمد واجب الوجود على نعمائه و الصلوة على سيد انبيائه و على

اكرم احبائه ابي على آله واصحابه الذين « مرصوفون بزيادة الكرم النخ » *

The work has been dedicated to Sultān Mughīth ad-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Gūrgān.

The work is divided into six chapters, مقاصد, as follows :—

- | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| fol. 1. | المقصد الاول فى الامور العامة |
| „ 119b. | المقصد الثالث فى اثبات الصانع وصفاته |
| „ 145a. | المقصد الرابع فى الذبوة |
| „ 149b. | المقصد الخامس فى الامامة |
| „ 159a. | المقصد السادس فى المعاد |
| „ 243b. | المقصد الثانى فى الجواهر والاعراض |

For copies see *Berlin Cat.* No. 1763 ; *India Office Cat.* Nos. 409-16 ; *Vienna Cat.* No. 1535 ; *Rampur List*, p. 306 ; *Bankipur Cat.* p. 407 ; and *Asiatic Society Cat.* p. 26.

For supercommentaries see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. II., pp. 200-203.

It has been lithographed, Tehran, A.H. 1284, A.D. 1867. Foll. of the MS. are not in proper order. Foll. 13 and 14 should come after fol. 164, fol. 165 next to fol. 11. The original text is written in red ink. It contains profuse marginal notes. Worm-eaten but serviceable. Our copy is void of the preface of the commentator, which we get in the lithographed copy.

Written in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 899.

fol. 252b-259b.

II.

A treatise by زين الدين الدلال Zain ad-Dīn ad-Dallāl.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم يا من انزل على عبده الكتاب و لم يجعل له
عرجا النخ *

In this treatise the author has mentioned twelve questions on different branches of learning and their answers. The questions are as follows :—

fol. 253a.	الشبهة الاولى في علم الكلام
„ 253b.	الثانية في علم اصول الحديث
„ 254a.	الثالثة في علم اصول الفقه
„ 254b.	الرابعة في علم تفسير
„ 255a.	الخامسة في علم المعاني
„ 255b.	السادسة في علم البيان
„ 256a.	السابعة في علم الاعراب
„ 256b.	الثامنة في علم المنطق
„ 257b.	التاسعة في علم الطب
„ 258a.	العاشر في علم الطب
„ 259b.	الحادية العشرة في علم الهندسة

The treatise ends abruptly with the heading of the 11th question. The lower half of fol. 256b and fol. 257a are blank. This treatise has been dedicated to سلطان ابو النصر يوسف بن جهانشاه بن يوسف النويان.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 16th century.

No. 453.

fol. 91; lines 21; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$.

fol. 1-27.

1.

الدر الثمين في بيان المهم من علوم الدين

AD-DURR ATH-THAMĪN FĪ BAYĀN AL-MUHIMM MIN
'ULŪM AD-DĪN.

A treatise on theology by ابو بكر محيي الدين عبد القادر بن شيخ Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See No. 125.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله في افتتاح كل رسالة و الصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد
خاتم النبوة و الرسالة الخ *

It is divided into four chapters as follows :—

- fol. 2b. الباب الاول في العقيدة
 „ 4b. الباب الثاني في بيان احكام قواعد الاسلام
 الباب الثالث في بيان الاخلاق المذمومة و الاخلاق
 „ 14a. المحمودة
 „ 23a. الباب الرابع في التقوي

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 1844.

The colophon indicates that the book was composed on 25th Dhū'l Ka'ada, A.H. 944. The headings are in red character. Marginal corrections occasionally. The inner edges of each fol. are changed to modern paper.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 17th century.

fol. 28-91.

II.

مدد الآل بفضائل الآل

IKD AL-LA'ĀL BI FADĀ'IL AL-ĀL.

A work on the excellences and virtues of the descendants of the Prophet, with short accounts of them, by أبو بكر محيى الدين عبد القادر بن شينخ بن عبد الله العيدروس اليمني الهندي Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See No. 125.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خص آل البيت النبوي بحقائق العلوم و المعارف
 الالهية النخ *

The work is divided into the following chapters :—

- fol. 29b. القسم الاول و فيه ابواب
 „ 29b. باب وصية النبي صلى الله عليه و سلم
 „ 32b. باب الحصف على حبهم و القيم بواجب حقهم
 „ 35a. باب مشروعية الصلوة عليهم
 „ 35b. باب دعائه صلى الله عليه و سلم بالبركة في هذا النسل

- fol. 36b. باب الامان ببقائهم
 „ 37a. باب خصوصياتهم الدالة على عظم كرامتهم
 „ 38b. باب اكرام الصحابة و من بعدهم لاهل البيت
 „ 39a. باب مكافاته صلى الله عليه وسلم لمن احسن اليهم
 „ 39b. باب التحذير من بغضهم و سبهم
 „ 40. القسم الثاني في ذكر ولد فاطمة الزهراء
 القسم الثالث في وقائع دالة على عناية الله
 „ 74b. و رسوله صلعم و ابنته الزهراء باهل البيت

Marginal corrections occasionally. The inner edge of each fol. is changed to modern paper.

Written in the same hand of Naskh, as No. 1. The colophon runs thus:—

تم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب يوم السبت السادس من شهر ربيع سنة
سبعة عشر بعد الف على يد اضعف و احوجهم الى رحمة الله ابوبكر بن
محمد المكي المولد عفي الله عنه وعن جميع المسلمين آمين و الحمد لله رب
العالمين *

No. 454.

fol. 45; lines 21; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$.

fol. 1-3.

I.

الاعتقادية

AL-I'TIKĀDĪYA.

The early portion of the work called *ad-Durr Ath-Thamīn* (noticed as No. 453) by *أبو بكر محي الدين عبد القادر بن شيخ بن عبد الله* *Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn ‘Abd al-Ḳādir bin Shaikh bin ‘Abdallāh al-‘Aidārūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī*, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See for his life No. 125.

Beginning:—

قال قطب الوجود عبد القادر العيديرس يجب على الذي يصح
اعتقاده من المكلفين ان يعلم ان الله تعالى واحد لا شريك له *

foll. 4-18.

II.

مدق الوفاء بحق الاخاء

SIDK AL-WAFĀ' BI ḤAKK AL-IKḤĀ'.

A biography of Aḥmad bin Muḥammad al-Ḥaḍramī Bājābir (died A.H. 1001, A.D. 1593) by أبو بكر محيي الدين عبد القادر بن شيوخ Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See No. 125.

Beginning :—

الحمد الذي امر بشكر الاحسان و بعد فهدة نبذة ألقتها مفصصة

عن مجلس اوحده العلماء و ذرة تاج الفضلاء احمد بن محمد باجابر النخ *

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 10139.

foll. 19-31.

III.

رسالة في مناقب البخاري

RISĀLA FĪ MANĀKIB AL-BUKḤARĪ.

A treatise on the virtues and excellences of Abū 'Abdallāh Muḥammad bin Ismā'il al-Bukḥārī by أبو بكر محيي الدين عبد القادر بن شيوخ Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See for his life No. 125.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من امة خير الاولين و الآخريين النخ *

Fol. 20 of this MS. is bound by mistake as fol. 94 in MS. No. 125. Foll. 24-31 contain poems of contemporary scholars in praise of 'Abd al-Kādir al-'Aidarūs. In the colophon the treatise is designated منقح البخاري بختم صحيح البخاري.

foll. 32-45.

IV.

رسالة في مناقب البخاري

RISĀLA FĪ MANĀKIB AL-BUKḤARĪ.

A treatise on the short life of al-Bukḥārī. From the colophon (fol. 44b) it appears that Aḥmad bin 'Alī bin Muḥammad al-

Baskarī al-Mālikī al-Makḳī is the author of the book. From fol. 43a it appears that he was a pupil of Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628, and studied al-Bukhārī with al-'Aidarūs in A.H. 1006, A.D. 1597.

Beginning:—

وبه نستعين حمدا لمن شرح الصدر باحاديث رسوله النج *

The treatise proper ends in the middle of fol. 43a. The rest gives a list of some of the works of al-'Aidarūs, with the date of his birth. The inner edge of each fol. is changed to a different paper. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

انها مولفه افقر عباد الله واحوجهم الى عفوره ورضاه احمد
بن على بن محمد البسكري المالكي المكي منشأ ومولدا والمغربي اصلا
ومكتدا ببلدة احمداباد من اعمال گجرات في شهر شعبان من سنة
ثمان بعد الالف ختمها الله بالصالحات بمحمد وآله ومن جري على
اقواله وافعاله حامدا مصليا مسلما والحمد لله رب العالمين *

No. 455.

fol. 128 ; lines 15 ; size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; 6×4 .

fol. 1-115a.

I.

الابتهاج بالكلام على الاسراء والمعراج

AL-IBTIHĀJ BI'L KALĀM 'ALA'L ISRĀ' WA'L
MI'RĀJ.

A book on the ascension of the Prophet through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God by احمد بن محمد بن نجم الدين Najm ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad bin 'Al al-Ghiṭī ash-Shāfi'ī. He died in A.H. 981, A.D. 1573. For his life see Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 338.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الذي رفع قدر نبينا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم في الدنيا
والآخرة النج *

For copies see Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 257. Vol. VII., p. 513; Berlin Cat. No. 2603; and Rampur List, p. 281.

In foll. 6-14 and 24-41 the ink has corroded on the paper in some places.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1047.

foll. 115b-128.

II.

رسالة في ليلة النصف من شعبان

RISĀLA FĪ LAILAT AN-NIṢF MIN SHA'BĀN.

A treatise on the dignity of the night of the middle of Sha'bān by سالم بن محمد السنهوري المالكي Sālim bin Muḥammad as-Sanhūrī al-Mālikī. He was born at Sanhūr, and came to Egypt when he was eleven years of age. He studied with Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Ghīṭī and other eminent scholars of his time. He is the author of many works. He died on Tuesday, the 3rd Jumadā II., A.H. 1015 (A.D. 1606). See *Khulāṣat al-Athar* Vol. II., p. 204, and Brockelmann, *Gesch. d. Arab. Litter*, Vol. II., p. 84.

Beginning:—

قال الشيخ الامام سالم السنهوري هذا ما لخصته
من كلام شيخنا بركة المسلمين الخ *

The preface shows that this treatise is an abridgment of al-Ghīṭī's work. The treatise is divided into the following chapters:—

- | | |
|------------|---|
| fol. 116a. | باب ما جاء في اسماء ليلة النصف من شعبان |
| „ 118b. | باب ما جاء في فضائل ليلة النصف من شعبان |
| „ 123b. | باب ما جاء في احياء ليلة النصف من شعبان |

Written in Naskh. The colophon runs thus:—

كان الفراغ من كتابة هذا المصنف على يد افقر العباد احمد بن محمد
البوشى يوم السبت تاسع عشر من رمضان سنة سبع و اربعين و الف و صلى
الله على محمد و آله *

No. 456.

foll. 61; lines 19; size 11×6½; 7½×3½.

مجموعة الرسائل

MAJMU'AT AR-RASĀ'IL.

A collection of several treatises by different authors.

foll. 1-46.

I.

كتاب الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل

KITĀB AL-WASĀ'IL ILA MA'RIFAT AL-AWĀ'IL.

A collection of miscellaneous information relating to the origin of things and to the persons who originated them by *ابو الفضل* Abū'l Faḍl Jalāl ad-Dīn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān bin Abī Bakr bin Muḥammad as-Suyūṭī, died A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. See No. 12.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الاول فليس له آخر الخ *

As-Suyūṭī has abridged in this work the Kitāb al-Awā'il by Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan bin 'Abdallāh al-'Askarī, died A.H. 395, A.D. 1005. See No. 220.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 9369; Munich Cat. No. 467; and Leyden Cat. Nos. 851, 2409. See also Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. VI., p. 435.

For chapters see Berlin Cat. No. 9369.

foll. 47-53a.

II.

رسالة في حياة النبي

RESĀLA FĪ, HAYĀT AN-NABĪ.

A treatise in which the contradictory meanings of the two Traditions with regard to the Prophet being alive in the grave have been reconciled by *جلال الدين السيوطي* Jalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī, died A.H. 911, A.D. 1505. See No. 12.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى وقع السؤال وقد اشتهر ان النبي صلعم حي في قبره ورد انه صلعم قال ما من مسلم احد يسلم على الاراد الله على روعي حتى ارد عليه السلام وظاهرة مفارقة الروح الخ *

This treatise has been named in other catalogues *Inbāh al-Adhkiyā' li Hayāt al-Anbiyā'*.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 2533/4; India Office Cat. No. 178; and Cairo Cat. Vol. I., p. 273. See also Hājī Khalīfa Vol. I., p. 443.

Fol. 53b contains quotations from *Sirāj al-Wahhāj*, A work on jurisprudence, and a description of the work called *al-Hidāya*.

foll. 54-57a.

III.

الفقه الاكبر

AL-FĪKH AL-AKBAR.

A work on the principles of the Muhammadan faith ascribed to al-Imām Abū Hanīfa an-Nu'mān bin Thābit, died A.H. 150, A.D. 767. For details of his life see Ibn Khallikān, Vol. II., p. 294; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 169.

Beginning:—

قال الامام قدوة الانام ابو حنيفة رح اصل التوحيد ما يصح الاعتقاد
عليه السلام *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 1923; Munich Cat. No. 889; Paris Cat. Nos. 1122/6, 1229/30; Leyden Cat. No. 1975; and Cairo Cat. Vol. II., p. 36.

For commentaries see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 457.

Lithographed with Urdu interlineary translation at Dehli, A.H. 1289. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 440.

foll. 57a-59.

IV.

بدء الامالى

BAD' AL-AMĀLĪ.

A metrical compendium of the principles of the Faith by Sirāj ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Uthmān al-Ūshī al-Farghānī. He flourished in A.H. 569, A.D. 1173. See Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 429; and ZDMG, Vol. XVI p. 685.

Beginning:—

ملك مالک مولی الموالى له وصف التكبر و التعال
يقول العبد في بدء الامالى بتوحيد بنظم كالآتى

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 828, II; Berlin Cat. No. 2407; Vienna Cat. No. 469; and Paris Cat. No. 3204/7.

Printed by Peter von Bohlen, 1849. For other editions see Ellis, Cat. Vol. I., p. 260.

Foll. 59-61 contain the following four poems:—Foll. 59a-59b, the famous poem in praise of al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn, which al-Farazdaq recited in the presence of the Caliph Hishām bin 'Abd al-Malik.

Beginning:—

هذا ابن خير عباد الله كلهم هذا التقى النقي الطاهر العلم

For other particulars of this poem see No. 436, II.

Foll. 59b-60a, nine couplets by Muḥī ad-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Kādir bin Abī Sāliḥ Mūsā al-Jilī al-Baghdādī, died A.H. 561, A.D. 1165 (see No. 119), with the following heading in Persian:—

مناجات حضرت غوث الاعظم رض بجنا ب حضرت رسول الثقلين صلعم *

The first couplet is:—

يا حبيب الآله خذ بيدي ما لعجزى سواك مستندي

Foll. 60a-61, two poems in praise of the Prophet without the author's name. These two poems are generally attributed to Ḥassān bin Thābit al-Anṣārī died A.H. 54, A.D. 673.

The first poem begins:—

شبيبك يدرا الليل بل انت انور لانك من نور الخلائق اخير

The second poem begins on fol. 60b as follows:—

سلام و تسليم و ازكي تحيتي على المصطفى المختار خير برية

All the MS. is in one hand. It is much injured by insects. Marginal corrections occasionally. On the fly-leaf is a note, in another hand, which indicates that the MS. was copied by Mullā Ṣādiq, a pupil of Baḥr al-'Ulūm.

Written in ordinary Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 457.

fol. 46; lines 21; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$; $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$.

مجموعة الرسائل

MAJMU'AT AR-RASĀ'IL.

A collection of four small treatises, of which three are on sufism, and one is a commentary on *آية الكرسي* by ابوبكر محيي الدين Abū Bakr Muḥī ad-Dīn 'Abd al-Kādir bin Shaikh bin 'Abdallāh al-'Aidarūs al-Yamanī al-Hindī, died A.H. 1038, A.D. 1628. See for his life No. 125.

foll. 1-9.

I.

المقالة النافعة والرسالة الجامعة

AL-MAKĀLAT AN-NĀFI'A WA'R RISĀLAT AL-JĀMI'A.

A treatise on sufism.

Beginning:—

* سلام الله تعالى ورحمته على الاخوان المكبين و الخلق المكبوبين النعم *

From the preface it appears that the author wrote this treatise for some of his relatives and friends. They are named as below:—

الاخ الصالح نور الدين الفقيه على بن الفقيه عبد الرحمن الجازاني
 و الرجل الصالح الشيخ عبد الوهاب بن فتح الله البروجي الهندي و الفقيه
 الصالح عمر بن زيد الدوعني و الولد العلامة احمد بن ابي بكر بن العلامة
 الفقيه عبد الملك دعسين و الولد العلامة عبد القادر بن العلامة الفقيه محمد
 ابن الامام العلامة عبد القادر العبثاني و الشيخ الكبير العلامة الصالح الزاهد الورع
 محمد مكي بن المتخوم العلامة حاجي موسى الكشميري و الولد الموفق
 ابوبكر بن محمد بن الشيخ احمد بن الحسين العيدروس و صاحبنا الفقيه
 عبد الله بن احمد بن فلاح *

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 8848.

On the margins here and there are either corrections or passages omitted at the time of copying.

Written in ordinary Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

foll. 10b-24.

II.

القول الجامع في بيان العلم النافع

AL-KAWL AL-JĀMI' FĪ BAYĀN AL-'ILM AN-NĀFI'.

Another treatise on sufism.

Beginning:—

* الحمد لله المنقذ بالعلم من الضلالة الكاشف به ظلمة الغي و الجهالة النعم *

طلب العلم Tradition
 In this treatise the author explains the Tradition as meaning that علم الباطن, or sufism, is obligatory on all. The work ends abruptly as follows:—

حتى ان الرجلين ليتكلمان بالحقيقة الواحدة فيقبل من احدهما ويرد
 على الآخر *

See Berlin Cat. No. 9535/28.

Written in the same hand and same year as above.

fol. 25-36a.

III.

بغية المستفيد بشرح تحفة المرید

BUGHYAT AL-MUSTAḤID BI SHARḤ TUHFAT AL-MURĪD.

A commentary on Tuhfat al-Murīd, a poem on sufism by the commentator's father.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المعبود الممد لكل موجود الذي انار الكون بظهوره النخ *

The first line of the poem is:—

ما في الوجود سوى الموجود في القدم
وما سواه فقد انشأه من عدم

The commentary on this first line begins:—

قال في الحكم نعمتان ما خرج عنهما موجود و لا بد لكل مكون منهما
نعمة النخ *

It ends abruptly on fol. 36 with the commentary on the following lines:—

و ايضا انت مهدي من العمل من الذي هو موردة من الحكم

The concluding words of the commentary are:—

فما فات في الشئ استدرك في مقابله بحكمه *

See Berlin Cat. No. 9535/14.

Written in the same hand and the same year as above.

fol. 37-46.

IV.

الفتح القدسي في تفسير آية الكرسي

AL-FATH AL-KUDSĪ FĪ TAFSĪR ĀYAT AL-KURSĪ.

A commentary on the verses of the Qur'ān known as آية الكرسي.

Beginning:—

الحمد للملك الذي تغرد في نعوت جلاله و اظهر دين الاسلام على
الدين كله النخ *

The book was dedicated to مولانا المجلس العالي الذواب ميرزا. The verses of the Qur'ān are in red ink. The sentence شمس الدين

تفسير آية الكرسي للشيخ السيد عبد القادر سلمه الله و ابقاه
title-page of this treatise, indicates that the book was copied from
a copy which had been made during the life-time of the author.

Written in the same hand and in the same year as above.

No. 458.

fol. 43 ; lines 13 ; size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$; $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2$.

fol. 1-28.

I.

كتاب التخصين و صفات العارفين

KITĀB AT-TAḤṢĪN WA ṢIFĀT AL-‘ĀRĪFĪN.

A treatise on retreat for pious meditation by جمال الدين احمد
Jamāl ad-Dīn Aḥmad bin Muḥammad bin Fahd al-Asadī al-Hillī ash-Shī‘ī. He was born in
A.H. 752, A.D. 1351, and served for some time as a professor in a
college at Hilla. He was the author of many works, and died in
A.H. 841, A.D. 1437. For details see Aml al-Āmil, p. 33 ;
Muntaha'l Maḳāl, p. 39 ; Rawḍāt al-Jannāt, p. 20 ; and Kashf
al-Hujub, p. 101.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي تجلي لعباده فشغلهم عن الشهوات النخ *

It is divided into three chapters, each called القطب as
follows :—

fol. 2a.

القطب الاول في تصور العزلة

„ 5a.

القطب الثاني في آداب في العزلة

„ 8b.

القطب الثالث في فوائد العزلة

Gold and coloured lines throughout on the margin. Headings
in red character. Slightly worm-eaten. Marginal notes occa-
sionally. The title-page bears a seal.

Written in fine Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

fol. 29-41.

II.

رساله در آداب حج

RISĀLA DAR ĀDĀB HAJJ.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies of pilgrimage in the
Persian language by محمد تقی بن مقصود علي المجاسبي Muḥammad

Takī bin Maḥṣūd 'Alī al-Majlisī. He was a celebrated Shī'a author, and died in A.H. 1070, A.D. 1659. See *Rawḍāt al-Jannāt*, p. 129.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و الصلوة على خير خلقه محمد و آله الطاهرين
و بعد چون رساله قبل ازین در بیان آداب حج النخ *

Slightly worm-eaten. Foll. 42 and 43 give an account of Arabic and Persian weights in the Persian language.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 459.

foll. 59; lines 17-19; size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$; $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

حدائق ذات بهجة

HADĀ'IK DHĀT BAHJA.

A work on miscellaneous topics by محمد المشتهر بالعاقل Muḥammad, known as al-'Āqil. In fol. 15z the author gives a quotation from the writing of Mirzā Muḥammad bin Mu'tamad Khān, the author of *Tārīkh Muḥammadī*, which was composed in A.H. 1190; consequently it is evident that the book under notice could not have been written earlier than A.H. 1190, A.D. 1776.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم مالك يوم الدين الذي بعث
فيهم رسولا من انفسهم يتلو عليهم آياته فيقول العبد العاصي الراجي عفو
ورحمته محمد المشتهر بالعاقل الغافل عن ما يوجب صلاحه وفلاحه اني
كذبت في سالف الزمان مشغلا بالتدريس و التدريس بذية خالصة غير مشوبة
بامر دنيوي فكداني الى السلوك من الظاهر الى الباطن فورد على في
اثذائه ما يفيد للطالبين فضمنت اليه بعض مباحث كانت سنحت
لي في آوانهما فظننت انها تكون رسالة رائقة فالفقتها فسميتها بحدائق
ذات بهجة النخ *

The work is divided into ten chapters, each called الحديقة, as follows :—

الحديقة الاولى في انه كيف يكون الابتداء بكل من

fol. 1.

التسمية و التكميد النخ

- الحديقة الثانية في البحث بان الحمد قول خاص فلزم
 fol. 2b. ان يكون المحمود مقولا
 „ 4a. الحديقة الثالثة في بعض الابحاث الصلوتية
 „ 4a. الحديقة الرابعة في بعض الامور العربية
 „ 6a. الحديقة الخامسة في بعض الايجاب المنطقية
 „ 6b. الحديقة السادسة في بعض المباحثات النظامية
 „ 7b. الحديقة السابعة في بعض ما يتعلق بالخلافة
 „ 10b. الحديقة الثامنة في بعض الاسرار العربية
 „ 12a. الحديقة التاسعة في بعض اشارات كشفية
 „ 14a. الحديقة العاشرة في احوال الساف بالاجمال

Foll. are missing after foll. 12, 51 and 57. Foll. 21 should be placed after fol. 27, and fol. 13 should come before fol. 20. There are corrections and deletions.

Written in various hands of nīm Shikasta. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 460.

fol. 19; lines 17; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$; $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$.

fol. 1-12a.

I.

القصيد

AL-KAṢĪDA.

A poem. The author is not known.

Beginning :—

بدأت بسم الله ربي و مالكي مطالع اسرار بالسراعلنت

From the colophon it appears that it contains 361 couplets. Foll. 12b-13a contain five other short poems.

fol. 13a-17a.

II.

الفرج من بعد الشدة

AL-FARAJ MIN BA'D ASH-SHIDDA.

A treatise on Geomancy (علم الرمل). The author is not known.

It begins abruptly :—

و هو ان تضرب الرمل و تكمله الى ستة عشر شكلا النخ *

Headings in red character.

foll. 17b-19.

III.

الدعوة الطيبة

AD-DA'VAT AT-TAIYIBA.

A poem with the above title.

Beginning :—

الا يا طبيب الجن بالله داوني فان طبيب الانس اعياء ما ييا

Double coloured marginal lines throughout the book.

Written in one hand of Naskh. The colophon of the first piece runs thus :—

تمت الحروف بعون الله الملك الرؤف و كان الفراغ من نسخها يوم
الاثنين اربعة و عشرين خلت من شهر صفر سنة ١٣٠٦ هجرية *

No. 461.

foll. 69 ; lines 19 ; size $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$; $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$.

foll. 1-40.

I.

شرح تهذيب المنطق

SHARH TAHDHĪB AL-MANTIḲ.

A commentary on the first part of Sa'd ad-Dīn at-Taftāzānī's work called *Tahdhīb al-Mantiḳ wa'l Kalām*, treating of Logic, by Najm ad-Dīn عبد الله بن شهاب الدين حسين الحسيني اليزدي Dīn 'Abdallāh bin Shihāb ad-Dīn Ḥusain al-Husainī al-Yazdī, died A.H. 1015, A.D. 1606. See for his life No. 401.

Beginning :—

قوله الحمد لله افتتح الكتاب بحمد الله بعد التسمية اتباعا بخير الكلام النخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 547 ; Cairo Cat. Vol. VI., pp. 79 and 82 ; Br. Mus. Suppl. Cat. No. 735 ; Rampur List, p. 452 ; and Asiatic Society Cat. p. 79.

For other commentaries see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. II., p. 479.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1243 ; and repeatedly lithographed in India. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 53.

The text is quoted fully in the upper margin in Nasta'lik characters, and is marked with red lines. Quotations from the text in the body of the commentary begin with قوله. It has marginal glosses and corrections.

Written in Nasta'lik. Dated A.H. 1226.

fol. 41-58.

II.

الاداب الرشيدية في شرح الآداب الشريفة

AL-ĀDĀB AR-RASHĪDĪYA FĪ SHARH AL-ĀDĀB
ASH-SHARĪFĪYA.

A commentary on as-Saiyid ash-Sharīf al-Jurjānī's treatise on the Sciences of Controversy called al-Ādāb ash-Sharīfiya by 'Abd ar-Rashīd bin ash-Shaikh Muṣṭafā bin 'Abd al-Hamīd al-Jawnpūrī. He was a pupil of Fadlallāh al-Jawnpūrī, and a contemporary of Mullā Muḥmūd al-Jawnpūrī. After completing his education, he first engaged himself in teaching students, and then he gave up this occupation, and devotedly engaged in studying works on sufism, specially the books of Muḥī ad-Dīn al-'Arabī. Shāh Jahān (A.H. 1037-1069, A.D. 1628-1659), having heard of his reputation, summoned him to his Court; but he did not accept the invitation, and passed his life in his native country, where he died in A.H. 1083, A.D. 1672. He is the author of Zād as-Sālikīn, a commentary on Ibn al-'Arabī's work called Asrār al-Khilwā; of a commentary on Mukhtaṣar al-Aḍudī; and of a Persian commentary on Ibn Ḥājib's work called al-Kāfiya. His poetical name was Shamsī. The author of Hadā'ik al-Hanafiya, p. 408, wrongly gives the date of his death as A.H. 1055, A.D. 1645.

For details see Subḥat al-Marjān, p. 66; Ma'āthir al-Kirām, p. 203; Ahjad al-'Ulūm, p. 903 and Tadhkira 'Ulamā' Jawnpūr, pp. 49 and 61.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله بدو بعد التيمن بالتسمية بحمد الله سبحانه وتعالى اقتداء
باحسن النظام الخ *

For copies see India Office Cat. No. 558; and Rampur List, pp. 674 and 675.

Printed, Calcutta, A.H. 1233, and lithographed A.H. 1263.

The text is marked with a red line up to fol. 43, and after that with a black line. It has marginal glosses. The name of the copyist has been purposely effaced.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 59b-63.

III.

شرح رسالة المناظرة

SHARH RISĀLAT AL-MUNĀZARA.

An anonymous commentary on an anonymous treatise on the Science of Controversy.

Beginning :—

لك الحمد جعل الله تعالى مخاطبا نذبيها على القرب ولان اللائق بحال الحمد ان يلاحظ المحمود اولا حاضرا و مشاهدا ثم يحمدده النخ *

The text is written in red ink. Marginal glosses are numerous.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 64-69a.

IV.

بانت سعاد

BĀNAT SU'ĀD.

The well-known poem recited before the Prophet by كعب بن زهير بن ابي سلمى Ka'b bin Zuhair bin Abī Sulmā. For particulars of author and poem see Presidency College Magazine, No. 3, Vol. VI., May, 1920, pp. 107-116, where there is an article by myself.

Beginning :—

بانت سعاد فقلبي اليوم متبول متيم اثرها لم يفد مكبول

Foll. 64a and 69b contain the history of the poem. Marginal and interlineary notes, mostly written in Persian, are numerous. The poem is vocalised.

Written in Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 462.

foll. 192; lines 29; size $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

foll. 1-9.

I.

رسالة في جمع بين راي افلاطون و ارسطو

RISĀLA FĪ JAM' BAIN RA'YAI AFLĀTUN WA ARASTŪ.

A metaphysical treatise by ابو نصر محمد بن محمد بن طرخان Abū Naṣr Muhammad bin Muhammad bin Ṭarkhān al-Fārābī. He was of Turkish origin, and was born at Fārāb in Māwarā'annahr (Transoxiana). He is the greatest philosopher

in Islām, and is designated as Mu'allim ath-Thānī. He died in A.H. 339, A.D. 950. For details of his life see Ibn Abī Uṣaibī'a, Vol. II., pp. 134-45; Ibn al-Kiftī, p. 277; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 210.

Beginning :—

اني لما رايت اكثر اهل زماننا قد خاصوا وتنازعوا في حدوث العالم وقدمه
البح *

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 5033.

Edited by Dieterici in Alfārābī's Philosophische Abhandlungen, pp. 1-33 in 1890. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. II., p. 239.

Marginal corrections occasionally. Fol. 9 contains the names of a few works by different philosophers. Foll. 10-11b are a portion of some theosophical work. This treatise on the margin has been named اسرار صوفيه.

foll. 11b-20b.

II.

رسالة القونوي

RISĀLAT AL-KŪNAVĪ.

A treatise on metaphysics by صدرالدين ابو المعالي محمد بن اسحق القونوي Ṣadr ad-Dīn Abū'l Ma'ālī Muḥammad bin Ishāq al-Kūnavī. He was a pupil of Ibn al-'Arabī, and died in A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. For his life see Nafahāt, p. 645; Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz' I, p. 66; and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 449.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله المنعم على الصفوة من عبادة بمرتبة الاجتهاد النح *

In Berlin Cat. No. 3274, the treatise is called الرسالة المنصحة. In our copy it has been named رسالة شيخ صدرالدين قونوي كه بخواجه نصير طوسي نوشته. Hāji Khalifa, Vol. VI., p. 8, has named it مفارقات.

For a copy see Berlin Cat. No. 3274.

foll. 20b-31a.

III.

رسالة الطوسي

RISĀLAT AT-TŪSĪ.

A treatise addressed to Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Kūnavī in response to the preceding treatise by نصير الدين محمد الطوسي Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad at-Tūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See No. 319.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي نصب في كل زمان هاديا النخ *

رساله خواجه نصير الدين طوسي در جواب
رساله شيخ صدر الدين قونري.

For a copy see Leyden Cat. No. 1523. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 449.

fol. 31a-39a.

IV.

رساله القونوي

RISĀLAT AL-KŪNAVĪ.

A treatise addressed to Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī in response to the preceding work by اسحق القونوي
Ṣadr ad-Dīn Abū'l Ma'ālī Muḥammad bin Ishāk al-Kūnavī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See No. 462, II.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله هذا ما اعاد
الشيخ الامام صدر الدين محمد بن اسحق القونوي جوابا لاجوبة
الامام الكامل الحكيم المحقق نصير الدين محمد بن الطوسي فقال
بعد ادعية وثناء وتبجيل وتعظيم باللغة الفارسية فاقول والله خير معين
ان السؤال المعروف بايراده على بعض مواضع تلك الرسالة النخ *

The treatise is supplemented by another treatise (fol. 32-39) which is called المفاضات.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي ابان بمستقرات الهمم مراتب علم اليقين النخ *

For a copy see Leyden Cat. No. 1523.

fol. 39-51b.

V.

رساله في اثبات الواجب

RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

A treatise to prove the existence of God by محمد جلال الدين
Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad aṣ-Ṣiddīkī ad-Dawwānī, died A.H. 907, A.D. 1501. See No. 99, I.

Beginning :—

له الحمد على نعمه العليم ومنه القديم فهذه نبذة من الحقائق
وزبدة من الدقائق فيه نفائس المطالب العالية الخ *

Ad-Dawwānī wrote two treatises on the subject. One is called ar-Risālat al-Kadīma (noticed in No. 109), and the other is called ar-Risālat al-Jadida. The MS. under notice is a copy of the second treatise, though it is named differently.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 2335; India Office Cat. No. 468, II; Leyden Cat. No. 1577. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 360.

On the margin of fol. 39a this treatise is wrongly attributed to al-Muhakkik at-Tūsī.

fol. 51b-62b.

VI.

رسالة في اثبات الواجب

RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

Another treatise on the same subject by ad-Dawwānī (see for his life No. 99, I) noticed in No. 109.

Beginning :—

سبحانك سبحانك ما اعظم شانك و اظهر برهانك الخ *

fol. 62b-73b.

VII.

رسالة في اثبات الواجب

RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

Another treatise on the same subject by مير صدر الدين محمد Mir Šadr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Mir Ghayāth ad-Dīn Maṣṣūr ash-Shirāzī, died A.H. 903, A.D. 1497. See for his life No. 88.

Beginning :—

الله لا اله الا هو له الاسماء الحسنی الخ *

For a copy see India Office Cat. No. 468, I. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. III., p. 361.

foll. 73b-88.

VIII.

رسالة في اثبات الواجب

RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-WĀJIB.

Another treatise on the same subject by محمد الخضري
Muḥammad al-Khidrī. Probably his full name was Shams ad-
Dīn Muḥammad bin Aḥmad al-Khidrī. See No. 89.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين فيقول انقر خلق الله محمد خضري هذه
رسالة في اثبات واجب الوجود بالذات وصفاته بالدلائل التي تقررت عندي
قطعتها النخ *

After this treatise, which is completed on foll. 88b, the
copyist began another treatise, but only eight lines of it have been
copied.

foll. 89a-105.

IX.

A philosophical treatise. On the margin of fol. 89a it has
been attributed to ad-Dawwānī, died A.H. 907, A.D. 1501. See
for his life No. 99, I.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي هدانا لهذا الصراط المستقيم صراط الذين
انعمت عليهم اما بعد يجب ان يعلم ان لكل علم لابد من ثلاثة
امور النخ *

See No. 463, V., where this treatise is designated 'Ain al-
Hikma.

foll. 106b-192.

X.

An incomplete work on Logic, stated on the margin of fol.
106b to include an abridgment of Aristotle's كتاب المقولات.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

الغرض في هذا القول تلخيص المعاني التي تضمنها كتب ارسطو
في صناعة المنطق وتحصيلها بحسب طاقتها وذلك على عادتنا في سائر
كتبه ولنبتدء باول كتاب من كتبه وهذه الصناعة هو كتاب المقولات فنقول ان
هذا الكتاب بالجملة ينقسم الى ثلاثة اجزاء النخ *

The abridgment ends on fol. 116b. From fol. 117a another portion begins, and in the margin is noted هذا كتاب باراميناس. It begins abruptly :—

قال و ينبغي ان يقول اولا باسم ما هو الاسم و ما هي الكلمة ثم نقول بعد ذلك ما هو الايجاب و السلب الن *

This portion ends on fol. 127a as follows :—

وهنا انقضى تلخيص المعاني التي تضمنها هذا الكتاب بانقضاء المعاني التي تضمنها هذا الكتاب يتلوه كتاب انالوطيقي و هو كتاب القياس *

From fol. 127b another portion begins with the heading From fol. 127b another portion begins with the heading مقالة اولى از كتاب انالوطيقي. It ends on fol. 168b, and another portion with the heading هذا كتاب البرهان لارسطاطاليس begins then.

Fol. 106a is blank, but without causing any gap in the text. It is worm-eaten, and the last portion is stained with damp. Marginal corrections occasionally.

Written in different hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 18th century.

No. 463.

fol. 88 ; lines 23 ; size $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$; 6×3 .

fol. 1-5a.

I.

تحرير اقليدس

TAHRĪR UKLĪDAS.

A portion of Euclid's geometry as edited by ابو جعفر نصير الدين ابو جعفر نصير الدين Abū Ja'far Naṣīr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan at-Tūsī, died A.H. 672, A.D. 1273. See for his life No. 319.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله منه الابتداء و اليه الانتهاء الن *

The MS. contains only the first five propositions of the first book.

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5918 ; Munich Cat. No. 848 ; Paris Cat. No. 2465 ; India Office Cat. No. 736 ; Br. Mus. Cat. p. 618 ; Hyderabad List, Fann Riyāḍī, No. I ; Bankipur Cat. p. 108 ; and Rampur List, p. 409. See also Hājī Khalifa, Vol. II., p. 213 ; Kashf al-Hujub, p. 98, and Wenrich, de Auctor. Graecor. Versionibus, p. 185.

Repeatedly printed in India and Europe. See Ellis, Cat. Vol. I., p. 515.

Written in ordinary Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century. Foll. 5b-6 are blank. Foll. 7-9a are selections from Mīr Bākīr Dāmād's philosophical work called al-Ḳabasāt, see No. 328. Fol. 9b is blank.

fol. 10-22a.

II.

عين الحكمة

‘AIN AL-HIKMAT.

A metaphysical treatise by an unknown author.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله المستجمع لجميع الكمال الذي منه بدء كل شيء وإليه
المآل، وبعد فهذه رسالة في الحكمة الآلهية لخصتها من كتب الفلسفة
المشائية وسميتها بعين الحكمة *

It bears annotations on the margin. Spaces for the insertion of headings have not been filled in.

Written in semi-Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

fol. 22b-25.

III.

رسالة الفلسفة

RISĀLAT AL-FALSAFA.

An incomplete philosophical treatise by an unknown author.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله الملم للمصواب والسلام على من اختص بفصل الخطاب
وعترته الطاهرين فهذه رسالة في البحث عن كيفية صدور الكثرة عن الواحد
البسيط الخ *

It ends abruptly as follows:—

ثم أقول إن لكل نوع من الافلاك والعناصر البسيطة والمركبات ربا حاكما
عليه مدبرا له كما ذهب اليه الاشراقيون فالجواهر *

Written in semi-Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 26b-32.

IV.

رسالة في بيان الماهية و الهوية

RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN AL-MĀHIYAT WA'L HUWAIYAT.

A treatise on philosophy ascribed to جلال الدين الدواني Jalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī. His full name is Jalāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin As'ad aṣ-Ṣiddīqī ad-Dawwāfī, died A.H. 907, A.D. 1501. See for his life No. 99, I.

It is imperfect, and begins abruptly as follows :—

الامور التي تلينا لكل منها ماهية و هوية و ليست ماهيته هويته الخ *

See India Office Cat. No. 593, II.

There are lacunae on every fol. Slightly worm-eaten.

Written in Naskh. Not dated. C. 19th century.

The colophon says :—

قد انتسختها من النسخة المنقولة من نسخة كتب عليها هكذا
قد قوبلت لفظا لفظا مع النسخة التي قوبلت مع النسخة التي
صححها الدواني *

foll. 33-54.

V.

عين الحكمة

‘AIN AL-HIKMAT.

Another metaphysical treatise ascribed to جلال الدين الدواني Jalāl ad-Dīn ad-Dawwānī. See for his life No. 99, I.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي هدانا الصراط المستقيم صراط الدين انعمت عليهم
يجب ان يعلم ان لكل علم لابد من ثلاثة امور الخ *

There are lacunae on foll. 33a, 35a, 36a, 38a, 40a, 41b, 43a, 44b, 45b, 48a, 50b and 51a. Marginal corrections and notes occasionally. Worm-eaten. See No. 462, XI.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1242.

foll. 55-77.

VI.

رسالة في علم ما بعد الطبيعة

RISĀLA FĪ ‘ILM MĀ BA‘D AT-TAB‘IYA.

Another imperfect metaphysical work: the author's name is not known.

It begins abruptly as follows:—

ما فوق الطبيعة ان تخصيص التقرر يقال له الحدوث الزماني
و موضوعه هو الحادث الزماني الخ *

It is imperfect both at the beginning and end.

Written in semi-Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

foll. 78b-88.

VII.

رسالة جزء لا يتجزأ

RISĀLA JUZ' LĀ YATAJAZZĀ.

A treatise on the indivisible atom by القاضي محب الله
القاضي محب الله بن عبد الشكور البهاري al-Kāḍī Muḥibballāh bin 'Abd ash-Shukūr
al-Bihārī, died A.H. 1119, A.D. 1707. See No. 139.

Beginning:—

سبحان الذي مدّ الظل وهو لا يتجزئ الخ *

For a copy see India Office Cat. No. 581, IX.

Headings of chapters in red ink. It is imperfect, and ends abruptly as follows:—

كنداخل الجسم الطبيعي و الجسم التعليمي عندهم و كذلك تداخل
جوهر متعيز في جوهر آخر كنداخل *

Worm-eaten.

Written in semi-Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

No. 464.

foll. 399; lines 23; size $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$; $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$.

foll. 1-349. I.

حل الموجز

HALL AL-MŪJIZ.

A commentary on Ibn an-Nafīs's compendium of medicine, abridged from al-Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, called al-Mūjiz by جمال الدين
Jamāl ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad al-Akṣarā'i. He died C. A.H. 770, A.D. 1339. See al-Fawā'id
al-Bahīya, p. 79; and Berlin Cat. No. 6281.

Beginning :--

الحمد لله رب العالمين و بعد فان الطب علم شريف بهرف
موضوعه النخ *

For a copy see Leyden Cat. No. 1322.

For other commentaries on al-Mūjiz see Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. VI., p. 252, and Berlin Cat. No. 6281.

Lithographed, Lucknow 1877.

It has a beautiful 'Unwān at the beginning, and the first two pages are illuminated. Foll 119b, 179b and 305b also contain beautiful 'Unwāns. Double gold and coloured lines on the margin. Quotations from the text are written in red ink, and are introduced with the word قال in gold ink. The commentary begins with اقول, which has also been written in gold ink. Foll. 203b has a blank space, which has not been filled in with a diagram.

Written in beautiful Naskh. In the colophon it is said that it was copied in A.H. 885, but in my opinion it is a transcript of the 11th century Hijra.

foll. 350-371.

II.

القانونجہ

AL-KĀNŪNJA.

A compendium of medicine abridged from al-Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā by محمد بن عمر الجعفي Maḥmūd bin Muḥammad bin 'Umar al-Chaghmīnī, died A.H. 745. A.D. 1344. See Brockelmann, Vol. II., p. 213.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله رب العالمين و بعد فهذا مختصر مشتمل على زبدة النخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 6293; India Office Cat. No. 791; 'Azīm's (Bankipur) Cat. p. 108. See also Hājī Khalīfa, Vol. IV., p. 495.

Printed in Calcutta, 1827, and lithographed, Bombay, A.H. 1298.

Written in the same hand as the above.

foll. 372-393.

III.

كتاب الطب

KITĀB AL-ṬIBB.

A work on medicine without the author's name.

Beginning :—

اما بعد حمد الله كفاء افضاله و الصلوة و السلام على محمد و آله فهذه
قواعد طبية هي خلاصة القوانين الكلية انتخبناها منها مشتملة على مقدمة
و قسمين و خاتمة النخ *

Written in the same hand as the above.

fol. 394-395b.

IV.

رساله اوزان

RISĀLA AWZĀN.

A Persian treatise explaining Arabic weights in Persian by
Tāhir Muṭahhar al-Ghazālī. طاهر مطهر غزالي

Beginning :—

حمد عادلي را که در عدل بندگان حبه فرو گذاشت نکند
اما بعد مي گويد دعا گوی درگاه عالي طاهر مطهر غزالي که يكباري
فرمان اعلى اعلاه الله سلطان السلاطين غياث الدنيا و الدين بجانب بنده
صادر شده که اوزاني که در کتب طببي افتاده است انرا بتحقيق تمام
نبدسته بيارد بنده بامثال فرمان شتافته النخ *

The treatise has been dedicated to Sultān Ghīyāth ad-Dīn.
Foll. 396-399 are blank.

Written in the same hand as the above.

Besides the above four works, which are written on the
central portion of the pages, there are three other treatises
written on the margin of the book, each margin containing fifty
lines $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. They are as follows :—

fol. 3-305 (margins)

I.

SHARH AL-FUṢŪL AL-ĪLĀKĪYA.

شرح الفصول الايلاقيه

A commentary on Muḥammad bin Yūsuf al-Īlākī's compen-
dium of medicine, itself an abridgment of the theoretical portion
of Avicenna's al-Kānūn. As it is defective at the beginning, the
name of the commentator could not be traced.

The preface begins abruptly on fol. 3a as follows :—

على وجه لا يفضي الاطناب النخ *

The beginning of the commentary (on fol. 3a) is:—

قال اعلم ان الطب علم الى آخره اقول طلب شي لما كان
موقوفا تصوره ولو بوجه ما التوجه الى ما ليس بشعور به اصلا
تصور الغرض منه ليلا يلزم العيب لاجرم ابتداء المصنف بتعريف
الطب النح *

For names of other commentaries see *Hājī Khalifa*, Vol. IV., p. 434, and *Berlin Cat.* No. 6284.

Passages of the original work are written in red ink. Headings of chapters in gold ink. The margins on foll. 1, 2, 295b and 296a are blank. The writing on the first 21 foll. has been rendered defective by the cutting away of the edges by the binder.

Written in the same hand as the above.

foll. 306–377 (Margin). II.

التلويح الى اسرار التنقيح

AT-TALVĪH ILĀ ASRĀR AT-TANQĪH.

A work on medicine by *فخر الدين محمد بن محمد بن أبي نصر* Fakhr ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Muḥammad bin Abī Naṣr al-Khujandī. He flourished in the 8th century Hijra. See 'Azīm's (*Bankipur*) Cat. p. 100.

Beginning:—

قال الشيخ الامام الفاضل الكامل اكمل المتأخرين رئيس الحكماء
و المتكلمين فخر الملة والدين محمد بن محمد بن أبي نصر الخجندی
قدس الله روحه اما بعد حمد الله واهب العقل و مفيض الخير و العدل النح *

From the preface it appears that a scholar abridged al-*Kānūn* and named his work al-Maknūn. It in turn was abridged by al-Khujandī, and to this abridgment was given the name تنقيح مغلق. He again abridged the تنقيح, and to this last was given the title at-Talvīh, التلويح.

For copies see *Paris Cat.* No. 2941, and 'Azīm (*Bankipur*) Cat. p. 100.

Written in the same hand as the above.

fol. 378-399 (Margin). III.

شرح رسالة آداب البحث

SHARH RISĀLA ĀDĀB AL-BAḤTH.

A commentary on Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Ashraf as-Samarkandī's treatise on dialectics by كمال الدين مسعود بن حسين Kamāl ad-Dīn Mas'ūd bin Ḥusain ash-Shirwānī ar-Rūmī. He was a philosopher and theologian of some repute, and taught at the Madrasah of Hirāt, where he died in A.H. 905, A.D. 1499. See Ḥabīb as-Siyar, Vol. III., Juz'. 3, p. 340, and Brockelmann, Vol. I., p. 438.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله رب العالمين وبعد فقد قال الامام المحقق
مولانا شمس الملة و الدين السمرقندي المنة علينا من من عليه الخ *

For copies see Berlin Cat. No. 5275; Munich Cat. No. 664; Paris Cat. No. 2351/2; and Cairo Cat. Vol. II., pp. 272, 273.

For other commentaries and glosses see Hājī Khalifa, Vol. I., p. 207 and Berlin Cat. Nos. 5274-5292.

Passages of the original work in red ink. In the last 16 foll. the writing on the margin is more or less defective on account of paper pasted over the text. The whole border of each fol. is changed to a modern paper.

The earlier half of the MS. is stained with damp. Double coloured and gold lines on the margins with two beautiful 'Unwāns.

Written in the same hand as the above.

No. 465.

fol. 48; lines 25; size $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$; $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$.

fol. 1-7a

I

العلم الشامخ في معرفة المنسوخ من السنة والناسخ

AL-'ALAM ASH-SHĀMIKH FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-MANSŪKH
MIN AS-SUNNAT WA'N NĀSIKH.

A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated texts in the Traditions by ابو عبد الله الحسين ابن ابي بكر النرياني Abū 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusain bin Abī Bakr an-Narīlī. From the colophon of an other

work of the author, noticed in No. 465, II, it appears that he flourished in the 10th century Hijra.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي خلق و انعم و بين لنا سبيل الهدى و الهم الذي علم
بالقلم علم الانسان ما لم يعلم *
foll. 7b-48. II.

تنبيه اللبيب في شرح ما تضمنه كتاب الهداية من الغريب
TANBĪH AL-LABĪB FĪ SHARH MĀ TADAMMANAHU
KITĀB AL-HIDĀYA MIN AL-GHARĪB.

A work explaining the rare words that occur in Burhān ad-Dīn 'Alī bin Abī Bakr al-Marghīnānī's famous work on Hanafī Jurisprudence called al-Hidāya by the same author.

Beginning :—

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب شرح الغريب كتاب الاسلام و الايمان الاسلام
في اللغة الاستسلاام و الانقياد الخ

Headings of chapters in bold character. The words, which have been commented on, are in red ink. The colophon, which gives the date of composition, runs as follows :—

قال مولفه عفا الله عنه كن الفراغ من تأليفه ضحا يوم الخميس السابع
عشر او الثامن عشر من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ٩٣٩ من الهجرة الطاهرة *

A note on the last fol. indicates that the MS. was compared in the month of Shawwāl, A.H. 1106 with the one which was copied from a very defective text.

Written in Naskh. Dated A.H. 1106. Scribe سعيد بن عاي
بن عبد الله بن اسحق الكدادي.

No. 466.

foll. 153 ; lines 19 ; size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$.

foll. 1-100. I.

خلاصة الاقوال في معرفة الرجال

KHULĀṢAT AL-AKWĀL FĪ MA'RIFAT AR-RIJĀL.

A biographical dictionary of Imāmiya scholars by جمال الدين Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin
علي بن يوسف بن علي بن المطهر الحلي

Yūsuf bin 'Alī bin al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, died A.H. 726, A.D. 1325.
See for his life No. 87.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله مرشد عباده الى سبيل الرشاد الخ *

This is another copy of the work noticed as No. 277. There are marginal notes. The first word of each name is written in red ink. It has seals of Amjad 'Alī Shāh, Sulaimān Jāh, and others. Three foll. are added at the beginning of the MS. giving some biographical information, regarding other authors, etc.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 17th century.

foll. 101b-104a.

II.

الوجيزة

AL-WAJĪZA.

A treatise on the science of Tradition by بهاء الدين محمد Bahā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin al-Husain bin 'Abd as-Samad al-Hārithī al-'Āmilī, died A.H. 1030, A.D. 1621. See for his life No. 184.

Beginning:—

الحمد لله على نعمائه المتواترة وبعد هذه رسالة عزيزة موسومة بالوجيزة تتضمن خلاصة علم الدراية جعلتها كالمقدمة لكتاب الجبل المتين وعلى الله اتوكل وبه استعين وهي مرتبة على مقدمة وفصول ستة وخاتمة الخ *

See Kashf al-Hujub, p. 599.

Written in Nasta'liq. Not dated. C. 17th century. Scribe محمد بن عبد الحكي.

foll. 105b-153.

III.

شرح البداية في علم الدراية

SHARḤ AL-BIDĀYA FĪ 'ILM AD-DIRĀYA.

A treatise on the science of Tradition and a commentary on it, both text and commentary being by زين الدين بن علي بن احمد Zain ad-Dīn bin 'Alī bin Ahmad al-Jab'ī al-'Āmilī ash-Shāmī, known as ash-Shahīd ath-Thānī. He was born in A.H. 911, A.D. 1505; he studied with his father and other renowned scholars of the time, and was put

to death in A.H. 966, A.D. 1558. He is considered as **الشهيد الثاني** (the second martyr) by Imāmiya scholars. The first martyr according to them is **Shams ad-Dīn Muḥammad bin Makkī al-Āmilī**, who was put to death in A.H. 786, A.D. 1384. For details of our author's life see *Rawdāt al-Jannāt*, pp. 288-299; *Kiṣaṣ al-ʿUlamāʾ*, p. 32-49; *Amī al-Āmil*, p. 14; and *Muntaha'l Makāl*, p. 141.

Beginning :—

نحمدك اللهم على حسن توفيق البداية في علم الدراية و الرواية الخ *

See *Kashf al-Hujub*, p. 326.

The passages of the text are marked with red lines. Marginal corrections occasionally. Slightly worm-eaten. On the last fol. are the seals of Amjad 'Alī and Sulaimān Jāh.

Written in Nasta'liq. Dated A.H. 1052. Scribe محمد بن عبد الحكي الحسيني النجفي.

Supplement.

No. I.

fol. 258; lines 21; size $12\frac{1}{2} \times 8$; $8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

حدايق الشعرا

HADĀ'IK ASH-SHU'ARĀ.

A biography of Persian poets, ancient and modern, with specimens of their compositions by **میرزا امیر بیگ المتخلص به امیر** *Mīrzā Amīr Beg*, poetically known as *Amīr*. From fol. 6 and 33b it appears that in A.H. 1211, A.D. 1796, the author was at Benares in the service of Nawwāb Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān Bahādur, and, when the latter came to Lucknow and took charge of the city, he came with him. In Lucknow he met with the great poets there, amongst them being *Mīrzā Muḥammad Katil*, who died in A.H. 1233, A.D. 1817.

Beginning :—

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بأشراق شارق العلوم رنگین مضمونیکه
انتخاب مضامین بلاغت آگین اشعار فصاحت شعار دیوان نازک خیالی تواند
بود شرح تحمید الخ *

This biographical work is the fruit of forty-eight years labour, which the author completed in A.H. 1262, A.D. 1845. In writing

this work he consulted fifty-eight *tadhkiras* procured from the library of Amjad 'Alī Shāh, King of Oude (A.H. 1258-1263, A.D. 1842-1846) by the help of Zafar ad-Dawla Fath 'Alī Khān, Kaptān. Foll. 6b-8a contain the names of these *tadhkiras*. The preface (foll. 2b-5b) also contains three poems in praise of Amjad 'Alī Shāh, Wājid 'Alī Shāh, the heir-apparent, and Mirzā Muḥammad Jawād 'Alī, known as Jarnail Shāhib, the second son of the King.

On the top of the 1st fol. are the following couplets showing that the lives of 2609 poets are contained in the book. They run thus :—

قطعه تعداد نامهای شعرا که اشعار ایشان درین تذکره ثبت شده اند :—
 شکرالله حسب دلخواهم امیر نامهای شاعران در جمهره
 دوهزار و شش صد و نه چون شدند ختم گردید این عجائب تذکره

The work is divided as follows :—

سی و یک حدیقه بخلاف ترتیب تذکرها بلحاظ رعایت
 حروف تهجی تخلص شعرا... و اشعار ایشان
 foll. 9b-238b. درین تذکره حدائق الشعرا ثبت گردیده
 ,, 238b-258b. سی شجره القاب پادشاهان و شاعران
 سی و یک دوحه اسم بلاد و مواضع و قصبات
 و قراء و دهات
 Wanting.
 در ثمره اسماء پادشاهان با سنه جلوس حرف جیم
 از جلوس و حرف میم از مدت سلطنت
 ,, و حرف ط از طوائف الملوک
 ,, هفت نخله بیان هفت زبان فارسی
 سی و یک نتیجه با هندسه ردیف و قافیه شعر مطابق
 ,, هندسه
 سی و یک چمن از اشعار یک ردیف و قافیه و یک
 ,, بحر آنچه بهم رسیده مرقوم نمودم

On fol. 10a it is stated that the complete work is a voluminous one, and contains 848 foll. Headings and the names in red ink. Marginal corrections occasionally. Half of fol. 242a, foll. 242b, and 243a are blank.

Written in two hands of Nasta'lik. Not dated. C. 19th century.

INDEX OF TITLES.

The figures against the books refer to the pages of the Catalogue. The bold figures indicate the places where complete copies or a considerable portion of the books under notice are described. The thin figures refer only to short extract or incidental mention.

410, 412.	...	...	...	الآداب الباقية في شرح الآداب الشريفة
413.	...	...	...	آداب البحث
513.	...	...	...	الآداب الرشيدية في شرح الآداب الشريفة
410, 513.	...	...	...	الآداب الشريفة
137.	...	...	...	آداب المريدين
506, 508.	...	...	...	آية الكرسي
502.	...	...	...	الابتهاج بالكلام على الاسراء والمعراج
127.	...	...	...	ابطال فهم الباطل
421, 422.	...	...	...	ابنية الافعال
235.	...	...	...	اتكاف اخوان الصفاء
12.	...	...	...	الانقان في علوم القرآن
290.	...	...	...	الاثمار الجنية في اسماء الكنفية
338.	...	...	...	اثولوجيا
20.	...	...	...	الاحتجاج للطبرسي
127.	...	...	...	احقاق الحق
173.	...	...	...	الاحكام or احكام الناطقي .
72.	...	...	...	احوال الصحابة والتابعين والعلماء
129.	...	...	...	احياء علوم الدين...
363.	...	...	...	اخوان الصفاء
69.	...	...	...	ادعية ايام سبعة
486.	...	...	...	الاربعون عن الاربعين في فضائل على امير المؤمنين ^ع
44.	...	...	...	الاربعين
93.	...	...	...	اربعين سورة

437.	...	...	...	الارشاد للمتقارفين
432.	...	...	...	الارشاد للدولتبادي
206.	...	...	...	ارشاد الازهار
196.	...	...	...	ارشاد الغاري الى مسالك الكاري
191.	...	...	...	الاركان or الاركان الاربعة
456, 457.	...	...	...	اساس الاقتباس
405.	...	...	...	الاسباب والعلامات
51, 54.	...	...	...	الاستبصار فيما اختلف فيه من الاخبار
272.	...	...	...	الاستيعاب في معرفة الاصحاب
513.	...	...	...	اسرار الخلوة
515.	...	...	...	اسرار صوفية
235.	...	...	...	اسعاف اخوان الصفا بشرح تحفة الظرفاء
358.	...	...	...	الاسفار الاربعة
185.	...	...	...	الاشياء والظواهر
421.	...	...	...	الاصول الاكبرية
488.	...	...	...	اصول الدين
				اطراف عجائب الايات و البراهين و ارداف غرائب حكايات روض
305.	...	...	...	الرياحين
69.	...	...	...	اعتصام دعاء الصباح
78.	...	...	...	الاعتقاد = الدعاء العديدة
500.	...	...	...	الاعتقادية
289.	...	...	...	اعلام الاخيار من فقهاء مذهب النعمان المختار
451.	...	...	...	اعلام نهج البلاغة
98.	...	...	...	اعلام الهدى و عقيدة ارباب التقى
466.	...	...	...	افضل القرى لقراء ام القرى = المنح المكية
354, 356, 357.	...	...	...	الافق المبين
75.	...	...	...	الاقبال بصالح الاعمال
338.	...	...	...	اقوال افلاطون
231.	...	...	...	الاكتفاء في فضل الاربعة الخلفاء
339.	...	...	...	الف الصغرى

433.	...	...	...	الالفية
231.	...	...	...	الامامة و السياسة ...
466.	...	...	...	أم القرى = القصيدة الهمزية فى المدائح النبوية
504.	...	...	...	انباء الاذكىاء لحيوة الانبياء
113, 282, 286.	...	...	...	الانساب للسمعاني ...
260.	...	...	...	انموذج اللبيب ...
3, 7, 63.	...	...	...	انوار التنزيل = تفسير البيضاوي ...
72.	...	...	...	انوار الربيع في انواع البديع ...
350, 461, 473.	...	...	...	انوار العقول من اشعار وصي الرسول = ديوان علي ^٤
106.	...	...	...	انوار الملكوت في شرح الياقوت ...
476.	...	...	...	الانيس المفيد ...
266, 504.	...	...	...	الاورائل للعسكري ...
91.	...	...	...	اوراد اسبوع ...
188.	...	...	...	الاهتداء في اقتداء الكنفية بالشافعية
53.	...	...	...	الايضاح في اصول الدين
357.	...	...	...	الايماضات و التشريعات
468, 470, 473, 514.	...	...	...	بأذن سعاد ...
15, 461.	...	...	...	بحار الانوار ...
258.	...	...	...	بحر الاسرار ...
437.	...	...	...	بحر الرائق ...
118.	...	...	...	بحر المذاهب ...
468.	...	...	...	بحر النقائس ...
230.	...	...	...	بدء الدنيا = بدء الدنيا
42.	...	...	...	البدور السافرة فى امور الآخرة
230.	...	...	...	بدء الدنيا و قصص الانبياء
436.	...	...	...	بديعية = خرافة الادب
460.	...	...	...	البراهين الساباطية ...
435.	...	...	...	البردة ...
387.	...	...	...	البرهان في اسرار علم الميزان

138.	...	...	البريقة المحمدية
508.	...	...	بغية المستفيد بشرح تحفة المريد
299, 416, 437.	...	...	بغية الوعاة
77, 487.	...	...	البلد الامين
394.	...	...	البنكايم = كتاب الحيل
394.	...	...	بنكام = كتاب الحيل
132, 306.	...	...	بهجة الاسرار
180.	...	...	التاتارخانية = الفتاوي التاتارخانية
468.	...	...	تاج الاقبال فى تاريخ ملك بهوپال
416.	...	...	تاج التراجم في طبقات الحنفية...
227.	...	...	تاريخ الاسلام
281.	...	...	تاريخ بغداد
265.	...	...	تاريخ حشيبيري
227.	...	...	تاريخ دول الاسلام
267.	...	...	التاريخ الصغير
245, 510.	...	...	تاريخ محمدي
281.	...	...	تاريخ مدينة السلام
260.	...	...	تاريخ اليميني
114.	...	...	تتمة الحواشي فى ازالة الغواشي
28.	...	...	تجريد الاصول فى احاديث الرسول
100, 104.	...	...	تجريد العقائد = تجريد الكلام
99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 496.	...	...	تجريد الكلام
391.	...	...	التعبير في علم التعبير
225.	...	...	التحريض
519.	...	...	تحرير اقليدس
322.	...	...	تحرير القواعد المنطقية فى شرح الرسالة الشمسية = القطبى
374, 375.	...	...	تحرير كتاب المناظر = كتاب المناظر
379.	...	...	تحرير المجسطى
9, 15, 130.	...	...	تحفة اثنا عشرية
31.	...	...	تحفة الاخيار

382.	...	...	...	التحفة الشاهية
245.	...	...	...	تحفة المكبين بمناقب الخلفاء الراشدين رض
508.	...	...	...	تحفة المريد
370, 384.	...	...	...	التذكرة للطوسي = التذكرة النصيرية
43.	...	...	...	التذكرة باحوال الموتى والآخرة
236.	...	...	...	تذكرة خواص الامة في معرفة الائمة
204.	...	...	...	تذكرة الفقهاء
46.	...	...	...	تذكرة الموضوعات للفتنى
47.	...	...	...	تذكرة الموضوعات للمروى
370, 384.	...	...	...	التذكرة النصيرية = التذكرة للطوسي
245, 285.	...	...	...	تراجم الحفاظ
480.	...	...	...	ترجمة الصلوة
150.	...	...	...	ترجمة مجمع البحرين
32.	...	...	...	الترغيب والترهيب
374, 381, 385.	...	...	...	تشريح الافلاك
385.	...	...	...	التصريح
183.	...	...	...	تعديل العلوم
84.	...	...	...	التعقيبات
102.	...	...	...	التعليقات على الحاشية الخضرية على شرح التجريد للاهيجى
103.	...	...	...	التعليقات على الحاشية الخضرية على شرح التجريد للشيرازى
329.	...	...	...	التعليقات على شرح سلم العلوم
43.	...	...	...	تفسير آيات احكام
509.	...	...	...	تفسير آية الكرسي = الفتح القدسي
3, 7, 63.	...	...	...	تفسير البيضاوي = انوار التنزيل
180.	...	...	...	تفسير تاتارخانى
13.	...	...	...	تفسير جعفر الصادق ٤
9.	...	...	...	تفسير سورة يوسف
9.	...	...	...	تفسير شاهى = جامع التفاسير
15.	...	...	...	تفسير العسكري ٤
212.	...	...	...	تفصيل وسائل الشيعة

436.	...	...	...	تقديم ابى بكر=خزانة الادب
281.	...	...	...	تقريب التهذيب ...
115.	...	...	...	تقويم الايمان=التقويمات
115.	...	...	...	التقويمات ...
384.	...	...	...	التكملة فى شرح التذكرة
133.	...	...	...	تلخيص ابليس ...
436, 437, 438, 439.	...	...	...	تلخيص المفتاح ...
437.	...	...	...	التلويح للتفتازاني ...
525.	...	...	...	التلويح الى اسرار التنقيح
195.	...	...	...	تنبيه الغافلين ...
527.	...	...	...	تنبيه اللبيب فى شرح ما تضمنه كتاب الهداية من الغريب
475.	...	...	...	تنزيه الالباب فى حدائق الآداب...
169.	...	...	...	تنقيح المرام ...
525.	...	...	...	تنقيح مغلق المكنون
434.	...	...	...	تنقيح النحور ...
409.	...	...	...	التوضيح ...
123.	...	...	...	التوضيح الانور لدفع شبه الاعور
20, 51.	...	...	...	تهذيب الاحكام ...
276.	...	...	...	تهذيب تهذيب الكمال فى معرفة الرجال للعسقلانى
275, 276.	...	...	...	تهذيب الكمال فى اسماء الرجال للمزى
327, 336, 337, 437, 512.	...	...	...	تهذيب المفطوق و الكلام
1.	...	...	...	التيسير ...
197.	...	...	...	تيسير الوقوف على غوامض احكام الوقوف
492.	...	...	...	الثقل الاصغر والاكبر...
387.	...	...	...	الثمرة فى احكام النجوم
76.	...	...	...	ثمر الغواد شرح كتاب الاقبال
242.	...	...	...	جامع الاسرار ...
26.	...	...	...	جامع الاصول لاحاديث الرسول
8, 9.	...	...	...	جامع التفاسير ...
40.	...	...	...	جامع النجوام للسيوطى

18.	...	...	جامع الجوامع للطبرسي = جوامع الجامع
242.	...	...	جامع الحقائق
112.	...	...	جامع رشيدى
183.	...	...	جامع الرموز
38, 274.	...	...	الجامع الصحيح للبخاري
40.	...	...	الجامع الصغير للسيوطى
209.	...	...	جامع عباسى
212.	...	...	جامع المعارف والاحكام
406.	...	...	جامع مفردات الادوية والاغذية
406.	...	...	جامع المنافع البدنية = مجمع المنافع البدنية
122, 516, 517...	...	...	الجديدة = رسالة في اثبات الواجب للدوانى
128.	...	...	جلاء جلاء النظر في دفع شبهات ابن حجر
274.	...	...	الجمع بين رجال الصحيحين
173.	...	...	جمل الاحكام or جملة الاحكام
487.	...	...	الجنة الواقية
494.	...	...	جواب بعض المسائل
494.	...	...	جواب سوال بعض العارفين
494.	...	...	جواب مسائل ابو الحسن الجيلانى
493.	...	...	جواب مسائل الروية
492.	...	...	جواب مسائل عبد الله القظيفى
493.	...	...	جواب مسائل عبد الحسين البكرانى
493.	...	...	جواب مسائل عبد على القظيفى
18.	...	...	جوامع الجامع
264.	...	...	جواهر البكور و وقائع الدهور
	...	...	جواهر العقدين في فضل الشرفين شرف العلم الجالى
244.	...	...	والنسب العلى
288.	...	...	الجواهر المضيئة في طبقات الخنفية
300.	...	...	الجواهر النظامية
468.	...	...	جواهر الوقاد فى شرح بانث سعاد
80.	...	...	الجوشن الصغير = دعاء الجوشن الصغير

79, 83, 86.	...	...	الجوشن الكبير=دعاء الجوشن الكبير
8.	...	...	الحاشية على انوار التنزيل لعماد الجونفوري
7.	...	...	الحاشية على انوار التنزيل للخفاجي
6.	...	...	الحاشية على انوار التنزيل للسيالكوتي
5.	...	...	الحاشية على انوار التنزيل للعصام
327.	...	...	حاشية بديع الميزان
100.	...	...	الحاشية الجديدة الجلالية للدواني
100.	...	...	الحاشية الجديدة الصدرية للشيرازي
429.	...	...	الحاشية على حاشية الجامي للسيالكوتي
439.	...	...	الحاشية على حاشية الخطائي لليزدي
337.	...	...	الحاشية على الحاشية الزاهدية على الحاشية الجلالية لقاعسي
336.	...	...	مبارك
103, 105.	...	...	الحاشية على الحاشية الزاهدية على الحاشية الجلالية لملاحسن
334.	...	...	الحاشية على الحاشية القديمة لمرزا جان
113.	...	...	حاشية حمد الله
101.	...	...	الحاشية الخانقاهية
119.	...	...	حاشية الحضري على شرح التجريد
326.	...	...	حاشية الخيالي للسيالكوتي
428.	...	...	حاشية ابي داؤد برمير
428.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح الجامي لجمال الدين
426.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح الجامي لحافظ كومي
427.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح الجامي للعصام
383.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح الجامي لوجيه الدين
354.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح جغمي
413.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح حكمة العين
332.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح الرسالة العضدية
332.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح سلم العلوم لشريف خان
361.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح سلم العلوم لعماد الدين اللبكني
361.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح صدر البكر العلوم
361.	...	...	الحاشية على شرح صدر المحمد اعلم السنديلي

114.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح العقائد الجلالية
333.	...	...	...	الحاشية على شرح القاضى
437.	...	...	...	الحاشية على مختصر الاصول
159.	...	...	...	الحاشية على شرح مختصر المنتهى
319.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح المطالع للجرجانى
321.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح المطالع للشروانى
114.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح المواقف للخطيب
109.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح المواقف للفنارى
110.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح المواقف لميرزا هدى
187.	...	...	...	حاشية على شرح الوقاية
351.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح هداية الحكمة للخلخالى
352.	...	...	...	حاشية شرح هداية الحكمة لملا نظام الدين السهالى
360.	...	...	...	الحاشية على الشمس البازغة
188.	...	...	...	حاشية على
335.	...	...	...	الحاشية لغلام يعقوب
438.	...	...	...	حاشية مختصر المعاني
441.	...	...	...	حاشية المطول للسيالكوتى
440.	...	...	...	حاشية المطول للفنارى
429.	...	...	...	حاشية الموشح
325.	...	...	...	الحاشية على مير قطنى للابيدردى
325.	...	...	...	الحاشية على مير قطنى للسيالكوتى
323.	...	...	...	الحاشية على مير قطنى للفارسي
196.	...	...	...	الكاوي الصغير
318.	...	...	...	حبيب السير
201.	...	...	...	الحجة بلا جدال في جواز الجمعة باربعة رجال
140.	...	...	...	حجة الوداد
460.	...	...	...	حدائق الآداب المثمرة بفواكه المعانى المبتكرة
388.	...	...	...	حدائق الانوار
510.	...	...	...	حدائق ذات بهجة
219, 529.	...	...	...	حدائق الشعراء

468.	...	...	...	حديقة الافراح لازاحة الاتراح
138.	...	...	...	الحديقة الفدية
58.	...	...	...	حزب البر الكبير
58.	...	...	...	حزب اللطف
60, 62, 63.	...	...	...	الحصن الحصين من كلام سيد المرسلين
137, 318.	...	...	...	حكمة الاشراف
360.	...	...	...	الحكمة البالغة
349, 353, 354.	...	...	...	حكمة العين
358.	...	...	...	الحكمة المتعالية فى الاسفار العقلية=الاسفار الاربعة
412.	...	...	...	حل أدب عضدي= شرح الآداب العضدية
425.	...	...	...	حل تركيب كافية لصفى الدين...
430.	...	...	...	حل تركيب كافية لمحمد حسين...
345.	...	...	...	حل مشكلات الاشارات و التنبهات= شرح الاشارات و التنبهات
522.	...	...	...	حل الموجز
268.	...	...	...	حلية الاولياء
22.	...	...	...	الحلية المباركة
334.	...	...	...	حمد الله
404.	...	...	...	حيل بنى موسى
114.	...	...	...	الخافاهية=الكاشية الخافاهية
471.	...	...	...	الخريدة الجريدة شرح قصيدة البردة
435.	...	...	...	خرانة الادب و غاية الارب
181.	...	...	...	خرانة الروايات
170.	...	...	...	خرانة الفقه
179.	...	...	...	خرانة الوقعات
40.	...	...	...	الخصائص الكبرى للسيوطى
179.	...	...	...	خلاصة=خلاصة الفتاوى
433.	...	...	...	الخلاصة=الافية
36.	...	...	...	الخلاصة لطيبى فى اصول الحديث
168.	...	...	...	خلاصة الاصول شرح زبدة الاصول= شرح زبدة الاصول
307, 527.	...	...	...	خلاصة الاقوال فى معرفة الرجال

385.	...	...	...	خلاصة الحساب
178.	...	...	...	خلاصة الفتاوى
305.	...	...	...	خلاصة المفخر في مناقب الشيخ عبدالقادر رضي
244.	...	...	...	خلاصة الوفاء
230.	...	...	...	خلق الدنيا=بدء الدنيا وقصص الانبياء
156.	...	...	...	خيرات الحسان في مناقب النعمان رضي
11.	...	...	...	الدر البيضاء=تفسير سورة يوسف
498, 500.	...	...	...	الدر الثمين في بيان المهم من علوم الدين
437.	...	...	...	الدر المختار
11.	...	...	...	الدر العظيم في فضائل القرآن العظيم
452, 453.	...	...	...	درة الغواص في اوهام الخواص
302.	...	...	...	الدرر الكامنة في اعيان المائة الثامنة
90.	...	...	...	درود كبريت احمر...
425.	...	...	...	دستور المبتدئ
89.	...	...	...	دعا امير المؤمنين ٣
59.	...	...	...	دعاء الجبلجلوتية
80.	...	...	...	دعاء الجوشن الصغير
79, 83, 86.	...	...	...	دعاء الجوشن الكبير
65.	...	...	...	دعاء ختم الدلائل
85.	...	...	...	دعاء خواب بدديدن
78.	...	...	...	دعاء دوازده امام
89.	...	...	...	دعاء رجال الغيب
87.	...	...	...	دعاء سحر
90.	...	...	...	دعاء سرياني
80.	...	...	...	دعاء السمات
82.	...	...	...	دعاء سهم الليل
84.	...	...	...	دعاء صباح
79.	...	...	...	دعاء الصباح و المساء
89.	...	...	...	دعاء صبح
78.	...	...	...	الدعاء العذيلة

89	...	...	...	الدعاء الغوث الاعظم رض
81.	...	...	...	دعاء قضاء الحوائج...
89.	...	...	...	دعاء قنوت
85.	...	...	...	دعاء كميل
81.	...	...	...	دعاء المعراج
93.	...	...	...	دعاء موسى عليه السلام
83.	...	...	...	دعاء نور
79.	...	...	...	دعاء الهلال
512.	...	...	...	الدعوة الطيبة
388.	...	...	...	دقائق الميزان في مقادير الأوزان...
63, 64, 65.	...	...	...	دلائل الخيرات
88.	...	...	...	دم و قدم = رسالة كرامت وجوديه
227.	...	...	...	دول الاسلام للذهبي
463.	...	...	...	ديوان البرعي
465.	...	...	...	ديوان ابن حجر العسقلاني
350, 461, 473.	...	...	...	ديوان على = انوار العقول من اشعار وصي الرسول ^ص
470.	...	...	...	ديوان الوزير
454, 457.	...	...	...	ربيع الابرار و نصوص الاختيار
199.	...	...	...	رحمة الامة في اختلاف الائمة
184.	...	...	...	رد المحتار
518.	...	...	...	رسالة في اثبات الواجب للخضري
122, 516, 517.	...	...	...	رسالة في اثبات الواجب للدواني = الرسالة الجديدة
121, 122, 517.	...	...	...	رسالة في اثبات الواجب للدواني = الرسالة القديمة
517.	...	...	...	رسالة في اثبات الواجب للشيرازي
509.	...	...	...	رساله در آداب حج...
347.	...	...	...	رساله آدر ساسان ديهيم بخش
437.	...	...	...	رسالة الارشاد للتفتازاني
339.	...	...	...	رسالة الف الصغرى
375.	...	...	...	رسالة اذعكاس الشعاع
188.	...	...	...	رسالة الاهتداء في اقتداء الحنفية بانشافعية

524.	...	...	...	رسالة اوزان
521.	...	...	...	رسالة في بيان الماهية والهوية
378.	...	...	...	رسالة في تربيع الدائرة
335.	...	...	...	الرسالة في التصور والتصديق
492.	...	...	...	الرسالة الثقل والصغر والاكثر
122, 516, 517....	...	...	...	الرسالة الجديدة = رسالة في اثبات الجواب للدواني
522.	...	...	...	رسالة جزء لا يتجزى
335.	...	...	...	رسالة الجعل
514.	...	...	...	الرسالة في جمع رأى افلاطون و ارسطو
371.	...	...	...	الرسالة في الحساب
62.	...	...	...	رسالة في حل اشكال تعريف القضية
504.	...	...	...	رسالة في حياة النبي
348.	...	...	...	رسالة دستبوى
88.	...	...	...	رسالة دم و قدم = رسالة كرامت وجوديه
348.	...	...	...	رسالة ده گوى
488.	...	...	...	الرسالة الذهبية
394.	...	...	...	رسالة في رسم آلات الساعة المعروف ببنكام = كتاب الحيل
495.	...	...	...	الرسالة السعدية
453.	...	...	...	رسالة سينية
453.	...	...	...	رسالة شينية
515.	...	...	...	رسالة الطوسى
386.	...	...	...	رسالة علم حساب للقوشجى
521.	...	...	...	رسالة في علم ما بعد الطبيعية
217.	...	...	...	رسالة في الفقه
520.	...	...	...	رسالة الفلسفة
121, 122, 517.	...	...	...	الرسالة القديمة = رسالة في اثبات الواجب للدواني
119.	...	...	...	رسالة القراباغى
515, 516.	...	...	...	رسالة القونوى
88.	...	...	...	رسالة كرامت وجوديه
495.	...	...	...	رسالة في لفظ حول

503.	...	...	رسالة في ليلة النصف من شعبان
143.	...	...	رسالة المذاكرة مع الاخوان و المحبين من اهل الآخرة و الدين
348.	...	...	رسالة مشكين بانو ...
142.	...	...	رسالة المعاونة و المظاهرة
	...	...	الرسالة المفصحة عن منتهى الافذر و سبب اختلاف الامم =
515.	...	...	رسالة القونوي
501.	...	...	رسالة في مذاقب البخاري للبكري
501.	...	...	رسالة في مذاقب البخاري للعيدرروس
494.	...	...	رسالة الوجود
352.	...	...	رسالة هيئت للقوشجي
492.	...	...	الرسائل لاحمد
363.	...	...	رسائل اخوان الصفاء
191.	...	...	رسائل الاركان = الاركان الاربعة
185.	...	...	الرسائل الزينية
449.	...	...	رسائل ابن العميد
290.	...	...	رشحات
138.	...	...	روح الراح و راح الارواح
457.	...	...	روض الاخير
304, 305.	...	...	روض الرباحين في حكايات الصالحين
188.	...	...	روضة الاحباب
152.	...	...	روضة الانوار في ايضاح المبدأ و المعاش و المعاد و الاسرار
56.	...	...	روضة الجنان
134.	...	...	روضة العلماء
262.	...	...	الروضتين في اخبار الدولتين
71.	...	...	رياض السالكين في شرح صحيفة سيد العابدين ⁴
216.	...	...	رياض المسائل في بيان احكام الشرع بالدلائل = الشرح الكبير
513.	...	...	زاد السالكين
181.	...	...	زاد المسافر = الفتاوى التاتارخانية...
311.	...	...	زيد محاسن امرأة الزمان
443.	...	...	زبدة الاخ و عدة الاخير

167.	...	...	...	زبدۃ الاصول
119.	...	...	...	زبدۃ الافکار = حاشية الخيالى للسيالكوتى
43.	...	...	...	الزواج عن اقتراح الكبائر
359.	...	...	...	زواهر الجواهر
299.	...	...	...	زهر الرياض و دلال الحياض
478.	...	...	...	الزهريّة
255.	...	...	...	الزهور على كتاب اللمع
88.	...	...	...	زيارت آخر روز عاشورە
92.	...	...	...	زيارة اهل البقيع
87.	...	...	...	زيارت حضرت امام حسين ٣
87.	...	...	...	زيارت حضرت امير المؤمنين ٣ روز عاشورە
92.	...	...	...	زيارة النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
382.	...	...	...	الزيج الشامل
382.	...	...	...	زيج شاهي
381, 382.	...	...	...	الزيج الملخص
20.	...	...	...	زين الفتى في تفسير هل اتي
165.	...	...	...	السبع الشداد
130.	...	...	...	سرّ العالمين و كشف ما في الدارين
490.	...	...	...	سراج العباد
328.	...	...	...	سراج و هاج = شرح سلم العلوم لمحمد فيروز
504.	...	...	...	سراج و هاج في الفقه
495.	...	...	...	السعدية لابن المطهر الحلي
323, 326, 437.	...	...	...	السعدية شرح الشمسية للتفتازاني
72, 301, 427....	...	...	...	سلافة العصر في محاسن اعيان العصر
328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337.	...	...	...	سلم العلوم
461.	...	...	...	سلوة الشيعة
146.	...	...	...	سنن الهدى في متابعة المصطفى
78.	...	...	...	سورة الكهف
9, 17.	...	...	...	سورة يوسف
482.	...	...	...	سيرة عنتره

373.	...	...	...	سيف صارم
418, 419.	...	...	...	الشافعية
308.	...	...	...	شدور العقيان في تراجم الاعيان
217.	...	...	...	شرائع الاسلام في مسائل الحلال و الحرام
526.	...	...	...	شرح آداب البحث = شرح رسالة آداب البحث
412.	...	...	...	شرح الآداب العضدية
196.	...	...	...	شرح الارشاد لابن خنجر الهيتمي
72.	...	...	...	شرح الارشاد للسيد علي خان المدني
206.	...	...	...	شرح ارشاد الازهان = مجمع الفائدة و البرهان في شرح ارشاد الازهان
405.	...	...	...	شرح الاسباب و العلامات
63	...	...	...	شرح اسماء الله
344.	...	...	...	شرح الاشارات و التنبيهات
373.	...	...	...	شرح اشكال التأسيس
421.	...	...	...	شرح اصول اكبرى
473.	...	...	...	شرح بانث سعاد
528.	...	...	...	شرح البداية في علم الدراية
43.	...	...	...	شرح براح
42.	...	...	...	شرح البرزخ
496.	...	...	...	شرح تجريد العقائد للقوشجي
99.	...	...	...	شرح تجريد العقائد لابن المطهر الحلي
380.	...	...	...	شرح تحرير المجسطي للبرجندي
381.	...	...	...	شرح تحرير المجسطي للسهارنبوري
420, 437.	...	...	...	شرح تصريف الزنجاني
438.	...	...	...	شرح تلخيص الجامع الكبير
327.	...	...	...	شرح تهذيب المنطق للقاضي نور الله الشوستري
512.	...	...	...	شرح تهذيب المنطق لليزدي
381.	...	...	...	شرح الجامي
383, 384.	...	...	...	شرح چغمي
62.	...	...	...	شرح الحصن الحصين

346.	...	...	...	شرح حكمة الاشراف
353.	...	...	...	شرح حكمة العين...
122.	...	...	...	شرح رسالة اثبات الواجب
526.	...	...	...	شرح رسالة آداب البحث = شرح آداب البحث
62.	...	...	...	شرح الرسالة العضدية
362.	...	...	...	شرح رسالة المحقق الطوسي
514.	...	...	...	شرح رسالة المناظرة
62.	...	...	...	شرح رسالة الواجب
167.	...	...	...	شرح زبدة الاصول المازندراني
168.	...	...	...	شرح زبدة الاصول
420, 437.	...	...	...	شرح الزنجاني = شرح تصنيف الزنجاني
331.	...	...	...	شرح سلم العلوم لاعد على السنديلي
329.	...	...	...	شرح سلم العلوم لبكر العلوم
330.	...	...	...	شرح سلم العلوم لمحمد اشرف البردواني
328.	...	...	...	شرح سلم العلوم لمحمد فيروز
23, 34.	...	...	...	شرح السنة للبغوي
418.	...	...	...	شرح الشافية للجاربدي
419.	...	...	...	شرح الشافية لعبد الباسط القذوبي
25.	...	...	...	شرح الشفاء للخفاجي
371.	...	...	...	شرح الشمسية للبرجندي
437.	...	...	...	شرح الشمسية للفتازاني = السعدية شرح الشمسية
70.	...	...	...	شرح الصحيفة الكاملة
41, 43.	...	...	...	شرح الصدور في شرح حال الموتى و القبور
111.	...	...	...	شرح العقائد العضدية
437.	...	...	...	شرح العقائد النفسية
342.	...	...	...	شرح عيون الحكمة
524.	...	...	...	شرح الفصول الايلاقية
491.	...	...	...	شرح الفوائد
467.	...	...	...	شرح القصيدة الذوقية
465.	...	...	...	شرح القصيدة الهمزية = المنح المكية في شرح القصيدة الهمزية

422.	...	...	...	شرح الكافية للاسترابادي
424.	...	...	...	شرح الكافية للاستفرائيني
216.	...	...	...	الشرح الكبير ...
341.	...	...	...	شرح كتاب النجاة ...
438.	...	...	...	شرح الكشاف ...
421.	...	...	...	شرح اللامية ...
477.	...	...	...	شرح لامية العجم ...
464.	...	...	...	شرح لامية العجم للصفدي
477.	...	...	...	شرح لامية العرب
431.	...	...	...	شرح الباب ...
167.	...	...	...	شرح مختصر المفتهى لعبد الدين الايجي ...
158.	...	...	...	شرح مختصر المفتهى لمحمد الكرمانلي
34.	...	...	...	شرح مسلم ...
162.	...	...	...	شرح مسلم الثبوت لبحر العلوم ...
164.	...	...	...	شرح مسلم الثبوت لملا بركت ...
161.	...	...	...	شرح مسلم الثبوت لملا نظام الدين السهالي
35.	...	...	...	شرح مشكوة المصابيح
34.	...	...	...	شرح مشكوة المصابيح للطبي
36.	...	...	...	شرح مشكوة المصابيح للهروي
438.	...	...	...	شرح المفتاح or مفتاح العلوم للتفتازاني
435.	...	...	...	شرح مفتاح العلوم للجرجاني
135.	...	...	...	شرح مفاح الغيب للفناري
195.	...	...	...	شرح المقدمة ...
109, 110.	...	...	...	شرح المواقف ...
341.	...	...	...	شرح النجاة ...
186.	...	...	...	شرح الوقاية ...
350.	...	...	...	شرح هداية الحكمة للمبيني
349.	...	...	...	شرح هداية الحكمة لميرك البخاري
136.	...	...	...	شرح هياكل النور
211.	...	...	...	شرعة التسمية ...

315, 340	...	...	...	الشفاء لابن سينا
24, 25, 26.	...	...	...	الشفاء في حقوق المصطفى ^ص
420.	...	...	...	شفاء الشافية = شرح الشافية للقنوجي
21.	...	...	...	شمائل النبي صلعم
360, 361.	...	...	...	الشمس البازغة
414.	...	...	...	شمس العلوم
370, 371.	...	...	...	الشمسية في الحساب
321, 322, 323, 326.	...	...	...	الشمسية في المنطق
				شوارق الالهام في شرح تجريد الكلام = التعليقات على الحاشية
102.	...	...	...	الخصرية
444.	...	...	...	الشهباء في المواعظ و الآداب
94.	...	...	...	صحف الدريس
39.	...	...	...	صحيح البخاري = الجامع الصحيح للبخاري
30, 274.	...	...	...	الصحيح لمسلم
80.	...	...	...	الصحيحة الحسينية
67, 86.	...	...	...	الصحيحة السجادية = الصحيفة الكاملة
66, 69, 79.	...	...	...	الصحيحة العلوية
66, 69, 71.	...	...	...	الصحيحة الكاملة للإمام زين العابدين ^ع
357.	...	...	...	الصحيحة الكاملة للداماد = الايضات والتشريقات
357.	...	...	...	الصحيحة المملوكية للداماد = الايضات والتشريقات
501.	...	...	...	صدق الوفاء بحق الاخاء
356, 357.	...	...	...	الصرط المستقيم
124.	...	...	...	الصوارم المهرقة في دفع الصواعق المحرقة
124, 257.	...	...	...	الصواعق المحرقة
36.	...	...	...	الضوء الالامع
297.	...	...	...	طبقات الحنابلة
296.	...	...	...	طبقات الحنبلية
				طبقات الحنفية لعلي القاري = الاثمار الجنية في اسماء
290.	...	...	...	الحنفية
295.	...	...	...	طبقات الشافعية لابن قاضي شهبة الدمشقي

291.	...	...	طبقات الشافعية الكبرى للسبكي ...
72.	...	...	طراز اللغات ...
89.	...	...	طريق ختم حضرت خواجه حبيب الله ...
137.	...	...	الطريقة المحمدية...
431.	...	...	العباب ...
311.	...	...	عجائب الدنيا = زبد محاسن مرأة الزمان ...
230.	...	...	عجائب الملكوت ...
468.	...	...	عجب العجائب ...
169.	...	...	عدة الاصول ...
103.	...	...	عروة الوثقى ...
420.	...	...	العزي ...
111, 112, 113, 114.	...	...	العقائد العضدية ...
119.	...	...	العقائد الفلسفية ...
448.	...	...	العقد الفريد ...
190.	...	...	العقد الفريد لبيان الراجح من الخلاف في جواز التقليد ...
499.	...	...	عقد الآل بفضائل الآل ...
442.	...	...	عقود الدرر في حل ابيات المطول و المختصر ...
526.	...	...	العلم الشامخ في معرفة المنسوخ من السنة و الناسخ ...
238.	...	...	العمدة لابن بطريق الحلى ...
241.	...	...	عمدة للبطريق = العمدة لابن بطريق الحلى ...
250.	...	...	عمدة الطالب في نسب آل ابي طالب ...
174.	...	...	عمدة الفتاوي ...
38.	...	...	عمدة القاري شرح صحيح البخاري ...
178.	...	...	عمدة المفتي و المستفتي = عمدة الفتاوى ...
	...	...	عناية القاضي و كفاية الرازي = العاشية على افوار التنزيل ...
7.	...	...	للخفاجي ...
137, 346.	...	...	عوارف المعارف ...
520.	...	...	عين الحكمة ...
518, 521.	...	...	عين الحكمة للدواني ...
266.	...	...	عيون الاثر ...

424, 425.	...	...	...	غاية التحقيق
444, 446.	...	...	...	غرر الحكم و درر الكلم
121.	...	...	...	غنية الطالبين
				غيث الادب الذي انسجم في شرح لامية العجم = شرح
464.	...	...	...	لامية العجم للصفاي
34.	...	...	...	الفائق
184.	...	...	...	فتاوى ابراهيم شاهي
180.	...	...	...	الفتاوى التاتارخانية
128.	...	...	...	الفتاوى الحديثة
186.	...	...	...	الفتاوى الحمادية
438.	...	...	...	الفتاوى الكيفية
196.	...	...	...	فتح الجواد = شرح الارشاد لابن حجر الهيتمي
466, 467.	...	...	...	فتح الجواد للعيدروس
132.	...	...	...	الفتح الرباني و الفيض السبكاني
437.	...	...	...	فتح الغفار في شرح المنار
508.	...	...	...	الفتح القدسي في تفسير آية الكرسي
45.	...	...	...	الفتح المبين في شرح الاربعة
511.	...	...	...	الفرج من بعد الشدة في علم الرمل
421.	...	...	...	فصول اكبري
262.	...	...	...	الفضائل الباهرة في محاسن مصر و القاهرة
505.	...	...	...	الفقه الاكبر
219.	...	...	...	فقه الرضا
455.	...	...	...	الفلک الدائر على المثل السائر...
163.	...	...	...	فوائد الرحموت = شرح مسلم الثبوت لبحر العلوم
59.	...	...	...	الفوائد والصلوة و العوائد
112.	...	...	...	الفوائد الخاقانية
489.	...	...	...	الفوائد الرضوية في شرح الرسالة الذهبية
161.	...	...	...	فوائد عظمي = شرح مسلم الثبوت لمل نظام الدين السهالي
41.	...	...	...	الفوز العظيم في لقاء الكريم
54.	...	...	...	الفهرست للطوسي

417, 418.	...	...	...	القاموس للفيروزبادي
318, 340, 404, 522, 523, 524, 525.	...	...	...	القانون لابن سينا ...
523.	...	...	...	القانونجه
355, 520.	...	...	...	القبسات لميرباقر داماد
121, 122, 517.	...	...	...	القديمة = رسالة في اثبات الواجب للدواني ...
48.	...	...	...	قرب الاسناد
480.	...	...	...	قصائد البكري
476.	...	...	...	القصائد العشر
479.	...	...	...	قصائد ابن الفارض
463.	...	...	...	القصائد النبويات = ديوان البرعي
511.	...	...	...	القصيدة
480.	...	...	...	القصيدة البدعية
471.	...	...	...	قصيدة البردة
414.	...	...	...	القصيدة الكميرية
476.	...	...	...	القصيدة الطنطانية
351.	...	...	...	قصيدة عينية
90.	...	...	...	القصيدة الغوثية
480.	...	...	...	قصيدة ابن الفارض
472.	...	...	...	قصيدة الفرزدق
474.	...	...	...	القصيدة اللامية للمصفي
475.	...	...	...	القصيدة اللامية للمقري
477.	...	...	...	قصيدة النابغة الذبياني
474.	...	...	...	القصيدة النونية للبستي
466.	...	...	...	القصيدة الهمزية في المدائح النبوية
321, 323, 325, 346.	...	...	...	القطبي
205.	...	...	...	قواعد الاحكام في معرفة الحلال والحرام
169.	...	...	...	القوانين المحكمة
507.	...	...	...	القول الجامع في بيان العلم النافع
456.	...	...	...	قهوة الانشاء
34	...	...	...	الكشف عن حقائق السفن = شرح مشكوة المصابيح للطبيبي

275.	...	الكشف في معرفة اسماء الرجال ...
51, 55.	...	الكافي في علم الدين ...
18.	...	الكافي الشافي ...
422, 423, 424, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 513.	...	الكافية
481.	...	كافية البديعية = القصيدة البديعية
27, 261.	...	الكامل في التاريخ
44.	...	الكنائز وبيان المحارم
144.	...	الكنزيات الاحمر
20.	...	كتاب الاحتجاج
78.	...	كتاب الادعية
79.	...	كتاب الادعية
82.	...	كتاب الادعية
83.	...	كتاب الادعية
88.	...	كتاب الادعية
44.	...	كتاب الاربعين
231.	...	كتاب الامامة والسياسة
113, 282, 286.	...	كتاب الانساب للسمعاني
266, 504.	...	كتاب الاوائل للعسكري
313, 519.	...	كتاب باراميفناس
230.	...	كتاب بدء الدنيا وقصص الانبياء
42.	...	كتاب البرزخ
314, 519.	...	كتاب البرهان
394.	...	كتاب البناكيم = كتاب الحيل
391.	...	كتاب التعبير في علم التعبير
225.	...	كتاب التحرير
1.	...	كتاب التيسير
387.	...	كتاب الثمرة في احكام النجوم
274.	...	كتاب الجمع بين رجال الصعبيكين
55.	...	كتاب الحديث
393.	...	كتاب الحيل

404.	...	...	...	كتاب حيل بني موسي
65.	...	...	...	كتاب الدعاء
92.	...	...	...	كتاب زيارة اهل البقيع
92.	...	...	...	كتاب زيارة النبي
92.	...	...	...	كتاب الزيارتين
298.	...	...	...	كتاب السنة لابن حنبل رض
315.	...	...	...	كتاب الشفاء لابن سنيا
118.	...	...	...	كتاب الصلوة
409.	...	...	...	كتاب الطب
523.	...	...	...	كتاب الطب
390.	...	...	...	كتاب الطلسم
120.	...	...	...	كتاب العلوم
192.	...	...	...	كتاب الفقه
54.	...	...	...	كتاب الفهرست للطوسي
391.	...	...	...	كتاب القادري في التعبير
312.	...	...	...	كتاب قاطيغورس
314.	...	...	...	كتاب القياس
44.	...	...	...	كتاب الكبائر و بيان المحارم
378.	...	...	...	كتاب الكرة و الاسطوانة
376.	...	...	...	كتاب الكرة المتحركة
377.	...	...	...	كتاب الماخوذات للطوسي
251.	...	...	...	كتاب المجالس
459.	...	...	...	كتاب المراسلات
458.	...	...	...	كتاب المراسلات للمرشدي
203.	...	...	...	كتاب المسائل = المسائل
379.	...	...	...	كتاب مساحة الاشكال البسيطة و الكرة
376.	...	...	...	كتاب المعطيات
377.	...	...	...	كتاب المفروضات
312, 518.	...	...	...	كتاب المقولات
374, 375.	...	...	...	كتاب المناظر

257.	...	...	...	كتاب المناقب
258.	...	...	...	كتاب المناقب
260.	...	...	...	كتاب المناقب
250.	...	...	...	كتاب المناقب لاهل البيت
194.	...	...	...	كتاب المذهاج في الفقه = مذهب الطالبيين و عدة المفتين
195.	...	...	...	كتاب مذهب القويم = مذهب القويم
242.	...	...	...	كتاب المودة في القربى
198.	...	...	...	كتاب الميزان للشعراني
340, 341.	...	...	...	كتاب النجاة لابن سيدنا
241.	...	...	...	كتاب اليقين لابن طائوس العلوي
88.	...	...	...	كرامت وجوديه
202.	...	...	...	الكشاف لبيان ما في عدد الجمعة من خلاف
2, 18.	...	...	...	الكشاف عن حقائق التنزيل
127.	...	...	...	كشف الحق و نهج الصدق
	...	...	...	كشف الغين عن شرح حكمة العين = الحاشية على شرح حكمة العين
354.	...	...	...	كشف المراد في شرح تجريد الاعتقاد = شرح تجريد العقائد لابن المطهر الحلي
99.	...	...	...	الكشكول فيما جرى على آل الرسول
242.	...	...	...	كفاية الاثر في النصوص على الاثنا عشر
53.	...	...	...	كفاية الطالب البليبي في خصائص الحبيب = الخصائص الكبرى
41.	...	...	...	كلمات مكفونة
446.	...	...	...	كليات القانون
404.	...	...	...	الكمال في اسماء الرجال
276.	...	...	...	كنز العرفان في فقه القرآن
19.	...	...	...	كنز الفوائد في حل مشكلات القواعد
205.	...	...	...	كنوز الجواهر
94, 97.	...	...	...	كنوز الصحاح
94.	...	...	...	الكهف
78.	...	...	...	اللامية لابن المالک = ابنية الافعال
421, 422.	...	...	...

464, 473, 477.	...	...	لامية العجم للطغرائي
473, 477.	...	...	لامية العرب
431.	...	...	اللباب
499.	...	...	لسان العرب
198.	...	...	لطائف المنن و الاخلاق
276.	...	...	اللطيف = المعجم للذهبي
225.	...	...	للمع الى كتاب التحرير
318.	...	...	لوامع الاسرار في شرح مطالع الانوار
336.	...	...	لواء الهدى في الليل و الدجى = العاشية لغلام يحيى
377.	...	...	الماخوذات للطوسي
406.	...	...	ما لا يسع الطبيب جهته
446.	...	...	مائة كلمة عالية مرتضوية = كلمات مكنونة
310.	...	...	مباهج الفكر و منهاج العبر
171.	...	...	المبسوط للسرخسي
27, 455.	...	...	المثل السائر في آداب الكاتب و الشاعر
312.	...	...	المثير الغرام الى زيارة القدس و الشام
251.	...	...	المجالس = كتاب المجالس
139.	...	...	مجالس الابرار
254.	...	...	المجالس المفجعة
379.	...	...	المجسط or المجسطي
107.	...	...	المجلي مرآة المنجي
447.	...	...	مجمع الامثال للميداني
150.	...	...	مجمع البحريين لدارا شكوة
16, 18, 20.	...	...	مجمع البيان لعلوم القرآن
206.	...	...	مجمع الفائدة و البرهان في شرح ارشاد الاذهان
406.	...	...	مجمع المنافع البدنية
475.	...	...	مجموع القاضي
471.	...	...	مجموعة الاشعار
192.	...	...	مجموعة الاصول
503.	...	...	مجموعة الرسائل

374.	...	...	...	مجموعة الرسائل الحكيمة
506.	...	...	...	مجموعة الرسائل للعيدروس
487.	...	...	...	محاسبة النفس اللوامة
194.	...	...	...	المحرر
181.	...	...	...	المحيط في الفقه ...
39.	...	...	...	مختصر البخاري ...
306.	...	...	...	مختصر بهجة الاسرار
281.	...	...	...	مختصر تاريخ بغداد
513.	...	...	...	مختصر العضدي ...
436, 437, 438, 439, 442.	...	...	...	مختصر المعاني ...
157, 158, 159.	...	...	...	مختصر المنتهى ...
195, 216.	...	...	...	المختصر النافع ...
113, 183.	...	...	...	مختصر الوقاية ...
207.	...	...	...	مدارك الاحكام في شرح شرائع الاسلام
129.	...	...	...	مذاق العارفين ...
228, 229.	...	...	...	مرآة الجنان و عبدة اليقضان
459.	...	...	...	المراسلات ...
458.	...	...	...	المراسلات للمرشدين
35, 36, 37.	...	...	...	مرقاة المفاتيح = شرح مشكوة المصابيح للهروي
379.	...	...	...	مساحة الاشكال البسطية و الكرية
108.	...	...	...	مسالك الافهام ...
203.	...	...	...	المسائل ...
159, 161, 162.	...	...	...	مسلم الثبوت ...
30.	...	...	...	مشارك الانوار النبوية من صحاح الاخبار المصطفوية
32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39.	...	...	...	مشكوة المصابيح ...
215.	...	...	...	المصابيح في الفقه للسيد محمد مهدي
125.	...	...	...	مصائب النواصب للشوستري ...
435.	...	...	...	المصباح = شرح مفتاح العلوم للجرجاني
136.	...	...	...	مصباح الانس بين المعقول و المشهود = شرح مفتاح الغيب للفناري

74.	...	...	...	مصباح المتعبد الصغير
74.	...	...	...	مصباح المتعبد الكبير
318, 319, 321.	...	...	...	مطالع الانوار
446.	...	...	...	مطلوب كل طالب من كلام علي بن ابي طالب = كلمات مكنونة
437, 440, 1, 442.	...	...	...	المطول
117.	...	...	...	مظهر النور
34.	...	...	...	معالم السفة
461.	...	...	...	معالم العلماء
142.	...	...	...	المعاونة و المظاهرة
214.	...	...	...	معتمد الشيعة في احكام الشريعة...
275.	...	...	...	المعجم للذهبي
309.	...	...	...	معجم البلدان لابن مردويه
309.	...	...	...	معجم البلدان لياقوت الحموي
434.	...	...	...	معراج النحو
376.	...	...	...	المعطيات
416.	...	...	...	المغرب في ترتيب المعرب
280.	...	...	...	المغني للفتني
194.	...	...	...	مغني المحتاج
213.	...	...	...	مفاتيح الشرائع
84.	...	...	...	مفاتيح للنجاة
515, 516.	...	...	...	المفاوضات = رسالة القونوي
318.	...	...	...	المفتاح = مفتاح العلوم
372.	...	...	...	مفتاح الحساب في علم الحساب
141.	...	...	...	مفتاح السرائر و كثر الدخائر
118.	...	...	...	مفتاح الصرف
435.	...	...	...	مفتاح العلوم
135.	...	...	...	مفتاح الغيب or مفتاح غيب الجامع و الوجود
438.	...	...	...	مفتاح الفقه
167, 208.	...	...	...	مفتاح الفلاح
245.	...	...	...	مفتاح النجاء في مناقب آل العباء

406.	...	...	...	مفردات ابن بيطار = جامع مفردات الادوية و الاغذية
34.	...	...	...	مفردات الراغب
377.	...	...	...	المفروضات
	...	...	...	المفصحة عن مفتهى الافكار و سبب اختلاف الامم = رسالة
516.	...	...	...	القونوى
437.	...	...	...	مقاصد الكلام
378.	...	...	...	مقالة ارشميدس في تكسير الدائرة
507.	...	...	...	المقالة النافعة و الرسالة الجامعة
452.	...	...	...	مقامات بديع الزمان الهمداني
452, 459.	...	...	...	مقامات الحريري
459.	...	...	...	المقامات الهندية
84.	...	...	...	مقباس المصاييح
525.	...	...	...	المكذون
192.	...	...	...	الملتقط
182.	...	...	...	ملتقى الابرار
152.	...	...	...	ملحة الاعراب
67.	...	...	...	الملحقات للصحيفة الكاملة
383.	...	...	...	الملخص فى الهيئة
133.	...	...	...	ملفوضات قادريه = الفتح الرباني و الفيض السبحاني
90.	...	...	...	المناجات
78.	...	...	...	مناجات الامام زين العابدين رض
66, 89.	...	...	...	مناجات امير المؤمنين or دعاء امير المؤمنين ١٤
506.	...	...	...	مناجات غوث الاعظم رض
374.	...	...	...	المناظر = كتاب المناظر
390.	...	...	...	مناقع الاحجار
257, 258, 260.	...	...	...	المناقب = كتاب المناقب
250.	...	...	...	مناقب اهل البيت = كتاب المناقب لاهل البيت
468.	...	...	...	المناقب الحيدرية
106.	...	...	...	المناهج لابن المطهر الحلي
337.	...	...	...	منتخب التواريخ

181.	...	منتخب خزانة الروايات
192.	...	منتخب المسائل ...
106.	...	منتهى الاصول للحكّلى
157.	...	منتهى السؤال و الامل
156.	...	منتهى العلم ...
		منح الباري بختم صحيح البخاري = رسالة في مناقب
501.	...	البخاري للعيدروس
465, 466.	...	المنح المكية في شرح القصيدة الهمزية
156, 157.	...	المنحول or المنحول في الاصول
51.	...	من لا يحضره الفقيه
193, 194.	...	المنهاج في الفقه or منهاج الطالبين و عدة المفتين
143.	...	منهاج العابدين ...
468.	...	منهج البيان الشافى في علمي العروض و القوافي
195.	...	منهج القويم ...
433.	...	منهج المسالك الى الفية ابن مالك
104.	...	منهيات على الحاشية القديمة ...
159.	...	منهيات مسلم الثبوت ...
478.	...	منية النفسى في اشعار عنتره العيسى
109, 110, 114, 159.	...	المواقف في العقائد
200.	...	مواهب الفتاح في آداب النكاح
138.	...	المواهب الفتحية على الطريقة المحمدية
522.	...	الموجز فى الطب
242.	...	المودة في القربى ...
77.	...	مهمج الدعوات و منهج العنايةات
77.	...	مهمج الدعوات و نهج الغايات = مهمج الدعوات و منهج العنايةات
322.	...	مير قطبي ...
198.	...	الميزان = كتاب الميزان للشعراني
236.	...	ميزان الاعتدال للذهبي
198.	...	الميزان الخضرية = كتاب الميزان للشعراني
199.	...	الميزان البرى ...

327, 337.	...	...	...	...	ميزان منطق
347.	...	...	...	...	نامه داديار
418.	...	...	...	...	ناموس على القاموس
187.	...	...	...	...	نبذة توضيح في صلوة التسبيح
340, 341.	...	...	...	...	النجاة = كتاب النجاة لابن سيدنا
84.	...	...	...	...	النخبة
					فزهة العيون و النواظر و تحفة القلوب و الخواطر = روض
305.	...	...	...	...	الرباحين في حكايات الصالحين
26.	...	...	...	...	نسيم الرياض = شرح الشفاء للخفاجي
179.	...	...	...	...	نصاب الفقيه
134.	...	...	...	...	نظام الفقه
290.	...	...	...	...	نفحات الانس
250.	...	...	...	...	نفحة العذرية في انساب آل خير البرية
468, 474, 475.	...	...	...	...	نفحة اليمى
178, 183.	...	...	...	...	النقاية
359.	...	...	...	...	نقد الجواهر في شرح زواهر الجواهر
158.	...	...	...	...	النفود و الردود
158.	...	...	...	...	النفول و الردود
261.	...	...	...	...	النوادر السلطانية و المحاسن اليوسفية
125, 126.	...	...	...	...	النواقض في رد الروافض
19.	...	...	...	...	نور الثقليين
43, 303.	...	...	...	...	النور السافر في اخبار القرن العاشر
108.	...	...	...	...	النو المنجلي من الظلام حاشية مسالك الافهام
34, 415.	...	...	...	...	النهاية للجزري or النهاية في غريب الحديث و الآثار
106.	...	...	...	...	نهاية المرام في علم الكلام
450, 451.	...	...	...	...	نهج البلاغة
105.	...	...	...	...	نهج المسترشدين
423.	...	...	...	...	الوافية في شرح الكافية
528.	...	...	...	...	الوجيزة
504.	...	...	...	...	الوسائل الى معرفة الاوائل

183.	...	...	...	وشاح في المعاني و البيان
244.	...	...	...	وفاء الوفاء
299, 345.	...	...	...	وفيات الاعيان
183, 188.	...	...	...	الوقاية or وقاية الرواية
				النبات السنيات في تبئين الاحاديث الموضوعات = تذكرة
48.	...	...	...	الموضوعات للهروي
181, 504, 527.	...	...	...	الهداية في الفقه
349, 350, 351, 352, 361.	...	...	...	هداية الحكمة
136.	...	...	...	هياكل العز
106.	...	...	...	اليفاقوت
				اليقين باختصاص مولانا علي عليه السلام بامرّة المؤمنين =
241.	...	...	...	كتاب اليقين ...

INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES.

NUMBERS in parentheses are Hijra dates. Coming after a man's name they relate to obituary dates if preceded by "d", to the time about which he lived if preceded by "c" (*circa*), or in the case of Sovereigns to the beginning and end of his reign. Coming after the title of a work they relate to the date of its composition. The letter *a* is short for *abū*, *b* for *ibn* and dash (-) stands for the definite article *al*.

'Abbās J. (Shāh) of Persia (835-1038)	..	..	..	356
'Abbās II. (Shāh) of Persia (1052-1077)	..	..	..	103, 213
'Abdallāh, scribe	..	..	..	143
'Abdallāh b. 'Abd -Raḥmān Bāfādī -Ḥaḍramī	..	..	..	195
,, ,, 'Alavī b. Aḥmad -Ḥaddād Bā'alavī (d. 1132)	..	..	..	144
		<i>Risālat al-Mu'āwanat</i> (1069)	..	142
		<i>Risālat al-Mudhākharat</i> (1068)	..	143
,, ,, 'Alī -'Akkāshī -Ṭabīb,				
		<i>al-Kharidat al-Jarida</i>	..	471
		<i>Sharḥ Būnat Su'ād</i>	..	473
,, ,, As'ad b. 'Alī -Yāfi'ī (d. 767)	..	..	..	11
		<i>Mir'at al-Janān</i>	..	228
		<i>Rawḍ ar-Riyāḥīn</i>	..	304
		<i>Khulāsat al-Mafākhir</i>	..	305
,, ,, a. Bakr b. 'Abd -Raḥmān -'Alavī				
		<i>al-Kibrī al-Aḥmar</i>	..	144
,, -Ḥaddād v. 'Abdallāh b. 'Alavī b. Aḥmad -Ḥaddād Bā'alavī.				
,, b. -Ḥaddād -'Uṭhmānī -Ṭulanbī	..	..	..	327
,, ,, Ḥusain -Ḥusainī -Yazdī (d. 1015)	..	..	..	440
		<i>al-Hāshiyā 'Alā Ḥāshiyat al-Khtā'i</i> (973)	..	439
		<i>Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq</i>	..	512
,, ,, Ja'far b. -Ḥusain -Kummī.				
		<i>Kurb al-Isnād</i>	..	48
,, Jurjis Nawfal	..	..	..	483
,, b. Karamallāh, scribe	..	..	..	64
,, Kuṭb Shāh (1020-1083)	..	..	..	72
,, b. Muḥammad 'Alī -Baḥdādī, scribe	..	..	..	460
,, ,, Nukrakār -Ḥusainī (d. 776).				
		<i>Sharḥ al-Lubāb</i> (735)	..	431
,, ,, Ridā -Ḥusainī.				
		<i>Jāmi' al-Ma'ārif wa'l Ahkām</i>	..	212
,, ,, Mukhāriq v. -Nābiḡha -Shāibānī.				
,, ,, Muslim b. Kutaiba -Dīnawarī (d. 276).				
		<i>Kitāb al-Imāmat wa's Siyāsa</i>	..	231

'Abdalāh b. 'Umar -Baidāvi (d. 685)	..	..	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 34, 112
<i>Anwār at-Tanzīl</i>	..	..	3
„ -Yazdī v. 'Abdallāh b. Ḥusain -Ḥusainī -Yazdī.			
'Abd -Aḥad (Aḥad -Dīn) -Nūrī (d. 1061).			
<i>Hujjat al-Widād</i> (1033)	..	..	140
„ -'Alī Baḥr -'Ulūm v. 'Abd -'Alī Muḥammad b. Nizām -Dīn Baḥr			
„ -'Ulūm.			
„ 'Alī b. Jum'a -'Arūsī -Huwaizī.			
<i>Nūr ath-Thaḥalain</i>	..	..	19
„ -'Alī b. Muḥammad b. -Ḥusain -Barjandī.			
<i>Sharḥ aṣḥ-Shamsiyya</i>	..	..	371
<i>Sharḥ Tahrīr al-Mijāsī</i>	..	..	380
<i>al-Hāshīya 'Ala Sharḥ Chaghmini</i>	..	..	383
<i>Sharḥ al-Ādāb al-'Aḍudiyya</i> (930)	..	..	412
„ -'Alī Muḥammad b. Nizām -Dīn Baḥr -'Ulūm (d. 1235)	..	..	332, 372
<i>Sharḥ Musallam ath-Thubūt</i>	..	..	162
<i>Rasā'il al-Arkān</i>	..	..	191
<i>Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i>	..	..	329
<i>Ta'likāt 'Alā Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i>	..	..	329
<i>al-Hāshīya 'Alā Sharḥ Sadrā</i>	..	..	361
„ 'Alī b. Muḥsin, scribe	..	..	307
„ -'Azīm b. 'Abd -Kavī -Mundḥirī (d. 656).			
<i>Kitāb al-Tarḥīb wa't Tarkīb</i>	..	..	32
„ -'Azīz b. 'Abd -Ṣamad, scribe	..	..	190
„ „ (Shams -A'imma) b. Aḥmad -Halwānī or -Halwā'i (d. 448 or 452 or 456)	..	..	172
„ „ b. Sarāya -Sinbīlī (d. 750).			
<i>al-Kasīdat al-Badī'iyya</i>	..	..	480
„ „ Shāh -Dihlavī (b. 1159, d. 1239)	..	..	9, 15, 130
„ „ b. Yahyā -Jalūdi	..	..	461
„ -Bāqī b. Ghawth -Islām -Ṣiddīqī -Jawnpūrī (d. 1086).			
<i>al-Ādāb al-Bāqīyya</i>	..	..	410, 412
<i>al-Abḥāl al-Bāqīyya</i>	..	..	411
b. 'Abd -Barr v. Yūsuf b. 'Abdallāh b. 'Abd -Barr -Kurtubī.			
'Abd -Bāsīt b. Rustam 'Alī -Kannawjī (d. 1223).			
<i>Sharḥ aṣḥ-Shāfiyya</i> (1204)	..	..	419
„ -Ghafūr b. 'Abd -Karīm -Kazvīnī (d. 665).			
<i>al-Hāwī as-Ṣaghīr</i>	..	..	196
„ „ -Lārī (d. 912)	..	..	429
„ -Ghanī, scribe	..	..	33
„ „ b. 'Abd -Wahīd b. Surūr -Maḥdisī (d. 600).			
<i>al-Kamāl fi Asmā' ar-Rijāl</i>	..	..	276
„ -Hādī b. Ilāhdād -'Uthmānī -Tulbanī (d. 922)	..	..	328
„ „ -Sūdī -Yamanī	..	..	466
„ -Ḥai Mawlayī	..	..	3

Abd -Ḥakīm b. Shams -Dīn -Siyālkūtī (d. 1067).

	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Anwār al-Tanzīl</i> ..	6
	<i>Hāshiyat al-Khayālī</i> ..	119
	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Mīr Kuṭbī</i> ..	325
	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Hāshiyat al-Jāmī</i> ..	429
	<i>Hāshiyat al-Mutawwal</i> ..	441
..	-Ḥamīd b. Hibatallāh b. a. -Ḥadīd (d. 655).	
	<i>al-Falak ad-Dā'ir</i> ..	455
..	-Ḥamīd b. Yahyā -Katīb (d. 132) ..	450
..	-Kādir (Ḍiyā' -Dīn) b. 'Abdallāh -Sulrawardī (d. 564).	
	<i>Adāb al-Muridīn</i> ..	137
..	.. b. Muḥammad -Kurashī -Miṣrī (d. 775).	
	<i>al-Jawāhir al-Muḍī'a</i> ..	288
..	.. (Muḥī -Dīn) b. a. Ṣāliḥ Mūsā -Jilī -Baḡdādī (d. 561)	121,
	133, 305, 300, 506	
	<i>Awṛād Usbū'</i> ..	91
	<i>al-Fath ar-Rabbānī</i> ..	132
..	.. b. Shaikh b. 'Abdallāh -'Aidarūs (d. 1038)	459, 502, 509
	<i>Rūḥ ar-Rāḥ wa Rāḥ al-Arwāḥ</i> ..	138
	<i>Is'āf Ikhwān as-Ṣafā'</i> (1010) ..	235
	<i>an-Nūr as-Sāfir fī Akhbār al-Karn al-'Ashir</i>	
	(1012) ..	303
	<i>Fath al-Jawād</i> (1015) ..	466
	<i>Sharḥ al-Kasīdat an-Nūniya</i> (999) ..	467
	<i>ad-Durr ath-Thamīn</i> (944) ..	498
	<i>'Ikā al-La'āl bi Faḍā'il al-Āl</i> ..	499
	<i>a! I'tikādīya</i> ..	500
	<i>Ṣidk al-Wafā'</i> ..	501
	<i>Risāla fī Manāḳib al-Bukhārī</i> ..	501
	<i>al-Maḳālāt an-Nāfi'a</i> ..	507
	<i>al-Kawl al-Jāmī'</i> ..	507
	<i>Buḡhyat al-Mustafīd</i> ..	508
	<i>al-Fath al-Kudsī</i> ..	508
..	-Karīm b. 'Abd -Malik Tapnī, scribe ..	425
..	.. .. Muḥammad -Rāfi'ī (d. 623).	
	<i>al-Muḥarrar</i> ..	194
..	.. .. -Tamīmī -Sam'ānī (d. 562)	113, 286
	<i>Kiṭāb al-Ansāb</i> ..	282
..	-Laṭīf -Saiyid.	
	<i>Muntakhab Khizānat ar-Rawāyāt</i> ..	181
..	-Malik (65-86) ..	478
..	.. b. Kuraib -Aṣma'ī (d. 216) ..	482, 483
..	.. a. -Ma'ālī -Juwainī Imām -Ḥaramain (d. 478)	10
..	.. Zāda ..	434
..	-Masīḥ b. Abdallāh -Ḥimṣī.	
	<i>Uḥūlūjiya</i> ..	338

Abd Muhammad b. Sultān 'Alī -Badakhshī.		
	<i>Jāmi' al-Ta'āsīr</i> (1057)	.. 8, 9
„	-Muktadir Mawlānā	.. 432
„	-Nabī, scribe	.. 339
„	„ b. Aḥmad -Gangūhī (d. 901).	
	<i>Sunan al-Hudā</i>	.. 146
b. 'Abd Rabbih v. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Rabbih.		
'Abd -Raḥīm, scribe	..	134, 263, 275, 291, 295, 297, 298, 425
„	„ b. 'Abd -Karīm -Ṣafīpūrī	.. 469
„	„ „ Aḥmad -Bur'ī (c. 450).	
	<i>Dīwān al-Bur'ī</i>	.. 463
„	„ „ b. 'Uṭhmān -Shāfi'ī, scribe	.. 393
„	„ „ Fath Muḥammad -Lāhūrī, scribe	.. 440
„	„ <i>Khān Khānān</i> (d. 1936)	.. 46
„	„ b. Mīr Muḥammad -Bukhārī, scribe	.. 424
„	-Raḥmān III (300-350)	.. 448
„	„ ('Adud -Dīn) b. Aḥmad -I i (d. 756)	.. 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 158, 159, 412, 413, 437
	<i>al-'Aḳā'id al-'Aḳudīya</i>	.. 112
	<i>Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā</i>	.. 157
„	„ b. Aḥmad -Jāmi (d. 898)	.. 426, 427, 428, 429, 447
„	„ „ b. Rajab -Baghdādī (d. 795).	
	<i>Ṭabaḳat al-Hanābila</i>	.. 297
„	„ „ 'Alī b. -Jawzī (d. 597)	.. 47, 132, 236
	<i>Talbis Iblis</i>	.. 133
„	„ „ a. Bakr -Suyūṭī (d. 911)	.. 43, 133, 260, 416
	<i>al-Itkān fī 'Ulūm al-Kur'ān</i>	.. 12
	<i>al-Jūmi' az-Ṣaghīr</i>	.. 40
	<i>Jūmi' al-Jawāmi'</i>	.. 40
	<i>al-Khaṣā'is al-Kubrā</i>	.. 40
	<i>al-Fauz al-'Azīm</i>	.. 41
	<i>al-Budūr as-Sāfira</i>	.. 42
	<i>Kiṭāb al-Barzakh</i>	.. 42
	<i>Sharḥ az-Ṣudūr</i>	.. 43
	<i>Bughyat al-Wu'āt</i>	.. 299
	<i>Kiṭāb al-Wasā'il</i>	.. 504
	<i>Risāla fī Hayāt an-Nabī</i>	.. 504
„	„ „ 'Isā -'Umarī -Murshidī (d. 1037).	
	<i>Kiṭāb al-Murāsālāt</i>	.. 458
„	„ „ Muḥammad b. 'Aidarūs -Zāhir -Malibārī	.. 201
„	„ -Murshidī	.. 302
„	-Rashīd b. Muṣṭafā -Jawnpūrī (d. 1083).	
	<i>al-Āḍab ar-Rashīdiyya</i>	.. 513
	<i>Zād as-Sālikīn</i>	.. 51
	<i>Sharḥ Asrār al-Khilwa</i>	.. 513
	<i>Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-'Aḳudī</i>	.. 513

	<i>Sharḥ al-Kāfiya</i>	..	..	..	513
‘Abd -Rasūl	b. Muḥammad <u>Khān</u> -Bijāpūrī.				
	<i>Rawḍat al-Anwār</i>	..	..	..	152
„ -Ra’ūf	„ Muḥammad -Munāwī (d. 1031).				
	<i>Taisir al-Wuḥūf</i>	..	..	..	197
„ -Razzāk	„ ‘Alī -Lāhijī (d. c. 1050).				
	<i>at -Ḥikāṭ ‘Ala’l Ḥāshiyat al-Khidriya</i>			..	102
„ -Wahhāb	„ Aḥmad -Sha’arānī (d. 973).				
	<i>Kitāb al-Mizān</i>	..	..	..	198
„	„ „ ‘Alī -Subkī (d. 771).				
	<i>Ṭabaḳāt ash-Shāfi’iyat al-kubrā</i>	..		..	291
„	„ „ Ibrāhīm -Zanjānī	..	..	..	420
„	„ -Kudwā’i -Kannaujī.				
	<i>Baḥr al-Madhāhib</i> (1125)	..		..	118
	<i>Kitāb a -Salāt</i>	..	..	..	118
	<i>Miftāḥ as-Ṣarf</i>	..	..	..	118
„ -Wahid b. Mir Dād, scribe		..	..	..	184
„	„ „ Muḥammad -Āmidī	..	..	..	446
	<i>Qhurar al-Ḥikam</i>	..	..	..	444
-Abhari v.	Mufaddal b. ‘Umar -Abhari.				
‘Abid b. -Abraḥ		..	..	..	476
Abkarius Iskandar		..	..	..	478
Ādar Sāsān Dihim Bakḥsh.					
	<i>Risāla Ādar Sāsān</i>	..	..	..	347
Adud -Dawla (367-372)		..	..	..	449
„ -Dīn -Ijī v.	‘Abd -Raḥmān (‘Adud -Dīn) b. Aḥmad -Ijī.				
Aḥmad, scribe		..	..	..	25
„ b.	‘Abdallāh -Iṣfahānī (d. 430).				
	<i>Ḥilyat al-Awliyā’</i>	..	..	..	268
„	„ „ ‘Abd Muḥammad b. Sulṭān ‘Alī -Badakhshī	..		..	9
	<i>Jāmi’ at-T’afāsīr</i>	..	..	..	8, 9
„	„ „ -Mun’im -Shirishī (d. 619)	..	..	..	452
„	„ „ -Muṭṭalib -Sharīf (d. 1039)	..	..	..	458
„	„ „ -Razzāk -Ṭanṭarānī.				
	<i>al-Qasīdat at-Ṭanṭarāniya</i>	..		..	476
„ -Abīwardī.					
	<i>al-Ḥāshiya ‘Alā Mir Kūbī</i>	..		..	325
„ b.	Aḥmad -Sharjī -Zabīdī (d. 893).				
	<i>Kitāb al-Fawā'id</i>	..	..	..	59
„	„ Akram -Kādī	..	..	..	186
„	„ „ ‘Alī b. -Ḥusain.				
	<i>‘Umdat at-Tālib</i>	..	..	..	250
„	‘Alī b. Fathallāh -Sandīlī (d. 1200).				
	<i>Sharḥ Sullam al-‘Ulūm</i>	..		..	331
„ b.	‘Alī b. Muḥammad -Baskari	..	..	..	502
	<i>Risāla fī Manāqib al-Bukhārī</i> (1008)			..	501

Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥajar -'Askalānī (d. 852).

	<i>Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl</i> (808) ..	276
	<i>ad-Durar al-Kāmina</i> (830) ..	302
	<i>ad-Diwan</i> ..	465
"	" " -Ṭabarānī ..	20
"	" " -Ḥasan -Jārabardī (d. 746).	
	<i>Sharḥ ash-Shāfiya</i> ..	418
"	" " Jash' 'Alaviya -Iṣfahānī.	
	<i>ad-Du'ā' al-'Adila</i> ..	78
"	Kabir -Ḥāfiẓ ..	470
"	b. Manjawaih (d. 428) ..	274
"	" " Muḥammad b. 'Abd Rabbih (d. 328).	
	<i>al-'Iqd al-Farid</i> ..	448
"	" " " " 'Abd -Sajjād, scribe ..	74
"	" " " " 'Alī -'Aṣimī.	
	<i>Zain al-Fatā fi Tafsir Hal atā</i> ..	20
"	" " " " " " b. Ḥajar -Haitamī (d. 973) 46, 124, 123, 156, 257	
	<i>az-Zawājir 'An Iktirāf al-Kabā'ir</i> ..	43
	<i>al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn</i> ..	45
	<i>Sharḥ al-Muḥaddama</i> ..	195
	<i>Sharḥ al-Irḥād</i> ..	196
	<i>al-Manḥ al-Makkiya</i> ..	465
"	" " " " " " -Yamanī -Shirwānī (d. 1256) ..	470, 471
	<i>Jawāhir al-Waḥḥād</i> (1233) ..	468
	<i>'Ujb al-'Ujāb</i> ..	468
	<i>Nāṣḥat al-Yaman</i> ..	468
	<i>Ḥadīkat al-Afrāḥ</i> ..	468
	<i>al-Manāḳib al-Haidariya</i> ..	468
	<i>Manhaj al-Bayān ash-Shāfi</i> ..	468
	<i>Baḥr an-Najā'is</i> ..	468
	<i>Tāj al-Iḥbāl</i> ..	468
"	" " " " -Ardabīlī (d. 993).	
	<i>Majma' al-Fā'idat wa'l Burhān</i> ..	206
"	" " " " -Būshī, scribe ..	503
"	" " " " b. Fahd -Ḥillī (d. 841).	
	<i>Kutāb al-Taḥsīn</i> ..	509
"	" " " " -Ḥadramī Bājābīr (d. 1001) ..	501
"	" " " " -Ḥafarī ..	101
"	" " " " b. -Ḥanbal (d. 201) ..	120, 296
	<i>Kitāb as-Sunna</i> ..	298
"	" " " " b. Ibrāhīm ..	312
"	" " " " -Kalābādhī (d. 389) ..	274
"	" " " " -Khālīdī, scribe ..	434
"	" " " " -Maḡribī, scribe ..	29
"	" " " " -Maidānī (d. 548).	
	<i>Majma' al-Amḥāl</i> ..	447

Aḥmad b. Muḥammad -Nāṭifi (d. 440).			
	<i>Jumal al-Aḥkām</i>	.. ..	173
„ „ „ Nizām -Jilānī.			
	<i>Fatāwā Ibrāhīm Shāhī</i>	.. ..	184
„ „ „ -Shumunnī (d. 872).			
	<i>Manhaj al-Masālik</i>	... ..	433
„ „ „ b. ‘Umar -Khaṭṭājī (d. 1069).			
	<i>al-Hāshiyā ‘Alā Anwār at-Tanzīl..</i>	.. ..	7
	<i>Sharḥ ash-Shi‘ā’</i>	.. ..	25
„ „ Mūsā -Khayālī	.. ..	.. ..	119
a. Aḥmad -Nahrjūrī	.. ..	.. ..	363
Aḥmad -Rūmī (d. c. 1040).			
	<i>Majālis al-Abrār</i>	.. ..	139
„ b. Ṣalāḥ -Maḥallātī, scribe	.. ..	.. ..	415
„ Shāh (1162-1185)	.. ..	.. ..	66, 76, 417
„ „ Muḥammad, scribe	.. ..	.. ..	455
„ -Shirwānī v. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Alī -Yamanī -Shirwānī.			
„ <i>Tabātabā’ī</i>	.. ..	.. ..	132
„ (Saif -Dīn) -Taftāzānī v. Aḥmad b. Yahyā Ḥafīd -Taftāzānī.			
„ b. ‘Ubaidallāh -Maḥbūbī Ṣadr -Sharī‘a -Akbar (c. 630)	.. ..	.. ..	187
„ „ Yahyā Ḥafīd -Taftāzānī (d. 916)	.. ..	.. ..	371
	<i>Hāshiyā Mukhtasar al-Ma‘ānī</i>	.. ..	438
„ „ Zain -‘Ābidīn -Miṣrī	.. ..	.. ..	185
„ „ „ -Dīn -Iḥsā‘ī (d. 1241).			
	<i>Sharḥ al-Fawā‘id (1233)</i>	.. ..	491
	<i>ar-Rasā‘il</i>	.. ..	492
„ „ Zuhaira	.. ..	.. ..	263
Aidamir „ ‘Alī -Jildakī (d.c. 750)	.. ..	.. ..	404
	<i>al-Burhān fī Asrār ‘Ilm al-Mizān</i>	.. ..	387, 404
-‘Aidarūs v. ‘Abd -Kādir b. Shāikh b. ‘Abdallāh -‘Aidarūs.			
-‘Ainī v. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad -‘Ainī.			
Akbar Emperor (983-1014)	.. ..	.. ..	46, 124, 146, 337
Akbar II (1221-1253)	.. ..	.. ..	8
Akbar Shāhjahān Ābādī Chishtī	.. ..	.. ..	370
Akhī Chālābī Yūsuf b. Junaid -Tūkātī (d. 905)	.. ..	.. ..	109
-‘Ākil.			
	<i>Ḥadā‘ik Dhūt Bahja</i>	.. ..	510
-Aḳṣarā‘ī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Aḳṣarā‘ī.			
a. -‘Alā’, scribe	.. ..	.. ..	23
‘Alam -Dīn Bulḳīnī	.. ..	.. ..	12
‘Ālamgīr Aurangzīb (1069-1119)	.. ..	39, 72, 110, 122, 160, 205, 245, 444	
‘Alī b. ‘Abdallāh -Samhūdī (d. 911).			
	<i>Jawāhir al-Aḳdāin (897)</i>	.. ..	244
	<i>Wafā’ al-Wafā’</i>	.. ..	244
	<i>Khulāṣat al-Wafā’</i>	.. ..	244

'Alī b. 'Abdallāh - <u>Shādhilī</u> (d. 654).			
	<i>Hizb al-Barr al-Kabīr</i> ..	..	58
	<i>Hizb al-Luṭf</i> ..	..	58
.. .. 'Abd -'Alī - <u>Misī</u> (d. 1033) ..	..	..	70
.. .. Aḥmad - <u>Fanjukirdī</u> (d. 513)	..	..	461
.. - <u>Kuṣairī</u> , scribe ..	..	..	197
.. - <u>Nasavī</u> ..	..	..	377
.. - <u>Shirāzī</u> - <u>Saiyid 'Alī Khān</u> - <u>Mad nī</u> (d. 1117).			
	<i>Riyāḍ as-Sālikīn</i> ..	..	71
	<i>Anwār ar-Rabī'</i> ..	..	72
	<i>Sulāfat al-'Aṣr</i> (1082) ..	..	72, 301
	<i>Sharḥ al-Irshād</i> ..	..	72
	<i>Tirwāz al-Lughāt</i> ..	..	72
	<i>Kutūb Ahwāl as-Shihāba</i> ..	..	72
.. - <u>Wāḥidī</u> (d. 468)	..	..	447
.. .. Aidamur b. 'Alī - <u>Jildakī</u> v. Aidamir b. 'Alī - <u>Jildakī</u> .			
.. .. Akbar b. 'Alī - <u>Ilāhbādī</u> (d. 1091).			
	<i>Sharḥ Uṣūl Akbarī</i> ..	..	421
	<i>al-Uṣūl al-Akbariyya</i> ..	..	421
	<i>Fuṣūl Akbarī</i> ..	..	421
.. (a. - <u>Hasan</u>) -'Alavī ..	..	..	59
.. Aṣghar b. Muḥammad Yūsuf - <u>Kazvīnī</u> .			
	<i>Tanqīḥ al-Marām</i> (1103) ..	..	169
.. b. Bākir - <u>Bāra Mawlā</u> , scribe ..	..	..	127
.. .. a. Bakr - <u>Marghīnānī</u> (d. 593) ..	..	..	527
.. .. Hamza - <u>Kisā'ī</u> (d. 189) ..	..	..	230
.. .. a. - <u>Haram</u> b. - <u>Nafīs</u> - <u>Kurashī</u> (d. 687) ..	..	..	522
.. .. Hārūn - <u>Zanjānī</u> ..	..	..	363
.. Hasan Khān Masīh - <u>Dawla</u> ..	..	..	101
.. b. Hilāl - <u>Jazā'irī</u> ..	..	..	108
.. .. - <u>Husain</u> - <u>Saiyid</u> - <u>Murtadā</u> (d. 436) ..	..	..	445, 451
	<i>Dīwān 'Alī</i> ..	..	461
.. .. Zain -'Abidīn (d. 94) ..	..	60, 71, 79, 83, 85, 505	
	<i>as-Shāḥīfat al-Kāmila</i> ..	..	66, 69, 70, 71
	or		
	<i>as-Shāḥīfat as-Sajjādiyya</i> ..	..	67
	<i>al-Munājāt</i> ..	..	78
	<i>Du'ā as-Sabāḥ wa'l Masā'</i> ..	..	79
	<i>Du'ā' al-Hilāl</i> ..	..	79
	<i>Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-Kabīr</i> ..	..	83, 86
.. .. <u>Husām</u> - <u>Dīn</u> - <u>Muttaḥī</u> (d. 975) ..	..	..	46
.. .. Ibrāhīm - <u>Kummī</u> ..	..	..	14
.. - <u>Shirvānī</u> v. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.			
.. .. Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Zain al-'Abidīn.			
	<i>al-Masā'il</i> ..	..	203
.. - <u>Kārī</u> v. 'Alī b. Sultān Muḥammad - <u>Kārī</u> - <u>Haravī</u> .			

'Alī -Kātibī (d. 672) ..	..	..	..	321, 322, 323, 325, 326
.. Kūshjī v. 'Alī ¹ b. Muḥammad -Kūshjī.				
.. b. Muḥammad 'Alī -Ṭabāṭabā'ī (d. 1231)	..	..	..	170
.. <i>ash-Sharḥ al-Kabīr</i> (1192)	..	..	..	216
.. b. Muḥammad b. -Athīr (d. 630).				
.. <i>al-Kāmil</i> ..	..	..	..	27
.. " " " -Bustī (d. 400).				
.. <i>al-Qasīdat an-Nūniya</i> ..	..	..	..	474
.. Jurjānī (d. 816)	..	3, 36, 109, 110, 114, 123, 323, 324,	..	325, 353, 410, 411, 513
.. <i>Sharḥ Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ</i> ..	..	..	..	35
.. <i>Hāshiya Sharḥ al-Maṣābiḥ</i> ..	..	..	..	319
.. <i>Mīr Kutbī</i> ..	..	..	..	322
.. <i>Sharḥ Miṣṭāḥ al-'Ulūm</i> (803) ..	..	..	..	435
.. " " Kummī.				
.. <i>Kiṣāyat al-Athar</i> ..	..	..	..	53
.. <i>Kutāb al-Idāḥ</i> ..	..	..	..	53
.. " " -Kūshjī (d. 879)	..	..	..	100, 101, 102, 103, 104
.. <i>Risāla 'Ilm Hisāb</i> ..	..	..	..	386
.. <i>Sharḥ Tajrid al-'Aḳā'id</i> ..	..	..	..	496
.. " " -Ushmūnī (c. 900)	..	..	..	433
.. " " Mūsā -Riqā (d. 202)	..	..	..	50, 52, 225
.. <i>Fikḥ ar-Riqā</i> ..	..	..	..	219
.. <i>Uṣūl ad-Dīn</i> ..	..	..	..	488
.. <i>ar-Risālat adh-Dhahabiya</i> ..	..	..	..	488
.. " " " b. Ṭā'ūs -'Alavī (d. 664).				
.. <i>al-Iḳbāl</i> ..	..	..	..	75
.. <i>Mahajj ad-Da'wāt</i> (662) ..	..	..	..	77
.. <i>Kutāb al-Yaḳīn</i> ..	..	..	..	241
.. Nāṣir -Ḥusainī.				
.. <i>I'lām Nahj al-Bālāgha</i> ..	..	..	..	451
.. " " Shihāb -Dīn -Ḥamadānī (d. 786).				
.. <i>Kutāb al-Muwadda fi'l Kurbā</i> ..	..	..	..	242
.. " " Sultān Muḥammad -Kāri -Ḥaravī (d. 1014)	..	..	..	35, 36, 183, 437
.. <i>Sharḥ Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ</i> ..	..	..	..	37
.. <i>Tadhkirat al-Mawḍū'āt</i> ..	..	..	..	47
.. <i>Risālat al-Ihtidā'</i> ..	..	..	..	188
.. <i>al-Athmār al-Janiya</i> ..	..	..	..	290
.. -Ṭabāṭabā'ī Āḳā Saiyid (d. 1231)	..	..	..	170
.. b. a. Ṭālib (d. 40)	20, 65, 66, 81, 87, 89, 91, 155, 238, 241, 242, 244, 257,			258, 260, 444, 446, 450, 451, 461, 472, 479
.. " " " -Kīrwānī ..	..	..	..	461
.. " " 'Ubaidallāh -Kummī Muntajab -Dīn.				
.. <i>al-Arba'ūn 'an al-'Arba'in</i> ..	..	..	..	486
.. <i>al-'ikhrisat</i> ..	..	..	..	486
.. " " 'Umar -Kātibī -Kazvīnī (d. 675)	..	..	..	321, 322, 323, 326, 353

'Alī b. 'Uthmān - 'Ushī.	<i>Bad' al-Amālī</i>	..	..	..	505
.. , , Yahyā -Zandavaisatī	..	..	..	..	134
.. , , Yūsuf -Shattanaufī (d. 561)	..	..	..	..	132, 306
'Alīm b. 'Alā' -Hanafī	..	..	..	..	180
- 'Allāma v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Muṭahhar -Hillī.					
b. - 'Amīd v. Muḥammad b. - 'Amīd -Kātib.					
'Amīd -Dīn b. 'Abd -Muttalib.	<i>Kanz al-Fawā'id</i>	..	..	..	205
- 'Amīdī v. 'Abd -Wāhid b. Muḥammad - 'Amīdī.					
- 'Amīlī v. Bahā' -Dīn - 'Amīlī.					
Amin Aḥmad	..	..	..	..	193
.. , -Dīn Ḥasan	..	..	..	..	360
Amīr Beg.					
	<i>Hadā'iq ash-Shu'arā' (1262)</i>	..	..	..	529
Amjad 'Alī Shāh (1258-1263)	..	5, 20, 52, 71, 108, 205, 359, 372, 433,			
		435, 464, 528, 529, 530			
'Amr b. -'Aṣ -Kindī	..	..	..	..	263
.. , , Baḥr -Jāhīz (d. 255)	..	..	..	..	245
.. , , Kulthūm (d. 570 A. D.)	..	..	..	..	476
'Anṭra b. Shaddād - 'Abṣī (d. 615 A. D.)	..	..	..	..	476, 478
Anūshirwān b. Khālīd	..	..	..	..	452
Anwar 'Alī	..	..	..	..	470
Apollonius of Perga	..	..	..	..	370
b. 'Arab Shāh	..	..	..	..	320
b. 'Arabī (Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Arabī M īhī -Dīn, d. 638)	..	..	..	..	515
Archimedes	..	..	..	..	377, 378
Aristotle	..	..	..	..	312, 338, 339, 340
Arsalān Shāh. 'r -Dīn	..	..	..	..	26
Aṣaf -Dawla, Nawwāb of Oude (1188-1212)	..	..	..	..	468
Asghar 'Alī b. Ḥusain 'Alī, scribe	..	..	..	..	27
- A'shā (Maimūn b. Kais)	..	..	..	..	476
Ashraf Jahāngīr Samnānī (d. 808)	..	..	..	..	425
.. Mu'īn -Dīn Mīrzā Maḥdūm -Shirāzī (d. 995)	..	..	..	..	125
- 'Askarī -Imām v. -Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad - 'Askarī -Imām.					
- Aṣma'ī v. 'Abd -Malik b. Kuraib -Aṣma'ī.					
b. -Athīr -Jazarī v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. -Athīr.					
.. , , v. Mubārak b. , , ,					
.. , , v. Naṣrallāh , , ,					
Atsiz (535-551)	..	..	..	..	446
-Auḥī	..	..	..	..	363
Auḥad -Dīn -Bilgīrāmī	..	..	..	..	469
.. , , -Nūrī (d. 1061).					
	<i>Hujjat al-Widād</i>	..	..	..	140
Aurangzīb 'Ālamgīr (1069-1119)	..	39, 72, 110, 122, 160, 205, 245, 444			
Autolycus	..	..	..	..	376

'Azīmallāh, <i>scribe</i>	470
'Āzīmu'd-Dīn Aḥmad	415
'Azīz Muḥammad Kūkaltāsh (Khān A'zam)	46
'Aẓmatallāh b. Shams-Dīn-Kūrnīyārī.	
<i>Tanẓīh an-Naḥv</i>	434
Bā'alavī v. a. Bakr b. Sālim Bā'alavī.	
b. Bābūya v. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Bābūya-Kummi.	
-Badā'ūnī ('Abd-Kādir-Badā'ūnī, d. 1004 or 1006)	337
Badī'-Zamān-Hamadḥānī (d. 398)	452
„ „ a. -Izz b. Ismā'il	394
-Bagḥavī v. Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd-Farrā'-Bagḥavī.	
Bahā'-Dīn-'Āmilī v. Muḥammad (Bahā'-Dīn) b. -Ḥusain-Hārithī-'Āmilī.	
Bahr-'Ulūm v. 'Abd-'Alī Muḥammad b. Nizām-Dīn Bahr-'Ulūm.	
Baidāvi v. 'Abdallāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad-Baidāvi.	
b. -Baitār ('Abdallāh b. Aḥmad b. -Baitār, d. 646)	406
Bākir Bahbahānī Ākā (d. 1205)	170
„ -Dāmād v. Muḥammad Bākir b. Muḥammad-Ḥusainī-Dāmād.	
„ -Imām (Muḥammad Bākir b. 'Alī Zain-'Ābidīn, d. 113)	14, 49
a. Bakr (11-13)	133, 269
a. „ b. 'Abdallāh-'Aidarūs (d. 909)	467
„ „ „ Aḥmad b. Kādī Shuhba (d. 850).	
<i>Ṭabaḳāt agh-Shāfi'iya</i>	295
„ „ „ 'Alī b. Hījja-Hamavī (d. 837).	
<i>Khizānat al-Adab</i>	435
<i>Ḳahwat al-Inḡā'</i>	456
„ „ „ a. Muḥammad-Makkī, <i>scribe</i>	235
„ „ „ Muḥsin Bā'būd-'Alavī.	
<i>al-Makāmāt al-Hindiya</i> (1128)	459
„ „ „ Sālim Bā'alavī (d. 1085).	
<i>Miṣṭāḥ as-Sarā'ir</i>	141
„ „ „ -Shanwānī (d. 1019)	7
b. Ballān (d. 909)	12
a. Barakāt-Rāzī, <i>scribe</i>	317
b. -Bārīzī v. Hibatallāh b. 'Abd-Raḥīm b. -Bārīzī.	
Barjandī v. 'Abd-'Alī b. Muḥammad b. -Ḥusain-Barjandī.	
-Barkal'ī	430
Barkat Mullā.	
<i>Sharḥ Musallam ath-Thubūt</i> (1233)	164
Basheefood-Deen Mawlavī	13
Bāyazīd Khān II, 'Uṭhmānī Sultān (886-918)	100
-Bihārī v. Muḥibballāh b. 'Abd-Shukūr-Bihārī.	
-Bihishtī Hājī	179
-Birkavī v. Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī-Birkavī.	
b. -Bitrīk-Ḥillī v. Yahyā b. Ḥasan b. Ḥusain b. -Bitrīk-Ḥillī.	
-Bukḥārī v. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il-Bukḥārī.	
-Bulḳīnī (Ṣāliḥ b. 'Umar 'Alam-Dīn, d. 868)	12

-Bur'ī v. 'Abd -Raḥīm b. Aḥmad -Bur'ī.			
Būṣīrī (Muḥammad b. Sa'id -Dūlāsī -Būṣīrī, d. 694).	..	..	471
Carlyle, J. D.	..	..	474
Chaghmini v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad Chaghmini.			
Chakan -Hindī -Kāḍī (920).			
	<i>Khizānat ar-Rawāyāt</i>	..	181
Clement, David Joseph	..	..	475
Clouston, W. A.	..	..	474
Dādyār.			
	<i>Nāma Dādyār</i>	..	347
	<i>Risāla Dah Gūai</i>	..	348
-Dāmād v. Muḥammad Bākīr b. Muḥammad -Ḥusainī -Dāmād.			
-Damīrī v. Muḥammad b. Mūsā -Damīrī.			
Dārā Shikūh (d. 1069) ..	..	..	150, 151
Darīr v. Dā'ūd b. 'Umar -Antāki -Darīr.			
a. Dā'ūd (Sulaimān b. -Ash'ath -Sijistānī, d. 275)	..	..	27, 29
Dā'ūd Mawlānā ..	..	..	186
„ b. Muḥammad -Kāsim ..	..	..	430
„ -Shirwānī (c. 850).			
	<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ al-Maṭālī'</i>	..	321
„ b. 'Umar -Antāki -Darīr (d. 1008).			
	<i>Majma' -Manūf' al-Badaniya</i>	..	406
-Dawlatābādī v. Shihāb -Dīn b. Shams -Dīn -Dawlatābādī.			
-Dawwānī v. Muḥammad b. As'ad -Dawwānī.			
Derenbourg, H.	..	..	478
-Dhahabī v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad -Dhahabī.			
Dieterici, F. H.	..	..	339, 366
Dildār 'Alī Mawlānā (d. 1235) ..	..	..	335
Diyānat Khān (d. 1083) ..	..	..	245, 288
Dominicus, G.	..	..	315, 317
Ellis, A. G.	..	..	11, 370, 445, 453, 462, 474
Enoch ..	..	..	94
Erhardum ratdolt de Augusta ..	..	..	387
Euclid ..	..	..	374, 519
a. -Faḍl 'Allāmī (d. 1011) ..	..	..	337
-Faḍl b. -Ḥasan -Ṭabarsī (d. 548).			
	<i>Majma' al-Bayān</i>	..	16
	<i>Jawāmi' al-Jāmi'</i>	..	18
Faḍl b. Rūzbahān ..	..	..	127
Faḍlallāh -Jawnpūrī ..	..	..	513
Faḍl -Raḥmān -Mawlavī ..	..	..	469, 470
Faiḍ v. Muḥammad b. Murtadā Muḥsin -Kāshī.			
Faḍlallāh Khān Nawwāb (d. 1208) ..	..	..	336
Faiḍī a. -Faḍl (d. 1004) ..	..	..	337
Failsūf -'Arab v. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq -Kindī.			
Faiyād v. 'Abd -Razzāk b. 'Alī -Lāhijī.			

Fakhr -Dīn	425
„ -Dīn -Rāzī v. Muḥammad b. ‘Umar -Rāzī.	
-Fārābī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Turkhān -Fārābī.	
-Farazdaq (Hammām b. Ghālib, d. 110).	
<i>Qasīdat al-Farazdaq</i>	472, 505
b. -Fāriq (‘Umar b. -Fāriq, d. 632)	479, 480
Farīd -Dīn Mas‘ūd Ganjshakar (d. 664)	88
Farrukh Siyar (1124-1131)	118
Fath ‘Alī Khān Zafar -Dawla Kapiūn	530
„ „ Shāh Kāchār (1212-1250)	491
a. -Fath Hākīm (d. 997)	124
-Fīrūzābādī v. Muḥammad b. Ya‘kūb -Fīrūzābādī.	
Fīrūz Shāh b. Rajab (752-790)	180
Fleischer, H. L.	4
Forget, J.	345
Ganjshakar v. Farīd -Dīn Mas‘ūd Ganjshakar.	
-Ghawth -A‘zam v. ‘Abd -Kādir (Muḥī -Dīn) b. a. Šālīḥ Mūsā -Jilī -Baghdādī.	
-Ghazālī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Ghazālī.	
Ghāzī -Dīn Ḥaidar, King of Oude (1229-1243)	408
Ghiyāth -Dīn Jamshaid -Kāshī.	
<i>Miftāḥ al-Ḥussāb</i>	372
„ „ (Muḥammad) b. Rashīd -Dīn, Vazīr of a. Sa‘īd (d. 736)	318, 322
„ „ Tughlaq (725-752)	180
„ „ Sultān	524
Ghulām Akbar Nēranjāmī, scribe	132
„ Ghawth	65
„ Ḥadrat Mawlavī	471
„ Ḥusain.	
<i>Risālat al-Ja‘l</i>	385
„ Muḥammad b. ‘Abd -Hākīm, scribe	74
„ Muḥī -Dīn „ Muḥammad Šādiq, scribe	306
„ Yahyā „ Najm -Dīn -Bihārī (d. 1180).	
<i>al-Ḥāshīya li Ghulām Yahyā</i>	335
Goliuz, J.	474
Ḥadhik Saiyid Mawlavī	295
-Ḥādī b. Mahdī -Sabzawārī (c. 1280)	358
b. a. -Ḥadīd v. ‘Abd -Ḥamīd b. Hibatallāh b. a. -Ḥadīd.	
-Ḥafarī v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad -Khidrī.	
-Ḥafid v. Aḥmad b. Yahyā Ḥafid -Taftāzānī.	
Ḥāfiẓ Darāz v. Muḥammad Aḥsan b. Muḥammad Šiddīq Pishāwari, Ḥāfiẓ Darāz.	
Ḥaidar ‘Alī b. Mīrzā Muḥammad -Shirwānī.	
<i>Manāḥib Ahl Bait</i>	250
<i>Kitāb al-Majālis</i>	251
Ḥaidar b. ‘Alī -‘Ubaidī -Ḥusainī.	
<i>al-Kasīkūl fī mā Jarā ‘Alā Āl ar-Rasūl</i>	242

<i>Jāmi' al-Asrār</i>	242
<i>Jāmi' al-Hakā'ik</i>	242
Haidar -Baghdādī Fakhr -Tujjār	408
„ b. -Mustafā, scribe	209
b. Haiyān (Jābir b. Haiyān, d. 180)	404
b. Hajar -'Askalānī v. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Hajar -'Askalānī.	
„ „ - Haitamī v. „ „ Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Hajar -Haitamī.	
Hājī -Bihishṭī Mawlānā	179
b. Hājib ('Uṭhmān b. 'Umar, d. 646) 157, 158, 159, 418, 419, 422, 423, 424, 426,	
427, 428, 429, 430, 513	
Ḥamdallāh -Sandilī (d. 1160)	331, 332, 334, 337, 362
Ḥamid b. 'Abd -Raḥīm -Jawnpūri.	
<i>al-Hāshiyā 'Alā Anwār -Tanzīl</i>	8
Ḥamid „ Muḥammad b. Sa'idallāh, scribe	35
Ḥamidallāh Kādī -Kudāt	31, 171, 178, 188, 193, 424
„ - Naḳavī	63
Hammām b. Ghālīb -Farazdaq (d. 110).	
<i>Kaṣīdat -Farazdaq</i>	472, 505
-Hanafī v. Muḥammad -Hanafī -Tabrizī.	
Haneberg	343
a. Ḥanifa (-Nu'mān b. Thābit, d. 150)	178, 181, 289, 291
<i>al-Fikḥ al-Akbar</i>	505
Hannā b. Jirjīs, scribe	486
-Ḥarīrī v. -Kāsim b. 'Alī -Ḥarīrī.	
Hārith b. Ḥilliza	476
Hārūn -Raḥīd (170-193)	482
-Hasan b. 'Abdallāh -'Askarī, d. 395	504
<i>Kitāb al-Awā'il</i>	266
„ „ „ Bāḥamid -Anṣārī.	
<i>al-Hujjat bilā Jidāl</i> (1279)	201
<i>al-Kaṣḥ shūf</i>	202
„ „ 'Alī b. Muḥammad -'Askarī -Imām (d. 260).	
<i>Tafsīr al-Imām al-'Askarī</i>	15
Hasan 'Alī -Hāshimī -Lakḥnavī	460
Hasan b. 'Alī -Mudābiḡhī (d. 1170)	46
Hasan 'Alī Mullā (d. 1069)	439
„ b. 'Alī b. Shadḳam -Madanī.	
<i>Zahr ar-Riyāḍ</i> (992)	299
„ „ 'Ammār -Wafā'i -Shurunbulālī (d. 1069).	
<i>al-'Iqd al-Farīd</i>	190
-Hasan b. Buwaih -Dailamī Rukn -Dawla (320-366)	449
„ Chalabī b. Muḥammad Shāh -Fanārī (d. 888).	
<i>Hāshiyā Sharḥ al-Mawāḳif</i>	109
<i>Hāshiyā al-Muṭawwal</i>	440
Hasan b. Ghulām Mustafā -Lakḥnavī (d. 1198).	
<i>al-Hāshiyā 'Alā'l Hāshiyat az-Zāhidīya</i>	336
<i>al-Hāshiyā 'Alā' sh Shams al-Bāziḡha</i>	360

Hasan b. -Hasan b. -Haitham -Bisrī (d. c. 430).		
<i>Risāla fī Tarbī' ad-Dā'ira</i>	..	378
„ „, Maṣṣūr -Hallāj (d. 309)	..	347
„ „, Muḥammad -Nahvī (d. 791)	..	225
„ „, „ -Nizām -A'raj	..	371
<i>ash-Shamsiyya</i>	..	370
„ „, „ -Ṣaghānī -Hindī (d. 650).	..	
<i>Mashārik al-Anwār</i>	..	31
„ „, „ b. Sharafshāh -Astrābādī (d. 715).	..	
<i>al-Wāfiyya fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyya</i>	..	423
a. Hasan -Sa'dī Shaiḥ -Islām	..	199
„ „ -Shādhilī v. 'Alī b. 'Abdallāh -Shādhilī.	..	
a. Hasan Sulṭān (of Golkonda, 1083-1098)	..	72
Hasan b. Yūsuf b. -Muṭahhar -Hillī (d. 726)	..	76, 206
<i>Sharḥ Tajrid al-'Aḥ'id</i> (694)	..	99
<i>Nahj al-Mustarḥidīn</i>	..	105
<i>Anwār al-Malakūt</i>	..	106
<i>Muntahā al-Uṣūl</i>	..	106
<i>al-Manāḥij</i>	..	106
<i>Kashf al-Haḥḥ</i>	..	127
<i>Tadhkirat al-Fuḥahā'</i>	..	204
<i>Khulāṣat al-Aḥwāl</i>	..	307, 527
<i>ar-Risālat as-Sa'diyya</i>	..	495
„ „, Zain -Dīn -'Āmilī (d. 1011)	..	167
Hasib -Dīn Aḥmad, scribe	..	42, 99, 134, 263, 275, 290, 331
Hassān b. Kais v. -Nābigha -Ja'dī.	..	
„ „, Thābit -Anṣārī (d. 54)	..	506
Hātim „, Aḥmad Ahdal (d. 1012)	..	459
Hibatallāh b. 'Abd -Raḥīm b. -Bārizī (d. 738).	..	
<i>Tajrid al-Uṣūl</i>	..	28
b. Hījja -Ḥamavī v. a. Bakr b. 'Alī b. Hījja -Ḥamavī.	..	
-Hillī v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. -Muṭahhar -Hillī.	..	
Hishām (Umayyad Caliph, 105-125)	..	472, 505
Hispalensis, J.	..	387
Hochheim, A.	..	383
Hujjat -Islām v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Ghazālī.	..	
Hulākū Khān (654-663)	..	334
Hunain b. Ishāq -'Ibādī (d. 260)	..	313
<i>Kuṭb Kāfiyyas</i>	..	312
Hurr -'Āmilī v. Muḥammad b. -Hasan -Hurr -'Āmilī.	..	
Hussain b. 'Abdallāh, scribe	..	460
Hussain b. 'Abdallāh b. Sinā (d. 428)	..	341, 342, 344, 345, 351, 522, 523
<i>Kuṭb ash-Shifā'</i>	..	315
<i>Kuṭb an-Najāṭ</i>	..	340
<i>Kulliyat al-Kānūn</i>	..	404

Husain b. 'Abdallāh -Ṭaiyibī (d. 743)	..	..	35, 36
	<i>Sharḥ Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābiḥ</i>	..	34
,, ,, 'Abd -Ṣamad -'Āmilī (d. 984)	..	..	299
,, ,, Aḥmad -'Alamī.	<i>Hadā'iq al-Ādāb</i>	..	460
,, ,, ,, Zawzanī (d. 486)	..	..	479
,, ,, 'Alī (-Imām, d. 61)	..	..	250, 479
-Husain b. ,, Ṭughrā'ī (d. 513)	..	..	464, 477
	<i>Lāmīyat al-'Ajam</i> (505)	..	473
Husain Baiḡarā v. Sulṭān Husain Baiḡarā.			
-Husain b. a. Bakr -Narīlī.	<i>al-'Alam ash-Shūmikh</i>	..	526
	<i>Tanbih al-Labīb</i> (939)	..	527
Husain ,, ,, ,, Ramlī	..	..	29
,, ,, Didār 'Alī -Naṣirābādī (d. 1271).	<i>al-Majālis al-Muḥji'a</i>	..	254
,, ,, Husain -'Āmilī (d. 1070).	<i>'Ukūd ad-Durar</i>	..	442
,, -Khalkhālī (d. 1014)	..	..	114
-Husain b. Maṣ'ūd -Farrā' -Baghavī (d. 510)	<i>Sharḥ as-Sunna</i>	..	23
	<i>Masābiḥ as-Sunna</i>	..	33
Husain (Āḡā) b. Muḥammad -Khurāsānī (d. 1098)	..	..	251
,, b. Mu'tin -Dīn -Maibidhī (d. 912)	..	..	351
	<i>Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma</i>	..	350
,, Ṣafavī Sulṭān (1105-1135)	..	..	72
,, b. Yahyā -Zandavaisatī	..	..	184
Husām -Dīn -Bukhārī v. 'Umar b. 'Abd -'Azīz -Bukhārī.			
,, ,, -Māzandarānī v. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad -Māzandarānī.			
Ibrāhīm	..	..	408
,, b. 'Abdallāh -Wassābī.	<i>al-Iktifā' fī Faḍl al-Arba'at al-Khulafā'</i> (97)	..	231
,, ,, 'Abd -Raḥmān -Ḳaisī (d. c. 570).	..	..	449
,, 'Ādil Shāh of Bijāpūr (941-965)	..	..	184
,, b. 'Alī -Kaḡ'amī.	<i>Muḥāsabat an-Nafs al-Lawwāma</i>	..	487
	<i>al-Junnat al-Wāḡiya</i> (895)	..	487
	<i>al-Bala' al-Amin</i>	..	487
,, Khān Nawwāb	..	..	127
b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabshāh -Isfarā'īnī (d. 944).	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Anwār at-Tanzil</i>	..	5
	<i>Sharḥ al-Kāfiya</i>	..	424
	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Jāmi</i>	..	426
,, ,, ,, -Ḥalabī (d. 956)	..	..	181
	<i>Multaka'l Abhur</i> (929)	..	182
,, Naw Bakht	..	..	106

Ibrāhīm b. Šadr -Dīn -Šūrāzī (d. 1070).			
	<i>at-Ta'likāt 'Ala'l Hāshiyat al-Khidriya</i>	..	103
	<i>'Urwat al-Wuthkā</i>	..	103
„ „ Wāṣif Shāh -Miṣrī (c. 600).			
	<i>Jawāhir al-Buḥūr</i>	..	264
	<i>Zubad Maḥāsin Mir'at az-Zamān</i>	264,	311
	<i>Kutāb al-'Ajā'ib al-Kabir</i>	..	264
Iḥsānallāh ..	..	..	470
I'jāz Ḥusain b. Muḥammad Kulī (d. 1282).			
	<i>Shudhūr al-'Ikyān</i>	..	308
-Ijī v. 'Abd -Raḥmān ('Adud -Dīn) b. Aḥmad -Ijī.			
Ikhtiyār -Dīn b. Ghīyāth -Dīn -Ḥusainī (d. 928).			
	<i>Asās al-Iktibās</i>	..	456
Ikhwān -Ṣafā ..	..	..	363
Ilāhī Bakḥsh, scribe ..	..	..	140
Il Arsalān (551-568) ..	..	..	446
'Imād b. Jamāl, scribe ..	..	..	61
„ „ Muḥammad -Fārisī (d. c. 900) ..	..	..	324
	<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Mir Kūbī</i>	..	323
„ -Dīn -Labkanī ..	..	..	324
	<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i>	..	332
„ -Tarīmī ..	..	..	188
Imām 'Alī -Mawlavī ..	..	..	470
„ -Ḥaramain v. 'Abd -Malik a. -Ma'ālī -Juwainī Imām -Ḥaramain.			
„ Kāzīm v. Mūsā b. Ja'far -Imām.			
Imdād Ḥasan, scribe ..	..	..	200
Imrū -Kais b. Ḥujr ..	..	..	476
'Iṣām -Dīn Mawlā ..	..	..	183
„ „ -Isfarā'īnī v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabshāh -Isfarā'īnī.			
Isfarā'īnī v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Arabshāh -Isfarā'īnī.			
„ v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad.			
Isfندیār.			
	<i>Risāla Dastbūai</i>	..	348
Ishāq b. Ḥunain (d. 298)	..	..	313, 314, 376, 378
a. Ishāq -Kādī ..	..	..	135
Iskandar Abkarius ..	..	..	478
Ismā'il Šafavide Shāh (907—930)	..	..	101, 350
„ b. a. Bakr b. -Muḥrī (d. 837)	..	..	196
	<i>al-Qasīdat al-Lāmīya</i>	..	475
„ -Jazarī.			
	<i>Kutāb al-Banākīm</i>	..	394
„ Khān Mawlavī ..	..	..	263
„ Saiyid ..	..	..	468
Ismatallāh b. A'zam -Sahāranpūri.			
	<i>Sharḥ Tahrir al-Mijlī</i>	..	381
'Iyād b. Mūsā -Yaḥṣūbī (d. 544) ..	..	..	25
	<i>ash-Shifā' fī Huḳūk al-Mustaḳā</i>	..	24

'Izz -Dīn ('Abd -Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm -Zanjānī, c. 655) ..	283
Jābir b. Ḥaiyān (d. 160) ..	404
Ja'far b. -Ḥasan -Ḥilli (d. 676) ..	207, 216
,, ,, Muḥammad -Ṣādiq -Imām (d. 148)..	14, 49
<i>Tafsīr al-Imām Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq</i> ..	13
,, -Ṣādiq v. Ja'far b. Muḥammad -Ṣādiq -Imām.	
Jahāngīr (1014-1037) ..	6, 97, 124
-Jāhiz (a. Uḥmān 'Amr b. Baḥr, d. c. 255) ..	446
,, -Ṭhānī v. Muḥammad b. -'Amīd -Kātib.	
Jalāl -Bihishtī Mawlānā ..	179, 180
,, -Dīn -Dawwānī v. Muḥammad b. Aṣ'ad -Dawwānī.	
,, ,, -Rūmī (d. 672) ..	112
,, ,, -Suyūṭī v. 'Abd -Raḥmān b. a. Bakr -Suyūṭī.	
,, ,, -Ḥillī v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. -Muṭahhar -Ḥillī.	
,, ,, -Kirmānī ..	5
,, ,, -Muṭahhar v. Muṭahhar b. 'Alī b. -Ḥusain.	
Jamāl ,, b. Naṣīr -Dīn.	
<i>al-Ḥaṣḥiya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Jāmi</i> (1019) ..	428
,, ,, -Saiyid ..	36
James, Anderson ..	359
-Jāmi v. 'Abd -Raḥmān b. Aḥmad -Jāmi.	
Jamshaid -Kāshī v. Jamshaid b. Mas'ūd -Kāshī.	
,, b. Mas'ūd -Kāshī.	
<i>Miftāḥ al-Ḥussāb</i> ..	372
-Jārabardī v. Aḥmad b. -Ḥasan -Jārabardī.	
Jārallāh v. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar -Zamakhsharī.	
Jawād Sābāt ..	460
b. -Jawzī v. 'Abd -Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. -Jawzī.	
b. -Jazarī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. -Jazarī.	
-Jazūlī v. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān -Jazūlī.	
-Jildakī v. Aidamir b. 'Alī -Jildak.	
Joannes, Hispalensis ..	387
-Junaid (d. 297) ..	136
-Jurjānī v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad -Jurjānī.	
Ka'b b. Zuhair (d. 41) ..	473, 514
Kādan -Shāikh ..	188
-Kādi Chakan -Hindī (d. 900).	
<i>Khizānat ar-Rawāyāt</i> ..	181
,, 'Iyād v. 'Iyād b. Mūsā -Yahṣūbī.	
Kādi Mīr Ḥusain -Maibidhī v. Ḥusain b. Mu'īn -Dīn -Maibidhī.	
,, Mubārak v. Mubārak b. Muḥammad Dā'im Gūpāmū'i.	
-Kādi Nūrallāh -Shūstarī v. Nūrallāh b. -Saiyid Sharīf -Ḥusainī -Shūstarī.	
b. Kādi Shuhba v. a. Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Kādi Shuhba.	
Kādzāda -Rūmī v. Mūsā b. Muḥammad Kādzāda -Rūmī.	
Kādirbillāh Aḥmad -'Abbāsī (381-422) ..	391
-Kafavī v. Maḥmūd b. Sulaimān -Kafavī.	

b. -Kaisarānī v. Muḥammad b. Tāhir -Maḳdisī.	..	..	274
-Kalābādī (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad -Kalābādī, d. 389)	..	..	76
Kalb 'Alī -Kāzimī, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	6
Kamāl -Dīn -Kashmīrī Mawlānā ..	..	..	362
„ „ -Sahāli Mullā (d. 1175)	..	..	117
Kamr -Dīn b. Muniballāh -Aurangābādī (d. 1193).	..	..	452
<i>Mazhar an-Nūr</i>	..	..	452, 453
-Karā. -ghī v. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad Jān -Karābāghī.	..	..	452
-Kāsim b. 'Alī -Ḥarīrī (d. 510).	..	..	453
<i>al-Maḳāmāt</i>	..	..	453
<i>Durrat al-Qhawwās</i>	..	..	169
<i>Mulḥat al-I'rāb</i>	..	..	108
<i>ar-Risālat as-Sīniya</i>	..	..	313
<i>ar-Risālat ash-Shīniya</i>	..	..	108
a. Kāsim b. -Ḥasan -Chāplāqī.	..	..	313
<i>al-Qawānin al-Muḥkama</i>	..	..	429, 430
Kāsim -Ṭabasī, <i>scribe</i> ..	..	..	3, 134, 264, 275
„ b. 'Ubaid wazīr	..	..	404
-Kātibī v. 'Alī b. 'Umar -Kātibī -Kazvinī.	..	..	359
-Kāzim -Imām v. Mūsā b. Ja'far -Imām -Kāzim.	..	..	432
-Kazvinī v. Muḥammad b. 'Abd -Raḥmān -Kazvinī <i>Khaṭīb Dimashk</i>.	..	..	409
-Khabīzī (Muḥammad b. a. Bakr, c. 700)	..	..	186
<i>Khādim Ḥussain Mawlawī</i>	..	..	481
-Khafarī v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad -Khidrī.	..	..	464
<i>Khairallāh Muhandis Sahāranpūrī</i>	..	..	474
<i>Khair, -Dīn -Jawnpūrī (d. c. 1243).</i>	..	..	169
<i>Naqd al-Jawāhir</i>	..	..	113
<i>Khājigī Mawlānā</i>	..	..	114
<i>Khālīd -Azharī (Khālīd b. 'Abdallāh -Azharī, d. 905)</i>	..	..	2, 299
<i>Khalifa Ismā'il Ṭattī, scribe</i>	..	..	180
<i>Khalīl b. Aibak -Ṣafadī (d. 764)</i>	..	..	118
<i>Sharḥ Lāmīyat al-'Ajam</i>	..	..	120, 281
<i>al-Qasīdat al-Lāmiya</i>	..	..	119
-Khalīl b. -Chāzī -Kazvinī (d. 1089)	..	..	123
<i>Khalīlallāh a. Ḥamid</i>	..	..	113
-Khalkhālī (Ḥusain, d. 1014)	..	..	114
b. <i>Khalīkān (Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, c. 681)</i>	..	..	180
<i>Khān A'zam Ṭātār Khān</i>	..	..	439
b. -Khashshāb v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad -Jawzī.	..	..	120, 281
<i>Khaṭā'i (d. 901)</i>	..	..	119
<i>Khaṭīb -Baghdādī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī, d. 463)</i>	..	..	119
<i>Khaṭīb Dimashk v. Muḥammad b. 'Abd -Raḥmān -Kazvinī Khaṭīb Dimashk.</i>	..	..	119
-Khayālī (Aḥmad b. Mūsā, d. 860)	..	..	119
<i>Khidr b. Muḥammad -Rāzī (c. 840).</i>	..	..	123
<i>at-Tawḍīḥ al-Anwar (840)</i>	..	..	123
<i>Khidrī v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad -Khidrī.</i>	..	..	123

<u>Khudā Baksh</u> <u>Khān Bahādur</u>	294, 466
-Kindī v. Ya'qūb b. Ishāk -Kindī.	
-Kisā'i v. 'Alī b. Hamza -Kisā'i.	
„ v. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallāh -Kisā'i.	
Kremer, Alfred	414
Kubād Beg (Diyānat <u>Khān</u> , d. 1083)	245, 288
- <u>Kūhistānī</u> v. Muḥammad - <u>Khurāsānī</u> - <u>Kūhistānī</u> .	
-Kulainī v. Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb -Kulainī.	
Kūmukī <u>Hāfiz</u> .	
<i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Jāmī</i>	428
- <u>Kūshjī</u> v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad - <u>Kūshjī</u> .	
Kutb-Dīn Bakhtiyār (d. 633)	88
„ „ -Rāwandī v. Sa'id b. Hibatallāh -Rāwandī.	
„ „ -Rāzī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Rāzī Kutb-Dīn.	
„ „ - <u>Shamsābādī</u>	160
„ „ - <u>Shīrāzī</u> v. Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd - <u>Shīrāzī</u> .	
„ <u>Shāh Ibrāhīm</u> (957-989)	108
Labīd b. Rabī'a	476
a. Laith -Samarkandī v. Naṣr b. Muḥammad - <u>Laith</u> .	
Lane, E. W.	482
Lees, W. N.	3
Loth, Otto	14, 325
Lumsden, Matthew	438
Luṭfallāh, <i>scribe</i>	342
Maḥbūb 'Alī b. 'Ināyatallāh, <i>scribe</i>	81
Mahdī-Imām	246
Maḥmūd	193
„ b. Aḥmad -'Ainī (d. 855).	
<i>'Umdat al-Qārī</i>	38
„ „ „ -Bukhārī	181
„ „ a. Bakr -Urmavī (d. 682)	318, 319, 321
„ - <u>Ghaznavī</u> (398-421)	260, 475
„ -Jawnpūrī Mullā (d. 1002)	360, 410, 513
„ b. Mas'ūd - <u>Shīrāzī</u> (d. 710)	318, 353, 379
<i>Sharḥ Hikmat al-Ishrāq</i>	346
<i>at-Tuḥfat ash-Shāhīya</i>	382
„ „ Muḥammad - <u>Chaghmini</u> (d. 745)	383
<i>al-Qānūnja</i>	523
„ „ „ -Rāzī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Rāzī.	
„ „ Sulaimān -Kafavī (d. 990).	
<i>I'lām al-Akhyār</i>	289
„ „ 'Umar -Zamaksharī (d. 588)	18, 416, 452, 457
<i>al-Kashshāf</i> (528)	2, 4, 18
<i>Rabī' al-Abrār</i>	454
-Maibidhī v. Ḥusain b. Mu'in-Dīn -Maibidhī.	
b. Māja (Muḥammad b. Yazīd, d. 273)	27

Mir Bākīr -Dāmād v. Muḥammad Bākīr b. Muḥammad -Ḥusainī -Dāmād,	
„ Ḥusain -Maibidhī v. Ḥusain b. Mu'in -Dīn -Maibidhī.	
„ Šadr -Dīn -Šīrāzī v. Muḥammad b. Mir Ghīyāth -Dīn Maṣūūr -Šīrāzī.	
„ Zāhid v. Muḥammad Zāhid Mir b. Muḥammad Aslam -Haravī.	
Mīrak Shams -Dīn -Bukhārī v. Muḥammad b. Mubārak Shāh -Bukhārī.	
Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīballāh -Šīrāzī (d. 994).	
<i>Hāshīya Mīrzā Jān 'Ala' l Hāshīyat al-Qadīma</i>	103
<i>Mīnhiyāt 'A' l Hāshīyat al-Qadīma</i>	104
-Mizzī v. Yūsuf b. 'Abd -Raḥmān -Mizzī.	
-Mu'allif -Jadīd -Šārūkhānī.	
<i>Daḳā'iq al-Mizān</i>	386
<i>as-Sirr ar-Rabbānī</i>	389
-Mu'allim -Ṭḥānī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Tarkhān -Fārābī.	
Mu'aẓẓam Ḥusain -Mawlavī	471
Mubārak Kāḍī Gūpāmū'ī	337
„ b. Muḥammad b. -Athīr (d. 606).	
<i>Jāwā' al-Uṣūl</i>	26
<i>an-Nihāya</i>	415
„ „ „ Dā'im Gūpāmū'ī (d. 1162)	333
<i>al-Hāshīya 'Ala' l Hāshīyat az-Zāhidīya</i> (1143)	337
„ Sa'id -Shu'aib, scribe	200
„ Shaikh Nāgūrī (d. 1001)	337
-Mudābigī (Ḥasan b. 'Alī -Mudābigī, d. 1170)	46
-Mufaddal b. 'Umar -Abhari (d. 662)	349, 350, 351, 352, 361, 382
Mughīth -Dīn a. Sa'id Gūrgān (855-872)	497
-Muhakkik -Hillī v. Ja'far b. -Ḥasan -Hillī.	
„ -Ṭūsī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Tūsī.	
Muḥammad II ('Uṭhmānī Sultān, 855-886)	182, 496
Muḥammad, scribe	124
„ 'Abbās	215
„ „ Mīrzā, scribe	257
„ „ " Raf'at "	468, 469
„ b. 'Abdallāh -Ḥimyarī -Kummi	48
„ „ -Khaṭīb -Tabrizī	34
„ „ „ <i>Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ</i> (737)	33, 34
„ „ „ -Kisā'ī.	
<i>Kitāb Bad' ad-Dunyā</i>	230
„ „ „ b. Mālik (d. 672)	421, 422, 433
„ 'Abd -'Azīm -Makkī.	
<i>Nabdhāt Tawdīh</i>	187
„ b. 'Abd -Ḥai, scribe	528, 529
„ „ „ -Jabbār -'Utbi (d. 427).	
<i>Tārīkh al-Yamīnī</i> (411)	260
„ „ „ -Jalīl -Waṭwāt (d. 578)	446
„ „ „ -Karīm, scribe	271
„ 'Abd -Majīd	6

Muhammad, b. 'Abd Mun'im -Jaujari (d. 889)	..	..	196
„ 'Abd -Rahmān, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	40
„ b. 'Abd -Rahmān -Dimishkī (d. 870)	..	..	199
„ „ „ „ -Kazvīnī Khatīb -Dimishkī (d. 739)	436, 438, 439.		440, 441
„ „ „ „ Kurashī	..	..	199
„ „ „ „ -Sakhāwī (d. 902)	..	..	36
„ 'Abid, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	351
„ b. Ahmad -Būzjānī	..	..	382
„ „ „ -Dhahabī (d. 748)	..	..	44, 120, 236
„ „ „ „ <i>Tārīkh Duwal al-Islām</i>	..	..	227
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Kāshif</i>	..	..	275
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Mu'jam</i>	..	..	275
„ „ „ „ -Ghitī (d. 981).	..	..	502
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Ibtihāj</i>	..	..	11
„ „ „ „ -Jawzī b. -Khashshāb (c. 650).	..	..	101
„ „ „ „ <i>ad-Durr an-Nazīm</i>	..	..	384
„ „ „ „ -Khidrī.	..	..	518
„ „ „ „ <i>Hāshiyat al-Khidrī</i>	..	..	7
„ „ „ „ <i>at-Takmila fī Sharḥ al-Tadhkira</i>	..	..
„ „ „ „ <i>Risāla fī Ithbāt al-Wājib</i>	..	..
„ „ „ „ -Ramli (d. 1004)	..	..
„ „ „ „ -Sarakhṣī.	..	..	171
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Mabsūṭ</i>	..	..
„ Aḥsan b. Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥāfiẓ Darāz.	..	..	333
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Kāfi</i>	..	..
„ 'Aḳil.	..	..	510
„ „ „ „ <i>Hadā'ik Dhāt Bahja</i>	..	..
„ A'lam b. Muḥammad Shākir -Sandilī (d. 1200).	..	..	361
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ Ṣadrā</i>	..	..
„ 'Alī	..	..	162
„ „ „ „	..	..	491
„ „ „ „ <i>scribes</i>	..	..	324, 418
„ „ b. Aḳā Muḥammad Bākir -Bahbahānī (c. 1205)	..	..	216
„ b. 'Alī b. -'Arabī Muḥī -Dīn (d. 638)	..	..	513
„ „ b. Bābūya -Qummī (d. 381)	..	..	15
„ „ „ „ <i>Man lā Yaḥduruhu'l Faḳīh</i>	..	..	51
„ „ „ „ -Hushaibari.	..	..	265
„ „ „ „ <i>Tārīkh Hushaibari</i>	..	..
„ „ „ „ -Ihsā'i.	..	..	107
„ „ „ „ <i>al-Mujlī Mir'at al-Munjī</i> (895)	..	..	103
„ „ „ „ <i>Masūlik al-Aḥām</i>	..	..	108
„ „ „ „ <i>an-Nūr al-Munjilī</i>	..	..
„ „ „ „ -Jab'ī 'Āmilī (d. 1009).	..	..	207
„ „ „ „ <i>Madārik al-Aḥām</i> (998)	..	..
„ Ali Khān	..	..	468

Muhammad b. 'Alī -Samarqandī (c. 619)	..	..	..	405
„ „ „ -Shīrāzī, scribe	..	..	..	386
„ 'Alī 'Tabāṭabā'ī	..	..	..	469
„ 'Alīm Kādī	..	..	..	404
„ b. -'Amīd -Kātib (d. 300).				
	<i>Rasā'il Ibn al-'Amīd</i>	..	..	449
„ „ Amīn Taj -Sa'īdī -Ardabīlī (d. c. 875).				
	<i>al-Hāshīya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Aḡudīya</i>	..	..	413
„ Amīnallāh -Mawlavī	..	..	..	470
„ b. As'ad -Dawwānī (d. 808)	.. 100, 103, 104, 113, 122, 336, 337, 518			
	<i>Sharḥ al-'Aḡā'id al-Aḡudīya</i> (905)	..	..	111
	<i>Risāla fī Iḥbāt al-Wājib (al-Qadīma)</i>	..	..	121
	<i>Sharḥ Hayūkil an-Nūr</i> (872)	..	..	136
	<i>Risāla fī Iḥbāt al-Wājib (al-Jadīda)</i>	..	..	516
	<i>Risāla fī Bayān al-Māhiyat</i>	..	..	521
	<i>'Ain al-Hikma</i>	..	..	521
„ Aḡraf b. a. Muḡammad -Bardawānī.				
	<i>Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i> (1150)	..	..	330
„ b. Aḡraf -Samarqandī (c. 690)	..	..	..	526
„ 'Askarī Mawlanā	..	..	..	359
„ b. Bahran	..	..	..	474
„ Bākir -Bahbahānī Ākā (d. 1205)	..	..	..	170
„ „ -Imām (d. 113)	..	..	..	14, 49
„ „ -Majlisī v. Muḡammad Bākir b. Muḡammad Takī -Majlisī				
„ „ b. Muḡammad -Husainī -Dāmād (d. 1040)	..	..	..	100, 358
	<i>Sharḥ Ṣaḡī'at al-Kūmila</i>	..	..	70
	<i>at-Taḡvīmāt</i>	..	..	115
	<i>at-Taḡdisāt</i>	..	..	116
	<i>Nibrās ad-Diyā'</i>	..	..	116
	<i>as-Sab' asḡ-Shidād</i>	..	..	165
	<i>Shar'at at-Tasmiya</i>	..	..	211
	<i>at-Uḡuḡ al-Mubīn</i>	..	..	354
	<i>al-Qabasāt</i>	..	..	355, 520
	<i>as-Ṣirāt al-Mustakīm</i>	..	..	356
	<i>al-Imādāt wa't-Taḡhrīkāt</i>	..	..	357
„ „ „ „ Takī -Majlisī (d. 1110)	..	..	..	14, 15, 84, 461
„ b. a. Bakr -Madanī, scribe	..	..	..	448
„ -Bikrī.				
	<i>al-Qarā'id</i>	..	..	480
„ b. Dildār 'Alī, Sultān -'Ulamā' (d. 1235)	..	..	..	254
	<i>Risāla fī Lafz Hawl</i>	..	..	495
„ Firūz b. Muḡabba				
	<i>Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i>	..	..	328
„ Ḡawḡh Ḡuwālyārī (d. 970)	..	..	..	188
„ b. Ḡhiyāth -Dīn Maḡṣūr -Shīrāzī v. Muḡammad b. Mīr Ḡhiyāth				
	-Dīn Maḡṣūr -Shīrāzī.			

Muhammad Ghiyāth b. Nu'mān Beg -Hārithī, scribe	250
„ Hādī Husain	205
„ Haidar 'Alī	470
„ b. Hamza -Fanārī (d. 834).	
<i>Sharḥ Miṣṭāḥ al-Qhaib</i>	135
„ „ -Hanafi -'Aintāb (d. 1111)	63
„ -Hanafi v. Muḥamm. b. Hamza -Hanafi -'Aintāb	
„ „ -Tabrizī (d. c. 900)	413
<i>Sharḥ al-Hirṇ al-Ḥasin.</i>	62
<i>Sharḥ Risāla Ithbāt al-Wājib</i>	122
„ b. -Hasan b. -Haitham Biṣrī v. -Ḥasan b. -Hasan b. -Haitham	
-Biṣrī.	
„ „ -Ḥasan -Ḥurr -'Āmili (d. 1099)	212, 461
„ „ „ -Mashhadī.	
<i>al-Fawā'id ar-Raḍaviya</i> (1217)	489
„ „ „ Mullā Mirzā	251
„ „ „ Muṭahhar Hillī (d. 771)	204
„ Ḥasan Pishāwarī v. Muḥammad Aḥsan b. Muḥammad Šiddīq	
Pishāwarī Ḥāfiẓ Darāz.	
„ b. -Ḥasan -Tūsī (d. 458 or 460)	16, 18, 20
<i>al-Iṣṭibār</i>	51, 54
<i>Tahdhīb al-Aḥkām</i>	51
<i>Miṣbāḥ al-Muthajjid al-Kabir</i>	74
<i>'Uddat al-Uṣūl</i>	169
<i>Fihrist Kutub ash-Shi'a</i>	486
„ „ „ -Ustrābādī (d. 686).	
<i>Sharḥ al-Kāfiya</i> (683)	422
„ Hāshim -Ḥusainī.	
<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ain</i>	354
„ Husain Akbarī, scribe	421
„ „ -Aurangābādī (d. 1185)	359
„ „ -Beg	52
„ „ known as Ghulām Husain, scribe	352
„ (Bahā' -Dīn) b. -Ḥusain -Hārithī -'Āmili (d. 1030)	119, 167, 168, 391
<i>Miṣṭāḥ al-Falāḥ</i> (1025)	208
<i>Risāla Ithnā 'Ashariya</i>	210
<i>Tashriḥ al-Aflāk</i>	374, 385
<i>Khulāsat al-Hisāb</i>	385
<i>al -Wajiza</i>	528
„ Husain Mirzā	468
„ „ -Mūsavi, scribe	335
„ b. -Ḥusain -Sharīf -Raḍī (d. 406)	451
<i>Nahj al-Balāgha</i>	450
„ Ibrāhīm	206
„ b. Ibrāhīm -Nu'mānī	14
„ „ „ -Shirāzi Šadr-Dīn (d. 1050)	100, 102, 103, 352, 361
<i>al-Aṣfūr al-Arba'a</i>	358

Muhammad b. Ibrāhīm -Watwāṭ (d. 718).

	<i>Mabāhij al-Fikar</i>	310
„	„ Idrīs - <u>Shāfiʿī</u> (d. 204)	201
„	„ ʿIsā -Tirmidhī (d. 279)	22, 27, 29
	<i>Shamāʾil an-Nabī</i>	21
„	„ Iḥṣāk -Kūnavī (d. 672).	
	<i>Risālat al-Kūnavī</i>	515, 516
„	„ Ismāʿīl -Bukhārī (d. 256)	27, 29, 31, 38, 39, 274, 501
	<i>at-Tārīkh as-Ṣaghīr</i>	267
„	Jawād ʿAlī Mirzā	530
„	-Jawnpūrī	46
„	Kāsim b. Ibrāhīm, scribe	15
„	„ „, Muhammad Husain, scribe	68
„	b. Kāsim b. Yaʿqūb (d. 940)	454
	<i>Rawḍ al-Akhyār</i> (926)	457
„	Kaḥil Mirzā (d. 1233)	529
„	Kāzim -Mūsavī.	
	<i>Nafḥat al-ʿAnbariya</i> (1074)	260
„	<u>Khair</u> -Dīn Jawnpūrī (d. c. 1243).	
	<i>Naḥd al-Jawāhir</i> (1212)	369
„	b. - <u>Khafīz</u> (d. 991).	
	<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ al-Aḳāʾid al-Jalāliya</i>	114
„	- <u>Khidrī</u> v. Muhammad b. Aḥmad al- <u>Khidrī</u> .	
„	- <u>Khurāsānī</u> - <u>Kūhistānī</u> (d. 950 or 962).	
	<i>Jāmiʿ an-Rumūz</i> (941)	183
„	Kudsi b. Zāhīr (d. 888).	
	<i>al-Faḍāʾil al-Bāhira</i>	262
„	Mahdī b. Murtaḍā -Ḥasanī (d. 1212).	
	<i>al-Maṣābiḥ</i>	215
„	b. ḥmūd -ʿAlawī	137
„	„ -Bābartī (d. 786)	319
„	„ Makki -ʿAmīlī (d. 786)	19, 529
„	-Mawlawī	470
„	b. Mīr <u>Ghiyāth</u> -Dīn Maṣṣūr - <u>Shīrāzī</u> (d. 903)	101
	<i>al-Hāshiyat al-Jadīdat as-Ṣadariya</i>	100
	<i>Risāla fī Iḥbāt al-Wājib</i>	517
„	b. Mīr Mahdī -Maṣḥadī, scribe	55
„	Miṣbāḥ -Dīn, scribe	336, 337
„	b. Mubārak <u>Shāh</u> -Bukhārī	354
	<i>Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma</i>	349
	<i>Sharḥ Hikmat al-ʿAin</i>	353
„	„ Muhammad -Aḳṣarāʾī (d. c. 770).	
	<i>Hall al-Mūjiz</i>	522
„	„ „ -Baḡhdādī - <u>Shaiḳh</u> -Mufīd (d. 413).	
	<i>Kiṣāyat al-Aḥar</i>	53
„	„ „ -Burri -Mālikī.	
	<i>Mawāhib al-Fatāḥ</i>	200

Muhammad b. Muhammad -Farrā' -Hanbalī (d. 526) ..	297
<i>Ṭabaḳūt al-Hanbalīya</i> ..	296
„ „ „ -Ghazālī (d. 505) ..	60, 143
<i>Tafsīr Sūrat Yūsuf</i> ..	9
<i>Iḥyā' 'Ulūm ad-Dīn</i> ..	129
<i>Sirr al-'Ālamain</i> ..	130
<i>al-Manḳhūl</i> ..	156
„ „ „ -Isfarā'īnī (d. 684) ..	431
„ „ „ -Ja'marī (d. 734) ..	286
„ „ „ -Jawzī.	
<i>Kuāb al-Manāḳib</i> ..	260
„ „ „ b. Jazarī (d. 833)	
<i>al-Hien al-Ḥaṣīn</i> (731) ..	60
<i>Miftāḥ al-Hien al-Ḥaṣīn</i> (831) ..	61
„ „ „ -Jazarī, scribe ..	311
„ „ „ -Khujandī.	
<i>at-Talwīḥ</i> ..	525
„ „ „ -Murtaḍā (d. 1205) ..	129
„ „ „ -Rāzī Kutb -Dīn (d. 766) ..	319, 322, 323, 325, 335, 345, 346, 431, 437
<i>Lawāmi' al-Asrār</i> ..	318
<i>al-Kuṭbī</i> ..	321
„ „ „ b. Tarkhān -Fārābī (d. 339) ..	313, 314, 315, 340
<i>Risāla fi Jam' Bain Ra'yai Aqlātun wa Arasfū</i> ..	514
„ „ „ -Tūsī Naṣīr -Dīn (d. 672) ..	99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 318, 345, 346, 362, 370, 380, 381, 384, 516
<i>Sharḥ al-Ishārāt</i> (644) ..	344
<i>Kuāb al-Munāẓar</i> ..	374, 375
<i>Risāla In'ikās ash-Shu'ā'</i> ..	375
<i>Kuāb al-Mu'aṭṭiyāt</i> ..	376
<i>Kuāb al-Kurat al-Mutaḥarrika</i> ..	376
<i>Kuāb al-Majrūdāt</i> ..	377
<i>Kuāb al-Mākhūḍhāt</i> ..	377
<i>Kuāb al-Kurat wa'l Uṣṭuwāna</i> ..	378
<i>Kuāb Masāḥat al-Aḥkāl</i> ..	379
<i>Tahrīr al-Mijisfī</i> ..	379
<i>Risālat at-Tūsī</i> ..	515
<i>Tahrīr Uḫlidas</i> ..	519
„ „ „ Mukarram -Anṣārī (d. 711) ..	449
„ „ „ Murtaḍā, scribe ..	145
„ „ „ Kāshī.	
<i>Maḳāṭīḥ ash-Sharā'ī'</i> ..	213
„ „ „ Mūsā -Damīrī (d. 808) ..	477
„ „ „ Mu'tamad Khān -Badakhshī ..	510
<i>Miftāḥ an-Najā'</i> (1124) ..	245
<i>Tuḥfat al-Muḥibbīn</i> ..	245
<i>Tarājīm al-Huffāz</i> (1146) ..	245, 285

Muhammad Nakī, <i>scribe</i>	..	77
„ b. Naṣr-Bustī-Muḥaddasī	..	363
„ „ Ni'matallāh-Lakhnawī	..	469
„ Pāshā	..	458
„ b. Pīr 'Alī-Birkavī (d. 981).		
<i>at-Tarīkat al-Muḥammadiya</i>	..	137
„ Rafī', <i>scribe</i>	..	167
„ Rāḫim Ṣahibzāda	..	114
„ -Ramli v. Muḥammad b. Ahmad -Ramli.		
„ b. Rashīd-Dīn Khūjā, vazīr of a. Sa'id (d. 736)	..	318, 322
„ Rāshid Kādī-Ḥudāt	..	470
„ Ridā	..	212
„ b. Ridwān b. Minūchihr	..	343
„ Ṣādiq b. Ḥajī Muḥammad, <i>scribe</i>	..	52
„ „ Khān " Akhtar "	..	469, 470
„ Ṣafdar 'Alī Khān Bahādūr	..	331
„ Ṣājid	..	470, 471
„ b. Ṣalāma-Kuḍā'i (d. 454)	..	444
„ Ṣālih b. Ahmad-Māzandarānī.		
<i>Sharḥ Zubdat al-Uṣūl</i> (1039)	..	167
„ „ „ „ -Miṣrī.		
<i>Tarjuma Majma' al-Bahrain</i>	..	150
„ Ṣālih-Lakhnawī	..	330
„ Shāh of Dehli (1131-1161)	..	76, 199, 330, 381
„ Sharīf b. 'Abd-'Azīz, <i>scribe</i>	..	317
„ „ Haravī, <i>scribe</i>	..	68
„ „ Khān b. Akmal Khān (d. 1231).		
<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</i>	..	332
„ b. a. Sharīf-Muḥaddisī (d. 930)	..	196
„ -Shirwānī	..	468
„ -Ṣiddīqī	..	480
„ b. Sulaimān-Jazūlī (d. 870).		
<i>Dalā'il al-Khairāt</i>	..	63
„ a. Su'ūd-Jamāl-Miṣrī, <i>scribe</i>	..	109
„ b. Tāhir-Fatānī (d. 986).		
<i>Taḥkikat al-Mawḍū'āt</i>	..	46
<i>al-Mughnī</i>	..	280
„ „ „ „ -Maḥdisī b. -Kaisarānī (d. 507).		
<i>al-Jam' Bain Rijāl as-Ṣaḥīhain</i>	..	274
„ „ Tāj-Dīn 'Alī-Sāwī	..	419
„ Taḫī b. Maḥṣūd 'Alī-Majlisī (d. 1070).		
<i>Risāla dar Adāb Hajj</i>	..	509
„ „ Mīrzā	..	468
„ II. b. Tuḡlak (726-752)	..	180
„ b. 'Umar-Rāzī Fakhr-Dīn	..	94, 341, 345, 388
<i>Sharḥ 'Uyūn al-Hikma</i>	..	342

Muḥammad b. 'Uṭhmān b. a. Shaiba (d. c. 235)	120
„ Wārith, scribe	419
„ b. Ya'qūb -Fīrūzābādī (d. 817).	
<i>al-Kāmūs</i>	417
„ „ -Kulainī (d. 328)	14, 51, 55
„ „ a. Ya'lā v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Farrā' -Hanbalī.	
„ „ Yūsuf -Ilākī (c. 400)	524
„ „ -Kirmānī (d. 786).	
<i>Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntaḥā</i>	158
„ „ -Samarkandī (d. 556)	192
„ Zāhid Mīr b. Muḥammad Aslam -Harawī (d. 1101)	335, 336, 337
<i>Hāshiya Sharḥ al-Mawāḳif</i>	110
„ Zamān b. Muḥammad <u>Shafī'</u> , scribe	79
„ „ -Tabrizī, scribe	462
Muḥibballāh, scribe	26
„ b. 'Abd -Shūkūr -Bihārī (d. 1119)	161, 162, 164, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334
<i>Minhiyāt Musallam al-Thubūt</i>	159
<i>Risāla Juz' lā Yatajazzā</i>	522
Muḥī -Dīn 'Abd -Kādir -Jilānī v. 'Abd -Kādir (Muḥī -Dīn) b. a. Ṣāliḥ Mūsā	
-Jilī -Baghdādī.	
„ „ -'Arabī v. Muḥammad b. 'Alī -'Arabī Muḥī -Dīn.	
„ „ -Jilānī v. 'Abd -Kādir (Muḥī -Dīn) b. a. Ṣāliḥ Mūsā -Jilī -Baghdādī.	
„ „ Makki b. 'Abd -Kādir	425
Muḥsin -Kāshī v. Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā -Kāshī.	
Mu'in -Dīn Muḥammad a. Naṣr (Akbar II, 1221-1253)	8
„ „ Ṣantarānī	476
-Mu'izz b. Ismā'il -Rāzī	394
<i>Kitāb al-Hiyal</i>	303
Mujāhid -Dīn Kā'imāz	26
b. -Muḥrī v. Ismā'il b. a. Bakr b. -Muḥrī.	
-Muḥtafībillāh (530-555)	94, 97
Mullā 'Abd -Ḥakīm v. 'Abd -Ḥakīm b. Shams -Dīn -Siyālkūtī.	
„ Bākīr Dāmād v. Muḥammad Bākīr b. Muḥammad -Ḥusainī -Dāmād.	
„ Ḥasan v. Ḥasan b. Ghulām Muṣṭafā -Lakhnawī.	
„ 'Imād -Dīn -Labkanī v. 'Imād -Dīn -Labkanī.	
„ Kamāl -Dīn -Sahālī (d. 1175)	362
„ Maḥmūd -Jawnpūrī (d. 1062)	360, 410, 513
„ Mīrzā v. Muḥammad b. -Ḥasan Mullā Mīrzā.	
„ Muḥsin -Kāshī v. Muḥammad b. Murtaḍā -Kāshī.	
„ Nizām -Dīn v. Nizām -Dīn Mullā b. Mullā Kutb -Dīn -Sahālī.	
„ Ṣadrā v. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm -Shīrāzī Ṣadr -Dīn.	
Müller, D. H.	414
Mun'im Khān Nawwāb	118
Muntaḥab -Dīn -Kummi v. 'Alī v. 'Ubaidallāh -Kummi Muntaḥab -Dīn.	

Murād I, 'Uḥmānī Sultān (761-792)	..	..	..	417
„ III, „ „ (982-1003)	..	..	..	289
„ IV, „ „ (1032-1049)	..	..	..	7
Murtadā-Anṣārī	..	..	..	490
„ Saiyid	..	..	..	361
Mūsā b. Ja'far -Imām Kāzīm (d. 183)	..	..	..	49, 203
„ „ „ <i>Du'ā' al-Jawshan as-Ṣaghīr</i>	..	..	..	80, 86
„ „ „ Muḥammad Kādīzāda -Rūmī (d. 815).	..	..	..
„ „ „ <i>Sharḥ Aḥkāl al-Ta'sīs</i>	..	..	..	373
„ „ „ <i>Sharḥ Chaghmini</i> (815)	..	..	..	383
„ „ „ Yūsuf -Māzandarānī, scribe	..	..	..	205
Mushkīn Bānū.	..	..	..
„ „ „ <i>Risāla Mushkīn Bānū</i>	..	..	..	348
Muslim b. -Ḥajjāj -Kushairī (d. 261)	..	..	..	29, 30, 31, 274
Muṣṭafā b. Fathallāh -Ḥamavī, scribe	..	..	..	136
Mustakīm Zāda	..	..	..	461
Mustamsik Billāh	..	..	..	235
Mustarshid „ (512-529)	..	..	..	452
-Mu'tadid ('Abbaside Caliph, 279-289)	..	..	..	313
-Muṭahhar b. 'Alī b. -Ḥusain	..	..	..	225
b. -Muṭahhar -Ḥillī v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. -Muṭahhar -Ḥillī.	..	..	..
-Mutanabbī (a. Taiyib Aḥmad b. -Ḥusain, d. 354)	..	..	..	481
Mu'tasim ('Abbaside Caliph, 218-227)	..	..	..	338
-Mūtawakkil („ „ 232-247)	..	..	..	313
Mutawakkil b. Ḥārūn	..	..	..	67
Muẓaffar Ḥusain b. Masīḥ -Dawla	..	57, 102, 199, 210, 254, 321, 343,	..	349, 351, 383, 418, 428
-Nābigha -Dhubyānī (Ziyād b. Mu'āviya, d. A. D. 604)	..	..	..	476, 477
„ -Ja'dī (a. Lailā Ḥassān b. Kais, d. 61)	..	..	..	478
„ Shaiḥbānī ('Abdallāh b. -Mukḥarīq)	..	..	..	478
Nādir Shāh (1148-1160)	..	..	..	468
b. -Nafīs v. 'Alī b. a. Ḥaram b. -Nafīs -Kurashī (d. 687).	..	..	..
Nafīs b. 'Iwād -Kirmānī.	..	..	..
„ „ „ <i>Sharḥ al-Aṣbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt</i>	..	..	..	405
Najaf 'Alī -Mawlavī	..	..	..	471
a. -Najīb a. -Khair (d. 563)	..	..	..	98
-Najjāshī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī, d. 405)	..	..	..	461
-Nasafī ('Umar b. Muḥammad -Nasafī, d. 537)	..	..	..	119
Nasā'ī (Aḥmad b. 'Alī -Nasā'ī, d. 303)	..	..	..	27, 29
Nashwān b. Sa'īd -Ḥimyarī (d. 573).	..	..	..
„ „ „ <i>Shams al-'Ulūm</i>	..	..	..	414
Nāṣir b. 'Abd -Saiyid -Mutarrizī (d. 610).	..	..	..
„ „ „ <i>al-Mughrib</i>	..	..	..	416
-Nāṣir b. Fattāḥ	..	..	..	459
Nāṣir -Dīn -Baidāvī v. 'Abdallāh b. 'Umar -Baidāvī.	..	..	..
Nāṣir „ „ -Tūsī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Tūsī Nāṣir -Dīn.	..	..	..

Nāṣir Husain Shams - 'Ulamā'	..	51
,, li. Dīnallāh (575-622)	..	394
Nāṣir Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad -Jilānī, scribe	..	132
a. Naṣr -Fārābī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Tarkhān Fārābī.		
,, ,, b. Ḥasan.		
<i>al-Fawā'id al-Khāṣṣa</i>	..	112
,, ,, -Ḥusainī	..	18
Naṣr a. -Laith -Ḥāfiẓ -Samarḳandī (d. 294)	..	171
,, b. Muḥammad -Fākih a. Laith -Samarḳandī.		
<i>Khizānat al-Fikḥ</i>	..	170
,, ,, Ya'qūb -Dīnawarī (c. 400)	..	391
Naṣrallāh b. Muḥammad b. -Athīr (d. 637)	..	27, 455
,, ,, ,, -Khalkhālī.		
<i>Hāshīya Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma</i>	..	351
-Nawawī v. Yahyā b. Sharaf -Nawawī.		
Ni'mat b. Karamallāh, scribe	..	211
Niz, L.	..	376
Nizām -A'raj v. -Ḥasan b. Muḥammad -Nizām -A'raj.		
Nizām -Dīn Amaitahvī	..	337
,, ,, Mullā b. Mullā Kutb -Dīn -Sahālī (d. 1161)	..	336
<i>Sharḥ Musallam ath-Thubūt</i>	..	161
<i>Hāshīya Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma</i>	..	352
,, -Jilānī v. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad Nizām -Jilānī.		
,, -Mulk (d. 485)	..	10, 476
,, -Nisābūrī v. -Ḥasan b. Muḥammad -Nizām -A'raj.		
,, Shāh of Aḥmadnagar (898-914)	..	300
b. Nujaim -Miṣrī v. Zain -'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm b. Nujaim -Miṣrī.		
Nuḳrakār v. 'Abdallāh b. Muḥammad Nuḳrakār -Ḥusainī.		
-Nu'mān v. a. Ḥanīfa -Nu'mān b. Thābit.		
Nūr 'Alī	..	117
Nūrallāh b. -Saliyid Sharīf -Ḥusainī -Shūstari (d. 1019).		
<i>as-Sawārim al-Muhriḳa</i>	..	124
<i>Maṣā'ib an-Nawāṣib</i>	..	125
<i>Iḥkāk al-Ḥaqq</i> (1014)	..	127
<i>Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiq</i>	..	327
Nūr -Ḥaqq Mawlawī	..	13
,, -Ḥudā	..	117
Plato	..	338
Prideux, W. F.	..	414
Ptolemy	..	379, 387
Rabī' b. Ziyād -'Absī	..	478
Raḍī -Dīn	..	425
,, ,, -Ustrābādī v. Muḥammad b. -Ḥasan -Ustrābādī.		
b. Rajab v. 'Abd -Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Rajab -Baghdādī.		
Ramaḍān 'Alī, scribe	..	424
Rasūl Bakḥsh,	..	133

Ratan Singh Hushyār Jang	200
-Rāwandī v. Saʿīd b. Hibatallāh -Rāwandī.	
-Rāzī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Rāzī Kutb -Dīn.	
,, v. ,, ,, 'Umar -Rāzī Fakhr -Dīn.	
Ridāji b. Muḥammad, <i>scribe</i>	60
Rudloff	383
Rukn b. Ḥusām -Nagūrī.	
,, -Dīn Dailāmī (320-366)	186
,,	51
Saʿādat 'Alī Khān Bahādur Nawwāb	529
Saʿdallāh b. Mas'ūd b. 'Umar -Taftāzānī	420
Sacy v. Silvestre De Sacy.	
Saʿd -Dīn	101
,, ,, Khāja	495
,, ,, -Taftāzānī v. Mas'ūd b. 'Umar -Taftāzānī.	
Šādiq b. Aḥmad	84
,, Mullā, <i>scribe</i>	506
Šadr -Dīn Aḥmad -Mūsavi	98, 131, 134, 163, 182, 190, 203, 237, 245, 263, 290, 291, 295, 404, 454, 466
,, ,, -Kūnavī v. Muḥammad b. Ishāk -Kūnavī.	
,, ,, -Shirāzī v. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm -Shirāzī Šadr -Dīn.	
-Šadr -Shahīd -Bukhārī v. 'Umar b. 'Abd -'Aziz -Šadr -Shahīd -Bukhārī.	
Šadr -Sharī'a -Akbar v. Aḥmad b. 'Ubaidallāh -Maḥbūbī Šadr -Sharī'a -Akbar.	
,, ,, -Aṣghar (or -Thānī) v. 'Ubaidallāh b. Mas'ūd Šadr -Sharī'a -Aṣghar.	
-Šafadī v. Khālīl b. Aibak -Šafadī.	
Šafi -Dīn b. Naṣir -Dīn	425
,,	424
,,	425
,,	425
Šāfi b. Muḥammad Amīn -Sānī, <i>scribe</i>	112
-Šaghānī v. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad -Šaghānī -Hindī.	
Šahl b. Aḥmad Bāḥasan	142
Saʿīd b. 'Alī -Ḥaddādī, <i>scribe</i>	527
a. Saʿīd Gūrgān Muḥīth -Dīn Gūrgān (855-872)	497
Saʿīd b. Hibatallāh -Rāwandī (d. 573)	461
Saif -Dīn Aḥmad -Abharī.	
,,	159
,, ,, -Taftāzānī (d. 916)	371
-Saiyid 'Alī Khān Madanī v. 'Alī b. Aḥmad -Shirāzī -Saiyid 'Alī Khān -Madanī.	
Saiyid ,, -Ṭabāṭabā'i v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad 'Alī -Ṭabāṭabā'i.	
-Saiyid Bākir -Dāmād v. Muḥammad Bākir b. Muḥammad -Ḥusainī -Dāmād.	
,, -Murtadā v. 'Alī b. Ḥusain -Saiyid -Murtadā.	
Saiyid ,, Khulāṣat -'Ulamā'	170
-Saiyid -Sharīf -Jurjānī v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad -Jurjānī.	

-Sajjād v. Zain -'Ābidin.			
-Sakhāwī v. Muḥammad b. 'Abd-Rahmān-Sakhāwī.			
-Sākī b. Muḥammad Amīn, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	114
-Sakkākī (Yūsuf b. a. Bakr-Sakkākī, d. 626)	..	..	435
Ṣalāḥ-Dīn-Ṣafadī v. Khalīl b. Aibak-Ṣafadī.			
,, , Yūsuf b. Aiyūb (564-589)	..	..	261
Sālim b. Aḥmad Bā'alavī (d. 1085)	..	..	142
<i>Miftāḥ as-Sarā'ir</i>	..	..	141
,, , Muḥammad-Sanhūrī (d. 1015).			
<i>Risāla fī Lailat an-Niṣf min Sha'bān</i>			503
Salmān-Fārisī (d. 33)	..	..	81
-Sam'ānī v. 'Abd-Karīm b. Muḥammad-Tamīmī-Sam'ānī.			
Sanjar Sulṭān (b. Malik Shāh, 511-552)	..	..	175
Sāsān II	..	..	347
Sauvaire	..	..	182
b. Shaddād-Ḥalabī v. Yūsuf b. Rāfi' b. Shaddād-Ḥalabī.			
-Shādhilī v. 'Alī b. 'Abdallāh-Shādhilī.			
b. Shadkam-Madanī v. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Shadkam-Madanī.			
-Shāfi'ī-Imām v. Muḥammad b. Idrīs-Shāfi'ī.			
Shāh 'Ālam I. Kutb-Dīn (1119-1124)	..	..	245
,, , II. (1173-1221)	..	..	8, 328, 385
,, Jahān (1037-1069)	..	..	6, 110, 119, 325, 328, 513
Shāh Muḥammad	..	..	382
-Shahid-Thānī v. Zain-Dīn b. 'Alī-Shāmi-Shahid-Thānī.			
Shāhrukh Mīrzā (son of Timūr, 807-850)	..	..	5
Shaikh-Islām-Haravī	..	..	183
,, , -Sughdī	..	..	172
-Shaikh-Maktūl v. Yahya b. Ḥabash-Suhrawardī.			
Shaikh Mubārak Nāgūrī	..	..	337
-Shaikh-Mufid v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad-Baghdādī-Shaikh-Mufid.			
Shaikh-Ṣadūq v. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Bābūya-Kummi.			
,, -Siwāsī	..	..	144
,, -Ra'īs v. Ḥusain b. 'Abdallāh b. Sīnā.			
,, -Tā'ifa v. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan-Tūsī.			
Shaikhzāda (Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā, d. 950)	..	..	4
a. Shāma ('Abd-Rahmān b. Ismā'īl, d. 665)	..	..	194
Shāms-A'imma-Ḥalwānī v. 'Abd-'Azīz b. Aḥmad-Ḥalwānī.			
,, , -Sarakhṣī v. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad-Sarakhṣī.			
,, -Dīn-Kūhistānī v. Muḥammad-Khurasānī-Kūhistānī.			
,, , Nawwāb-Majlis-'Ālī	..	..	508
,, , Shaharzūrī	..	..	379
Shamsī v. 'Abd-Raḥīd b. Muṣṭafā-Jawnpūrī.			
-Shanfarā	..	..	473, 477
b. Shihār Aṣhūb (Muḥammad b. 'Alī, d. 588)	..	..	461
Sharaf-Dīn-'Ālamī v. Ḥusain b. Aḥmad-'Ālamī.			
,, -Bulḡīnī	..	..	185

Sharif Khān Ḥakīm v. Muḥammad Sharif Khān b. Akmal Khān.			
-Sharif-Murtadā v. 'Alī b. -Ḥusain -Saiyid -Murtadā.			
„ -Raḍī v. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain -Sharif -Raḍī.			
Shihāb -Dīn b. Shams -Dīn -Dawlatābādī (d. 848)	..	..	425
<i>al-Irshād</i>	..	..	432
„ „ -Suhrawardī v. 'Umar b. Muḥammad -Suhrawardī.			
„ „ „ v. Yahyā b. Ḥabash -Suhrawardī.			
-Shirishī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd -Mun'im -Shirishī, d. 619)	..	..	452
-Shirwānī v. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī-Yamānī -Shirwānī.			
Shujā' (Muḥammad Shāh) second son of Shāhjahān (d. 1070)	..	..	327
-Shumunnī v. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad -Shumunnī.			
-Shurunbulālī v. Ḥasan b. -'Ammār -Wafā'i -Shurunbulālī.			
Sibt b. -Jawzī v. Yūsuf b. Kuzughlī Sibt b. -Jawzī.			
Šiddīk Ḥasan Khān Nawwāb (d. 1307)	..	..	470
Silvestre De Sacy	..	..	478
b. Sīnā v. -Ḥusain b. 'Abdallāh b. Sīnā.			
-Sīnbīsī v. 'Abd -'Azīz b. Sarāya -Sīnbīsī.			
Subhān Qulī Muḥammad Bahādur Khān	..	..	112
-Subkī v. 'Abd -Wahhāb b. 'Alī -Subkī.			
Subuktigīn (366-387)	..	..	260, 475
-Suhrawardī v. 'Abd -Kādir b. 'Abdallāh -Suhrawardī.			
„ v. 'Umar b. Muḥammad -Suhrawardī.			
„ v. Yahyā b. Ḥabash -Suhrawardī.			
Sulaimān I, (Uṭhmānī Sultān, 926-974)	..	..	457
„ Jāh (Naṣīr -Dīn Ḥaidar, King of Oude, 1243-1253)	..	5, 52, 71, 168,	
		205, 359, 372, 435, 464, 528, 529	
Sultān Aḥmad	..	..	358
„ Ḥusain Baīkarā (873-911)	..	..	5
„ -'Ulamā' v. Muḥammad b. Dildār 'Alī Sultān -'Ulamā'.			
-Suyūtī v. 'Abd -Raḥmān b. a. Bakr -Suyūtī.			
Syro	..	..	387
-Tabāṭabā'i v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad 'Alī -Tabāṭabā'i.			
-Tabrizī (Yahyā b. 'Alī -Tabrizī, d. 502)	..	..	476
-Taftāzānī v. Mas'ūd b. 'Umar -Taftāzānī.			
Tāhir b. Aḥmad -Bukhārī (d. 542).			
„ Mutahhar -Ghazālī.	<i>Khulāeat al-Fatāwā</i>	..	178
	<i>Risāla Awzān</i>	..	524
-Taḥṭāwī (Aḥmad b. 'Abd -Raḥīm, d. 1302)	..	..	437
b. Taimīya (Aḥmad b. 'Abd -Ḥalīm, d. 728)	..	..	120
Taiyiballāh, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	411
-Taiyibī v. Ḥusain b. 'Abdallāh -Taiyibī.			
Tāj -Dīn -Hanakī	..	..	112
„ „ b. Walī Muḥammad -Ḥusainī, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	327
Tajammul Ḥusain, <i>scribe</i>	..	..	496
Tāj -Sa'id -Ardabili v. Muḥammad b. Amīn Tāj -Sa'id -Ardabili.			
Takī -Dīn -Ḥamavī v. a. Bakr b. 'Alī b. Ḥijja -Ḥamavī.			

-Tantarānī v. Ahmad b. 'Abd -Razzāk-Tantarānī.					
Tarafa b. -'Abd .. .. .	..	..	..	..	476
Tātār Khān, Khān A'zam .. .. .	..	..	..	..	180
b. Tā'ūs -'Alavī v. 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Tā'ūs -'Alavī.					
Terrick, Hamilton .. .. .	..	..	..	..	482
Thābit b. Kurra (d. 288) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	376, 377, 378
Theodorus .. .. .	..	..	..	..	314
Theodosius, Bishop .. .. .	..	..	..	..	313
Timūr or Tamerlane, born 736 (771-807) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	61, 319, 437
-Tirmidhī v. Muḥammad b. 'Isā -Tirmidhī.					
Ṭughrā'ī v. -Ḥusain b. 'Alī -Ṭughrā'ī.					
-Ṭūsī v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Ṭūsī Naṣīr Dīn.					
'Ubaidallāh b. Mas'ūd Ṣadr -Sharī'at -Aṣghar or -Thānī (d. 747) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	183, 186, 187
Ulugh Beg (Mīrzā b. Shāhrukh, 850-853) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	372, 373, 383, 405, 496
'Umair b. -Mutawakkil -Ṭuḥāfi .. .. .	..	..	..	..	67
'Umar b. 'Abd -'Azīz Ṣaḍ -'Shahīd -Bulḥārī (d. 536).					
'Umdat al-Fatāwā .. .. .	..	..	..	..	174
„ „ Alā' -Dīn, scribe .. .. .	..	..	..	..	11
„ „ -Fārid (d. 632) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	480
al-Kaṣā'id .. .. .	..	..	..	..	479
„ „ Muḥammad -Nasafi, d. 537 .. .. .	..	..	..	..	119
„ „ „ -Suhrawardī (d. 632) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	137, 346
I'lām al-Hudā .. .. .	..	..	..	..	98
Umm Ḥabīb, daughter of -Māmūn .. .. .	..	..	..	..	219
-Urmavī v. Maḥmūd b. a. Bakr -Urmavī.					
-Ushmūnī v. 'Alī b. Muḥammad -Ushmūnī.					
Ustādḥ -Hind v. Nizām -Dīn Mullā b. Mullā Kutb -Dīn -Sahālī.					
'Uthmān b. Sa'īd Dānī (d. 444).					
Kitāb at-Taisīr .. .. .	..	..	..	..	1
Ūzūn Ḥasan, the Ak Kuyunlū (871-883) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	496
Van den Berg, L. W. C. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	194
Vilāyat Ḥusain, Shams -'Ulamā', Mawlānā (d. 1340) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	366, 402
Wājīd 'Alī Shāh .. .. .	..	..	..	..	17, 71, 168, 207, 372, 433, 435, 448, 464, 530
Wajih -Dīn -'Alavī -Gujarātī (d. 1000).					
Hāshīya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Wikāya .. .. .	..	..	..	..	187
al-Hāshīya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Jāmī .. .. .	..	..	..	..	427
Walī -Dīn -Khaṭīb -Tabrizī v. Muḥammad b. 'Abdallāh -Khaṭīb -Tabrizī.					
Walid (86-96) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	478
-Waṭwāt v. Muḥammad b. Abd -Jalil -Waṭwāt.					
„ v. „ „ „ Ibrāhīm -Waṭwāt.					
Wazīr 'Alī, scribe .. .. .	..	..	..	..	228
„ „ b. Anwar 'Alī -Sandīlī .. .. .	..	..	..	..	469
Dīwān al-Wazīr .. .. .	..	..	..	..	470
-Yāfī'ī v. 'Abdallāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī -Yāfī'ī.					
Yahyā b. Mālik .. .. .	..	..	..	..	24
Yahyā b. 'Adī (d. 364).					
Ri'āla Alīf an-Ṣughrā .. .. .	..	..	..	..	339

Yahyā b. Aḥmad -Ruwaitī, scribe	451
„ „ ‘Alī -Zandavaisatī	134
„ „ Ḥabash -Suhrawardī	136, 137, 346
„ „ Ḥasan b. -Bītrīk -Ḥillī (d. 600).	
<i>al-‘Umda</i>	238
„ „ -Ḥusain -Ḥādī ila’l Ḥakk (d. 298).. .. .	225
„ „ Māsawaih (d. 243)	313
„ „ Sh -f -Nawawī (d. 676)	45
<i>Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn</i>	193
„ „ Zakariya	7
Ya’qūb b. Ishāq -Kindī (d. 250).’	
<i>Uṭhūlūjiya</i>	338
Yākūt b. ‘Abdallāh -Rūmī (d. 620).	
<i>Mu’jam al-Buldān</i>	309
„ -Musta‘simī (d. 698)	66
a. Ya’lā v. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad -Farrā’ -Ḥanbalī.	
Yūsuf b. ‘Abdallāh b. ‘Abd -Barr Kurtubī (d. 463).	
<i>Kitāb al-Isṭi‘āb</i>	272
„ „ ‘Abd -Raḥmān -Mizzī (d. 742)	276, 280
„ „ Aḥmad Najm -Dīn (d. 832).	
<i>az-Zuhūr ‘Alā Kitāb al-Luma’</i>	225
„ „ Aiyūb Ṣalāh -Dīn (Saladin, 564-589)	261
„ „ a. Bakr -Sakkākī (d. 626)	435
„ -Buhrenī	215
„ b. Ibrāhīm -Kājūrī	16
„ „ Ismā‘īl -Baghdādī (d. 710)	406
„ „ Jahānahāh	498
„ „ Kuzughī Sibī b. -Jawzī (d. 664).	
<i>Tadhkirat Khawāṣṣ al-Umma</i>	236
„ „ -Makhzūm -Maṣṣūrī	123, 124
„ „ Muḥammad Jān Karābāghī (d. v. 1034)	114
<i>al-Ḥāshiyat al-Khānkhāhiya</i> (999)	113
<i>Risālat al-Karābāghī</i>	119
„ „ Rāfi’ b. Shaddād Ḥalabī (d. 632).	
<i>an-Nawādir as-Sulṭāniya</i>	261
a. Zafar -Hindī -Saiyāh	459
Zāhid -Haravī v. Muḥammad Zāhid Mīr b. Muḥammad Aslam -Haravī.	
b. Zāhīr v. Muḥammad -Kudsī b. Zāhīr.	
Zaid b. Rifā’a	363
Zain -‘Ābidīn v. ‘Alī b. -Ḥusain Zain -‘Ābidīn.	
„ „ b. Ibrāhīm b. Nujaim -Miṣrī (d. 970)	187, 437
<i>al-Ashbāh wa’n Nazā’ir</i> (969)	185
„ -Dīn b. ‘Alī -Shāmī -Shahīd -Ṭhānī (966).	
<i>Sharḥ al-Bidāya</i>	528
„ „ -Dallāl	497
Zakariya b. Muḥammad -Anṣārī (d. 926)	196

-Zamak~~h~~shari v. Maḥmūd b. Umar -Zamak~~h~~shari.

-Zanjānī v. ‘Abd -Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm -Zanjānī.

-Zawzanī v. -Ḥusain b. Ahmad -Zawzanī.

Zenker, J. T. 313

Ziyād b. Mu‘āviya v. -Nābiga -Dhubyānī.

Zufar b. Hudhail (d. 158) 201

Zuhair b. a. Sulmā (d. A. D. 631).. . . . 476



CLASSIFIED INDEX.

THE works are here classified according to subjects, and arranged, as far as possible, in chronological order. A number within parentheses after the title of a work denotes the Hijra date of its composition, or, when preceded by 'd.' the year in which the author died. The last number refers to the page of the Catalogue.

VARIOUS READINGS AND ORTHOGRAPHY OF THE KUR'ĀN.

Kitāb at-Taisir by al-Kurtubī (d. 444)	1
--	---------	---

COMMENTARIES ON THE KUR'ĀN.

Al-Kashshāf by az-Zamakhsharī (528)	.. .. .	2
Anwār at-Tanzīl by al-Baidāwī (d. 685)	.. .. .	3
Al-Hāshiya 'Alā Anwār at-Tanzīl by al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 944)	... .. .	5
" " " " " by as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1067)	.. .. .	6
" " " " " by al-Khafājī (d. 1069)	.. .. .	7
" " " " " by Hāmid al-Jawnpūrī	.. .. .	8
Jāmi' at-Tafsīr by Ahmad al-Badakhshī (1057)	.. .. .	8
Tafsīr Sūrat Yūsuf by al-Ghazālī (d. 505)	.. .. .	9
Ad-Durr an-Nazīm by Ibn al-Khashshāb	.. .. .	11
Al-Itkān by as-Suyūfī (878)	.. .. .	12

COMMENTARIES ON THE KUR'ĀN ACCORDING TO SHĪ'A SCHOOL.

At-Tafsīr by al-Imām Ja'far as-Šādiq (d. 148)	.. .. .	13
" by al-Imām 'Askari (d. 280)	.. .. .	15
Majma' al-Bayān by at-Tabarsī (d. 548)	.. .. .	16
Jawāmi' al-Jāmi' by " " "	.. .. .	18
Kanz al-'Irfān by Miqdād as-Suyūfī	.. .. .	19
Nūr ath-Thakālain by 'Abd 'Alī al-Huwaizī.	.. .. .	20
Zain al-Fatā by Ahmad al-'Āsimī	.. .. .	20

TRADITIONS.

Shamā'il an-Nabī by at-Tirmidhī (d. 217)	.. .. .	21
Al-Hulyat al-Mubāraka by " " "	.. .. .	22
Sharh as-Sunna by al-Baghavī (d. 516)	.. .. .	23
Ash-Shifā' by al-Kādī 'Iyād (d. 544)	.. .. .	24
Sharh ash-Shifā' by al-Khafājī (d. 1069)	.. .. .	25
Jāmi' al-Uṣūl by Ibn al-Athīr al-Jazarī (d. 606)	.. .. .	26
Tajrīd al-Uṣūl by Ibn al-Bārīzī (d. 645)	.. .. .	28
Mashāriq al-Anwār by as-Šaghānī (d. 650)	.. .. .	30
At-Tarḡīb wa't Tarhīb by al-Mundhirī (d. 656)	.. .. .	32
Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ by at-Tabrizī (737)	.. .. .	33
Sharh Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ by at-Taiyibī (d. 743)	.. .. .	34
" " " " " by al-Jurjānī (d. 816)	.. .. .	35

Sharḥ Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābiḥ by 'Alī al-Kāri (d. 1014)	..	..	37
'Umdat al-Kāri by al-'Ainī (847)	..	..	38
Mukhtaṣar al-Bukhārī	..	..	39
Al-Jāmi' as-Ṣaḡīr by as-Suyūṭī (d. 911)	..	..	40
Al-Khaṣā'is al-Kubrā by " "	..	..	40
Al-Fauz al-'Azīm by " (882)	..	..	41
Al-Budūr as-Sāfira by " "	..	..	42
Sharḥ al-Barzakḥ	..	..	42
Az-Zawājir by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haitamī (d. 973)	..	..	43
Al-Arba'in	..	..	44
Al-Faṭḥ al-Mubīn by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haitamī (d. 973)	..	..	45
Tadhkirat al-Mawdū'āt by al-Fatanī (d. 986)	..	..	46
" " by 'Alī al-Kāri (d. 1014)	..	..	47

SH'IA TRADITION.

Kurb al-Isnād by 'Abdallāh al-Himyarī al-Kummī	..	..	48
Man Lā Yaḥduruhu'l Faḳīḥ by Ibn Bābūya al-Kummī (d. 381)	..	..	51
Kifāyat al-Aṭḥar by 'Alī al-Khazzāz al-Kummī	..	..	53
Al-Istibṣār by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad at-Tūsī (d. 458 or 460)	..	..	54
Kitāb al-Ḥadīth	..	..	55
Rawdat al-Janān	..	..	56

PRAYERS.

Ḥizb al-Barr al-Kabīr by Abū'l Ḥasan ash-Shādhilī (d. 654)	..	..	58
" al-Luṭf by " "	..	..	58
Al-Fawā'id wa'ṣ Ṣalāt wa'l 'Awā'id by az-Zabīdī (d. 893)	..	..	59
Al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn by Muḥammad al-Jazarī (791)	..	..	60
Miftāḥ al-Ḥiṣn al-Ḥaṣīn by " " (831)	..	..	61
Sharḥ " " by Mullā Ḥanafī	..	..	62
Dalā'il al-Khairāt by al-Jazūlī (d. 870)	..	..	63-65

SH'IA PRAYERS.

Kitāb ad-Du'ā' by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭālib (d. 40)	..	..	65
Al-Munājāt by " " "	..	..	66
As-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmila by al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn (d. 94)	..	..	66-69
Ad'iya Aiyām Sab'a by " " "	..	..	69
Sharḥ as-Ṣaḥīfat al-Kāmila by as-Saiyid Bākīr ad-Dāmād (d. 1040)	..	..	70
Riyāq as-Sālikīn by as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān al-Madanī (d. 1117)	..	..	71
Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahajjid al-Kabīr by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad at-Tūsī (d. 458 or 460) ..	..	..	74
Al-Iqbāl bi Ṣaliḥ al-A'māl by Ibn Ṭā'ūs al-'Alavī (d. 664)	..	..	75
Mahajj ad-Da'wāt by " " (662)	..	..	77
Kitāb al-Ad'iya	..	..	78
Sūrat al-Kahf	..	..	78
Al-Munājāt by al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn (d. 94)	..	..	78
Du'ā' Duwāzda Imām	..	..	78
Ad-Du'ā' al-'Adila by al-Iṣfihānī	..	..	78

Du'ā' as-Ṣabāh w'al Masā' by al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn (d. 94)	79
Du'ā' al-Hilāl by " " " "	79
Kitāb al-Ad'iya	79
Du'ā' al-Jawshan al-Kabīr by al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn (d. 94)	79
" " as-Ṣaghīr by al-Imām Mūsā al-Kāzīm (d. 183)	80
" as-Samāt	80
" al-Mi'rāj	81
" Kadā' al-Hawā'ij	81
Kitāb al-Ad'iya	82
Du'ā' Sahm al-Lail	82
" Nūr	83
" al-Jawshan al-Kabīr by al-Imām Zain al-'Ābidīn (d. 94)	83
Kitāb al-Ad'iya	83
Du'ā' Ṣabāh by 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib (d. 40)	84
Ta' kibāt	84
Du'ā' Kumai	85
" Khāb Bad	85
" al-Jawshan al-Kabīr	86
" " as-Ṣaghīr	86
" Sihr	87
Ziyārat 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib	87
" Imām Husain	87
" Ākhir rūz 'Āshūra	88
Kitāb al-Ad'iya	88
Du'ā' Ṣabāh	89
" Amīr al-Mu'minīn	89
" Suryānī	90
Munājāt	90
Darūd Kibrīt Aḥmar	90
Awrad Uṣbū' by 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jīlī al-Baghdādī (d. 561)	91
Kitāb z-Ziyāratāin	92
Ziyārat an-Nahī	92
" Ahl al-Bakī'	92
Arba'in Sūra	93
Ṣuḥaf Idrīs	94
SCHOLASTIC THEOLOGY.	
Kunūz al-Jawāhir	94
I'lām al-Hudā by Shihāb ad-Dīn as-Suhrawardī (d. 632)	98
Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'Aḳā'id by Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī (694)	99
Al-Hāshiyat al-Jadīdat as-Ṣadariya by Mīr Ṣadr ad-Dīn ash-Shirāzī (d. 903)	100
Hāshiyat al-Khidrī	101
At-Ta'likāt 'Ala'l Hāshiyat al-Khidrīya by 'Abd ar-Razzāk al-Lāhijī (d. c. 1050)	102
At-Ta'likāt 'Ala'l Hāshiyat al-Khidrīya by Mīrzā Ibrāhīm ash-Shirāzī (d. 1070)	103

Hāshiya Mirzā Jān (d. 994)	.. .. .	103
Minhiyāt 'Ala'l Hāshiyat al-Kadima by Mirzā Jān	.. .. .	104
Nahj al-Mustarshidin by Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hilli (d. 726)	.. .. .	105
Anwār al-Malakūt by .. .. .	.. .. .	106
Al-Mujli Mir'at al-Munji by al-Ihsā'i (895)	.. .. .	108
Hāshiya Sharh al-Mawāḳif by Hasan Chalabi (d. 886)	.. .. .	109
.. .. . by Mir Zāhid al-Haravi (d. 1101)	.. .. .	110
Sharh al-'Aḳā'id al-'Aḳudiya by ad-Dawwān. (905)	.. .. .	111
Al-Fawā'id al-Khāḳāniya by Abū Naṣr	.. .. .	112
Al-'Aḳā'id al-'Aḳudiya by 'Aḳud ad-Dīn al-Ijī (d. 756)	.. .. .	112
Al-Hāshiyat al-Khāḳāniya by al-Karābāghī (d. c. 1034)	.. .. .	113
Hāshiya Sharh al-'Aḳā'id al-Jalāliya	.. .. .	114
At-Taḳvīmāt by as-Saiyid Bākir ad-Dāmād (d. 1040)	.. .. .	115
At-Taḳdisāt by .. .. .	.. .. .	116
Nibrās ad-Diyā' by .. .. .	.. .. .	116
Maḡhar an-Nūr by Kamr ad-Dīn / urangābādī (d. 1193)	.. .. .	117
Bahr al-Madhāhib by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Kannaujī (1125)	.. .. .	118
Risālat al-Karābāghī by al-Karābāghī (d. c. 1034)	.. .. .	119
Hāshiyat al-Khayālī by as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1067)	.. .. .	119
Kitāb al-'Uluw	.. .. .	120
Risāla fi Ithbāt al-Wājib by ad-Dawwānī (d. 907)	.. .. .	121
Sharh Risāla Ithbāt al-Wājib by Muḡammad al-Hanafī (d. c. 900)	.. .. .	122

POLEMICAL WORK.

At-Tawdīh al-Anwar by Khidr ar-Rāzi (840)	.. .. .	123
Aṣ-Ṣawārim al-Muḡriḳa by Nūrallāh ash-Shūstari (d. 1019)	.. .. .	124
Maṣā'ib an-Nawāṣib by .. .. .	.. .. .	125
Iḡḳāḳ al-Hāḳḳ by (1014)	.. .. .	127
Jalā' Jalā' an-Nazar	.. .. .	128

ASCETICISM AND SUFISM.

Iḡyā' 'Ulūm Dīn by al-Ghazālī (d. 505)	.. .. .	129
Sirr al-'Ālamain by .. .. .	.. .. .	130
Al-Faṭḥ ar-Rabbānī by 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilī al-Baḡhdādī (d. 561)	.. .. .	132
Talbīs Iblīs by Ibn al-Jawzī (d. 597)	.. .. .	133
Rawḳat al-'Ulamā' by az-Zandavaisti	.. .. .	134
Sharh Miftāḥ al-Ghaib by al-Fanārī (d. 834)	.. .. .	135
.. Hayākil an-Nūr by ad-Dawwānī (872)	.. .. .	136
Aṭ-Ṭarīḳat al-Muḡammadiya by al-Birkavī (d. 981)	.. .. .	137
Rūḥ ar-Rāḥ by al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038)	.. .. .	138
Majālis al-Abrār by Aḡmad ar-Rūmī (d. c. 1040)	.. .. .	139
Ḥujjat al-Widād by 'Abd al-Aḡad an-Nūrī (d. 1061)	.. .. .	140
Miftāḥ as-Sarā'ir by Abū Bakr Bā'alavi (d. 1085)	.. .. .	141
Risālat al-Mu'āwanat wa'l Muḡāhara by 'Abdallāh al-Ḥaddād (d. 1132)	.. .. .	142
.. al-Mudḡāḳara ma' al-Iḡḡwān by .. .. .	.. .. .	143
Al-Kibrīt al-Aḡmar by 'Abdallāh al-'Alavī	.. .. .	144
Sunan al-Hudā by 'Abd an-Nabī al-Gangūzī (d. 991)	.. .. .	146

Tarjuma Majma' al-Bahrain by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Miṣrī	150
Rawdat al-Anwār by 'Abd ar-Rasūl al-Bijāpūrī	152

THE PRINCIPLE OF JURISPRUDENCE.

Al-Mankhūl by Maḥmūd al-Ghazālī	158
Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by 'Aḍud ad-Dīn al-Ijī (734)	157
" " " " by Muḥammad al-Kirmānī (d. 786)	158
Ḥāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Saif ad-Dīn al-Abḥarī	159
Minhiyāt Musallam ath-Thubūt by Muḥibballāh al-Bihārī (d. 1119)	159
Sharḥ Musallam ath-Thubūt by Mullā Nizām ad-Dīn (d. 1161)	161
" " " " by 'Abd al-'Alī Bahr al-'Ulūm (1180)	162
" " " " by Mullā Barkat (1233)	164

THE PRINCIPLE OF JURISPRUDENCE ACCORDING TO SHĪ'A SCHOOL.

As-Sab' ash-Shidād by as-Saiyid Bākir ad-Dāmād (d. 1040)	165
Sharḥ Zubdat al-Uṣūl by al-Māzindarānī (1038)	167, 168
Tanqīḥ al-Marām by 'Alī Aṣghar al-Kazvīnī (1103)	169
Al-Kawānīn al-Muḥkama by Abū'l Kāsim al-Chaplāqī (1205)	169

STATUTES OF LAW (AL-FURŪ'): ḤANAFĪS.

Khizānat al-Fiḥ by Abū'l Laith as-Samarḳandī (d. 373 ?)	170
Al-Mabsūṭ by Shams al-A'imma as-Sarakhsī (d. 438 ?)	171
Jumal al-Aḥkām by an-Nāṭifi (d. 446)	173
'Umdat al-Fatāwā by as-Ṣadr ash-Shahīd (d. 536)	174
Khulāṣat al-Fatāwā by Tāhir bin Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (d. 542)	178
Al-Fatāwā at-Tātārkhānī, a	180
Khizānat ar-Rawāyāt by al-Kāḍī Chakan al-Hindī (d. 920)	181
Multaḳā'l Abḥur by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (d. 956)	182
Jāmi' ar-Rumūz by al-Kuhistānī (d. 962)	183
Fatāwā Ibrāhīm Shāhī by Nizām al-Jilānī	184
Al-Ashbāḥ wa'n Naẓā'ir by Ibn Nuja'im (969)	185
Al-Fatāwā al-Ḥammādiya by al-Muftī an-Nāgūrī	186
Nabdhāt Tawḍīḥ fi Ṣalāt at-Tasbīḥ by al-Makki	187
Ḥāshiya Sharḥ al-Wikāya by Wajīḥ ad-Dīn al-Gujarātī (d. 1000)	188
Risālat al-Ihtidā' fi Iktidā' al-Ḥanafīya bish-Shafi'iya by 'Alī al-Kārī (d. 1014).. ..	188
Al-'Iqd al-Farīd by ash-Shurunbulālī (d. 1064)	190
Rasā'fī al-Arkān by 'Abd al-'Alī Bahr al-'Ulūm (d. 1235)	191
Kitāb al-Fiḥ	192
Majmū'at al-Uṣūl	192

SHĪ'ĪS.

Minḥāj at-Tālibīn by an-Nawawī (d. 676)	193
Sharḥ al-Muḳaddama by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haitamī (d. 973)	195
" al-Irshād by " " "	196

Taisir al-Wuḡūf by al-Munāwī (d. 1031)	..	..	..	197
Kitāb al-Mizān by 'Abd al-Wahhāb ash-Sha'rānī (d. 973)	..	..	..	198
Rahmat al-Umma	..	..	..	199
Mawāhib al-Fattāh by al-Burrī	..	..	..	200
Al-Ḥujjat bilā Jidāl by Ḥasan Bāhamīd al-Anṣārī	..	..	..	201
Al-Kashshāf by .. .. .	..	..	..	202

SHĪ'AS.

Al-Maṣā'il by 'Alī bin Ja'far bin Muḥammad	..	..	203
Tadhkirat al-Fuḡahā' by Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726)	..	..	204
Kanz al-Fawā'id by 'Amīd ad-Dīn	..	..	205
Majma' al-Fā'idat wa'l Burhān by Ardabīlī (d. 993)	..	..	206
Madārik al-Aḥkām by Shams ad-Dīn al-Jab'ī (998)	..	..	207
Miftāh al-Falāh by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 1030 or 1031)	..	..	208
Risāla Ithnā 'Ashariya by .. .. .	..	..	210
Shar'at at-Tasmiya by as-Saiyid Bakīr ad-Dāmād (d. 1040)	..	..	211
Jāmi' al-Ma'ārif wa'l Aḥkām by 'Abdallāh al-Ḥusainī	..	..	212
Mafātīḥ ash-Sharā'i' by Mullā Muḥsin al-Kāshānī (1090)	..	..	213
Al-Maṣābiḥ by Muḥammad Mahdī (d. 1212)	..	..	215
Ash-Sharḥ al-Kabīr by as-Saiyid 'Alī at-Ṭabāṭabā'i (1192)	..	..	216
Risāla fi'l Fiqh	..	..	217
Fiqh ar-Riḍā by al-Imām 'Alī ar-Riḍā (d. 202)	..	..	219
Az-Zuhūr 'Alā Kitāb al-Lum'a by Najm ad-Dīn Yūsuf (d. 832)	..	..	225

HISTORY: GENERAL HISTORY.

Tārikh Duwal al-Islām by adh-Dhahabī (d. 748)	..	..	227
Mir'at al-Janār by al-Yāfi'ī (d. 767)	..	..	228

LIVES OF THE PROPHETS.

Bad' ad-Dunyā by Muḥammad al-Kisā'i	230
-------------------------------------	----	----	-----

EARLY CALIPHS.

Kitāb al-Imāmat wa's Siyāsa by Ibn Kutaiba ad-Dīnawarī (d. 270)	..	231
Al-Iktifā' fi Faḍl al-Arba'at al-Khulafā' by Ibrāhīm al-Waṣṣābī (963)	..	231
Is'af Iḥwān as-Ṣafā' by al-'Aidarūs (1010)	..	235

'ALĪ AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

Tadhkirat Khawāṣ al-Umma by Sibṭ Ibn al-Jawzī (d. 664)	..	236
Al-'Umda by Ibn al-Bitriḳ al-Ḥillī (d. 600)	..	238
Kitāb al-Yaqīn by Ibn Ṭa'ūs al-'Alavī (d. 664)	..	241
Al-Kashkūl fi mā Jarā 'Alā Āl ar-Rasūl by Ḥaidar al-Ḥusainī	..	242
Kitāb al-Muwadda fi'l Qurbā by 'Alī al-Hamadānī (d. 786)	..	242
Jawāhir al-'Akdain by as-Samḥūdī (897)	..	244
Miftāh an-Najā' by Mīrzā Muḥammad al-Badakhshī (1124)	..	245
Nafḥat al-'Anbariya by Muḥammad Kāzim al-Mūsavī (1074)	..	250

Manāḳib Ahl Bait by Ḥaidar 'Alī ash-Shirwānī	250
Al-Majālis al-Mufji'a by as-Saiyid Ḥusain an-Naṣrābādī (d. 1271) ..	254
Kitāb al-Manāḳib	257, 258, 260

GHĀZNAVĪS.

Tārīkh al-Yamīnī by al-'Utbī (c. 411)	200
---	-----

AIYUBĪS.

An-Nawādir as-Sultāniyā by Ibn Shaddād al-Ḥalabī (d. 632) ..	261
--	-----

HISTORY OF EGYPT.

Al-Faḍā'il al-Bāhira by Ibn Ḥāhīr (d. 888)	262
Jawāhīr al-Buḥūr by Ibn Wāṣif Shāh al-Miṣrī	264
Tārīkh Ḥuṣhaibārī	265

APPENDIX TO HISTORY.

Kitāb al-Awā'il by Abū Hilāl al-'Askarī (d. 395)	266
--	-----

BIOGRAPHY.

At-Tārīkh as-Ṣaghīr by al-Bukhārī (d. 256)	267
Ḥilyat al-Awliyā' by Abū Na'im al-Iṣfahānī (d. 430)	268
Kitāb al-Istī'āb by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr an-Namari (d. 463) ..	272
Al-Jam' Bain Rijāl as-Ṣaḥīḥain by Ibn al-Kaisarānī (d. 507) ..	274
Al-Kāshif by adh-Dhahabī (720)	275
Al-Mu'jam by .. (d. 748)	275
Tahdhīb Tahdhīb al-Kamāl by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Askalānī (d. 852) ..	276
Al-Mughnī by al-Fatānī (952)	280
Mukhtaṣar Tārīkh Baghdād by Maṣ'ūd al-Bukhārī (d. 461) ..	281
Kitāb al-Ansāb by as-Sam'ānī (d. 562)	282
Tarājim al-Ḥuffāz by Mirzā Muḥammad al-Badakhshī	285
Al-Jawāhīr al-Muḍī'a by 'Abd al-Kādir al-Kurashī (d. 775) ..	288
I'lam al-Akhyār by Maḥmūd al-Kafavī (d. 990)	289
Al-Aṭṭamār al-Janīya by 'Alī al-Kāfī (d. 1014)	290
Ṭabaḳāt ash-Shāfi'iyat al-Kubrā by as-Subkī (d. 771)	291
.. ash-Shāfi'iya by Ibn Kāḍī Shuhba ad-Dimishqī (d. 850) ..	295
.. al-Ḥanbaliya by Abū Ya'lā al-Farra' al-Ḥanbalī (d. 526) ..	296
.. al-Ḥanābila by Ibn Rajab (d. 795)	297
Bughyat al-Wu'āt by as-Suyūfī (871)	299
Sulāfat al-'Aṣr by as-Saiyid 'Alī Khān al-Madani (1082) ..	300
Ad-Durar al-Kāmina by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Askalānī (830)	302
An-Nūr as-Sāfir by al-'Aidarūs (1012)	303
Rawḍ ar-Riyāḥīn by al-Yāfi'ī (d. 768)	304
Khulāṣat al-Mafākhīr by	305
Mukhtaṣar Bahjat al-'Asrār	306

SHI'Ā BIOGRAPHY.

<u>Khulāṣat al-Aḳwāl</u> by Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726)	..	..	307
<u>Shuḍhūr al-'Iḳyān</u> by I'jāz Ḥusain al-Kantūrī (d. 1286)	..	..	308

COSMOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY.

<u>Mu'jam al-Buldān</u> by Yāḳūt al-Ḥamawī (d. 626)	..	..	309
<u>Mabāhij al-Fikar</u> by al-Waṭwāt (d. 718)	..	..	310
<u>Zubad Maḥāṣin Mir'at az-Zamān</u> by Ibn Waṣif Shāh al-Miṣrī	..	..	311

LOGIC.

<u>Kitāb al-Maḳūlāt</u>	..	..	312
<u>Kitāb Kāṭiḡhūras</u> by Ḥunain bin Ishāk (d. 269)	..	..	312
" <u>Bārminūs</u> by Ishāk bin Ḥunain (d. 298)	..	..	313
" <u>al-Kayās</u> by Theodorus	..	..	314
" <u>al-Burhān</u> by Mattā al-Kannā'i (d. 328)	..	..	314
<u>Kitāb aṣḥ-Shifā'</u> by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428)	..	..	315
<u>Lawāmi' al-Aṣrār</u> by Ḳuṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 766)	..	..	318
<u>Hāshiya Sharḥ al-Maṭālī'</u> by al-Jurjānī (d. 816)	..	..	319
" " " " by Dā'ūd aṣḥ-Shirwānī	..	..	321
<u>Al-Ḳuṭbī</u> by Ḳuṭb ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 766)	..	..	321
<u>Mir Ḳuṭbī</u> by al-Jurjānī (d. 816)	..	..	322
<u>As-Sa'diya</u> by at-Taftāzānī (d. 792)	..	..	323
<u>Al-Hāshiya 'Alā Mir Ḳuṭbī</u> by 'Imād al-Fārisī (d. c. 900)	..	..	324
" " " " by as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1067)	..	..	325
" " " " by Aḥmad al-Abīwardī	..	..	325
<u>As-Sa'diya</u> by at-Taftāzānī (d. 792)	..	..	326
<u>Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Manṭiḳ</u> by Nūrallāh aṣḥ-Shūstari (1019)	..	..	327
<u>Hāshiya Badi' al-Mizān</u> by Mullā Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ	..	..	327
<u>Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</u> by Muḥammad Firūz	..	..	328
" " " " by 'Abd al-'Alī Baḥr al-'Ulūm (d. 1235)	..	..	329
<u>Ta'likāt 'Alā Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</u> by " " " "	..	..	329
<u>Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</u> by Muḥammad Aḥraf al-Barduwānī (1150)	..	..	330
" " " " by Aḥmad 'Alī as-Sandfī (d. 1200)	..	..	331
<u>Hāshiya Sharḥ Sullam al-'Ulūm</u> by Muḥammad Sharīf Khān (d. 1231)	..	..	332
" " " " by Mullā 'Imād ad-Dīn al-Labkanī	..	..	332
<u>Al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ al-Kādi</u> by Ḥāfiẓ Darāz (d. 1263)	..	..	333
<u>Hāshiya Ḥamdallāh</u>	..	..	334
<u>Risālat al-Ja'ī</u> by Ḡhulām Ḥusain	..	..	335
<u>Al-Hāshiya</u> by Ḡhulām Yahyā (d. 1180)	..	..	335
" <u>Ala'l Hāshiyat az-Zāhidiya</u> by Mullā Ḥasan (d. 1198)	..	..	336
" by Kādi Mubārak Gūpāmū'i (d. 1162)	..	..	337
<u>Mizān al-Manṭiḳ</u>	..	..	337

PHILOSOPHY.

<u>Aḳwāl Afātūn</u>	..	..	338
<u>Uṭhlūjiya</u> by Aristotle	..	..	338

Risāla Alif aṣ-Ṣuḡrā by Yahyā bin 'Adī (d. 304)	..	..	..	339
Kitāb an-Najāt by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428)	..	...	..	340
Sharḥ Kitāb an-Najāt	..	..	..	341
„ 'Uyūn al-Hikma by Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (d. 606)	..	..	..	342
„ al-Ishārāt wa't Tanbihāt by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (644)	..	..	..	344
„ Hikmat al-Ishrāk by Kuṭb ad-Dīn aṣh-Shīrāzī (d. 710)	..	..	..	346
Risāla by Ādar Sāsān	..	..	..	347
Nāma by Dādyār	..	..	..	347
Risāla Dah Gūai by „	..	..	..	348
„ by Muṣḥkīn Bānū	..	..	..	348
„ Dastbūai by Isfindiyār	..	..	..	348
Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma by Mīrak Shams ad-Dīn	..	..	..	349
„ „ by al-Maibidhī (880)	..	..	..	350
Hāshiya Sharḥ Hidāyat al-Hikma by al-Khalqālī	..	..	..	351
„ „ „ „ by Mullā Nizām ad-Dīn (d. 1161)	..	..	..	352
Risāla Hai'at by al-Kūshjī (d. 879)	..	..	..	352
Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ain by Mīrak Shams ad-Dīn	..	..	..	353
Hāshiya Sharḥ Hikmat al-'Ain by Muḥammad Hāshim	..	..	..	354
Al-Ufuk al-Mubīn by as-Saiyid Bākir ad-Dāmād (d. 1040)	..	..	..	354
Al-Kabasāt by „ „ „ „	..	..	..	355
Aṣ-Ṣirāt al-Mustakīm by „ „ „ „	..	..	..	356
Al-Imādāt wa't Tashriḳāt by „ „ „ „	..	..	..	357
Al-Asfār al-Arba'a by Ṣadr ad-Dīn aṣh-Shīrāzī (d. 1050)	..	..	..	358
Nakd al-Jawāhir by Khair ad-Dīn Jawnpūrī (1212)	..	..	..	359
A'-Hāshiya 'Al'aṣh Shams al-Bāzigha by Mullā Hasan (d. 1198)	..	..	..	360
„ 'Alā Sharḥ Ṣadrā by 'Abd al-'Alī Baḥr al-'Ulūm (d. 1235)	..	..	..	361
„ „ „ „ by Muḥammad A'lam (d. 1200)	..	..	..	362
Sharḥ Risāla Muḥakḳik Tūsī	..	..	..	362
Rasā'il Ikhwān aṣ-Ṣafā	..	..	..	363

MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

Aṣh-Shamsiya by an-Nizām al-A'raj an-Nisābūrī	..	..	..	370
Ar-Risāla fī'l Ḥisāb by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmili (d. 1030)	..	..	..	371
Sharḥ aṣh-Shamsiya by 'Abd al-'Alī al-Barjandī	..	..	..	371
Miftāḥ al-Ḥisāb by Ghiyāth ad-Dīn Jamshaid al-Kāshī	..	..	..	372
Sharḥ Aṣhkāl at-Ta'sīs by Kāḍizāda ar-Rūmī (d. 816)	..	..	..	373
Kitāb al-Munāzar by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672)	..	..	..	374
Tashriḥ al-Aflāk by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmili (d. 1030)	..	..	..	374
Majmū'at ar-Rasā'il al-Hikamiya	..	..	..	374
Taḥrīr Kitāb al-Munāzar by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672)	..	..	..	375
Risāla In'ikās aṣh-Shu'ā'	by „ „ „ „	..	..	375
Kitāb al-Mu'atīyāt	by „ „ „ „	..	..	376
„ al-Kurat al-Mutaharrrika	by „ „ „ „	..	..	376
„ al-Mafrūdāt	by „ „ „ „	..	..	377
„ al-Mākhūdhāt	by „ „ „ „	..	..	377
„ al-Kurat wa'l Uṣṭuwāna	by „ „ „ „	..	..	378

Risāla fi Tarbī' ad-Dā'ira by Ibn al-Haitham (d. c. 430)	..	..	378
Kitāb Masāhat al-Aḥkāl al-Basīṭa wa'l Kuriya by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672)	..	..	379
Tahrīr al-Mijistī by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672)	..	..	379
Sharḥ Tahrīr al-Mijistī by 'Abd al-'Alī al-Barjandī	..	..	380
" " " by 'Imatallāh as-Sahāranpūrī	..	..	381
Az-Zīch al-Mulakhkhaṣ	..	..	381
At-Tuḥfat ash-Shāhiya by Kutb ad-Dīn ash-Shīrāzī (d. 710)	..	..	382
Sharḥ Chaghminī by Kādizāda ar-Rūmī (816)	..	..	383
Al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ Chaghminī by 'Abd al-'Alī al-Barjandī	..	..	383
At-Takmila fi Sharḥ at-Tadhkira by al-Khidrī	..	..	384
Tashrīḥ al-Aḥkāk by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 1030)	..	..	385
Khulāṣat al-Hisāb by " "	..	..	385
Risāla 'Ilm Hisāb by al-Kūshjī (879)	..	..	386

ASTROLOGY.

Kitāb ath-Thamara by Ptolemy	387
------------------------------	----	----	-----

ALCHEMY.

Al-Burhān fi Asrār 'Ilm al-Mizān by al-Jildakī (d. c. 743)	..	..	387
Daḡā'ik al-Mizān by as-Ṣārūkhānī	..	..	388
As-Sirr ar-Rabbānī by " "	..	..	389

MAGIC.

Kitāb at-Tiṣm	..	..	390
Manāfi' al-Aḥjār	..	..	390

INTERPRETATION OF DREAMS.

Kitāb al-Tahbīr	391
-----------------	----	----	-----

MECHANICS.

Kitāb al-Ḥiyāl by Ismā'īl al-Jazarī	393
-------------------------------------	----	----	-----

MEDICINE.

Kulliyāt al-Kānūn by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428)	..	..	404
Sharḥ al-Asbāb wa'l 'Alāmāt by Nafīs al-Kirmānī (827)	..	..	405
Majma' al-Manāfi' al-Badaniya by al-Anṭākī (d. 1008)	..	..	406
Kitāb at-Tibb	..	..	409

DIALECTICS.

Al-Ādāb al-Bākiya by 'Abd al-Bāki al-Jawnpūrī (d. 1086)	..	410, 412
Al-Abḥāth al-Bākiya by " "	..	411
Sharḥ al-Ādāb al-'Aḡudiya by 'Abd al-'Alī al-Barjandī	..	412
Al-Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ ar-Risālat al-'Aḡudiya	..	413
" " " " " by Tāj as Sa'īdī al-Ardabīlī (d. 950)	..	413

LEXICOGRAPHY.

<u>Shams</u> al-'Ulūm by Nashwān al-Himyārī (d. 573)	..	..	..	414
An-Nihāya by Ibn al-Aṭhīr al-Jazarī (d. 606)	..	..	..	415
Al-Mughrib by Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (d. 610)	..	..	..	416
Al-Kāmūs by Majd ad-Dīn al-Firūzābādī (d. 817)	..	..	..	417

ETYMOLOGY.

<u>Sharḥ</u> aṣḥ- <u>Shāfiya</u> by al-Jārabardī (d. 746)	..	..	..	418
„ „ by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-Kannawjī (d. 1223)	..	..	..	419
„ Taṣrif az-Zanjānī by at-Taftāzānī (737)	..	..	..	420
„ Uṣūl Akbarī by 'Alī Akbar (d. 1091)	..	..	..	421
„ al-Lāmiya	..	..	..	421

SYNTAX.

<u>Sharḥ</u> al-Kāfiya by Raḍī ad-Dīn al-Ustrābādī (683)	..	..	..	422
Al-Wāḍiyya fī <u>Sharḥ</u> al-Kāfiya by Rukn ad-Dīn al-Ustrābādī (d. 713)	..	..	..	423
<u>Sharḥ</u> al-Kāfiya by al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 944)	..	..	..	424
<u>Ghāyat</u> at-Taḥkīk by Ṣafī ad-Dīn	..	..	..	424
Al- <u>Hāshiya</u> 'Alā <u>Sharḥ</u> al-Jāmi by al-Isfarā'īnī (d. 944)	..	..	..	426
„ „ „ „ by Wajih ad-Dīn al-Gujarātī (d. 1000)	..	..	..	427
„ „ „ „ by Jamāl ad-Dīn (1019)	..	..	..	428
„ „ „ „ by Ḥāfiẓ Kūmakī	..	..	..	428
„ „ „ „ by as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1067)	..	..	..	429
<u>Hāshiyat</u> al-Muwashḥah	..	..	..	429
<u>Hall</u> Tarkīb Kāfiya by Kūkilū'i	..	..	..	430
<u>Sharḥ</u> al-Lubāb by Nuḥrakār (735)	..	..	..	431
Al- <u>Irshād</u> by Shihāb ad-Dīn ad-Dawlatābādī (d. 842)	..	..	..	432
Manhaj al-Masālik by aṣḥ- <u>Shumunnī</u> (d. 872)	..	..	..	433
Tanqīḥ an-Nahv by 'Aẓmatallāh	..	..	..	434

RHETORIC.

<u>Sharḥ</u> Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm by al-Jurjānī (803)	..	..	..	435
<u>Khizānat</u> al-Adab by Ibn Ḥijjat al-Ḥamavī (826)	..	..	..	435
<u>Mukhtaṣar</u> al-Ma'ānī by at-Taftāzānī (756)	..	..	..	436
<u>Hāshiya</u> <u>Mukhtaṣar</u> al-Ma'ānī by al-Ḥafid (d. 916)	..	..	..	438
Al- <u>Hāshiya</u> 'Alā <u>Hāshiyat</u> al-Khaṭā'i by 'Abdallāh al-Yazdī (972)	..	..	..	439
<u>Hāshiyat</u> al-Muṭawwal by Ḥasan <u>Chalabī</u> (d. 886)	..	..	..	440
„ „ by as-Siyālkūtī (d. 1076)	..	..	..	441
„ „ „ „	..	..	..	441
'Uḳūd ad-Durar by Ḥusain al-'Āmilī (d. 1076)	..	..	..	442

PROVERBS AND MAXIMS.

Zubdat al-Akhbār	..	..	..	..	443
<u>Ghurar</u> al-Ḥikam by al-Āmidī	..	..	..	..	444
Kalimāt Maknūna	..	..	..	..	446
Majma' al-Amthāl by al-Maidānī (d. 548)	..	..	..	..	447

PROSE.

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd by Ibn 'Abdrabbih (d. 328)	448
Rasā'il by Ibn al-'Amīd (d. 360)	449
Nahj al-Balāgha by ash-Sharīf ar-Raḍī (d. 406)	450
I'lām Nahj al-Balāgha by 'Alī bin an-Nāṣir	451
Al-Makāmāt by al-Ḥarīrī (d. 516)	452
Durrat al-Ghawwās by „	453
Rabī' al-Abrār by az-Zamakḥsharī (d. 538)	454
Al-Falak ad-Dā'ir by Ibn Abī'l Ḥadīd (d. 655)	455
Kahwat al-Inḥā' by Ibn Ḥijjat al-Ḥamavī (d. 837)	456
Asās al-Iktibās by Ikhtiyār ad-Dīn (897)	456
Rawḍ al-Akhyār by Muḥammad bin Kāsim (928)	457
Kitāb al-Murāsālat by 'Abd ar-Raḥmān al-Murshīdī (d. 1037)	458
„ „ „ „ „ „	459
Al-Makāmāt al-Hindīya by Abū Bakr al-'Alavī (1128)	459
Ḥadā'ik al-Adab by Sharaf ad-Dīn al-'Alamī	460

POETRY.

Ad-Diḡān by 'Alī bin Abī Ṭalīb (d. 40)	461
„ by 'Abd ar-Raḥīm al-Bur'ī	463
Sharḥ Lāmiyat al-'Ajam by aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764)	464
Ad-Diḡān by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (d. 852)	465
Al-Manḥ al-Makkīya by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haitamī (d. 973)	465
Faḥ al-Jawād by al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038)	466
Sharḥ al-Ḳaṣīdat an-Nūniya by „ (999)	467
Jawāhir al-Waḳḳād by Aḥmad ash-Shirwānī (1233)	468
Ad-Diḡān by Wazīr 'Alī as-Sandilī	470
Majmū'at al-Ash'ār	471
Al-Kharīdat al-Jarīda by 'Abdallāh al-'Akkāshī	471
Al-Ḳaṣīda by al-Farazdaq (d. 110)	472
Sharḥ Bānat Surād by 'Abdallāh al-'Akkāshī	473
Lāmiyat al-'Ajam by at-Tuḡhrā'ī (d. 513)	473
Al-Ḳaṣīdat al-Lāmiya by aṣ-Ṣafadī (d. 764)	474
„ an-Nūniya by al-Bustī (d. 400)	474
„ al-Lāmiya by Ibn al-Mukrī (d. 837)	475
„ at-Taṭṭarāniya by at-Taṭṭarānī	476
Al-Ḳaṣīd al-'Ashr	476
Sharḥ Lāmiyat al-'Ajam	477
„ „ al-'Arab	477
Al-Ḳaṣīda by an-Nābigha (d. A. D. 604)	477
Az-Zahrīya by Rabī' b. Ziyād al-'Absī	478
Al-Ḳaṣīd by Ibn al-Fārīd (d. 632)	479
„ by al-Bikrī	480
Al-Ḳaṣīda by Ibn al-Fārīd (d. 632)	480
Al-Ḳaṣīdat al-Badī'ya by Ibn Sarāya (d. 750)	480

FABLES AND TALES.

Sirat 'Antra	182
----------------------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS.

Al-Arba'ūn 'an al Arba'in by Muntajab ad-Dīn al-Kummī	486
Muḥāsabat an Nafs al-Lawwāma by Ibrāhīm al-Kaf'ami	487
Uṣūl ad-Dīn by al-Imām 'Alī ar-Ridā (d. 202)	488
Ar-Risālat adh Dhahabiya by	488
Al-Fawā'id ar-Raḍaviya by Muḥammad bin al-Ḥasan al-Maḥḥadī	489
Sirāj al-'Ibād	490
Tarjumat as-Ṣalāt	490
Sharḥ al-Fawā'id by Aḥmad al-Aḥsā'ī (d. 1241)	491
Ar-Rasā'il by	492
Ar-Risālat as-Sa'diya by Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Ḥillī (d. 726)	495
Risāla fi Lafẓ Ḥawl by as-Saiyid Muḥammad bin Dildār 'Alī	495
Sharḥ Tajrid al-'Akā'id by al-Kūshjī (d. 879)	496
Ar Risāla by Zain ad-Dīn ad-Dallāl	497
Ad-Durr ath-Thamīn by al-'Aidarūs (944)	498
'Iqd al-La'al bi Fadā'il al Āl by (d. 1038)	499
Al-I'tikādiya by	500
Ṣidq al-Wafā' by	501
Risāla fi Manāqib al-Bukhārī by	501
" " " " by Aḥmad bin 'Alī al-Baskarī (1008)	501
Al-Ibtihāj bi'l Kalām 'Ala'l Isrā' wa'l Mi'rāj by Najm ad-Dīn al-Ḥitī (d. 981)	502
Risāla fi Lailat an-Niṣf min Sha'bān by as-Sanhūrī (d. 1015)	503
Majmū'at ar-Rasā'il	503
Kitāb al-Wasā'il ilā Ma'rifat al-Awā'il by as-Suyūtī (d. 911)	504
Risāla fi Ḥayāt an-Nabī by	504
Al-Fiḫ al-Akbar by al-Imām Abū Ḥanīfa (d. 150)	505
Bad' al-Amālī by Sirāj ad-Dīn al-Ūshī	505
Majmū'at ar-Rasā'il	506
Al-Maḳālāt an-Nāfi'a by al-'Aidarūs (d. 1038)	507
Al-Kawl al-Jāmi' by	507
Bughyat al-Mustafid by	508
Al-Fath al-Kudsī by	508
Kitāb at-Taḥṣīn by Ibn Fahd al-Ḥillī	509
Risāla dar Ādab Ḥajj by al-Majlisī (d. 1070)	509
Ḥadā'ik Dhāt Bahja by al-'Āqil	510
Al-Kaṣida	511
Al-Faraj min ba'd ash-Shidda	511
Ad-Da'vat at-Taiyiba	512
Sharḥ Tahdhīb al-Mantiḳ by 'Abdallāh al-Yazdī (d. 1015)	512
Al-Ādāb ar-Rashīdiya by 'Abd ar-Rashīd al-Jawapūrī (d. 1038)	513
Sharḥ Risālat al-Munāzara	514
Bānat Su'ād by Ka'b bin Zuhair	514

Risāla fi Jam' bain Rā'yai Aflātūn wa Arstū by al-Fārābī (d. 339)	..	515
Risālat al-Kūnavī by Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Kūnavī (d. 672) ..	..	515
„ at-Tūsī by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672) ..	..	515
„ al-Kūnavī by Ṣadr ad-Dīn al-Kūnavī (d. 672) ..	..	516
Risāla fi Ithbāt al-Wājib by ad-Dawwānī (d. 907) ..	516, 517	
„ „ „ „ by Mīr Ṣadr ad-Dīn ash-Shīrāzī (d. 903) ..	..	517
„ „ „ „ by al-Khidrī ..	..	518
Tahrīr Uklīdas by Naṣīr ad-Dīn at-Tūsī (d. 672) ..	..	519
'Ain al-Ḥikma ..	..	520
Risālat al-Falsafa ..	..	520
Risāla fi Bayān al-Māhiyat wa'l Huwaiyat by ad-Dawwānī (d. 907)	..	521
'Ain al-Ḥikma by „ „	..	521
Risāla fi 'Ilm mā Ba'd at-Ṭab'iya ..	..	521
„ Juz' lā Yatajazza by Muḥibballāh al-Bihārī (d. 1119) ..	..	522
Ḥall al-Mūjiz by al-Akṣarā'i (d. c. 770) ..	..	522
Al-Kānūnja by Maḥmūd al-Chaghminī (d. 745) ..	..	523
Kitāb at-Ṭibb ..	..	523
Risāla Awzān by Ṭāhir Muṭahhar Ghazālī ..	..	524
Sharḥ al Fuṣūl al-Ilāqiya ..	..	524
At-Talvīḥ ilā Asrār al-Tanqīḥ by al-Khujandī ..	..	525
Sharḥ Risāla Adāb al-Baḥṭh by ash-Shīrwānī (d. 905) ..	..	526
Al-'Alam ash-Shāmikh by an-Narillī ..	..	526
Tanbih al-Labīb by „ (939) ..	..	527
Khulāṣat al-Akwāl by Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī (d. 726) ..	..	527
Al-Wajīza by Bahā' ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 1030) ..	..	528
Sharḥ al-Bidāya by Zain ad-Dīn al-'Āmilī (d. 966) ..	..	528

SUPPLEMENT.

Ḥadā'ik ash-Shu'arā by Amīr Beg "Amīr" (1262)	520
--	----	-----

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page	2, line	1.	Read <i>Ḳur'ān</i> for <i>Kur'ān</i> .
"	3, "	33.	Read <i>Nasīr ad-Dīn</i> for <i>Nasīr ad-Dīn</i> .
"	4, "	9.	Read " " for " "
"	" "	24.	Read <i>Escuria</i> for <i>Eacuria</i> .
"	5, "	15.	Read <i>al-Isfarā'inī</i> for <i>Isfrā'inī</i> .
"	7, "	9.	Read ' <i>Ulamā</i> ' for ' <i>Ulaina</i> '.
"	8, "	10.	Read (<i>A.H. 1173-1221, A.D. 1759-1806</i>) for (<i>A.H. 1173-1202, A.D. 1759-1788</i>).
"	9, "	36.	Read <i>Yūsuf</i> for <i>Yusuf</i> .
"	14, "	34.	Read <i>Muḥammad Bāqir bin Muḥammad Taqī al-Majlisī</i> for <i>Muḥammad bin Muḥammad at-Taqī al-Majlisī</i> .
"	16, "	11.	Read عباد الله for عباد الله
"	13, "	27.	Read <i>Ṭabaḳāt al-Kubrā, Vol. IV</i> for <i>Ṭabaḳāt al-Kubrā, Vol. V</i> .
"	25, "	23.	Read شرح الشفاء for شرح الشفاء
"	26, "	21.	Read <i>Majd ad-Dīn</i> for <i>Maj dad-Dīn</i> .
"	27, "	28.	Read <i>an-Nasā'ī</i> for <i>an-Nisā'ī</i> .
"	29, "	9.	Read " " for " "
"	32, "	14.	Read <i>Tadhkirat al-Huffāz</i> for <i>Tadhkirat al-Huffāz</i> .
"	" "	15.	Read <i>Ṭabaḳāt al-Kubrā</i> for <i>Ṭabaḳāt al-Kuhra</i> .
"	" "	16.	Read <i>Suyūfī</i> for <i>Suyūti</i> .
"	41, "	30.	Read ' <i>Abd ar-Raḥmān</i> ' for ' <i>Abd ar-Raḥman</i> '.
"	43, "	14.	Read <i>Nasta'liq</i> for <i>Nasta'liq</i> .
"	" "	19.	Read <i>AZ-ZAWĀJIR</i> for <i>AR-ZAWĀJIR</i> .
"	" "	38.	Read <i>Nūr as-Sāfir</i> for <i>Nūr as-Safir</i> .
"	46, "	"	Read ' <i>Abd ar-Raḥīm</i> ' for ' <i>Abd ar-Raḥim</i> '.
"	" "	39.	Read <i>Khān 'Aẓam</i> for <i>Khān 'Aẓam</i> .
"	47, "	3.	Read <i>Akhbār al-Akhyār</i> for <i>Akhbar al-Akhyār</i> .
"	" "	4.	Read <i>at-Ta'liḳāt as-Saniya</i> for <i>at-Ta'liḳāt as-Saniya</i> .
"	48, "	31.	Read <i>Fihrist Ṭūsī</i> for <i>Fihrast Ṭūsī</i> .
"	53, "	20.	Read <i>an-Nu'mān</i> for <i>a-Nu'mān</i> .
"	" "	32.	Read <i>aṣ-Ṣadūq</i> for <i>aṣ-Ṣadūq</i> .
"	55, "	27.	Read <i>Ya'qūb</i> for <i>Ya'qūb</i> .
"	56, "	12.	Read <i>Imāmite</i> for <i>Imāmite</i> .
"	60, "	14.	Read لدعوات for دعوات
"	" "	27.	Read <i>an-Nubalā'</i> for <i>ān-Nubalā'</i> .
"	61, "	15.	Read <i>Tamerlane</i> for <i>Tamarlane</i> .
"	" "	30.	Read <i>Hājī Khaliḳa</i> for <i>Hājī Khaliḳa</i> .
"	62, "	14.	Read أدان for أدان
"	63, "	15.	Read <i>also</i> for <i>alas</i> .

- Page 66, line 30. Read *al-Awliyā'* for al-Awlyā'.
- „ 72, „ 8. Read *Kuṭb Shāh* for *Kuṭub Shāh*.
- „ „ „ 12. Read (*A.H. 1083-1089*) for A.H. 1085-1089.
- „ 83, „ 12. Read *see* for *set*.
- „ 85, „ 16. Read *عَوْن* for *عَوْن*
- „ 86, „ 20. Read *the* for *qhe*.
- „ 88, „ 31. Read *لِعَرَبٍ* for *لِعَرَبٍ*
- „ 93, „ 10. Read *الْبَنَى* for *الْبَنَى*
- „ 99, „ 28. Read *Kashf al-Hujub* for *Kaḥf al-Hujab*.
- „ 100, „ 8. Read *Ḡhayāth ad-Dīn* for *Ḡhayāth ad-Dīn*.
- „ „ „ 19. Read *Bāyazīd* for *Bayazīd*.
- „ „ „ 24. Read *his life No. 99, I* for *his life No. 93*.
- „ 101, „ 9. Read *Ḡhayāth ad-Dīn* for *Ḡhayāth ad-Dīn*.
- „ 102, „ 4. Read *Al-Khidriya* for *Al-Kidriya*.
- „ 103, „ 4. Read *'Ala' Hāshiyat Al-Khidriya* for *Al' Hāshiyat Al-Kidriya*.
- „ 104, „ 32. Read *See No. 92* for *see No. 93*.
- „ 106, „ 8. Read *as-Saiyid* for *as-Sayid*.
- „ 107, „ 31. Read *al-Ihsā'i* for *al-Ihsā'i*.
- „ 108, „ 1. Read „ for „
- „ „ „ 18. Read *Imāmīya* for *Imamīya*.
- „ 114, „ 8. Read *Sāhibzāda* for *Sahibzāda*
- „ 120, „ 37. Read *لأصفياء* for *لأصفياء*
- „ 122, „ 1. Read *Ṣiddīkī* for *Ṣiddīkī*.
- „ „ „ „ Read *A.D. 1501* for *A.D. 151*.
- „ „ „ 13. Read *Casiri* for *Caisiri*.
- „ 123, „ 7. Read *his life No. 289* for *his life No. 288*.
- „ 125, „ 11. Read *as-Saiyid* for *as-Sayid*.
- „ 127, „ 7. Read „ for „
- „ „ „ 16. Read *Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan bin Yūsuf* for *Jamāl ad-Dīn bin Yūsuf*.
- „ 132, „ 16. Read *WA'L* for *WA,L*.
- „ 135, „ 28. Read *Ḥamza* for *Ḥamaza*.
- „ 137, „ 17. Read *'Umar bin Muḥammad* for *'Umar bin 'Abdallāh*.
- „ 141, „ 22. Read *Khulāṣat al-Aṭhar* for *Khulāṣat al, Aṭhar*.
- „ 150, „ 19. Read *ink* for *nk*.
- „ 155, „ 30. Read *after-effect* for *after-affect*.
- „ 160, „ 3. Read *Bihār* for *Bihar*.
- „ 183, „ 5. Read *al-Aṣghar* for *al-Āṣghar*.
- „ „ „ 36. Read *Wishāh* for *Wishāh*.
- „ 185, „ 34. Read *Aḥmad* for *Aḥmed*.
- „ 187, „ 36. Read *Aḥmad bin 'Ubaidallāh* for *'Ahmad bin Ubaidallāh*.
- „ 188, „ 2. Read *الدين العلوي وجيه الدين العلوي الكجراتي* for *الدين العلوي الكجراتي*
- „ 104, „ 17. Read *Browne* for *Brown*.

- Page 195, line 13. Read *Ḥaḍramī* for Hadramī.
- „ „ „ 15. Read *Ḥaitamī* for Haitamī.
- „ 197, „ 15. Read *Naskh* for Nāskh.
- „ 198, „ 19. Read *ash-Sha'rānī* for ash-Sh'rānī.
- „ 201, „ 10. Read *'Aidarūs* for 'Idrūs.
- „ 203, „ 20. Read (*died A.H. 183, A.D. 799*) for (*died A.H. 180, A.D. 798*).
- „ „ „ 32. Read *Saiyid* for Saiyed.
- „ 210, „ 8. Read *A.D. 321* for 1620.
- „ 212, „ 8, 15. Read *al-'Amilī* for al-'Amill.
- „ 215, „ 15. Read *Yūsuf* for Yusūf.
- „ 216, „ 12. Read *Vol. I., p. 406* for Vol. I, p. 409.
- „ 227, „ 34. Read *A.H. 746* for A.H. 786.
- „ 230, „ 13. Read *Ḥamza* for Ḥamaza.
- „ 231, „ 23. Read *Mohammadan Dynasties* for Mohammadan, Dynasties.
- „ „ „ 36. Read *Al-Arba'at* for Al-Araba'at.
- „ 234, „ 23. Read *الدر المصعقة* for الدر المصعقة
- „ 235, „ 16. Read *al-'Aidarūs* for al-'Idrūs.
- „ 238, „ 10. Read *Imāmiya* for Imamiya.
- „ 245, „ 35. Read *'Amr* for 'Amar.
- „ 249, „ 28. Read *Mahdī* for Miḥdī.
- „ 263, „ 14. Read *'Amr bin al-'Ās* for 'Amar bin al-'Ās.
- „ 289, „ 23. Read *Nasta'liq* for Nasta'liq.
- „ 302, „ 22. Read *Ad-Durur al-Kāmina fi A'yān al-Mi'at ath-Thāmina*
for Al-Durur al-Kāmina fi A'yān al-Mi'at ath-Thāmina.
- „ 304, „ 2. Read *al-'Aidarūs* for al-'Idiūs.
- „ „ „ 30. Read *A.H. 767, A.D. 1365* for A.H. 768, A.D. 1366.
- „ 305, „ 24. Read „ „ „ „ for „ „ „ „
- „ 314, „ 24. Read *Yūnus al-Kannā'i* for Yūnus al-Ḳannā'i.
- „ 315, „ 15. Read *the title of الشيخ الرئيس* for the titles of الشيخ الرئيس and
المعلم الثاني
- „ „ „ 22. Read *ash-Shifā'* for Ash-Shifā.
- „ 318, „ 14. Read *Ṭabaḳāt* for Tabakāt.
- „ 319, „ 15. Read *تمام زائدة عبارة هذه الصحيفة* for تمام عبارة هذه
الصحيفة
- „ 320, „ 27. Read *preceding one* for preceding, one.
- „ 321, „ 13. Read *affirmation, تصديقات* for affirmation و تصديقات
- „ 323, „ 22. Read *A.D. 1390* for A.D. 1389.
- „ „ „ „ Read *See No. 399* for See No. 398.
- „ 324, „ „ Read *as-Saiyid* for as-Sayid.
- „ 326, „ 17. Read *as-Sa'diya* for As-Sa'adiya.
- „ „ „ 20. Read *A.D. 1390* for A.D. 1389.
- „ „ „ 21. Read *See No. 399* for See No. 398.
- „ 327, „ 8. Read *as-Saiyid* for as-Sayid.
- „ 329, „ 26. Read *al-'Alī* for Al-'alī.
- „ 335, „ 25. Read *العاشية الغلام يعنى* for العاشية الغلام يعنى

- Page 327, line 30: Read *Mizān* for *Mizan*.
- „ 343, „ 24. Read *Haneberg* for *Heneberg*.
- „ 344, „ 7. Read *Nasta'lik* for *Nasta'lik*.
- „ 353, „ 19. Read *لعواشى القطبية* for *لعواشى القطبية*.
- „ 356, „ „ Read *عراط المستقيم* for *عراط المستقيم*.
- „ „ „ 20. Read *As-Sirāt* for *Sirāt*.
- „ 358, „ 16. Read *A work on* for *A work on*.
- „ „ „ 32. Read *al-Hādī bin Mahdī* for *al-Hādī bin -Mandī*.
- „ 372, „ 28. Read *Ghiyāth* for *Ghayāth*.
- „ 376, „ 7. Read *No. 288, II* for *No. 282, II*.
- „ 378, „ 8. Read „ „ „ for „ „ „
- „ 382, „ 14. Read *Paris Cat. No. 2523* for *Paris Cat. No. 2516*.
- „ 382, „ 25. Read *At -Tuhfat* for *At -Tahfat*.
- „ 404, „ 20. Read *Ibn Jābir* for *Ibn Jubair*.
- „ 414, „ 14. Read *Nishwān* for *Nashwān*.
- „ 419, „ 7. Read *as -Sūvi* for *as -Sāvi*.
- „ 421, „ 6. Read *al -Ilāhābādī* for *al -Ilāhābādī*.
- „ 424, „ 13. Read *al -Isfarā'ini* for *al -Isfrā'ini*.
- „ 433, „ 12. Read *Bughyat al -Wu'āt* for *Bughyat al -Wu'āt*.
- „ 434, „ 8. Read *Tanqih* for *Tanqih*.
- „ „ „ 16. Read *'Abd al -Malik* for *'Abad al -Malik*.
- „ 435, „ 7. Read *Mitāh* for *Mitāh*.
- „ 437, „ 14. Read *al -Baḥr* for *Baḥr*.
- „ 449, „ 37. Read *al -Hasan* for *al -Husain*.
- „ 456, „ 26. Read *Ghiyāth* for *Ghayāth*.
- „ 457, „ 22. Read *al -Akhbār* for *al -'Akhbar*.
- „ 459, „ 6. Read *al -'Aidrūs* for *al -'Aidrūs*.
- „ 460, „ 3. Read *حدائق الأداب* for *حدائق الأداب*.
- „ „ „ 4. Read *al -Adāb* for *al -Adab*.
- „ 466, „ 31. Read *'Aidrūs* for *'Aidrūs*.
- „ 467, „ 16. Read „ „ for „ „
- „ „ „ 20. Read „ „ for „ „
- „ 469, „ 17. Read *Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1231* for *Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1231*.
- „ 473, „ 8. Read *'Akkāshī* for *Akkāshī*.
- „ 474, „ 6. Read *Goliūs* for *Golias*.
- „ „ „ 26. Read *Bahrān* for *Bahran*.
- „ 475, „ 1. Read *Subuktigin* for *Subuktagin*.
- „ 486, „ 30. Read *Muḥammad b. 'Alī bin al -Husain* for *'Alī bin al -Husain*.
- „ 504, „ 33. Read *as -Sirāj al -Wahhāj, a work on* for *Sirāj al -Wahhāj, A work on*.
- „ 515, „ 1. Read *al -Mu'allim ath -Thānī* for *Mu'allim ath -Thānī*.
- „ 517, „ 25. Read *Ghiyāth* for *Ghayāth*.

- Page 521, line 27. Read *See No. 462, IX*, for *See No. 462, XI*.
 ,, 530, ,, 23. Read *خوان الصفا* for *خوان الصفا*
 ,, 533, ,, 20. Read *بحر الرائق* for *بحر الرائق*
 ,, 548, ,, 22. Read *شرح مفاتيح الغيب* for *شرح مفاتيح الغيب*



مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٧٥/١٢)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

فهرس المخطوطات العربية بمكتبة بومهار - الهند

تصنيف

هدايت حسين

المجلد الثاني

كلكتا ١٩٢٢

CATALOGUE RAISONNE OF
THE BŪHĀR LIBRARY

II

CATALOGUE RAISONNÉ OF THE
BŪHĀR LIBRARY

VOLUME II

CATALOGUE OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE BŪHĀR LIBRARY

BY

SHAMS-UL-'ULAMĀ M. HIDĀYAT HUSAIN
Khān Bahādur, Ph.D.

*Professor of Arabic and Persian, Presidency College, Calcutta,
and Fellow of the Calcutta University*

42330
CALCUTTA

IMPERIAL LIBRARY

1923

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Preface	vii
2. Transliteration Table.. .. .	ix
3. Synopsis of Contents	xi
4. Catalogue	1
5. Alphabetical Index of Titles	531
6. ,, ,, ,, Persons' Names	563
7. Classified Index	601
8. Additions and Corrections	615

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

PREFACE.

It was stated in Volume I of the "Catalogue Raisonné of the Būhār Library" (Calcutta, 1921) that the cataloguing of the Arabic manuscripts had been begun in 1905 to 1906 by Maulavi Abul Khair Muhammad Yūsuf, and that what Shams-ul-Ulamā' Dr. Hidāyat Husain was appointed to do was to revise and complete what the other had begun. A comparison of Maulavi Abul Khair Muhammad Yūsuf's and Shams-ul-Ulamā' Dr. Hidāyat Husain's notices has shown that the Shams-ul-Ulamā' had much more to do than revise and complete his brother-scholar's work: he had to write a new catalogue. I have therefore omitted Maulavi Abul Khair Muhammad Yūsuf's name from the title-page.

The manuscripts deserving of special mention on account of their excellence in calligraphy and illumination are:—Man Lā Yahduruhu'l Faḳīh (No. 50), Dalā'il al-Khairāt (No. 60), Munājāt Amir al-Mu'minin (No. 64), as-Shāḥifat al-Kāmila (Nos. 65, 66 and 68), al-Iḳbāl bi Ṣāliḥ al-A'māl (No. 75), al-Asfār al-Arba'a (No. 331), Kalimāt Maknūna (No. 409), and Diwān 'Alī (No. 426).

From the point of view of uniqueness or rarity the following manuscripts, among others, deserve special mention:—Sharḥ Mishkāṭ al-Masābih (No. 35), Kurb al-Isnād (No. 49), Kifāyat al-Aṭhar (No. 51) Riyād as-Sālikin (No. 72), at Ta'likāt 'alā'l Hāshiya al-Khidriya (No. 91), Nahj al-Mustarshidin (No. 94), Anwār al-Malakūt (No. 95), at-Taḳdisāt (No. 102), Miftāḥ as-Sarā'ir (No. 128), Sharḥ Zubdat al-Uṣūl (No. 146), Kanz al-Fawā'id (No. 181), Madārik al-Aḥkām (No. 183), al-Iktifā' fī Faḍl al-Araba'at al-Khulafā' (No. 200), Is'āf Iḳhwān as-Ṣafā' (No. 201), al-'Umda (No. 203), Kitāb al-Yāqin (No. 204), al-Kashkūl fī mā Jarā 'Alā 'Al ar-Rasūl (No. 205), Miftāḥ an-Najā' fī Manāḳib 'Al al-'Abā' (No. 208), Manāḳib Ahl Bait (No. 210), Tarājim al-Huffāz (Nos. 252-253), Tabaḳāt al-Hanbaliya (No. 265), Zahr ar-Riyād (No. 269), al-Hāshiya 'Alā Hāshiyat al-Khatā'i (No. 401), Rasā'il Ibn al-'Amid (No. 412) and I'lām Nahj al-Balāgha (No. 413, II).

The Arabic collection cannot boast of possessing any MS. of an early age, but the following works may be of some interest for the students of Arabic palæography:—

Name.	Date.
<u>Sharḥ Mishkāṭ al-Masābih</u> (No. 34) ..	A.H. 802 (?)
<u>Hāshiya 'Alā Sharḥ Mukhtasar al-Muntabā</u> (No. 138) ..	.. „ 845
<u>Az-Zich al-Mulakhkhas</u> (No. 347) ..	.. „ C. 700
<u>Kitāb at-Taḥbir</u> (No. 358) ..	.. „ 808
<u>Sharḥ Tajrid al-'Aḳā'id</u> (No. 452) ..	.. „ 899.

Shams-ul-Ulamā' Dr. Hidāyat Husain has compiled his Catalogue on fuller lines than those of Volume I, devoted to the Persian

manuscripts. Biographies have been given; also references to earlier biographies, and to notices of manuscripts in other collections.

The following are references used: "Asiatic Society Cat." = Shams-ul-'Ulamā' Mirzā Ashraf 'Alī's Catalogue of the MSS. in the Asiatic Society of Bengal; "Bankipur Cat." = the "Maḥbūb al-Albāb" by Khān Bahādur Maulavī Khudā Bakhsh; "Rampur List" = the hand-list of the Rampur State collection; "Hyderabad List" = the shorter hand-list of the Hyderabad State collection published in 1900, not the fuller list in two volumes published in 1916.

Our thanks are due to the Government of Bengal for placing the services of Shams-ul-'Ulamā' Dr. Hidāyat Husain at our disposal, and to the Government of India for their generous provision of the funds required.

J. A. CHAPMAN.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY, METCALFE HALL,

Calcutta, 17th December, 1923.